

---

VOLUME 70 □ NUMBER 12 □ DECEMBER 1984

# FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN

---

Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System  
Washington, D.C.

## PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

Joseph R. Coyne, *Chairman* □ Stephen H. Axilrod □ Michael Bradfield □ S. David Frost  
Griffith L. Garwood □ James L. Kichline □ Edwin M. Truman

Naomi P. Salus, *Coordinator*

---

The FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN is issued monthly under the direction of the staff publications committee. This committee is responsible for opinions expressed except in official statements and signed articles. It is assisted by the Economic Editing Unit headed by Mendelle T. Berenson, the Graphic Communications Section under the direction of Peter G. Thomas, and Publications Services supervised by Helen L. Hulen.

---

# Table of Contents

---

## 843 *UNION SETTLEMENTS AND AGGREGATE WAGE BEHAVIOR IN THE 1980S*

Since 1979, one of every six union workers in the United States has accepted contract modifications that freeze or reduce wage and fringe benefits or alter work rules.

## 857 *SURVEY OF CONSUMER FINANCES, 1983: A SECOND REPORT*

This article presents highlights of the debts and net worth of families and their selection and use of financial services.

## 869 *INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION*

Output declined 0.6 percent in September.

## 871 *ANNOUNCEMENTS*

Amendments to Regulation E.

Publication of changes in the official staff commentary on Regulation Z.

Publication of the revised list of OTC margin regulations.

Change in Board staff.

Admission of two state banks to membership in the Federal Reserve System.

## 873 *LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS*

Amendments to Regulation E; various bank holding company, bank service corporation, and bank merger orders; and pending cases.

## A1 *FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS STATISTICS*

A3 Domestic Financial Statistics

A45 Domestic Nonfinancial Statistics

A53 International Statistics

## A69 *GUIDE TO TABULAR PRESENTATION, STATISTICAL RELEASES, AND SPECIAL TABLES*

## A70 *BOARD OF GOVERNORS AND STAFF*

## A72 *FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE AND STAFF; ADVISORY COUNCILS*

## A74 *FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD PUBLICATIONS*

## A79 *INDEX TO STATISTICAL TABLES*

## A81 *INDEX TO VOLUME 70*

## A97 *FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS, BRANCHES, AND OFFICES*

## A98 *MAP OF FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM*

# Union Settlements and Aggregate Wage Behavior in the 1980s

*This article was prepared by Robert S. Gay of the Board's Division of Research and Statistics. Anne Peters and Maura Shaughnessy helped prepare the data.*

Since 1979, at least 3 million union members in the United States, one out of every six, have accepted labor contracts that freeze or reduce wages and fringe benefits or alter work rules. Initially, such deviations from traditional union wage practices were confined to a few financially troubled firms. But as the economy went through back-to-back recessions during the early 1980s and unemployment climbed to postwar record levels, deviations from customary practices appeared with increasing frequency in union contracts and often were negotiated on an industry-wide basis. By 1982, wage freezes and pay cuts had become as commonplace as wage increases in major collective bargaining settlements. Moreover, despite the rebound in economic activity and in profits since late 1982, managements have continued to press for cost-reduction measures, and wage cuts and freezes remained prominent features of union negotiations in 1984.

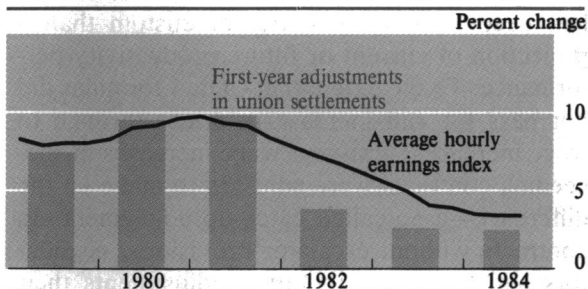
These developments coincided with an unusually large reduction in aggregate wage inflation. As recently as mid-1981, the rate of wage increase averaged close to double digits, whereas just three years later, wage adjustments had dropped on balance to less than 4 percent—the smallest rate of increase since the mid-1960s. The change in the size of union settlements has been even more dramatic. Average wage adjustments exclusive of cost-of-living payments during the first year of new union contracts dropped from about 10 percent in 1981 to 2½ percent during 1983 and the first nine months of 1984 (chart 1).

In summarizing recent union wage developments, the discussion will focus on three issues. First, what were the nature and extent of nontra-

ditional bargaining and how much did it contribute to the unusually sharp reduction in wage inflation during the past several years? Similar contract modifications have occurred with some regularity in the past, but the recent episode clearly involved unprecedented numbers of workers and industries. Under some conservative assumptions, aggregate wage inflation would have been at least ½ percentage point higher in 1983 and 1984 in the absence of pay cuts and freezes. This estimate could be substantially larger if nontraditional bargaining had a major influence on other wage decisions. For the most part, however, the evidence suggests that spillovers outside of traditional channels have not been widespread. In industries that were less severely affected by the recession, both unionized and nonunionized, wage changes generally have shown fairly typical cyclical responses to rising unemployment and lower inflation.

Second, what factors contributed to the recent changes in union wage practices? Exceptionally large and prolonged declines in output and employment in many unionized industries often precipitated unscheduled reopenings of contracts and modifications to traditional wage formulas. That adversity was not solely cyclical. It stemmed also from longer-term influences, such

1. Union settlements and aggregate wage change



Hourly earnings index is the change from four quarters earlier; first-year adjustments are annual data, except 1984, which represents the first nine months.

SOURCE: Bureau of Labor Statistics.

as the secular rise in the relative wage of union workers and intensified competition from domestic nonunion or foreign firms, and from the relaxation of barriers to entry under deregulation of the transportation and communications industries.

Third, what aspects of recent settlements may reflect permanent changes in union wage determination and what aspects may prove transitory? Unions have shown no tendency to abandon certain key features of traditional contracts—multiyear settlements and escalator clauses. However, many union workers appear to have scaled back their expectations for annual improvements in real wages and have shown a willingness to experiment with profit-sharing and various cooperative labor-management programs to enhance productivity. These innovations may endure if competitive pressures persist.

#### *UNION WAGE PRACTICES AND DISINFLATION*

By the 1970s, the basic institutional features of union wage determination were well established. Multiyear contracts had become the predominant format for labor negotiations, and formal cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) provisions had spread to cover a majority of union workers. Prospective wage settlements were fairly predictable as many large unions adhered to a policy of negotiating identical fixed increases in each contract year—often referred to as the annual improvement factor—plus COLAs. When annual improvement factors were established during the 1950s and 1960s, they were perceived as paralleling productivity trends, but by the 1970s they had become more a matter of custom than a projection of current or future productivity performance. To the extent that COLA formulas did not pass the full increase in prices through to wage increases, first-year wage increases in succeeding contracts were adjusted to make up the difference—a so-called catch-up adjustment. In contracts without escalator provisions, negotiators had to build into future adjustments their expectations for inflation over the course of the contract or include contingency clauses for re-opening the agreement.

These wage-setting practices often were cited as a major factor underlying the persistence of wage inflation in the United States. In particular, three-year contracts with staggered expiration dates, often buttressed by escalator clauses, were viewed as building inertia into the wage-determination process, thereby limiting the response of inflation to aggregate demand policies designed to reduce it. Some observers extended the inertia argument beyond union agreements by noting contract-like regularities in nonunion wage practices.

One rationale for attributing a central role in the inflation adjustment process to overlapping, multiyear contracts rests on the presumed importance of wage comparisons. In this view, workers' notions of an equitable wage have a major influence on wage-setting practices. Such notions may be based on wages paid to other, similar workers or on expectations of real wage gains that have been ingrained by experience. Given workers' perceptions of equity, union leaders feel pressure to emulate other settlements or to retain traditional guaranteed wage increases in escalated contracts; otherwise, they risk a rejection of the contract by their memberships. Thus key contracts reached in a bargaining round often appeared to set the tone for subsequent settlements, especially in related industries, even if economic conditions had changed in the interim.

Factors other than wage comparisons also influence union settlements. Negotiators ultimately must take into account current and prospective macroeconomic conditions as well as longer-run trends in their own industries. Evidence from the postwar period up to the 1980s indicated an asymmetric sensitivity to macroeconomic conditions: union wages were highly responsive to inflation but relatively insensitive to slack demand.

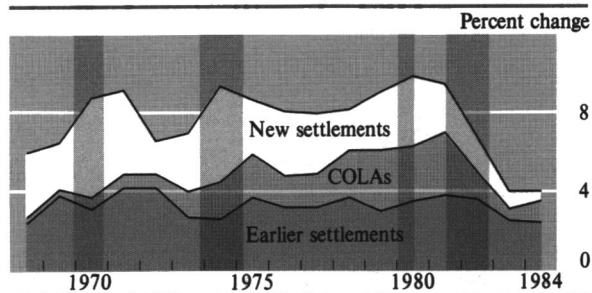
A closer look at the traditional features of multiyear contracts discussed above reveals why union wages were not very responsive to cyclical fluctuations in demand. First-year negotiated wage changes under new settlements, which dictate only a portion of all union wage adjustments in any given year, are fairly sensitive to unemployment. But that cyclical responsiveness is overwhelmed by the rigidities introduced by fixed wage increases that were scheduled under



contracts negotiated in previous years, when economic conditions may have been decidedly different. In contrast, COLA clauses generate far less wage inertia than deferred adjustments. Many COLA formulas call for frequent reviews, making union wages highly responsive to price changes. Thus to the extent that macroeconomic policies designed to curb inflation in fact do so, COLAs help to moderate wage adjustments with only a brief delay.

Important aspects of the cyclical response of union wages have changed in the 1980s. To illustrate the changes that have occurred, chart 2 displays data on the components of union wage changes—first-year adjustments, deferred adjustments, and COLAs. For most of the period since 1968, the data relate the traditional story told above. First-year adjustments under new settlements show the greatest cyclical variance, albeit with some delay, while the deferred component displays relatively little variance. The inertia generated by deferred increases under earlier settlements can be seen most vividly in the years when total effective wage change decelerated sharply, as it did in 1972 and 1982; in those years, deferred increases accounted for an unusually large proportion of the average change in union wages. The contribution of COLAs rose dramatically during the 1970s—from only 5 percent of wage changes received by union workers in the late 1960s to about one-third in 1977–78. Part of that secular trend was attributable to a higher average inflation rate during the 1970s; but, more important, COLA provisions were added to many contracts early in the decade so that the proportion of union workers covered by such provisions rose from about 25 percent to around 60 percent.

2. Effective union wage change and its components



Annual data; 1984 represents first nine months at annual rates. Shaded areas denote recessions.

SOURCE: Bureau of Labor Statistics.

### EMERGENCE OF NONTRADITIONAL BARGAINING

The deceleration in union wage changes since 1980 has differed from past patterns in two key respects. First, the reduction in the size of first-year adjustments was exceptionally large after 1981, primarily because an unprecedented number of union workers accepted freezes on base wage rates or pay cuts. Second, the COLA component also declined sharply. Most of the reduction in COLAs can be traced to the general deceleration in price increases rather than to deferred or forgone payments under some union contracts.

Even though a contraction in activity in some unionized industries began as early as mid-1979, relatively few workers agreed to contract reopenings or deviations from traditional patterns until late 1981. According to data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics on major settlements that cover only bargaining units of 1,000 or more workers, about 35,000 workers took wage cuts or freezes in 1980. A separate tally from press reports and other published sources that was made by the Federal Reserve Board staff put the figure at 67,000 workers; this estimate includes salaried employees who agreed to terms similar to those granted by their union coworkers and other workers at nonunion firms. Often these early contract modifications took the form of a temporary deferral of scheduled wage adjustments or COLAs, and they generally were confined to financially troubled firms with recent records of poorer profitability than other companies in their industries. As the period of slack demand lengthened, however, wage cuts and freezes not only became pervasive but also were frequently negotiated on an industry-wide basis and extended over the life of multiyear contracts.

In 1981, roughly 190,000 union workers, or 8 percent of those reaching new settlements in the private sector, accepted first-year wage cuts or freezes, according to the data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics shown in table 1. By 1982, that figure had climbed to almost 1.5 million. The corresponding figures from the tally by the Federal Reserve Board staff were 365,000 workers in 1981 and 2.3 million workers in 1982. Many of the larger agreements broke with traditional wage-setting practices by eliminating guaranteed

1. Distribution of workers by first-year wage adjustment in major collective bargaining settlements, 1980–84  
Percent except as noted

Wage adjustment	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984 (first nine months)
Decrease .....	0	5	2	15	6
No change .....	0	3	42	22	21
Increase .....					
0–4 percent .....	4	3	9	14	33
4–8 percent .....	25	9	23	39	37
8 percent and over .....	71	81	24	10	3
MEMO:					
Mean adjustment (percentage change) .....	9.5	9.8	3.8	2.6	2.5
Number of workers (thousands) .....	3,790	2,382	3,257	3,089	1,447

SOURCE: Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Current Wage Developments*, various issues.

annual increases over the life of the contracts. This new format became the standard for union workers in the automobile, trucking, and rubber industries in 1982, and was adopted in 1983 by the aluminum, metal container, shipbuilding, copper mining, and farm machinery industries. Significant deviations from the industry standard were negotiated at companies with particularly acute financial problems. All told, more than two-fifths of workers covered by large new settlements accepted first-year wage freezes in 1982, and in manufacturing the proportion was one-half.

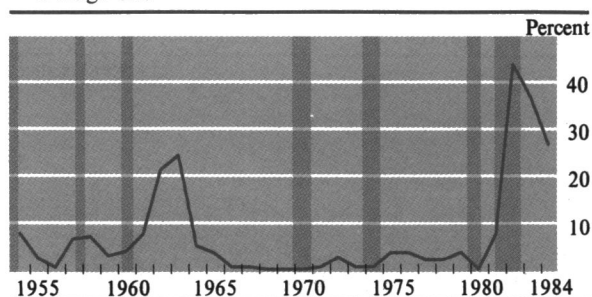
In 1983, the distribution of first-year union settlements shifted even more dramatically toward wage cuts. Settlements in the steel, airline, and meatpacking industries called for initial wage reductions ranging from 10 to 20 percent. In addition, half of unionized construction workers signed new agreements calling for pay reductions or freezes. Altogether, about 1.1 million workers under large union contracts in the private sector accepted wage cuts or freezes in 1983. The tally by the Board staff found that at least 1.3 million employees were subject to new wage cuts or freezes in 1983. Modifications to past wage practices continued to be a prominent feature of union negotiations during the first nine months of 1984, despite the strong rebound in overall economic activity and profits over the preceding year. About one-fourth of the 1.5 million workers negotiating new contracts accepted initial wage cuts or freezes. In the construction industry, the average wage adjustment was about 1 percent, the lowest figure recorded for the industry since the Bureau of Labor Statistics began publishing these data in 1968.

Chart 3 puts the recent period in historical perspective. Although wage cuts were common

during the Great Depression, the experience with distressed bargaining after World War II is more instructive because by that time modern institutions of collective bargaining were well established. Two other episodes of distressed bargaining occurred during the postwar era: one during the 1953–54 recession and another in the late 1950s and early 1960s. Both episodes were highlighted by the spread of wage cuts or freezes to a substantial portion of the unionized workforce in a few select industries. Usually, these industries were undergoing extensive structural change at the same time.

In the early 1950s, the textile industry faced considerable excess capacity, largely as a result of foreign competition, technological advances, and the introduction of synthetic fibers. To forestall plant closings, union workers accepted pay cuts. Despite these revisions to pay scales, industry employment continued to decline over the next two decades. During the late 1950s and early 1960s, the meatpacking industry also experienced structural upheaval. Nonunion firms

3. Union workers receiving no wage increase or a wage cut



Annual data for collective bargaining agreements covering 1,000 or more workers; 1984 represents first nine months. Shaded areas denote recessions.

SOURCE: Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Current Wage Developments*, various issues.

paying wages below the union scale had entered the market by building highly efficient production facilities. Unionized companies, which had once dominated the market, generally failed to keep abreast of technological and marketing advances, and cost disadvantages threatened their long-term viability. Contracts eventually were reopened in 1962 and 1963, and pay and work rules were changed.

Wage cuts were rare outside the meatpacking industry in the early 1960s, but decisions not to increase negotiated rates for base wages were fairly common. Some observers viewed the prevalence of moderate settlements at that time as evidence of success of the wage-price guideposts program or attributed it to a tougher stance taken by management after a period when unions had extracted fairly generous wage increases. Concern arose among union workers about the impact of automation and the employment problems caused by closures of outmoded plants. Despite all the factors restraining wage adjustments, the extent of pay cuts and freezes in union settlements did not approach that recorded during the past three years.

Apart from a few instances, most situations of distressed bargaining during the postwar period

before 1982 were specific to individual firms or plants. Almost invariably, these situations involved financially weak firms, and managements were able to convince workers that changes in labor contracts were necessary to assure the firm's survival or to avoid plant closure. Cyclical layoffs even on a large scale generally did not provoke extensive modifications to traditional wage formulas. A prime example is the experience during the 1974-75 recession. Negotiations for most major multiyear settlements were completed before the severity of the recession was evident. Yet, although employment and output fell sharply in many industries, existing contracts were not reopened, as they have been recently. The reason for the sharp contrast between the experiences of 1974-75 and 1980-84 apparently was that in the earlier period, union workers did not perceive job losses to be permanent.

As discussed earlier, the COLA component of effective union wage changes also has declined precipitously since 1981 after a decade of increase. The observed contributions of COLAs to total effective union wage changes are the product of three factors: (1) the proportion of union workers covered by COLAs; (2) the recovery rate—the extent to which COLA formulas pass

## 2. Factors affecting COLA components of effective union wage changes, 1968-84

Percent, except as noted

Year	Portion of total due to COLAs (percentage points)	Proportion of union workers covered by COLAs	Recovery rate <sup>1</sup>	Price change <sup>2</sup>
1968 .....	.3	23.6	34	4.7
1969 .....	.3	25.0	26	6.1
1970 .....	.6	25.9	67	5.5
1971 .....	.7	27.8	92	3.4
1972 .....	.7	40.6	59	3.4
1973 .....	1.3	39.4	47	8.8
1974 .....	1.9	39.2	48	12.2
1975 .....	2.2	51.5	68	7.0
1976 .....	1.6	59.4	73	4.8
1977 .....	1.7	61.2	58	6.8
1978 .....	2.4	60.4	55	9.0
1979 .....	3.1	58.9	51	13.4
1980 .....	2.8	58.1	58	12.5
1981 .....	3.2	58.2	67	8.7
1982 .....	1.4	56.7	70	3.9
1983 .....	.6	57.6	53	3.3
1984: first nine months <sup>3</sup> .....	1.1	57.3	53	4.1

1. The data for 1968-80 are Federal Reserve Board staff estimates of the passthrough of price changes into wage adjustments under COLA clauses based on data on the average size of cost-of-living adjustments for workers who actually received payments during the calendar year as a percent of the December-to-December change in the consumer price for urban wage earners and clerical workers (CPI-W). After 1980, the data are estimates by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, which are based on the change in consumer prices over the actual period of the COLA review.

2. December-to-December change in the CPI-W.

3. Nine-month change at a compound annual rate.

SOURCES. COLA contribution and recovery rates after 1980 are from *Current Wage Developments*, various issues; COLA coverage is from *Monthly Labor Review*, vol. 107 (January 1984), p. 31, and previous January issues; price change data are from the Department of Labor.

the change in consumer prices through into wage increases; and (3) the rate of change in consumer prices. Historical data on these factors affecting the COLA contribution are presented in table 2. Note that the diminished role of COLAs in total union wage adjustments recently cannot be attributed to union workers giving up COLA provisions in their collective bargaining agreements. COLA coverage has remained fairly stable at just under 60 percent since 1976. Even in distressed situations, union workers showed little willingness to eliminate entirely contractual provisions indexing wages to movements in the general price level. The only major exceptions to this generalization have appeared in contracts negotiated for airline and food store workers, in which abandonment of escalator clauses has reduced COLA coverage from around 70 percent of the union workforce in these industries to less than 20 percent over the past four years.

Instead of abandoning COLA provisions altogether, some unions agreed to defer or forgo some payments (as in the auto and steel contracts), or to divert payments to help defray the rising costs of fringe benefits (as in the Master Freight Agreement), or to lengthen the period between reviews, which in effect reduces em-

ployers' total costs. In addition, some settlements, notably in the steel industry, set limitations on COLAs so that payments are based only on increases in consumer prices in excess of a threshold inflation rate. Most of the alterations to COLAs appear to be temporary and are often scheduled to terminate before the expiration of the contracts.

All of these modifications to COLA provisions should affect the recovery rate. Estimates of the recovery rate are shown in column 4 of table 2. In the early 1980s, COLA formulas on average compensated workers for roughly two-thirds of the rise in consumer prices. Modifications to COLA formulas lowered the recovery rate to around one-half in 1983. These data suggest that modifications to COLAs accounted for perhaps  $\frac{1}{2}$  percentage point, or one-fifth of the deceleration in the COLA component of total effective union wage changes. The remainder was attributable to the general slowdown in price increases.

#### IMPACT OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS ON AGGREGATE WAGE INFLATION

The unprecedented number of wage cuts and freezes after 1981 coincided with a halving of the

### 3. The deceleration of wages, 1979-84

Percentage change

Measure	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984 (first nine months)
<i>Employment cost index, wages and salaries<sup>1</sup></i>						
Private nonfarm.....	8.7	9.0	8.8	6.3	5.0	3.9
Union.....	9.0	10.9	9.6	6.5	4.6	3.3
Nonunion.....	8.5	8.0	8.5	6.1	5.2	4.2
Manufacturing.....	8.6	9.4	8.7	5.6	4.3	4.1
Union.....	9.4	11.0	8.9	5.8	3.6	3.9
Nonunion.....	7.9	7.9	8.3	5.6	4.7	4.3
Nonmanufacturing.....	8.8	8.8	9.0	6.5	5.5	3.9
Union.....	8.5	10.8	10.2	7.1	5.5	2.7
Nonunion.....	8.8	8.1	8.6	6.2	5.5	4.2
<i>Hourly earnings index<sup>2</sup></i>						
Private nonfarm.....	8.0	9.6	8.3	6.1	3.9	3.1
Manufacturing.....	8.7	10.9	8.8	6.0	2.7	3.3
Construction.....	6.9	7.7	8.3	5.4	1.5	1.2
Transportation and public utilities.....	9.0	9.3	8.5	6.1	4.3	3.1
Trade.....	7.5	8.7	6.9	5.4	4.7	2.4
Services.....	7.6	9.3	9.1	7.0	4.9	4.1
Finance, insurance, and real estate.....	7.7	10.1	8.0	7.7	6.0	3.9
<i>Major collective bargaining agreements<sup>3</sup></i>						
Total effective wage change, private sector.....	9.1	9.9	9.5	6.8	4.0	4.0
First-year adjustments under new settlements, private sector....	7.4	9.5	9.8	3.8	2.6	2.5

1. December to December; data for 1984 are from December 1983 to September 1984 at a compound annual rate, not seasonally adjusted.

2. Fourth quarter to fourth quarter; data for 1984 are from 1983:4 to 1984:3 at a compound annual rate.

3. Wage adjustments put in place during the calendar year, except for 1984, which covers only the first nine months.



average rate of wage inflation from 9 percent in that year to around 4 percent recently (table 3). At least two aspects of this wage deceleration contrast with the experience in previous postwar downturns. First, union wage change actually began to decelerate long before there was any sign of a slowdown in nonunion wages. Second, wage inflation fell more rapidly in the union sector than elsewhere—from 11 percent in 1980 to about  $3\frac{1}{4}$  percent thus far in 1984.

As indicated by the data from the employment cost index, the slowdown in union wage inflation began in 1981. Even so, wage adjustments for union workers on balance exceeded those received by nonunion workers, as they had throughout most of the past decade. By 1982, however, union wages on average were rising at about the same rate as nonunion wages. Much of this early deceleration probably was attributable to smaller COLAs in contracts with escalator clauses, as consumer price increases slowed from  $12\frac{1}{2}$  percent in 1980 to just 4 percent in 1982. Not until mid-1982 did a substantial number of union workers actually forgo scheduled wage adjustments or COLAs. As the cumulative total of workers negotiating wage cuts and freezes rose, the average change in union wages fell below that for nonunion workers and has remained below it over the first three quarters of 1984. During the past two years, changes in union wages have averaged about  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 percentage point less than those in nonunion wages.

The direct influence of distressed bargaining also can be seen in wage data by industry. Wage cuts and freezes were particularly prevalent in manufacturing, construction, and transportation; and these industries also showed the greatest deceleration in average wage changes, especially after 1981. According to the hourly earnings index, wage adjustments in manufacturing fell from 11 percent in 1980 to around 3 percent during the past two years. In construction, where wage cuts and freezes in union contracts were widespread in 1983 and 1984, wage changes have averaged only 1 percent lately, compared with about 8 percent in 1981. The direct influence of distressed bargaining is less noticeable in the aggregate wage index for transportation, communications, and public utilities—probably because wage settlements at public utilities were well above average in recent years while wage cuts

and freezes were confined largely to trucking firms and airlines.

Distressed bargaining also appeared to have some limited influence on other wage decisions. For example, many union contracts contained provisions requiring “equality of sacrifice” from nonunion counterparts at the same firm. Also, once wage cuts or freezes were negotiated in certain key contracts, other, similar settlements soon spread to industries in the same “sphere” of union wage setting, in a pattern that has been evident for many years. The automobile settlements set precedents for revised agreements in automotive parts, truck manufacturing, and farm and construction equipment; the master steel settlement influenced negotiations in nonferrous metals and metal containers; and intercity trucking settlements were imitated in local trucking agreements, by truckers at retail food stores, and at bus companies.

Even in these examples, it is difficult to distinguish whether the behavior followed a pattern set by one industry or was the independent responses of the individual industries to acute financial problems all of them faced. The contracts negotiated within traditional spheres of influence clearly were tailored to fit the economic conditions of each industry. The steel contracts, for example, cut pay substantially (although the reductions are to be restored over the contract term) and limited COLAs for two and a half years, whereas related settlements merely froze base wage rates. Settlements for truck and bus drivers also have varied widely according to market conditions and companies’ fortunes. In short, even within traditional spheres of imitation, there has been considerably greater diversity of wage settlements than in the past.

Outside distressed industries, union settlements also moderated after 1981, but the deceleration appeared to be no greater than might be expected during a period when inflation dropped sharply and unemployment rose. For those workers who received wage increases, first-year adjustments under new settlements exclusive of COLAs dropped from 11 percent in 1981 to 4.2 percent in the first nine months of 1984. This slowdown can be explained largely by reduced inflationary pressures, which mitigated demands for catch-up increases and moderated expectations of future inflation. With consumer prices

rising less than 4 percent annually during the past two and a half years, union workers who received wage increases enjoyed, on balance, fairly substantial gains in real wages. Indeed, the rise in real wages over the life of contracts expiring recently is a key factor in the virtual disappearance of initial wage increases in excess of 8 percent in 1984. Thus the unionized workforce divided into two camps during the early 1980s: in industries afflicted by sweeping changes in product market conditions, heightened competition spurred employers and unions to reduce labor costs; in industries facing less stringent product market pressures, negotiators stuck with traditional wage-setting practices.

Wage decisions in unrelated, nonunionized industries also did not appear to be influenced greatly by the extraordinary developments in the union sector. Nonunion wages rose less rapidly than union wages in 1980 and 1981, as was the case throughout most of the 1970s. If strong spillovers from union to nonunion wages existed, the persistent widening of union-nonunion wage differentials over more than a decade could not have occurred. After 1981, when pay cuts and freezes became widespread for union workers, increases in nonunion wages declined, but the reduction was far less than that for union workers. Apparently, nonunionized employers did not feel that product market conditions warranted drastic measures to cut costs; indeed, employment in many nonunionized industries in the service-producing sector continued to rise during the back-to-back recessions of the early 1980s.

A crude calculation may be made of the impact of distressed bargaining on aggregate wage inflation. Roughly 3 million union workers were directly covered by wage cuts or freezes. Spillovers to nonunion workers might double the number of workers affected to 6 million, or about 8 percent of private nonfarm payroll employment in 1983. A realistic assumption is that these workers received no increase in wages on balance. (Small wage adjustments generated by COLAs in many contracts that froze base wage rates probably were counterbalanced by steep wage cuts in some other contracts.) If, instead of having their wages frozen, these workers had received wage increases of  $5\frac{1}{4}$  percent, commensurate with traditional formulas (a 3 percent annual improvement factor plus COLAs), the

average wage change for all workers reported in the employment cost index would have been  $5\frac{1}{2}$  percent rather than 5 percent in 1983. In other words, recent modifications to traditional wage formulas may have held down overall wage inflation since 1982 at least  $\frac{1}{2}$  percentage point per year. This estimate understates the impact on aggregate wage inflation because the definition of contract modifications used here is confined to freezes on base wage rates and pay cuts.

#### *FACTORS INFLUENCING RECENT SETTLEMENTS*

Developments leading up to the recent wave of wage cuts and freezes were complex in their origins and varied across industries, but many of these situations had common characteristics. Frequently, the affected industries were among those hardest hit, in terms of sales and profits, by the prolonged slump in economic activity. Yet the problems facing financially troubled firms were not solely cyclical in nature. At least three developments that evolved during the 1970s probably would have forced unions to modify their traditional wage formulas even in the absence of the back-to-back recessions during the early 1980s.

First, wage dispersion across industries widened dramatically over the past decade as average union wage increases consistently exceeded average nonunion wage increases. By the early 1980s, the union-nonunion wage differential had reached a historic high. Second, productivity trends deteriorated markedly across a wide range of industries, particularly after 1973. As a result, real wage increases for many union workers tended to outstrip productivity gains, exacerbating cost pressures on prices. Third, new competition emerged. For heavily unionized "smoke-stack" industries, the challenge came from foreign suppliers that made dramatic inroads into U.S. markets. In several highly unionized industries less subject to import competition, domestic nonunion firms paying lower wages captured an increasing share of the market. For the airline and trucking industries, the new competition has been the result of deregulation, which effectively removed barriers to entry into basically competitive markets. The twin recessions of the early



1980s and the strengthening value of the dollar relative to foreign currencies clearly added to these burgeoning market pressures on unions and hastened modifications to traditional wage practices.

### *Layoffs and Plant Closings*

Almost invariably, unions have accepted major contract modifications only when bankruptcy, extensive plant closings, or massive layoffs were an immediate threat. Job losses were particularly widespread among union workers during the early 1980s. Table 4 shows cumulative declines in employment from peak levels (usually in 1979) to the recession lows for numerous heavily unionized industries in which wage cuts and freezes became widespread. In many cases, including automobiles and steel, more than one-third of the prerecession workforce was laid off. In the meatpacking, trucking, and airline indus-

tries, the overall declines in employment undoubtedly understate the adversity faced by union workers, because the number of nonunion jobs expanded or at least contracted less than the number of union jobs. By 1982, many union workers had been separated from their former jobs for nearly three years, and prospects for regaining them were highly unfavorable. Indeed, by mid-1984, after one and one-half years of economic recovery, employment in these industries generally was still well below prerecession levels.

A puzzling question is why crisis situations must develop before unions are willing to modify traditional wage practices. One possible explanation is that unions do not perceive the wage-employment tradeoff, especially in the short run. Under some circumstances, this lack of perception is understandable. If the short-run elasticity of demand for union labor is low, as some evidence suggests, employed workers must sacrifice a lot in wages to generate a small gain in employment for their unemployed counterparts. Elasticities of labor demand tend to be low when unions effectively control their jurisdictions and when the ratio of labor costs to total costs is low. For many of the industries in which wage formulas ultimately were altered, including steel, autos, meatpacking, and tires, the ratio of labor costs to total costs is one-third or less. A sizable wage cut, even if fully passed through into prices, would translate into only a moderate reduction in product prices, which in turn would stimulate output and employment only a little in the near term. Thus low short-run elasticities of labor demand may account in part for the reluctance of unions to accept cost-reduction measures until they saw clear signs of a long-term crisis.

Institutional considerations also can forestall or even preclude contract modifications during recessions. Workers often distrust their companies' claims of financial distress. Lacking membership support, union leaders are reluctant to recommend pay cuts that would alienate their members and threaten their leadership within the union. Moreover, revisions to customary wage formulas in even one firm often are viewed by union leaders as undermining union strength because they can subject the union to demands for equal treatment by other organized firms.

4. Job losses in selected industries receiving wage concessions  
Percent

Industry	Cumulative change in employment	
	Prerecession peak to recession trough <sup>1</sup>	Prerecession peak to July 1984
Copper ores .....	-50.4	-51.3
Construction .....	-29.8	-4.6
Metal cans .....	-28.8	-27.1
Primary aluminum .....	-37.7	-24.1
Fabricated structural metal .....	-29.5	-23.5
Farm machinery .....	-48.4	-43.2
Construction machinery ..	-59.6	-44.0
Metalworking machinery ..	-28.6	-19.0
Motor vehicles and equipment .....	-35.7	-17.4
Blast furnace and basic steel products .....	-43.7	-41.2
Meat packing plants .....	-17.2	-12.0
Tires and inner tubes .....	-27.9	-20.7
Trucking and trucking terminals .....	-17.3	-4.8
Air transportation .....	-5.4	4.7
Food stores .....	... <sup>2</sup>	13.5
Ship and boatbuilding .....	-20.7	-10.9
Total private nonfarm .....	-4.4	4.9

1. Peaks and troughs are specific to the individual industries. The absolute decline in employment totaled about 4 million in the industries listed; private nonfarm employment fell 1.9 million between February 1980 and December 1982.

2. There was no trough for this industry.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Labor, *Supplement to Employment and Earnings* (July 1984), and recent monthly issues of *Employment and Earnings*.

A key role in union decisionmaking is played by senior workers, who generally constitute a majority and whom seniority systems insulate to some extent from layoffs. Unless the job security of senior workers is threatened, a consensus in favor of contract reopenings and revised settlements is unlikely to emerge. The jobs of senior workers rarely were threatened during the post-war period before the 1980s, and the responsiveness of wages under multiyear contracts to cyclical changes in economic conditions was sharply limited. By contrast, crisis situations that threatened senior workers—imminent threats of bankruptcy or permanent plant closings—extended far beyond marginal firms during the early 1980s and afflicted a much greater number of industries.

### *Long-Run Influences*

Although massive layoffs were the catalyst for recent changes in collective bargaining, a confluence of developments during the 1970s had added to market pressures on unions and probably would have forced modifications to traditional wage formulas in any event. These difficulties included high domestic labor costs, a narrowing or even the elimination of the U.S. productivity advantage, and the failure of some unionized industries to adapt quickly to changes in technology and in consumer preferences. As these problems evolved, numerous unionized industries became increasingly vulnerable to import and nonunion competition, which in turn eroded union bargaining power.

In key manufacturing industries, the new competition came from imports. During the 1970s, foreign suppliers made steady inroads into U.S. markets formerly dominated by domestic firms. For example, by 1982, foreign cars accounted for 28 percent of total U.S. auto sales, compared with only 9 percent in 1968. The import share for steel almost doubled over the same period to 22 percent (table 5). Likewise, imports of apparel, tires, leather goods, and machine tools rose sharply as a share of domestic sales. The sharp increase in the foreign exchange value of the dollar beginning in late 1980 put added pressure on domestic producers by reducing the relative price of imported goods. Since late 1982, the

### 5. Import penetration ratios

Percent

Industry	1968	1981
Food and kindred products.....	1.0	4.2
Tobacco manufacturers.....	.3	2.0
Textile mill products.....	5.2	5.9
Apparel and related products.....	4.2	13.7
Lumber and wood products, except furniture ..	8.3	8.7
Furniture and fixtures.....	1.6	4.8
Paper and allied products.....	5.8	6.4
Printing, publishing, and allied products.....	.6	1.0
Chemicals and allied products.....	2.3	4.4
Petroleum and coal products.....	3.9	6.8
Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products.....	3.0	7.7
Tires and inner tubes <sup>2</sup> .....	2.3	11.7
Leather and leather products.....	8.9	24.7
Stone, clay, and glass products.....	3.0	5.1
Primary metal products.....	8.8	14.5
Steel <sup>3</sup> .....	12.2	21.8
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and transportation equipment.....	1.7	3.9
Machinery, except electrical.....	4.0	3.9
Metalworking machinery <sup>2</sup> .....	4.8	16.3
Machine tools <sup>2</sup> .....	14.6	29.4
Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies ..	4.0	8.0
Transportation equipment.....	5.7	14.8
Motor vehicles and parts <sup>2</sup> .....	5.7	21.7
Measuring, analyzing, and controlling instruments; photographic and optical goods; watches and clocks.....	4.9	11.3
Miscellaneous manufactured commodities.....	10.6	23.6
All manufacturing industries.....	4.3	8.4

1. Import penetration ratios are defined as imports divided by total industry shipments plus imports. Changes in industry classifications as of 1972 affected import penetration ratios in a few industries, notably petroleum; basic trends for most two-digit industries, however, are not distorted by comparing figures for 1968 and 1981.

2. Data are from the Census of Manufactures, 1967 and 1982.

3. Data are from the American Iron and Steel Institute, 1967 and 1982. Exports are netted out in this volume-based data.

SOURCE: Bureau of Labor Statistics, except as noted.

strong recovery of aggregate demand has bolstered sales of domestic producers but has not stemmed the tide of imports. Indeed, the U.S. merchandise trade deficit reached record levels during the first three quarters of 1984.

In a number of industries in which imports are not a factor, the emergence of nonunion competition eroded union bargaining power. Unionization in construction, meatpacking, and retail food stores shrunk during the 1970s, and the deterioration appeared to accelerate during the early 1980s. For the highly unionized airline and trucking industries, deregulation effectively removed barriers to entry into basically competitive markets, and new low-cost nonunion firms offering discount rates have thrived. Whatever its source, the heightened competition exacer-

## 6. Ratio of hourly earnings in selected industries to average for private nonfarm production workers

Industry	1969	1973	1977	1981	1983
Trucking <sup>1</sup> ..... (Master Freight Agreement)	1.31	1.59	1.63	1.73	1.63
Autos <sup>2</sup> .....	1.39	1.45	1.57	1.70	1.67
Steel <sup>3</sup> .....	1.34	1.42	1.64	1.81	1.67
Rubber <sup>4</sup> .....	1.38	1.33	1.38	1.53	1.54

1. Straight-time hourly wage rates are specified in Master Freight Agreements.

2. SIC 3711, motor vehicles and car bodies.

3. SIC 3312, blast furnaces and steel mills.

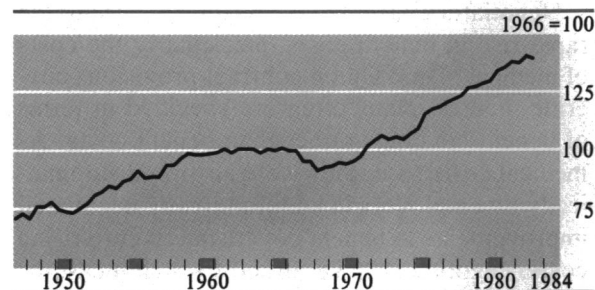
4. SIC 301, tires and inner tubes.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Labor and Master Freight Agreements for various years.

bated the cyclical decline in union employment and undoubtedly was a major influence on workers' perceptions of their firm's long-term prospects. More important, greater competition in product markets made it more difficult for businesses to pass on higher costs into prices.

Underlying these fundamental changes in product markets were marked cost differences between union firms and their competitors. During the 1970s, wage increases varied considerably across industries, and the dispersion of wage rates widened dramatically after a decade of relative stability (chart 4). The causes of the increased dispersion in wages are open to debate, but it is clear that many of the union workers granting wage cuts or freezes in the early 1980s were among those who had received the largest wage increases during the 1970s. For

## 4. Dispersion of average hourly earnings across industries



The summary statistic plotted is the coefficient of variation for average hourly earnings in 44 three-digit industries for which data are available since 1947; data are indexed to equal 100 in 1966. A similar widening in interindustry wage differentials during the 1970s was evident for a larger sample of 120 three-digit industries for which data are available since 1958. Weighting the earnings data by industry employment also did not change the basic pattern of dispersion.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Labor.

## 7. Productivity growth in selected industries, selected periods

Average annual percentage change

Industry	Productivity growth <sup>1</sup>		
	Earlier period		1973-81
	Change	Years covered <sup>2</sup>	
Motor vehicles and equipment .....	3.7	1957-73	1.9
Steel .....	1.8	1947-73	.8
Tires and inner tubes .....	4.0	1947-73	2.9
Primary aluminum .....	4.4	1947-73	-.3
Farm and garden machinery .....	2.5	1958-73	.5
Intercity trucking .....	2.7	1954-73	.3
Air transportation .....	7.5	1947-73	2.6
Metal cans .....	2.3	1947-73	3.8
Copper mining, crude ore .....	3.7	1955-73	2.2
Retail food stores .....	2.8	1958-73	-.6
Construction machinery .....	2.1	1958-73	.1
Machine tools .....	1.5	1958-73	-.7
Meatpacking .....	3.2	1967-73	3.2
Fabricated structural metal .....	2.3	1958-73	-.4
Total private nonfarm ....	2.5	1947-73	.6

1. Output per employee hour.

2. The period covered was determined by the availability of data.

SOURCE: *Productivity Measures for Selected Industries, 1954-81*, Bureau of Labor Statistics Bulletin 2155 (December 1982).

example, union wage scales in autos, steel, rubber, and trucking—industries recently marked by wage cuts and freezes—climbed from a level 30 to 40 percent higher than the average wage for all private nonfarm production workers in the late 1960s to a level 50 to 80 percent higher in 1981 (table 6). In the meatpacking industry, older unionized plants paid substantially higher wages than the new nonunion plants with advanced technology, and large settlements in the construction industry during the early 1980s undoubtedly widened the wage gap between union and nonunion workers.

Many industries in which labor contracts were modified recently also experienced a slowdown in productivity growth after 1973 (table 7). One consequence of that slowdown was a compounding of cost disadvantages for unionized firms in these industries relative to foreign or domestic nonunion competitors. Before the 1970s, strong productivity gains appeared to warrant annual increases in real wages of 2 to 3 percent that were embedded in union wage formulas. For nearly a decade after 1973, however, few heavily unionized industries experienced productivity gains of that magnitude, yet traditional annual improvement factors remained largely intact. At the same



time, foreign producers, particularly in Japan, were able to raise productivity substantially, thereby narrowing or even eliminating the U.S. advantage in production efficiency.

### *LONG-RUN PROSPECTS FOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

Traditional union practices governing wage determination and other key outcomes of collective bargaining underwent sweeping changes during the early 1980s in response to heightened competition in many unionized markets. This response was the inevitable result of the significant widening of union-nonunion wage differentials or, in the case of import-sensitive industries, the worsening of labor cost disadvantages vis-à-vis foreign producers during the 1970s. Union wage-setting practices remained stable as long as trend productivity growth matched the annual improvement factor built into traditional wage formulas. But when productivity gains slowed, the use of mechanistic formulas resulted in settlements that were at odds with the market conditions facing individual firms or industries. After the longer-term consequences became evident in the form of declining market shares, affected unions began to modify traditional wage formulas and to experiment with alternate approaches to wage administration in an effort to lower costs. Which modifications in recently negotiated contracts are likely to be enduring features of union settlements during the remainder of the 1980s? What are the implications for union wage behavior?

If the only change in union wage determination were that workers did not recoup traditional wage adjustments that were forgone, then the moderation in wage inflation would be transitory. Wage levels would be indefinitely lower than they would have been without the recent wage cuts and freezes, but future wage changes would be indistinguishable from those in the past; that is, the past relationship between union wage behavior and its basic determinants—inflation and unemployment—would reemerge as modified contracts expire. There are some indications, however, that the structural upheaval in many unionized markets has redirected the attention of union workers to the long-run adverse

consequences that higher labor costs have for employment—a development that could presage longlasting changes in traditional union wage practices.

One fundamental change could be the scaling back of annual improvement factors. The absence of this factor from so many contracts during the past several years suggests that workers no longer automatically expect real wage improvements of 3 percent annually and will accept more modest goals in order to preserve jobs. Other joint efforts by labor and management to curb costs can be seen in recent contract provisions that diminish the economic impact of published wage scales. Such cost-saving provisions include two-tier wage systems under which new hires are paid less than incumbent employees for doing the same job, measures to hold down the rapid rise in benefit costs, and the elimination of costly work rules.

A survey by the Bureau of National Affairs found that nearly 6 percent of the 1,800 nonconstruction agreements reached between January and July 1984 specified some sort of dual pay plan. The potential savings from lower pay for new hires will vary depending on the size of the wage differential, on labor turnover rates, and on the extent to which new hires remain at the lower pay scales. Some observers of industrial relations fear that two-tier schemes could affect morale and productivity adversely if they create animosity between new hires and incumbents. Perhaps for that reason, many of these plans are temporary or graduated systems that allow new employees to progress to top-tier or regular wage scales over a specified period of time.

Negotiators also have sought to curtail the rapid rise in benefit costs, particularly the costs of medical plans. Union contract provisions covering medical plans often are specified in terms of benefit coverage rather than benefit costs. As medical costs rose, they were absorbed automatically by employers in addition to any negotiated improvements in benefit coverage. To curb rising costs, negotiators have turned to such measures as employee-paid deductibles and so-called cafeteria plans, under which employees are offered a choice of medical plans varying in cost and coverage while employers pay for a fixed dollar amount of their cost. These provisions are meant to encourage workers to avoid unnecessary med-

ical expenditures and excessive insurance coverage. Improvements in benefits also have been scaled back or eliminated, and in some contracts a portion of COLAs has been diverted to help cover benefit costs.

A potentially more far-reaching change may be found in union agreements to lift work rules that have evolved over the past five decades. There is a growing consensus that many contractual rules governing the performance of work are no longer appropriate, particularly for industries faced with rapid technological change or increased competition.

Two major types of work-rule changes are being negotiated. One type leaves the existing organization of work intact but makes it more efficient. Examples include allowing management greater flexibility in scheduling work, relaxing the use of seniority in job assignments, and reducing the number of separate job classifications by combining duties and eliminating superfluous jobs. Generally, work-rule changes of this type give only a one-time boost to the level of productivity, unless they signal an ongoing effort to increase flexibility in the workplace. More fundamental changes involve revamping the organization of work entirely. An example is the introduction of team work, whereby workers learn all of the jobs in their work areas rather than perform narrow job functions, the usual practice. These developments may mark an emerging trend away from the traditionally adversarial atmosphere of U.S. labor-management relations toward a more cooperative framework with a long-term commitment to enhancing productivity.

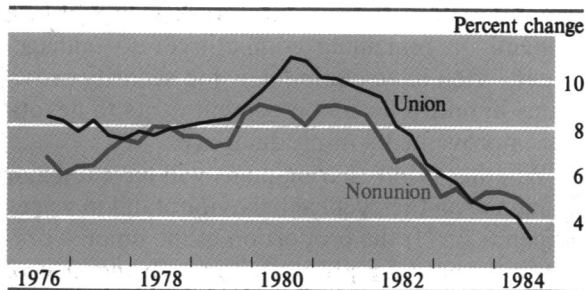
Other innovations negotiated recently include profit-sharing arrangements and new job security provisions. Both of these innovations may be viewed as evidence of the new emphasis that unions are placing on preserving jobs. Because profits are heavily influenced by cyclical fluctuations in demand, profit-sharing plans tend to make labor compensation more sensitive to the ups and downs of the business cycle. Greater flexibility in compensation and prices could tend to smooth out cyclical fluctuations in sales, production, and employment. More stable employment in turn could reduce the costs of job security provisions such as lifetime employment guarantees or income maintenance plans for

workers who are laid off because of plant closings. Over the longer term, preserving jobs will depend on remaining competitive; so management often have offered new job security provisions in return for union commitments to negotiate improvements in productivity.

Whether profit-sharing plans will have a major influence on the cyclical behavior of union wages depends on (1) the proportion of the union workforce covered by profit sharing; (2) the size of bonuses as a share of total compensation; and (3) the extent to which bonuses replace other features of union settlements such as guaranteed wage increases and COLAs, which contributed to wage inertia in the past. Although the number of plans indexing compensation for union workers to company performance has increased sharply since 1980, overall coverage under these plans is still fairly low. Only about 10 percent of the workers in large bargaining units were covered by profit-sharing plans as of late 1983. Moreover, the size of bonuses under existing plans has yet to become a substantial proportion of total compensation. Thus, unless more unionized industries adopt profit-sharing plans and unions continue to accept bonuses in lieu of guaranteed wage increases, the impact of such plans on the cyclical behavior of aggregate union wages will be limited.

Although unions and management may continue to experiment with alternative forms of wage administration, there is no evidence of either a permanent move toward shorter contracts or a willingness to abandon COLA clauses. A recent survey found that management would strongly oppose any legal restrictions on the duration of collective bargaining agreements. The disadvantages of short-term contracts cited by management include an increase in the time and money spent on negotiations, an increase in the incidence of strikes, and adverse consequences on employee morale and productivity. Some of these objections may not be warranted, but it is clear that U.S. employers still feel that multiyear contracts are extremely important to maintaining stability in labor-management relations. At the same time, unions have been very reluctant to eliminate COLA provisions, even during a period of duress. Thus wage changes under multiyear agreements probably will remain highly sensitive to inflation.

## 5. Wage changes



Change from four quarters earlier.

SOURCE: Employment cost index, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Nevertheless, the secular developments that led to the unprecedented wave of wage cuts and freezes recently may keep downward pressure on union wage changes. Apart from a few cases of steep wage cuts, recent modifications to traditional wage formulas have not yet substantially narrowed labor cost disadvantages. During the past two years, the rise in union wages on

balance has averaged only  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 percentage point less than the rise in nonunion wages. That compares with a widening of the overall union-nonunion wage differential of perhaps 10 percentage points during the 1970s (chart 5). Given remaining cost disadvantages, the highly competitive conditions in many product markets are likely to persist. In unionized markets subject to foreign competition, domestic firms still have incentives to shift production abroad. In other unionized industries, recent inroads by nonunion firms have reduced the ability of unions to maintain wage premiums for their members. Barring any concerted actions to raise protectionist barriers or toward the reimposition of regulation, which merely would postpone market adjustments, these factors imply a sustained moderation in the rise of union labor costs in the years ahead and perhaps some reversal of the widening in union-nonunion wage differentials that took place during the 1970s. □



# Survey of Consumer Finances, 1983: A Second Report

*This article was prepared by Robert B. Avery, Gregory E. Elliehausen, and Glenn B. Canner, of the Board's Division of Research and Statistics, and Thomas A. Gustafson, of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Neil Briskman, Bryan Davis, Julie Rochlin, Robert Seifert, and Julia Springer helped prepare the data. This article is the second in a series of three reports on the 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances. The first article appeared in the FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN for September 1984.*

Information on the financial position of American households is available from a variety of sources. Few of these sources, however, provide information on the distribution of assets and liabilities among families with various characteristics. Surveys of consumers, such as the 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances, are a source of these data.<sup>1</sup> The 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances, jointly sponsored by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and five other federal agencies, collected a comprehensive inventory of the assets and liabilities of 3,824 randomly selected American households.<sup>2</sup> The survey also obtained information on the use by consumers of financial services, on their reactions to consumer credit regulations, and on consumer pension rights and benefits.

Results from the income and asset sections of the 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances were described in the FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN

for September 1984. This article presents highlights from the survey covering family debts, net worth, and the selection and use of financial services. Where appropriate, comparisons are made between results obtained from the 1983 survey and similar surveys conducted in 1970 and 1977.<sup>3</sup> The appendix describes the 1983 survey design and data preparation.

## MORTGAGE AND CONSUMER CREDIT OUTSTANDING

Changing economic conditions and rapid developments in financial markets since 1970 have substantially influenced both the magnitude and the composition of the outstanding debt of American families. In view of these changes, the 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances collected detailed information on all types of debts owed by families. This section presents survey results on mortgage and consumer debt outstanding. Mortgage debt includes both first and second mortgages.<sup>4</sup> Consumer credit includes credit card and other open-end debt, installment debt, and non-installment credit from all sources. Family debts associated with businesses and with real estate other than primary residences are not included in either of these categories. For installment credit, respondents were asked to report the terms of their outstanding debts. The responses on pay-

1. Copies of the questionnaire, code book, and data tape containing responses to the survey may be obtained from Robert Chamberlin, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551.

2. The five other agencies are the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Trade Commission, the U.S. Department of Labor, and the U.S. Treasury, Office of Tax Analysis.

3. George Katona, Lewis Mandell, and Jay Schmiedeskamp, *1970 Survey of Consumer Finances* (University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research, 1971) (2,317 respondents); and Thomas A. Durkin and Gregory E. Elliehausen, *1977 Consumer Credit Survey* (Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 1977) (2,563 respondents).

4. Data on mortgage debt reported in this article include farm families and owners of mobile homes, which are often not included in mortgage debt figures.

## 1. Distribution of mortgage debt outstanding for homeowners, selected years

Percentage distribution of homeowners with such debt except as noted<sup>1</sup>

Amount of mortgage debt outstanding (dollars) <sup>2</sup>	Current dollars			Constant (1983) dollars		
	1970	1977	1983	1970	1977	1983
None .....	45	44	43	45	44	43
1-14,999 .....	42	28	22	16	16	22
15,000-24,999 .....	10	15	12	11	13	12
25,000-49,999 .....	3	12	15	22	20	15
50,000-74,999 .....	*	1	6	6	6	6
75,000 and more .....	*	*	2	1	1	2
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>MEMO (dollars)<sup>3</sup></b>						
Mean .....	10,480	17,523	27,147	26,862	28,732	27,147
Median .....	10,000	15,080	21,010	25,632	24,727	21,010

1. Includes farm families and owners of mobile homes.

2. Consists of first and second mortgage debt outstanding. First mortgages include land contracts.

3. Mean and median values are for families with outstanding mortgage debt, including mobile home debt.

\*Less than 0.5 percent.

SOURCES: George Katona, Lewis Mandell, and Jay Schmiedeskamp, *1970 Survey of Consumer Finances* (University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research, 1971), and Thomas A. Durkin and Gregory E. Ellichehausen, *1977 Consumer Credit Survey* (Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 1977).

ment size, maturity, and amount borrowed were used to calculate the amounts still outstanding on each loan. For credit card and other noninstallment credit, respondents were asked to report outstanding balances.

Mortgage debt continues to be the largest financial obligation of many American families. In 1983, 64 percent of families were homeowners; of these homeowners, 57 percent owed mortgage debt. The mean mortgage debt of homeowners in 1983 was \$27,147 and the median was \$21,010.

The amount of mortgage debt outstanding per homeowners family, measured in current dollars, increased substantially from 1970 to 1983 (table 1). In 1983, 23 percent of homeowners owed \$25,000 or more on mortgages (both first and second mortgages); the proportion was 13 percent in 1977 and only 3 percent in 1970. However, when mortgage debts in 1970 and 1977 are expressed in 1983 dollars (using the consumer price index), the proportion of homeowners families whose mortgage obligations were \$25,000 or more was 29 percent and 27 percent in 1970 and 1977 respectively, and then decreased to the 23 percent in 1983 noted above. These data are also presented in table 1. Both mean and median real mortgage debt were lower in 1983 than in 1977: the mean dropped 6 percent and the median 15 percent.

According to the 1983 survey, a large proportion of American families had outstanding con-

sumer credit obligations in 1983 (table 2). A somewhat higher fraction of families had such debt in 1983 (62 percent) than in 1977 (59 percent).<sup>5</sup> The proportion of families with at least \$2,000 in outstanding consumer debt rose from 28 percent in 1977 to 34 percent in 1983. But, after the data are adjusted for price changes, the proportion of families owing more than \$2,000 was about the same in both years. Mean real consumer debt outstanding for families with such debt increased from \$4,450 in 1977 to \$5,400 in 1983, while median real consumer debt declined from \$2,622 to \$2,382.

Table 3 presents the proportion of families owing debt and the mean and median amounts outstanding for mortgage and consumer debt in 1983 according to certain family characteristics. The 1983 results reveal that as in previous years, the proportion of homeowners families owing mortgage debt increases steadily from the lowest to the highest income groups, as do both mean and median mortgage debt. Of the homeowners

5. The data on 1970 consumer debt are not entirely comparable because the survey for that year asked only about credit card and installment debt outstanding and not about outstanding noninstallment consumer debt. As a consequence, information in table 2 on outstanding consumer debt in 1970 understates the proportion of families owing and the total amount of consumer debt outstanding in that year. In 1983, 59 percent of families had credit card or installment debt outstanding, compared with 56 percent in 1977 and 54 percent in 1970.

## 2. Distribution of consumer debt outstanding, selected years

Percentage distribution of families with such debt except as noted

Amount of consumer credit outstanding (dollars) <sup>1</sup>	Current dollars			Constant (1983) dollars		
	1970	1977	1983	1970	1977	1983
None .....	46	37	38	46	37	38
1-499 .....	20	15	13	11	12	13
500-999 .....	9	10	6	5	6	6
1,000-1,999 .....	12	11	9	9	10	9
2,000-2,999 .....	6	8	6	5	6	6
3,000-4,999 .....	5	11	9	9	10	9
5,000-7,400 .....	2	5	7	6	9	7
7,500 and more .....	1	4	12	8	11	12
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
MEMO (dollars) <sup>2</sup>						
Mean .....	1,438	2,713	5,400	3,686	4,450	5,400
Median .....	858	1,599	2,382	2,199	2,622	2,382

1. Consists of credit card and other open-end debt, installment debt, and noninstallment consumer debt from all sources (except 1970, which does not include noninstallment consumer debt).

2. Mean and median values are for families with outstanding consumer debt.

SOURCES. Katona and others, 1970 Survey, and Durkin and Elliehausen, 1977 Survey.

## 3. Mean and median mortgage and consumer debt outstanding of families owing such debts, by selected family characteristics, 1983

Characteristic	Mortgage debt outstanding (dollars) <sup>1</sup>				Consumer debt outstanding (dollars) <sup>2</sup>		
	Percent of families	Percent of home-owners	Mean (dollars)	Median (dollars)	Percent of families	Mean (dollars)	Median (dollars)
<i>Family income (dollars)</i>							
Less than 5,000 .....	7	18	18,611	11,925	33	2,834	677
5,000-7,499 .....	12	27	14,751	8,620	40	1,919	573
7,500-9,999 .....	12	27	17,173	13,488	48	4,152	1,006
10,000-14,999 .....	22	40	17,201	13,470	54	3,452	1,451
15,000-19,999 .....	32	53	17,375	12,943	66	4,295	1,639
20,000-24,999 .....	36	57	18,606	16,097	72	4,149	2,336
25,000-29,999 .....	48	70	23,690	21,095	72	4,632	2,929
30,000-39,999 .....	59	72	27,836	24,041	77	5,138	3,594
40,000-49,999 .....	68	76	30,031	25,242	80	7,079	4,365
50,000 and more .....	69	78	45,233	36,411	75	12,772	5,529
<i>Age of family head (years)</i>							
Under 25 .....	12	61	24,577	20,049	64	3,584	2,263
25-34 .....	40	87	32,266	27,137	77	4,781	2,265
35-44 .....	58	84	31,871	25,268	79	6,673	3,030
45-54 .....	52	67	23,767	16,167	71	5,780	3,152
55-64 .....	34	43	18,334	12,100	57	6,325	1,700
65-74 .....	16	20	14,703	10,067	31	3,537	943
75 and over .....	3	5	11,029	9,981	15	1,117	308
<i>Race of family head</i>							
Caucasian .....	39	57	28,116	22,162	63	5,577	2,503
Nonwhite and Hispanic .....	27	60	20,838	13,839	60	4,578	1,830
<i>Life-cycle stage of family head</i>							
Under 45 years							
Unmarried, no children .....	17	69	34,304	25,540	64	4,864	1,900
Married, no children .....	46	86	34,448	30,143	86	4,877	2,949
Married, with children .....	60	87	32,039	26,079	83	5,922	3,076
45 years and over							
Head in labor force .....	45	56	21,828	13,780	66	6,403	2,949
Head retired .....	14	18	15,787	9,981	27	2,967	677
All ages							
Unmarried, with children .....	27	68	22,304	17,308	65	4,433	1,135
<b>All families .....</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>27,147</b>	<b>21,010</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>2,382</b>

1. Consists of first and second mortgage debt outstanding. Includes farm families and owners of mobile homes.

2. Consists of credit card and other open-end debt, installment debt, and noninstallment consumer debt from all sources for all families.

#### 4. Ratio of monthly mortgage and installment debt payments in 1983 to family income in 1982, by selected family characteristics<sup>1</sup>

Percentage distribution, selected groups

Characteristic	Ratio of mortgage debt to income <sup>2</sup>					Ratio of installment debt to income <sup>2</sup>				
	No debt	1-9 percent	10-19 percent	20 percent or more	Total	No debt	1-9 percent	10-19 percent	20 percent or more	Total
<i>Family income (dollars)</i>										
Less than 5,000 .....	83	3	3	12	100	84	3	3	10	100
5,000-7,499 .....	73	3	6	17	100	79	7	4	10	100
7,500-9,999 .....	73	2	10	14	100	65	14	12	9	100
10,000-14,999 .....	60	10	16	14	100	66	14	13	7	100
15,000-19,999 .....	48	21	19	13	100	56	21	17	6	100
20,000-24,999 .....	43	28	21	7	100	51	27	18	5	100
25,000-29,999 .....	31	33	25	12	100	50	31	16	3	100
30,000-39,999 .....	28	41	24	7	100	44	45	10	1	100
40,000-49,999 .....	24	50	21	6	100	42	47	9	2	100
50,000 and more .....	23	56	17	5	100	53	39	8	1	100
<i>Age of family head (years)</i>										
Under 25 .....	38	18	26	17	100	55	21	16	9	100
25-34 .....	13	31	38	19	100	45	34	15	7	100
35-44 .....	16	42	27	14	100	45	36	14	6	100
45-54 .....	33	42	16	9	100	51	31	12	5	100
55-64 .....	57	29	8	6	100	68	18	9	4	100
65-74 .....	80	10	6	3	100	86	7	4	3	100
75 and over .....	96	3	1	1	100	94	2	2	2	100
<i>Race of family head</i>										
Caucasian .....	43	29	18	9	100	59	26	11	5	100
Nonwhite and Hispanic ..	40	33	16	11	100	57	21	13	9	100
<b>All families .....</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>100</b>

1. Family income before taxes.

2. Covers homeowners with regular monthly payments including farm families and owners of mobile homes.

families whose head is under 25, 61 percent owe mortgage debt; the proportion rises to 87 percent for those whose head is 25 to 34, but then declines for the older groups, reaching 5 percent for the group with a head of 75 and over. Of those who owe mortgage debt, the mean and median amounts outstanding are highest for families whose head is under 45. Homeowning white families are less likely to owe mortgage debt but have larger debt than homeowning nonwhite and Hispanic families.

More families owe consumer debt than mortgage debt, but the distribution and dollar amounts of the two types of debt generally follow the same income and life-cycle patterns. Up to an income of \$20,000 to \$24,999, the higher the income, the higher the proportion of families that owe consumer debt; above that income the proportion remains relatively stable. However, above that level, as income rises so do mean and median dollar amounts of consumer debt outstanding. Outstanding consumer debt generally increases with the age of the family head until 44,

but then begins to decline; in 1983, only 15 percent of families whose head was over age 75 had outstanding consumer debt compared with 79 percent of families whose head was 35 to 44.

Because repayments of debts are generally made out of current income, the ratio of monthly debt payments to monthly income is a useful indicator of the debt burden. To estimate debt burdens, scheduled monthly mortgage and nonmortgage installment payments in 1983 were divided by 1982 monthly family income, which is the family's total before-tax income from all sources. Table 4 presents the ratios of monthly mortgage payments to monthly income and of monthly payments on nonmortgage installment debt to monthly income for various family groups. It reveals that although homeowners with lower incomes were less likely than those with higher incomes to owe mortgage debt, they were more likely to have higher mortgage payment ratios when they owed debt. Homeowning families with younger heads were more likely than those with older heads to owe mortgage

debt, and they had higher ratios of mortgage payments to income. Table 4 also shows that mortgage debt burdens were substantially similar for white and nonwhite and Hispanic families.

Differences among groups in the proportion of families owing installment debt are similar to those for all types of consumer debt although the levels are somewhat lower. Ratios of monthly installment payments to monthly income decrease as family income rises and as the family head ages. Installment payment ratios were generally higher for nonwhites and Hispanics than for whites.

### NET WORTH

Like income, consumers' wealth or net worth is important both because it influences savings, consumption, and financial behavior and because it serves as an indicator of economic well-being. Gathering current information on net worth was one of the major objectives of the 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances. Collecting accurate data on net worth and its components for any population is a substantial challenge. Only a few other nationally representative surveys have attempted it.

Net worth is the difference between gross assets and liabilities. The 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances contains a highly detailed inventory of components on both sides of consumers' balance sheets; these components have been summed to produce estimates of net worth for each family. The estimates discussed here account for all financial assets, and equity in homes and in other real property, as well as all financial liabilities such as consumer credit and other debts. These estimates exclude the value of consumer durables such as automobiles and home furnishings, the cash value of life insurance, equity in small businesses and farms, and the present value of expected future benefits from pensions or social security.<sup>6</sup>

6. Expectations of future retirement benefits can be a significant element of consumers' economic situation because the benefits are potentially very large relative to other assets. The 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances included questions on these expectations, and a special supplement—not yet complete—addressed to pension providers should afford better measurement of these notoriously elusive as-

sets. They are excluded from the estimates of net worth presented here because of the independent interest in this concept of net worth and to facilitate comparisons with earlier surveys that did not investigate this area. Results on pensions and social security will be reported elsewhere.

As defined above, net worth, measured in current dollars, increased substantially between 1970 and 1983 (table 5).<sup>7</sup> For example, the proportion of families with net worth of more than \$25,000 expanded from 22 percent in 1970, to 38 percent in 1977, and then to 50 percent in 1983. Adjusted for price changes, the net worth figures still show significant, if smaller, increases. Real mean and median net worth rose 30 percent and 18 percent respectively from 1977 to 1983; from 1970 to 1977, in contrast, median real net worth rose only 12 percent and mean real net worth fell. The proportions of families having various amounts of net worth were substantially the same in the three survey years after accounting for price changes.

The growth in real net worth between 1977 and 1983 reflects the net effects of the economic expansion in the late 1970s—which had a particularly heavy impact on home equity, a large component of consumers' balance sheets—and of the recession in the early 1980s. The stability of the distribution of net worth is particularly striking in light of major changes in family composition over these years. The number of one- and two-person families increased at almost twice the rate for all families: such families are predominantly young (with heads under 35) or old (with heads over 65).<sup>8</sup> As noted in the earlier article, these demographic changes contributed to the decline in real family income. The effect of these shifts on net worth is different, however. Older families tend to have relatively high net worth, and the expansion in this group has counterbalanced that of young families, who tend to have relatively low levels of net worth.

7. In these surveys, net worth was measured as of the date of the survey, in contrast to income amounts, which referred to the previous calendar year. In the 1977 survey, asset values were measured with an interval scale rather than as exact amounts. To aggregate assets, interval midpoints were used for bounded intervals, and the lower limit (\$200,000) of the open interval was used. This technique may have yielded underestimates of the value of the largest assets and consequently underestimates of average net worth.

8. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, various issues, 1970–83.

## 5. Distribution of families by net worth, selected years

Percent except as noted

Net worth (dollars) <sup>1</sup>	Current dollars			Constant (1983) dollars		
	1970	1977	1983	1970	1977	1983
Less than 5,000.....	45	39	33	36	35	33
5,000-9,999.....	11	7	5	6	5	5
10,000-24,999.....	23	17	12	14	12	12
25,000-49,999.....	11	17	16	17	15	16
50,000-99,999.....	7	13	17	14	16	17
100,000-249,999.....	3	7	12	9	12	12
250,000-499,999.....	1	1	3	2	2	3
500,000 and above.....	*	*	2	1	*	2
<b>Total<sup>2</sup>.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>MEMO (dollars)</b>						
Mean.....	22,154	31,039	66,050	56,781	50,895	66,050
Median.....	7,189	12,656	24,574	18,425	20,752	24,574

1. Excludes major consumer durables such as automobiles and home furnishings, and other items mentioned in the text.

2. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

\*Less than 0.5 percent.

SOURCES: Katona and others, 1970 Survey, and Durkin and Elliehausen, 1977 Survey.

## 6. Alternative measures of net worth, selected years

Percentage distribution

Net worth category <sup>1</sup>	Survey of Consumer Finances, 1983	Flow of funds accounts, 1982 <sup>2</sup>	Survey of Consumer Finances, 1977	Flow of funds accounts, 1977 <sup>2</sup>	Survey of Consumer Finances, 1970	Flow of funds accounts, 1969 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Assets</b>						
Liquid.....	19	26	24	29	17	24
Bonds.....	4	6	2	6	4	6
Equities.....	12	19	12	19	18	36
Home value plus land.....	63	47	62	45	61	32
Mortgages and notes.....	2	2	n.a.	1	n.a.	1
<b>Total assets.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Home mortgages.....	15	16	18	16	17	13
Other credit <sup>3</sup> .....	5	9	4	9	4	8
Net worth.....	80	75	78	75	79	79
<b>Total liabilities and net worth.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

1. For the purposes of this table, asset and liability components from both sources have been computed on as comparable a basis as possible. Consequently, the concept of net worth employed here is somewhat narrower than that used elsewhere in this article.

2. Includes assets and liabilities of personal trusts and nonprofit organizations. Flow of funds figures for 1969 and 1982 were chosen for comparison with the 1970 and 1983 surveys respectively because the

flow of funds data are end-of-year estimates and hence closer in time to the surveys, which started in January 1970 and February 1983 respectively.

3. Includes consumer credit, securities credit, bank loans not elsewhere classified, and other loans (U.S. government and life insurance policy loans), and excludes mortgages on multifamily and commercial property.

n.a. Not available.

Aggregate figures on components of net worth derived from the flow of funds accounts furnish an interesting comparison with these data. But direct comparison is difficult for two reasons. First, the household sector of the flow of funds accounts includes personal trusts and nonprofit organizations; it is not possible to fully separate the activities of these units from those of consumers. Second, survey-based measures of net worth generally suffer from reporting errors, which may be substantial for some categories of

assets and liabilities. Several reasons may underlie this problem: lack of knowledge of asset values, intentional misreporting, and failure to secure interviews with wealthy families.<sup>9</sup> While this limitation may reduce the reliability of survey-based wealth measures, aggregate measures

9. To address this problem, the 1983 survey included a special sample of high-income families. Results from analysis of this sample will be presented in a forthcoming issue of the FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN.



also have flaws. In particular, many of the components reported in the household sector of the flow of funds accounts are not direct observations but are residuals derived from deducting the activity of other sectors from national totals. Consequently, the household sector of the flow of funds accounts shows large and volatile statistical discrepancies.

Table 6 compares the distributions of components of net worth revealed by Surveys of Consumer Finances in 1983, 1977, and 1970 and recorded in comparable flow of funds accounts. The asset and liability distributions are reasonably similar. Figures from the two sources are generally close at each point in time, and intertemporal movements are also similar. The major differences between the results of the two sources are in the valuation of home equity and other major asset categories: the surveys estimate more home equity in consumers' asset portfolios and less liquid assets, bonds, and equities than do the flow of funds accounts.<sup>10</sup> The explanation of these divergences is likely to lie partly in the inclusion of nonprofit institutions in the flow of funds accounts. The portfolios of those institutions include large holdings of stocks and bonds but naturally not owner-occupied housing.

The survey data indicate that wealth is more heavily concentrated in a small number of families than is family income (this information is not shown in the tables). For example, 28 percent of the total net worth of the survey sample is held by the 2 percent of families with the highest net worth and 57 percent by the top 10 percent. Moreover, almost 20 percent of survey families had a zero or negative net worth. This distribution is in marked contrast with that for income: only 14 percent of the total income of the survey sample is received by the 2 percent of families with the highest income and 33 percent by the top 10 percent.

Excluding real assets from net worth, one can examine the overall financial position of families. Real assets—homes and other real estate—contribute heavily to the net worth of many families

and tend to reduce the inequality in the distribution of wealth. But often this contribution is offset by the debt people incur to acquire such assets. Thus financial wealth is more highly concentrated than is net worth. In 1983, 54 percent of the total net financial assets were held by the 2 percent of families with the greatest amount of such assets and 86 percent by the top

#### 7. Mean and median net worth, by selected family characteristics, 1983

Characteristic	Percent of families	Net worth (dollars)	
		Mean	Median
<i>Family income (dollars)</i>			
Less than 5,000.....	9	12,051	514
5,000-7,499.....	8	20,146	2,725
7,500-9,999.....	7	27,832	2,140
10,000-14,999.....	14	36,277	11,575
15,000-19,999.....	13	36,816	15,383
20,000-24,999.....	11	45,564	22,820
25,000-29,999.....	9	60,513	28,876
30,000-39,999.....	13	69,083	45,981
40,000-49,999.....	7	95,658	63,941
50,000 and more.....	10	262,254	130,851
<i>Age of family head (years)</i>			
Under 25.....	8	4,218	5
25-34.....	23	20,391	3,654
35-44.....	19	51,893	28,721
45-54.....	16	81,350	43,797
55-64.....	15	119,714	55,587
65-74.....	12	125,284	50,181
75 and over.....	7	72,985	35,939
<i>Education of family head</i>			
0-8 grades.....	16	37,419	16,152
9-11 grades.....	13	40,791	12,489
High school diploma.....	32	52,968	23,671
Some college.....	20	71,754	20,418
College degree.....	19	122,842	54,805
<i>Occupation of family head</i>			
Professional, technical.....	14	81,094	40,079
Manager.....	11	109,147	57,129
Self-employed manager.....	5	231,773	87,399
Clerical or sales.....	13	65,321	24,452
Craftsman or foreman.....	18	48,928	26,402
Operative, labor, or service worker.....	29	26,574	8,338
Farmer or farm manager.....	2	121,710	69,735
Miscellaneous.....	8	52,044	4,027
<i>Housing status</i>			
Own.....	64	97,239	50,125
Rent or other.....	36	10,603	15
<i>Race of family head</i>			
Caucasian.....	82	74,743	31,904
Nonwhite and Hispanic.....	18	27,605	1,353
<i>Life-cycle stage of family head</i>			
Under 45 years			
Unmarried, no children....	12	16,289	1,075
Married, no children.....	7	24,948	7,540
Married, with children....	23	41,371	17,864
45 years and over			
Head in labor force.....	26	107,124	54,527
Head retired.....	22	103,041	43,213
All ages			
Unmarried, with children....	9	22,765	477
All families.....	100	66,050	24,574

10. If the effect of different valuation of housing is removed, however, the two sources report substantially the same distribution of the other categories of assets.

## 8. Selected characteristics of families, by net worth, 1983

Net worth (dollars)	Mean age of family head in 1982 (years)	Mean family income in 1982 (dollars)	Percent nonwhite and Hispanic	Percent homeowners	Mean mortgage debt outstanding (dollars) <sup>1</sup>	Mean consumer credit outstanding (dollars)
Less than \$5,000 . . . .	39	14,584	31	13	2,457	2,928
\$5,000–9,999 . . . . .	41	19,352	19	65	11,593	3,011
10,000–24,999 . . . . .	47	20,663	20	83	12,682	3,079
25,000–49,999 . . . . .	49	24,232	14	91	13,695	2,876
50,000–99,999 . . . . .	52	29,682	9	94	14,268	3,092
100,000–249,999 . . . .	56	39,237	6	95	14,325	4,085
250,000–499,999 . . . .	58	63,652	8	95	15,508	5,048
\$500,000 and more . . .	61	125,652	6	95	15,790	13,875

1. Mean debt for all families.

10 percent; 55 percent of the families in the sample had zero or negative net worth. Viewed from another perspective, these data imply that fewer than 10 percent of families provided more than 85 percent of the net lending by consumers, and more than half of all families were net borrowers.

Tables 7 and 8 reveal how net worth varies according to the characteristics of families.<sup>11</sup> Net worth increases with family income, with later stages in the life cycle, and with the education and age of the family head, though it dips for the oldest age group. Whites have substantially larger net worth than nonwhites and Hispanics (table 7): while the latter two groups account for 18 percent of the families, they account for 31 percent of those with net worth of less than \$5,000 and no more than 9 percent of families with net worth over \$50,000 (table 8). Homeownership is nearly universal for families with net worth of more than \$50,000, but it is much less common among those with lower net worth. Conversely, mean consumer debt outstanding has no strong relationship to net worth, though mean home mortgage debt outstanding is highest for families with the highest net worth. Finally, those who are retired or nearing retirement have the greatest wealth, while unmarried persons, of whatever age, have the least (table 7).

### SELECTION AND USE OF FINANCIAL SERVICES

The 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances is useful for developing a profile of the characteristics of

families that use different financial institutions and services. Sources of loans and the institutions at which the families hold their financial assets were identified. Information on the balance sheets for each family provides a basis for much of this analysis. Detailed information was also collected on the use the family made of the financial institution where it had its main checking account. For example, did the families have access to an automatic teller machine, and if so, how frequently did they use it? How often did they visit the institution? What other services of the institution did they use? Why did they select the institution? In addition, all families were asked a series of questions about their attitudes toward credit, their knowledge of credit terms, and their attitudes toward investment risk and liquidity.

The principal, regular contact with financial institutions of most families is through their main checking account (that is, the account on which they make the most transactions). Table 9 presents responses to the question on the reasons for choosing an institution for the main checking account. Whatever the family income, convenience of location was mentioned most frequently as the most important reason for the choice. Availability of many services at one location came in second as the most important reason.<sup>12</sup>

a substantial proportion of many families' assets. Debts incurred to purchase these durables, however, are included as liabilities. These assets are likely to account for an especially large share of the assets of families that do not own homes and of those of other groups of families with relatively low net worth.

12. Similar results were found in the 1977 Consumer Credit Survey, in relation to savings accounts; see Durkin and Elliehausen, *1977 Consumer Credit Survey*.

11. The estimates of net worth shown here exclude the value of consumer durables such as automobiles, which form

## 9. Reason for selecting institution where main checking account is held, by family income, 1983

Percent of families

Most important reason	Family income (dollars)				
	Less than 10,000	10,000–19,999	20,000–29,999	30,000–49,999	50,000 and more
Convenient location .....	47	40	39	38	41
Availability of multiple services .....	11	17	19	20	20
Low service charges or low minimum balance requirements .....	10	14	14	13	10
High deposit interest rates .....	6	9	9	9	6
Safety .....	17	15	15	17	18
Other <sup>1</sup> .....	9	5	4	3	5
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

1. For example, access to automatic teller machine and personal or friendly service.

## 10. Other services obtained at institution where main checking account is held, by family income, 1983

Percent of families

Service	Family income (dollars)				
	Less than 10,000	10,000–19,999	20,000–29,999	30,000–49,999	50,000 and more
Other checking accounts .....	4	8	11	16	27
Individual retirement or Keogh accounts .....	1	3	6	9	17
Certificates of deposit .....	11	14	14	15	18
Money market or savings accounts .....	22	34	34	37	34
Credit cards .....	11	18	21	27	34
Mortgage loans .....	2	5	10	14	13
Other loans .....	7	14	16	20	13
Brokerage or trust accounts .....	1	1	*	1	5

\*Less than 0.5 percent.

For all family income groups, a money market or savings account was the most frequently used service offered by the financial institution at which they maintained their main checking accounts (table 10). In all but the lowest income group, roughly the same proportion of families had certificates of deposit, money market deposit accounts, and savings accounts at that institution. On the other hand, higher-income consumers were more likely than lower-income consumers to obtain credit cards and loan services where they have their main checking accounts. Eighty percent of families who earned more than \$50,000 in 1982 had bank credit cards, but only about one-third received them from the institutions where they maintained their main checking accounts.<sup>13</sup> Similarly, 55 percent of these high-income families had individual retire-

ment or Keogh accounts, yet only 17 percent of them kept these accounts at the institution at which they had their main checking account.<sup>14</sup>

The survey data reveal the kinds of families that use various financial services. Table 11 presents selected characteristics for the following groups: (1) families with main checking accounts at banks, savings and loan associations and savings banks, and credit unions; (2) families with low and high balances in their main checking account (defined as less than and more than \$2,500 respectively); (3) families with money market deposit, money market mutual fund, and brokerage accounts; (4) families with stocks or bonds; (5) families who seek investment advice from professionals; (6) families who hold differ-

13. Bank credit cards include Mastercard, Visa, and other credit cards issued through a financial institution.

14. For a description of asset holdings by selected family characteristics, see Robert B. Avery and others, "Survey of Consumer Finances, 1983," *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN*, vol. 70 (September 1984), table 10, p. 686.

## 11. Selected characteristics of families using financial services, 1983

Percent of families using services except as noted

Item	Percent of all families	Holders of selected credit cards		Home-owners <sup>1</sup>	Credit union members	Have mortgage debt outstanding	Have consumer debt outstanding	Have money market deposit account	Have money market mutual fund account	Mean age of family head (years)
		Bank	Travel and entertainment							
<i>Institution where main checking account is held</i>										
Commercial bank .....	64	51	12	73	20	42	65	10	7	48
Savings and loan or savings bank .....	11	50	13	67	22	43	69	12	8	46
Credit union .....	4	53	5	62	100	51	80	8	6	37
<i>Average balance in main checking account</i>										
Less than \$2,500 .....	71	50	11	70	25	44	69	9	6	46
\$2,500 or more .....	8	56	21	84	14	29	39	17	15	58
<i>Other financial characteristics of families</i>										
Has money market deposit account .....	8	65	17	80	23	41	48	100	11	54
Has money market mutual fund account .....	6	80	30	75	24	49	70	14	100	47
Has brokerage account .....	7	82	30	80	22	54	64	25	34	49
Has nonliquid financial assets .....	23	68	20	78	29	49	64	16	17	49
Obtains advice on what kinds of savings and investments to make .....	26	52	15	69	19	40	62	13	11	48
<i>Type of credit card held</i>										
Gasoline .....	28	77	22	78	27	51	74	13	13	49
Bank .....	42	100	18	77	29	53	77	13	11	47
Travel and entertainment .....	10	80	100	74	23	62	80	14	19	43
National retailer <sup>6</sup> .....	48	65	14	79	28	52	76	11	9	47
Other retailer .....	37	69	18	74	28	50	75	13	11	47
Other <sup>7</sup> .....	5	80	40	70	28	54	81	17	17	46
<i>Source of outstanding credit</i>										
Commercial bank .....	19	54	14	68	21	51	100	6	7	40
Savings and loan or savings bank .....	3	56	16	74	27	60	100	13	5	41
Credit union .....	7	60	13	74	100	63	100	8	5	39
Finance company .....	12	44	9	62	23	46	100	4	5	39
Store .....	7	37	9	56	21	40	100	3	4	41
<b>All families .....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>47</b>

For notes, see opposite page.

ent types of credit cards; and (7) families who have outstanding consumer debt from various institutional sources of credit.

The table reveals many similarities between families who had their main checking accounts at commercial banks and families who had them at savings and loan associations or savings banks. Income and financial asset holdings of these customer groups differed, however: commercial bank customers had lower median but higher mean values for family income and financial asset holdings than customers of savings and

loan associations or savings banks.<sup>15</sup> These results suggest that while all the various kinds of institutions attracted customers from all income groups, the families with the highest income and the greatest wealth tended to patronize commercial banks.

A comparison between the characteristics of

15. Financial assets include liquid assets (checking accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, certificates of deposit, individual retirement and Keogh accounts, and savings bonds), stocks, other bonds, nontaxable holdings (municipal bonds and shares in other mutual funds), and trusts.

## 11. Continued

Item	1982 family income (dollars)		Balance in main checking account (dollars)		Liquid assets (dollars) <sup>2</sup>		Financial assets (dollars) <sup>3</sup>		Consumer debt outstanding (dollars) <sup>4</sup>		Mean number of other financial services <sup>5</sup>
	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	Mean	Median	
<i>Institution where main checking account is held</i>											
Commercial bank .....	30,178	22,600	1,251	500	16,061	3,478	31,513	4,355	6,144	2,905	1.13
Savings and loan or savings bank .....	28,515	23,152	825	495	14,351	4,128	21,069	5,231	5,253	2,262	1.05
Credit union .....	27,289	25,000	522	363	7,481	2,138	14,281	2,640	5,456	3,379	1.26
<i>Average balance in main checking account</i>											
Less than \$2,500 .....	26,932	22,070	558	400	10,621	2,614	17,567	3,200	5,466	2,751	1.10
\$2,500 or more .....	55,979	30,800	6,697	4,500	58,664	28,248	134,653	39,375	14,305	4,011	1.36
<i>Other financial characteristics of families</i>											
Has money market deposit account .....	38,705	29,479	1,804	750	40,929	19,715	72,308	26,274	7,266	3,175	1.60
Has money market mutual fund account .....	59,860	40,000	1,980	1,000	44,306	19,900	94,526	31,300	12,370	4,000	1.30
Has brokerage account .....	66,950	47,627	2,577	1,000	42,493	20,686	145,757	50,320	10,635	4,000	3.09
Has nonliquid financial assets .....	43,317	32,000	1,665	616	28,628	10,765	76,452	21,400	8,047	3,648	2.70
Obtains advice on what kinds of savings and investments to make .....	35,011	23,737	1,455	500	21,357	5,858	47,617	7,935	7,525	2,614	2.32
<i>Type of credit card held</i>											
Gasoline .....	40,520	31,000	1,330	500	22,548	7,988	50,738	10,425	7,667	4,002	2.68
Bank .....	38,314	30,000	1,225	500	18,879	5,509	39,798	7,325	6,873	3,321	2.63
Travel and entertainment .....	58,053	40,000	1,904	800	27,086	9,711	80,008	11,975	11,147	5,345	2.97
National retailer <sup>6</sup> .....	33,493	27,000	1,096	500	15,700	4,253	27,546	5,380	5,778	3,100	2.50
Other retailer .....	36,394	28,000	1,222	500	18,719	5,613	36,498	7,913	6,164	3,000	2.62
Other <sup>7</sup> .....	61,743	39,500	2,289	618	31,732	8,605	73,545	10,706	9,436	3,391	3.01
<i>Source of outstanding credit</i>											
Commercial bank .....	30,160	24,200	653	300	7,445	1,398	14,622	1,800	7,869	4,430	2.46
Savings and loan or savings bank .....	32,389	26,800	579	300	10,991	3,863	17,612	4,300	6,409	4,365	2.82
Credit union .....	35,960	32,200	672	300	8,451	2,453	11,818	2,815	6,274	4,705	2.88
Finance company .....	29,099	23,080	544	200	6,322	950	11,983	1,000	6,927	4,183	2.09
Store .....	23,551	19,546	401	150	5,983	664	8,637	693	5,533	1,940	1.89
<b>All families .....</b>	<b>26,154</b>	<b>19,410</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>12,727</b>	<b>1,968</b>	<b>23,774</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>2,382</b>	<b>.90</b>

1. Includes owners of mobile homes and families residing on farms.  
 2. Includes checking accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, certificates of deposits, IRA and Keogh accounts, and savings bonds.

3. Includes liquid assets plus stocks, other bonds, nontaxable holdings (municipal bonds and shares in certain mutual funds), and trusts.

4. Covers only families that have such debt.

5. Includes these services obtained at the institution where the main checking account is held, another checking account, an IRA or Keogh account, a money market certificate, certificates of deposit, any other money market or savings account, a credit card, a mortgage loan, any other loan, and a brokerage or a trust account.

6. Includes Sears, Roebuck and Co., J.C. Penney, and Montgomery Ward.

7. Includes airline and automobile rental cards.

holders of the two types of money market accounts reveals interesting differences. On average, holders of money market mutual fund accounts (in brokerage firms) were younger and had substantially higher incomes and financial assets than did owners of money market deposit accounts (in depository institutions); yet the

groups appear to have very similar holdings of liquid assets. Perhaps because holders of money market mutual fund accounts had greater financial assets, they were more likely to have had relationships with brokers and therefore more likely to have opened that kind of money market account. Many money market deposit account

holders, on the other hand, probably did not have relationships with brokers and transferred funds from savings accounts when money market deposit accounts became available. Families with stockbrokerage accounts had holdings of liquid assets similar to those of families with both kinds of money market accounts, yet—not surprisingly—substantially higher average levels of total financial assets than either of those groups.

Table 11 also shows, for example, that families holding travel and entertainment, and “other” credit cards (airline and automobile rental cards) are more likely to owe consumer debt, owe larger amounts of consumer debt, and have higher incomes and higher holdings of financial assets than their counterparts who held other types of

credit cards. As expected, owners of these credit cards were also more likely to hold other types of credit cards, such as bank cards.

More families obtained credit from commercial banks and finance companies than from other sources.<sup>16</sup> Borrowers from credit unions had higher mean family incomes than borrowers from other sources, but borrowers from commercial banks, savings and loan associations and savings banks, and finance companies had higher holdings of mean financial assets.

---

16. Families appear in every category (commercial bank, savings and loan association or savings bank, credit union, finance company, and store) from which they had an outstanding loan in 1983.

---

## APPENDIX: SURVEY DESIGN

The 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances was jointly sponsored by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Trade Commission, the United States Department of Labor, and the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Tax Analysis. Interviewing for the 1983 survey was carried out by the Survey Research Center of the University of Michigan from February through July 1983.

The unit of observation for the survey is the family, which is defined to include all persons residing together in the same dwelling who are related by blood, marriage, or adoption. Families include one-person units as well as units of two or more persons. The sample for the survey was designed to be representative of all families residing in the coterminous United States, exclusive of those on military reservations. A total of 3,824 families voluntarily participated and completed personal interviews during the survey. Within each family the individual selected as respondent was either the head of the family or, in the case of a married couple, the person most knowledgeable about the family finances. Re-

spondents were encouraged to consult other family members and financial records in an effort to obtain complete and accurate responses. Balance-sheet items reported in the article are as of the date of the interview; income is reported for the previous calendar year.

Data presented in this article are appropriately weighted so that they represent estimates for all families and for each of the various groups shown. A series of statistical procedures was employed to impute missing values in instances in which respondents failed to provide complete responses on dollar values of either assets or liabilities. Altogether, 3,665 families, weighted to account for any nonrandomness, were used in the preparation of the tables. A detailed discussion of the imputation techniques will appear in a forthcoming, comprehensive report on the results of the 1983 Survey of Consumer Finances.

Because the data in this article are based on a sample, rather than a census of the entire population, they are subject to sampling variability. Consequently, care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on relatively small numbers of cases in some subgroups as well as small differences between data items. Like all surveys, the figures reported are also subject to errors of response and nonresponse.



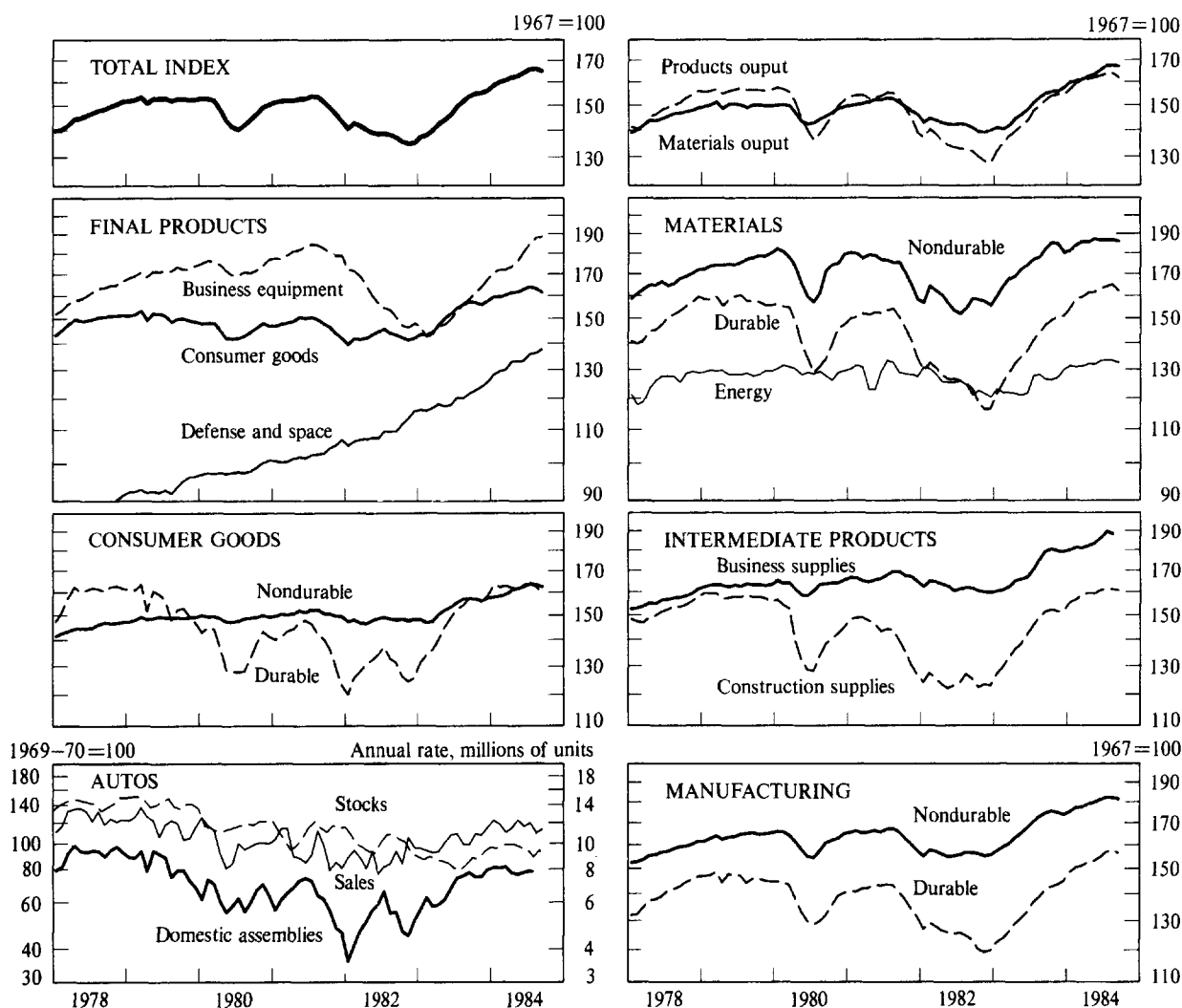
# Industrial Production

Released for publication October 16

Industrial production declined an estimated 0.6 percent in September following a revised gain of 0.1 percent in August. Production of business and defense equipment increased during the month. Reductions in output occurred in various groupings but were concentrated in metals and motor vehicles. At 165.1 percent of the 1967

average, the index for September was 7.3 percent higher than a year earlier. The average for the third quarter was 1.6 percent higher than the second quarter.

In market groupings, output of total consumer goods decreased 1.0 percent. Production of autos and lightweight trucks was reduced sharply by a one-week strike and by inadequate supplies of quality parts. The combined effect—about equal-



All series are seasonally adjusted and are plotted on a ratio scale.

Auto sales and stocks include imports. Latest figures: September.

Grouping	1967 = 100		Percentage change from preceding month						Percentage change, Sept. 1983 to Sept. 1984
	1984		1984						
	Aug.	Sept.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.		
	Major market groupings								
<b>Total industrial production</b> .....	<b>166.1</b>	<b>165.1</b>	<b>.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>.9</b>	<b>.1</b>	<b>-.6</b>	<b>7.3</b>	
Products, total .....	167.5	167.0	.5	1.2	1.3	.1	-.3	7.8	
Final products .....	165.6	164.9	.6	1.2	1.3	.2	-.4	8.4	
Consumer goods .....	163.2	161.6	.2	.8	.6	-.5	-1.0	2.7	
Durable .....	162.6	159.0	-.5	1.4	.1	-.7	-2.2	1.0	
Nondurable .....	163.5	162.6	.4	.6	.9	-.4	-.6	3.4	
Business equipment .....	188.0	188.5	1.7	2.6	2.3	1.5	.3	18.8	
Defense and space .....	136.4	137.7	-.1	.3	1.8	.4	1.0	13.1	
Intermediate products .....	174.9	174.7	.4	1.1	1.2	-.4	-.1	5.6	
Construction supplies .....	161.3	160.7	-.1	.9	.3	-.1	-.4	6.1	
Materials .....	163.9	162.1	.3	.6	.4	.2	-1.1	6.5	
	Major industry groupings								
Manufacturing .....	167.8	166.7	.5	.9	1.0	.2	-.7	7.5	
Durable .....	157.8	156.5	.5	1.0	1.4	.5	-.8	10.5	
Nondurable .....	182.2	181.5	.4	.8	.6	-.1	-.4	4.0	
Mining .....	128.7	128.7	1.4	1.6	2.0	-.7	.0	9.9	
Utilities .....	182.3	181.7	-.2	1.1	-1.3	.2	-.3	1.3	

NOTE. Indexes are seasonally adjusted.

ly shared by the strike and other production shortfalls—was to reduce assemblies almost 1 million units to an annual rate of 6.9 million units. October assemblies are scheduled by the industry at a rate of 7.9 million units. Among other consumer products, output of nondurable goods was down 0.6 percent, but production of goods for the home changed little. Business equipment continued to expand in September although at a slower rate than during the past five months. Defense equipment output also grew further in September. Production of construction supplies declined following little change in August.

Output of materials fell 1.1 percent following a small gain in August. Reflecting the continued production cutbacks in metals, such as steel, and the temporary effect of the auto strike on parts for consumer durables, output of durable materials was reduced sharply during September. Nondurable materials output edged down 0.3 percent further, and production of energy materials was reduced again.

In industry groupings, manufacturing output declined 0.7 percent, with durables down 0.8 percent and nondurables down 0.4 percent. Total mining output was unchanged during the month, but output by utilities was reduced 0.3 percent.

# Announcements

## *AMENDMENTS TO REGULATION E*

The Federal Reserve Board has adopted amendments to Regulation E (Electronic Fund Transfers) to expand the regulation's coverage, modify its error resolution requirements, and provide additional flexibility in the disclosure of charges for electronic fund transfer services. The amendments become effective on November 16, 1984. Financial institutions have until April 16, 1985, however, to comply with certain requirements relating to transfers resulting from debit card transactions that do not involve electronic terminals.

The amendments make the following provisions:

- Expand coverage to all transfers resulting from debit card transactions, including transactions that do not involve an electronic terminal at the point of sale.
- Extend time periods for resolution of errors resulting from point-of-sale debit card transactions.
- Exempt consumer asset accounts, subject to the Board's Regulation T, from provisional re-crediting requirements.
- Provide more flexibility for the disclosure of charges for electronic fund transfers on periodic statements.

A debit card is one that allows consumers to purchase goods or services and to have the amount debited directly to a checking or other transaction account (as distinguished from the use of a credit card, which results in a promise by the consumer to pay for a purchase at a future time).

The Board has also published an update of the official staff commentary on Regulation E.

## *CHANGES IN OFFICIAL COMMENTARY ON REGULATION Z*

The Federal Reserve Board has published, in final form, changes in the official staff commen-

tary on Regulation Z (Truth in Lending) regarding the disclosure of fees for the use of automated teller machines. The Board withdrew a proposed change to the official staff commentary that pertains to the application of the securities transaction exemption.

## *REVISED LIST OF OTC MARGIN STOCKS*

The Federal Reserve Board has published a revised list of over-the-counter (OTC) stocks, effective November 13, 1984, that are subject to its margin regulations.

The list includes, for the first time, all securities qualified for trading in the National Market System (NMS) portion of NASDAQ (National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations) as well as other over-the-counter securities designated by the Board pursuant to its established criteria.

On September 5, 1984, the Board adopted an amendment to its margin regulations (G, T, and U) that would automatically permit brokers and dealers to lend on any security designated as an NMS security. After November 13, 1984, any addition to the NMS group will be immediately marginable upon designation by the National Association of Securities Dealers. For the convenience of the public, however, the additions to the NMS group will be incorporated into the Board's list, which will be published hereafter on a quarterly basis.

This List of Marginable OTC Stocks supersedes the revised List of OTC Margin Stocks that was effective on June 18, 1984. Changes that have been made in the list, which now includes 2,071 OTC stocks, are as follows: 265 stocks have been included for the first time, 127 under NMS designation; 34 stocks previously on the list have been removed for substantially failing to meet the requirements for continued listing; 57 stocks have been removed for reasons such as

listing on a national securities exchange or involvement in an acquisition.

In addition to securities in the NMS group, the Board will continue to monitor the market activity of other OTC stocks to determine which stocks meet the requirements for inclusion and continued inclusion on the list.

Margin regulations generally limit the amount of credit a person or firm may obtain to buy or carry stock. Stocks on the List of Marginable OTC Stocks are subject to the same margin requirements (currently 50 percent) as stocks listed on national securities exchanges. This means a person or firm buying a stock on credit must make a downpayment equal to at least 50 percent of the purchase price of the stock and may obtain credit for the remaining 50 percent. These margin requirements are only applicable to credit extended on OTC stocks after they are placed on the list and the list has become effective, or after they are designated as NMS securities. No credit may be extended by broker-dealers on OTC stocks not on the list or in the NMS group. Credit extended by banks and other lenders on the remaining OTC stocks need only conform to the good faith lending limitation contained in Regulations G and U.

It is unlawful for any person to cause any representation to be made that inclusion of a stock on this list indicates that the Board or the Securities and Exchange Commission has in any way passed upon the merits of any such stock or transaction therein. Any references to the Board

in connection with the list or any stocks thereon in any advertisement or similar communication is unlawful.

The list is published by the Board for the information of lenders and the general public.

#### *CHANGE IN BOARD STAFF*

The Board of Governors has announced the appointment of Annette P. Fribourg as Special Assistant to the Board for Congressional Liaison in the Office of Board Members, effective October 15, 1984.

Ms. Fribourg came to the Board in February 1984 as Congressional Liaison Assistant following three years as Legislative Counsel to Senator John H. Chafee. Ms. Fribourg has a B.A. from Tufts University and a J.D. from George Washington University.

#### *SYSTEM MEMBERSHIP:*

##### *ADMISSION OF STATE BANKS*

The following banks were admitted to membership in the Federal Reserve System during the period October 5 through November 1, 1984:

##### *Virginia*

Norfolk . . . . First Virginia Bank of Tidewater

##### *Oklahoma*

Weatherford . . . . . Security State Bank

# Legal Developments

## AMENDMENTS TO REGULATION E

The Board is adopting amendments to Regulation E (Electronic Fund Transfers) to: (1) cover, within the definition of electronic fund transfer, all transfers resulting from debit card transactions, including transactions that do not involve an electronic terminal at the time of the transaction; (2) extend the time periods for error resolution with respect to transfers resulting from point-of-sale transactions; (3) provide an exception from the provisional recrediting requirement when a consumer asset account is subject to the Board's Regulation T; and (4) provide more flexibility for the disclosure of charges for electronic fund transfers on periodic statements.

Effective October 16, 1984, the Board amends sections 205.1(a), 205.9(b)(3), 205.11(c)(3), and 205.11(c)(4); effective November 16, 1984, sections 205.2(g), 205.6, and 205.5 are amended; and April 16, 1985, is the effective date for purposes of all other requirements of the regulation that are applicable to transfers resulting from debit card transactions that do not involve electronic terminals at the time of transaction; as set forth below:

### *Electronic Fund Transfers*

#### *Part 205*

#### Section 205.1—Authority, Purpose, and Scope

(a) *Authority.* This regulation, issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, implements title IX (Electronic Fund Transfer Act) of the Consumer Credit Protection Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*). Information collection requirements contained in this regulation have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* and have been assigned OMB No. 7100-0200.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Section 205.2—Definitions and Rules of Construction

\* \* \* \* \*

(g) "Electronic fund transfer" means any transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft, or similar paper instrument, that is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephone, or computer or magnetic tape for the purpose of ordering, instructing, or authorizing a financial institution to debit or credit an account. The term includes, but is not limited to, point-of-sale transfers, automated teller machine transfers, direct deposits or withdrawals of funds, and transfers initiated by telephone. It includes all transfers resulting from debit card transactions, including those that do not involve an electronic terminal at the time of the transaction. The term does not include payments made by check, draft, or similar paper instrument at an electronic terminal.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Section 205.9—Documentation of Transfers

\* \* \* \* \*

##### (b) *Periodic statements*

(3) The amount of any fees or charges, other than a finance charge under 12 C.F.R. 226.7(f), assessed against the account during the statement period for electronic fund transfers or the right to make such transfers, or for account maintenance.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Section 205.11—Procedures for Resolving Errors

\* \* \* \* \*

##### (c) *Investigation of errors*

(3) A financial institution shall comply with all requirements of this section except that it need not provisionally recredit the consumer's account if—

(i) It requires but does not receive timely written confirmation of oral notice of an error; or

(ii) The notice of an error involves an account that is subject to the margin requirements or other aspects of Regulation T (12 C.F.R. Part 220).

(4) If a notice of an error involves an electronic fund transfer that was not initiated in a state as defined in section 205.2(k), or involves an electronic fund transfer resulting from a point-of-sale debit card

transaction, the applicable time periods for action in subsections (c), (e), and (f) shall be 20 business days in place of 10 business days, and 90 calendar days in place of 45 calendar days.

\* \* \* \* \*

**BANK HOLDING COMPANY, BANK MERGER, AND  
BANK SERVICE CORPORATION ORDERS ISSUED  
BY THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

***Orders Issued under Section 3 of Bank Holding  
Company Act***

**Bank South Corporation  
Atlanta, Georgia**

***Order Approving the Merger of Bank Holding  
Companies***

Bank South Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (12 U.S.C. §§ 1841 *et seq.*) ("Act"), has applied for the Board's approval pursuant to section 3(a)(5) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(5)), to merge with Georgia Bancshares, Inc., Macon, Georgia ("Bancshares"), and thereby indirectly to acquire Bancshares' four subsidiary banks.

Notice of the application, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act.

Applicant, the fifth largest commercial banking organization in Georgia, controls five subsidiary banks with total deposits of \$1.3 billion, representing 5.0 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the state.<sup>1</sup> Bancshares, the tenth largest commercial banking organization in Georgia, controls five banks with total deposits of \$238.2 million, representing 0.9 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the state. Upon consummation of the proposed transaction, Applicant would remain the fifth largest commercial banking organization in the state and would

control 5.9 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in Georgia. The proposed merger thus would not have a significantly adverse effect on the concentration of banking resources in Georgia. In addition, because Applicant and Bancshares do not compete directly in any market, consummation of this proposal would not eliminate existing competition in any relevant market.

The Board has considered the effects of the proposed merger upon probable future competition in the relevant markets in light of the Board's proposed Market Extension Guidelines.<sup>2</sup> In evaluating the effects of a proposed merger or acquisition upon probable future competition, the Board considers market concentration, the number of probable future entrants into the market, the size and market position of the firm to be acquired, and the attractiveness of the market for *de novo* or foothold entry.

Bancshares' subsidiary banks operate in four banking markets in which Applicant is not represented: the Macon market and the Houston County, Ben Hill County, and Jasper County markets.<sup>3</sup> The Houston County, Ben Hill County, and Jasper County banking markets have total deposits of less than \$250 million, and thus are not considered attractive for entry and are not subject to intensive analysis under the Board's Guidelines. In addition, neither the Ben Hill County nor the Jasper County market is located within a Metropolitan Statistical Area.

In the Macon market, Bancshares is the third largest of 8 commercial banking organizations and holds deposits of \$118 million, representing 19 percent of the deposits in commercial banks in the market.<sup>4</sup> The market is highly concentrated, with the three largest commercial banking organizations controlling 87 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the market. In addition, the market is considered attractive for entry, and there are only four other Georgia banking organizations with assets of over \$1 billion

2. "Policy Statement of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for Assessing Competitive Factors Under the Bank Merger Act and the Bank Holding Company Act." 47 *Federal Register* 9017 (March 3, 1982). Although the proposed policy statement has not been adopted by the Board, the Board is using the policy guidelines in its analysis of the effects of a proposal on probable future competition.

3. The Board does not view Bancshares as a potential entrant into the four markets in which Applicant's banking subsidiaries operate (the Atlanta, Savannah, Columbus, and Forsyth County banking markets) because of Bancshares' relatively small size. The Board notes, however, that if Bancshares were regarded as a potential entrant into these markets, none of the four markets would meet all of the criteria necessary to trigger intensive analysis under the Board's Market Extension Guidelines.

4. Deposit data for the Macon market are as of June 30, 1983.

1. Banking data are as of December 31, 1983, unless otherwise indicated.



that do not operate in the Macon banking market. In light of these factors, the Board has carefully examined the proposed merger to determine its effects on probable future competition in the Macon market.

Two factors mitigate the anticompetitive impact of Applicant's entry into the Macon market by means of the acquisition of Bancshares. First, the Board has considered the effect of thrift institution competition in the market. The Board has previously indicated that, as a result of the Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982, which expanded the commercial lending powers of federal thrift institutions, and various state statutes, thrift institutions have become, or at least have the potential to become, major competitors of banks.<sup>5</sup> The four thrift institutions that operate in the Macon market control \$447 million in deposits, representing approximately 45 percent of the total deposits in the market. The market's largest depository institution is a thrift institution, and the other three thrifts represented in the market are the first, second, and fourth largest thrift institutions in Georgia. In addition, all four thrift institutions offer NOW accounts and are active in consumer lending. Furthermore, two of these institutions are preparing to offer commercial loans and to take commercial deposits in the Macon market. In this connection, the second and fourth largest thrift institutions in the market have converted to federal savings banks and hold themselves out as full service banks. Based upon this and other evidence of record, the Board believes that substantial weight should be given thrift institutions as competitors or potential competitors in the Macon banking market.<sup>6</sup>

Limitations imposed by Georgia law on bank holding company expansion are a second factor mitigating the anticompetitive effects of this proposal in the Macon market. Applicant is precluded by state law from expansion into the Macon market except by acquisition of a bank that has been in operation 5 years or more.<sup>7</sup> In Bibb County (the only urban county in the Macon market), there are five commercial banks that

have been in operation 5 years or more. All except Bancshares' subsidiary bank, however, are already subsidiaries of the four largest bank holding companies in Georgia. With respect to the possibility of an acquisition by Applicant elsewhere in the Macon market, Applicant could, under Georgia law, acquire any of the three banks that operate in Twiggs County and Jones County, rural counties on the periphery of the market. These banks, however, hold a total of approximately \$21 million in deposits, representing less than 5 percent of the deposits in commercial banks in the Macon market. Because of their location and size and the fact that they are precluded from branching into Bibb County,<sup>8</sup> these banks are not regarded as attractive vehicles for entry into the Macon market.

Accordingly, based on the importance of thrift institutions as competitors or potential competitors of banks in the Macon market and on the limitations of state law on bank holding company entry into the market, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposed merger would not have such adverse effects on probable future competition in the Macon market as to warrant denial of this application.

The financial and managerial resources and future prospects of Applicant, Bancshares, and their subsidiary banks are satisfactory and consistent with approval of this application. Considerations relating to the convenience and needs of the communities to be served also are consistent with approval. Based on these and other facts of record, it is the Board's judgment that consummation of the proposed transaction would be in the public interest and that the application should be approved.

On the basis of the record, the application is approved for the reasons summarized above. The transaction shall not be consummated before the thirtieth day following the effective date of this Order or later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board, or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 10, 1984.

Voting for this action: Chairman Volcker and Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Absent and not voting: Governor Martin.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL]

Associate Secretary of the Board

5. See, e.g., *First Railroad and Banking Company*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 436 (1984); *NCNB Corporation*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 225 (1984); *General Bancshares Corporation*, 69 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 802 (1983).

6. If 50 percent of the deposits held by thrift institutions are included in the calculation of concentration in the market, the market's three largest depository institutions would control 65 percent of the total deposits in the market.

7. Ga. Code Ann. § 7-1-608 bars bank holding companies from acquiring any bank, whatever its location, that has been in operation less than 5 years. In addition, Ga. Code Ann. § 7-1-602 prohibits a bank from branching across country lines.

8. See n.7, *supra*.

**BT Financial Corporation  
Johnstown, Pennsylvania**

*Order Approving Acquisition of Bank*

BT Financial Corporation, Johnstown, Pennsylvania, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act ("Act") (12 U.S.C. § 1841 *et seq.*), has applied for the Board's approval under section 3(a)(3) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(3)) to acquire the successor by merger to Laurel National Bank, Ebensburg, Pennsylvania.

Notice of the application, affording opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)).

Applicant is the 46th largest banking organization in the State of Pennsylvania, controlling one bank with deposits of \$319.2 million, representing 0.41 percent of deposits in commercial banks in the state.<sup>1</sup> Bank is the 70th largest bank in Pennsylvania, controlling \$171.1 million in deposits, representing 0.22 percent of deposits in commercial banks in the state. Accordingly, consummation of this proposal would not result in any significant adverse effects on the concentration of banking resources in Pennsylvania.

Applicant and Bank both operate in the Johnstown banking market<sup>2</sup> and respectively control 16.3 percent and 9.1 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the market.<sup>3</sup> Applicant ranks second in the market; Bank ranks third. After consummation of this proposal, Applicant would continue to rank second in the market with a combined market share of 25.4 percent, and the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI") would increase 297 points to 1533. Thus, the market would appear to be moderately concentrated following consummation of this proposal.

Although consummation of the proposal would eliminate some existing competition between Applicant and Bank, the Board considers the presence of thrifts in the market as a mitigating factor. Eight thrifts operate in the market and hold 30 percent of market deposits. Several of the thrifts are competing aggressively with commercial banks in several product lines,

including the making of commercial and industrial loans.<sup>4</sup> In addition, a total of 26 other banks and thrifts would remain in the Johnstown market after consummation of the proposed transaction. On the basis of all facts of record, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposed transaction would not substantially lessen competition in the Johnstown banking market.

The Board has also considered the effects of this proposal upon probable future competition in the relevant markets in light of the Board's proposed Market Extension Guidelines.<sup>5</sup> As a result of this proposal, both Applicant and Bank will be eliminated as potential entrants into markets where one currently operates but the other does not.

Under the Board's guidelines for market extension mergers, Bank is too small to be considered a probable future entrant into Applicant's markets. The two markets in which Bank is located but Applicant is not do not satisfy the criteria for intensive examination under the guidelines because in neither market is Bank a market leader and a large number of potential entrants exist. Based on these and other facts of record, the Board concludes that consummation of this proposal would not have any significant adverse effects on probable future competition in any relevant market.

The financial and managerial resources and future prospects of Applicant and Bank are consistent with approval. Considerations relating to the convenience and needs of the community to be served are also consistent with approval.

Based on the foregoing and other facts of record, the Board has determined that consummation of the transaction would be in the public interest and that the application should be approved. On the basis of the record, the application is approved for the reasons summarized above. The transaction shall not be consummated before the thirtieth calendar day following the effective date of this Order or later than three months after the effective date of this Order unless such period is extended by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

4. The Board has determined that thrift institutions have become, or at least have the potential to become, major competitors of banks, e.g., *NCNB Corporation*, 70 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 225 (1984). If 50 percent of the deposits held by thrift institutions were included in the calculation of market concentration, Applicant would hold 13.4 percent of market deposits, Bank would have 7.4 percent of total deposits, and their combined market share would be 20.8 percent. The HHI would rise by 198 points to 1156.

5. "Proposed Policy Statement of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for Assessing Competitive Factors Under the Bank Merger Act and the Bank Holding Company Act," 47 *Federal Register* 9017 (March 3, 1982).

1. All banking data are as of March 31, 1984.

2. The Johnstown banking market is approximated by the Johnstown MSA, which consists of Cambria and Somerset Counties in Pennsylvania.

3. Bank also operates in two other markets, the Altoona MSA banking market, which consists of Blair County, Pennsylvania, and the Indiana County banking market, consisting of Indiana County, Pennsylvania.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 29, 1984.

Voting for this action: Vice Chairman Martin and Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Absent and not voting: Chairman Volcker.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL]

*Associate Secretary of the Board*

Central Minnesota Bancshares, Inc.  
Cold Spring, Minnesota

*Order Denying Formation of Bank Holding Company*

Central Minnesota Bancshares, Inc., Cold Spring, Minnesota, has applied for the Board's approval under section 3(a)(1) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(1)) ("Act"), to become a bank holding company by acquiring all of the voting shares of First National Bank of Cold Spring, Cold Spring, Minnesota ("Bank").

Notice of the application, affording opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)).

Applicant, a nonoperating Minnesota corporation with no subsidiaries, was organized for the purpose of becoming a bank holding company by acquiring Bank, which holds deposits of \$25.3 million.<sup>1</sup> Upon acquisition of Bank, Applicant would control the 160th largest commercial bank in Minnesota, holding 0.09 percent of deposits in commercial banks in the state.

Bank is the 10th largest of 27 commercial banking organizations in the St. Cloud banking market and holds 2.9 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in the market.<sup>2</sup> Applicant's principals are not affiliated with any other banking organization in the relevant market, and consummation of the proposed transaction would not result in any adverse effects upon competition or increase in the concentration of banking resources in any relevant area. Accordingly, the Board concludes that competitive considerations are consistent with approval.

The Board has indicated on previous occasions that a bank holding company should serve as a source of financial and managerial strength to its subsidiary bank and that the Board would closely examine the condition of an applicant in each case with this consideration in mind. In connection with this proposal, Applicant would incur a sizeable amount of debt. Applicant projects that it will reduce its acquisition debt to below 30 percent of equity within 12 years, while maintaining adequate capital in the Bank. In light of Bank's condition and performance in recent years and the absence of sufficient evidence indicating a significant improvement in that performance, Applicant's projections appear to be overly optimistic. Using less optimistic projections based upon Bank's historic record of performance, the Board concludes that Applicant does not have sufficient financial flexibility to be able to reduce its indebtedness to 30 percent within a reasonable period while maintaining adequate capital levels at Bank.<sup>3</sup> Based on these and other facts of record, the Board concludes that financial considerations with respect to this application are adverse and weigh against approval of this application. The Board's conclusions are based upon the present facts of record. Should Bank's operations continue to improve, however, the Board would be receptive to consideration of an application at some time in the future.

Because one of Applicant's principals has been involved with management of Bank for only a brief period of time, there is not enough of a record upon which the Board can assess Applicant's managerial resources with regard to Bank, particularly in light of Applicant's principal's financial and management record at other depository institutions.<sup>4</sup> As a result, the Board is unable at this time to conclude that managerial considerations are sufficiently favorable to outweigh the adverse financial factors connected with this proposal.

No significant changes in Bank's operations or in the services offered to customers are anticipated to follow from consummation of the proposed acquisition. Consequently, convenience and needs factors lend no weight toward approval of this application.

3. The Board's Policy Statement for Formation of Certain One-Bank Holding Companies, 66 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 320 (1980), which is designed to facilitate the change of ownership of small banks, permits a higher level of acquisition debt than would be permitted for larger holding companies. In addition, the policy statement provides, among other things, that the holding company's debt-to-equity ratio be reduced to no more than 30 percent within 12 years.

4. The Board has previously stated that it is reasonable to expect an applicant to demonstrate a record of satisfactory managerial performance. See, e.g., *American National Sidney Corp.*, 66 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 159 (1980).

1. Deposit data are as of September 30, 1983.

2. The St. Cloud banking market is approximated by Benton and Stearns Counties and the western three-fifths of Sherburn County, all in Minnesota.

On the basis of the circumstances concerning this application, the Board concludes that the banking considerations involved in this proposal are adverse and are not outweighed by any relevant competitive or convenience and needs considerations. Accordingly, it is the Board's judgment that approval of the application would not be in the public interest and the application should be denied.

On the basis of the facts of record, the application is denied for the reasons summarized above.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 24, 1984.

Voting for this action: Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Absent and not voting: Chairman Volcker and Governor Martin.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL]

*Associate Secretary of the Board*

First Florida Banks, Inc.  
Tampa, Florida

7L Corporation  
Tampa, Florida

*Order Approving Acquisition of Bank Holding Company*

First Florida Banks, Inc. ("Applicant"), and 7L Corporation ("7L"),<sup>1</sup> both of Tampa, Florida, and both bank holding companies within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended ("Act") (12 U.S.C. § 1841 *et seq.*), have applied for the Board's approval under section 3(a)(3) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(3)) to acquire 85 percent of Financial Growth Systems Incorporated, Inverness, Florida ("Company"), a bank holding company, and thereby to acquire indirectly Company's four subsidiary banks, Citizens 1st National Bank of Citrus County, Inverness, Florida; Citizens 1st National Bank of Crystal River, Crystal River, Florida; Lake County Bank, Leesburg, Florida; and Citizens 1st National Bank of Hernando County, Spring Hill, Florida. Company also has a wholly owned subsidiary that provides data processing services exclusively for its subsidiary banks.

1. 7L is a party to this application only because it owns 35 percent of the voting shares of First Florida. Its assets consist of investments in three bank holding companies and an investment in a company, the sole activity of which is to lease an office building to a subsidiary bank of First Florida. 7L's investment in First Florida represents 98.6 percent of its banking investments and 85.4 percent of its total assets.

Notice of the applications, affording opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the applications and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)).

Applicant is the seventh largest commercial banking organization in Florida, having eleven subsidiary banks that control \$2.6 billion in deposits, which represents 4.5 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in the state.<sup>2</sup> Company is one of the smaller commercial banking organizations in the state, controlling \$154 million in deposits, representing 0.3 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in the state. Upon consummation of the proposed acquisition, Applicant would remain the seventh largest commercial banking organization statewide, controlling 4.7 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in the state. The Board has considered the effect of the proposal on the structure of banking in Florida and has concluded that consummation of this transaction would not have a significant adverse effect on the concentration of banking resources in the state.

Applicant and Company compete directly in only one market, the Hernando County banking market.<sup>3</sup> Applicant is the second largest of three commercial banking organizations in the market, controlling 43.8 percent of total market deposits in commercial banks. Company, which opened a *de novo* bank in the market in December, 1983, is the smallest commercial banking organization in the market, controlling 0.4 percent of total deposits in commercial banks. Upon consummation of the proposal, Applicant would remain the second largest commercial banking organization in the market controlling 44.2 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in the market.

While consummation of the proposal would eliminate some existing competition in the Hernando County banking market, the Board believes that this competitive effect is not significant. The Board notes that, although the market is highly concentrated and would remain so upon consummation, the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI") would increase by only 27 points to 5057 after consummation of the acquisition.<sup>4</sup>

2. All banking data are as of December 31, 1983.

3. The Hernando County banking market is approximated by the limits of Hernando County.

4. Under the U.S. Department of Justice Merger Guidelines (June 14, 1982), a market in which a post-merger HHI is over 1800 is highly concentrated. Although any additional concentration in such a market would be of significant competitive concern, generally, the Department of Justice has stated that it would not be likely to challenge any merger producing an increase of less than 50 points in the HHI.

The Board also has considered the influence of thrift institutions in evaluating the competitive effects of this proposal.<sup>5</sup> The substantial presence of thrift institutions in the market and the similarity of the portfolios and services of the banks and thrifts mitigate the Board's concern about the elimination of existing competition. Seven thrift institutions operate in the Hernando County banking market, controlling over 37 percent of total market deposits. These thrifts are significant competitors of commercial banks in this market as reflected in the similar asset and liability composition of their portfolios.<sup>6</sup>

On the basis of these factors, the Board believes it appropriate to take thrifts into account in evaluating the competitive effects of the proposed acquisition. In view of the competition afforded by thrifts in this market and the other facts of record, the Board has determined that consummation of this proposal would not have a significant adverse effect on existing competition in the Hernando County banking market.<sup>7</sup>

The Board has considered the effects of the proposed acquisition upon probable future competition in the relevant markets in light of the Board's proposed Market Extension Guidelines.<sup>8</sup> Company's subsidiary banks operate in two markets in which Applicant is not represented: the Citrus County banking market and the North Lake County banking market.<sup>9</sup> Because of the large number of potential entrants into each of these markets, the Board concludes that consummation of this proposal would not have any significant adverse effect on probable future competition in any relevant market.

5. The Board has previously determined that thrift institutions have become, or at least have the potential to become, major competitors of commercial banks. *E.g.*, *NCNB Corporation*, (Ellis), 70 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 225 (1984); *Comerica* (Pontiac State Bank), 69 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 911 (1983); *First Tennessee National Corporation* 69 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 298 (1983).

6. For example, the commercial banks make relatively few commercial loans. The largest bank in the market devotes only 3 percent of its portfolio to commercial loans, and Applicant's subsidiary bank devotes less than 9 percent. The thrifts are competing for the small amount of commercial business that exists in the market. Four of the seven thrifts make commercial loans, and five offer commercial NOW accounts.

7. If the deposits of thrift institutions were taken into account in computing market shares, Applicant's market share would be 28 percent. Company's would be 0.2 percent and the HHI would fall to 2441 from 5030. Upon consummation, First Florida's share would increase a *de minimis* amount and the HHI would increase by only 11 points.

8. "Policy Statement of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for Assessing Competitive Factors Under the Bank Merger Act and the Bank Holding Company Act." 47 *Federal Register* 9017 (March 3, 1982). Although the proposed policy statement has not been adopted by the Board, the Board is using the policy guidelines in its analysis of the effects of a proposal on probable future competition.

9. The Board does not view Company as a potential entrant into any of the markets in which Applicant's subsidiaries operate because of Company's relatively small size.

The financial and managerial resources of Applicant, Company and their subsidiaries are satisfactory and their prospects appear favorable. Thus, banking factors are consistent with approval of these applications. Applicant proposes to introduce improvements and additional services in the market to improve service to present and potential customers of Company's subsidiary banks. For example, through Applicant, Company will be able to expand the lending activities of its subsidiary banks and provide expertise in real estate lending transactions, industrial development credits and leasing services. Applicant also originates and packages residential mortgages for resale in the secondary market, a product that is in demand in Company's service area. Other services to be offered that Company does not now offer are trust services, a statewide ATM network through the HONOR system, and specialized financing assistance to local governments. Accordingly, convenience and needs considerations are consistent with, and lend some weight toward, approval.

Based upon the foregoing and all the facts of record, it is the Board's judgment that the proposed transaction should be, and hereby is, approved. The transaction shall not be consummated before the thirtieth calendar day following the effective date of the Board's Order or later than three months after the effective date of the Board's Order, unless such period extended for good cause by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 25, 1984.

Voting for this action: Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Absent and not voting: Chairman Volcker and Governor Martin.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL] Associate Secretary of the Board

First Illini Bancorp, Inc.  
Galesburg, Illinois

#### *Order Approving Acquisition of a Bank*

First Illini Bancorp, Inc., Galesburg, Illinois, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act ("Act") (12 U.S.C. § 1841 *et seq.*), has applied for the Board's approval under section 3(a)(3) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(3)) to become a bank holding company by acquiring all of the voting shares of Abingdon Bank and Trust Company, Abingdon, Illinois ("Bank").

Notice of the application, affording an opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)).

Applicant controls one bank, First Galesburg National Bank, Galesburg, Illinois ("Galesburg Bank"), which is the 128th largest commercial bank in Illinois with total deposits of \$122 million, representing approximately 0.1 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in the state.<sup>1</sup> Bank is one of the smallest banks in Illinois with total deposits of \$10.8 million. Consummation of this proposal would not result in any increase in concentration of banking resources in Illinois.

Both Galesburg Bank and Bank operate in the Knox County banking market.<sup>2</sup> Galesburg Bank is the largest of eight commercial banking organizations in the market controlling 38.7 percent of total deposits in commercial banks. Bank is the sixth largest commercial banking organization in the market controlling 3.4 percent of total deposits in commercial banks. Upon consummation of this proposal, Applicant would control 42.1 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks.

The Knox County banking market is considered to be highly concentrated with a four firm concentration ratio of 87.7 percent and a Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI") of 2534. Upon consummation of this proposal, the four firm concentration ratio would increase to 91.1 percent and the HHI would increase by 263 points to 2797. While consummation of this proposal would eliminate existing competition between Galesburg Bank and Bank, the Board has concluded that the anticompetitive effects of this proposal are mitigated by the extent of competition afforded by thrift institutions in this market and by Applicant's commitment to improve Bank's lending record.<sup>3</sup>

Two thrift institutions in the market hold total deposits of \$301 million, representing 48.8 percent of total deposits in commercial banks and savings and loan associations, and rank as the largest and second

largest depository organizations in the market.<sup>4</sup> Both thrift institutions operate statewide and are aggressive competitors. The thrift institutions offer a full range of transaction accounts (including NOW accounts and commercial transaction accounts) and offer both commercial and consumer lending services. In view of these facts, the Board considers the presence of thrift institutions a significant factor in assessing the competitive effects of this proposal and has determined that consummation of the proposal will not have a significant adverse effect on existing competition in the relevant banking market.<sup>5</sup>

The financial and managerial resources of Applicant, Galesburg Bank, and Bank are satisfactory and their future prospects appear favorable. Bank's loan volume has decreased dramatically over the past five years and its loan-to-deposits ratio is the lowest of any financial institution in the market. Acquisition of Bank by Applicant should improve Bank's lending performance and make it an improved competitor. Applicant plans to offer new services to Bank's customers, including business cash management accounts, retail purchase agreement services, personal credit line/overdraft protection services, estate planning and estate and trust administration services, and employee benefit plan services. Accordingly, the Board has concluded that factors relating to the convenience and needs of the communities to be served lend substantial weight toward approval of this proposal and outweigh any adverse competitive effects of this proposal.

Based on the foregoing and other facts of record, the Board has determined that approval of the application would be consistent with the public interest and that the application should be and hereby is approved. The transaction shall not be consummated before the thirtieth calendar day following the effective date of this Order, or later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 17, 1984.

Voting for this action: Chairman Volcker and Governors Martin, Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger.

JAMES MCAFEE  
[SEAL] Associate Secretary of the Board

1. Banking data are as of December 31, 1983.

2. The Knox County banking market is defined as Knox County, Illinois.

3. The Board has previously determined that thrift institutions have become, or at least have the potential to become, major competitors of banks. *NCNB Corporation*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 225 (1984); *Sun Banks, Inc.*, 69 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 934 (1983); *Merchants Bancorp, Inc.*, 69 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 865 (1983); *First Tennessee National Corporation*, 69 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 298 (1983).

4. Savings and loan data are as of June 30, 1984.

5. If 50 percent of the deposits held by thrift institutions were included in the calculation of market concentration, the pre-acquisition four firm concentration ratio would decrease to 76.1 percent and the HHI would decrease to 1688. Upon consummation of this proposal, the four firm concentration ratio would increase to 78.4 percent and the HHI would increase by 121 points to 1809. The resulting market share of Applicant would decrease to 28.5 percent.



Fleet Financial Group, Inc.  
Providence, Rhode Island

### *Order Approving Acquisition of Banks*

Fleet Financial Group, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (12 U.S.C. § 1841 *et seq.*) ("Act"), has applied for the Board's approval under section 3(a)(3) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(3)) to acquire all of the voting shares of Fleet National Bank of Boston, Boston, Massachusetts ("Fleet Boston"), and Fleet National Bank of Connecticut, Hartford, Connecticut ("Fleet Connecticut"), both proposed new banks.

Notice of the applications, affording opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)), including the comments of Citicorp, New York, New York, challenging the constitutionality of the Massachusetts and Connecticut statutes under which the proposed acquisitions are to be made.

Applicant, the largest banking organization in Rhode Island, has one banking subsidiary with total deposits of \$3.3 billion, representing 39.7 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in Rhode Island.<sup>1</sup> Both Fleet Boston, which will compete in the Boston banking market,<sup>2</sup> and Fleet Connecticut, which will compete in the Hartford banking market,<sup>3</sup> are proposed new banks. Applicant currently competes in neither the Boston nor the Hartford banking market. In light of the *de novo* nature of these proposals, consummation of the proposed transactions would have no adverse effects on competition or the concentration of banking resources in any relevant area.

The financial and managerial resources and future prospects of Applicant, Fleet Boston, and Fleet Connecticut are consistent with approval of the applications. As *de novo* institutions, the two proposed banks will provide additional full service banking facilities, and thus considerations relating to convenience and needs of the community to be served lend weight toward approval.

Section 3(d) of the Act prohibits the Board from approving any application by a bank holding company to acquire any bank located outside of the state in which the operations of the bank holding company's banking subsidiaries are principally conducted, unless such acquisition is "specifically authorized by the statute laws of the State in which such bank is located, by language to that effect and not merely by implication." (12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)). Based upon its review of the Massachusetts and Connecticut interstate banking statutes,<sup>4</sup> the Board concludes that Massachusetts and Connecticut have by statute expressly authorized, within the meaning of section 3(d) of the Act, a Rhode Island bank holding company, such as Applicant, to acquire a bank or bank holding company in the authorizing state.<sup>5</sup>

These applications raise a question under the United States Constitution concerning the constitutionality of provisions of the Massachusetts and Connecticut interstate banking statutes that bar bank holding companies located outside of New England from acquiring banks in Massachusetts or Connecticut.<sup>6</sup> The Board has addressed the constitutionality of the Connecticut and Massachusetts statutes in its Orders concerning three previous interstate acquisitions under these statutes.<sup>7</sup> In its Bank of New England Corporation Order, the Board concluded that, while the issue was not free from doubt, there was no clear and unequivocal basis for a determination that the Connecticut statute is inconsistent with the Constitution.<sup>8</sup>

Subsequent to the Board's approval of the three prior applications under the Connecticut and Massachusetts interstate banking laws, protestants in each case sought judicial review of the Board's Orders on the sole ground that the Connecticut and Massachusetts interstate banking laws are unconstitutional. Following review of the issues, the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit issued an opinion

4. Mass. Ann. Laws Ch. 167A, § 2; 1983 Conn. Acts 411, § 2.

5. See *Hartford National Corporation*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 353, 354 (1984) (Massachusetts statute); *Bank of New England Corporation*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 374, 375 (1984) (Connecticut statute); and *Bank of Boston Corporation* (Colonial Bancorp, Inc.), 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 524, 525 (1984).

6. New England bank holding companies include those located in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont.

7. *Hartford National Corporation*, *supra*; *Bank of New England Corporation*, *supra*; and *Bank of Boston Corporation* (Colonial Bancorp, Inc.), *supra*.

8. *Bank of New England Corporation*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN at 376. It is the Board's policy that it will not hold a state law unconstitutional in the absence of clear and unequivocal evidence of the inconsistency of the state law with the United States Constitution. See *NCNB Corp.*, 68 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 54, 56 (1982). The Board repeated these constitutional findings with respect to the Massachusetts statute in *Hartford National Corporation*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN at 354, and with respect to the closely parallel Rhode Island statute in *Bank of Boston Corporation* (RIHT Financial Corporation), 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 737 (1984).

1. Banking data are as of March 31, 1984.

2. The Boston banking market includes all of Suffolk and Essex Counties, most of Middlesex, Norfolk, and Plymouth Counties, and part of Worcester and Bristol Counties, Massachusetts. It also includes 13 towns in southern New Hampshire.

3. The Hartford banking market is defined as Hartford County, Connecticut.

rejecting the petitioners' constitutional challenges to the New England statutes and affirming the Board's Orders.<sup>9</sup> The constitutional issues involved in Fleet's current applications are the same as those involved in the Second Circuit decision.

Based on the foregoing and other facts of record, the Board has determined that the applications should be and hereby are approved. The transactions shall not be consummated before the thirtieth day after the effective date of the Order, or later than three months after the effective date of this Order, and the banks to be acquired shall be opened for business not later than six months after the effective date of this Order, unless such latter periods are extended for good cause by the Board, or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Boston pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 4, 1984.

Voting for this action: Chairman Volcker and Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, and Gramley. Abstaining from this action: Governor Martin. Absent and not voting: Governor Seger.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL]

*Associate Secretary of the Board*

The Maybaco Company  
Baltimore, Maryland

*Order Approving Acquisition of Control of  
Additional Shares of a Bank Holding Company*

The Maybaco Company, Baltimore, Maryland, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act (the "Act") (12 U.S.C. § 1841 *et seq.*), has applied for the Board's approval under section 3(a)(3) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(3)), to acquire control of additional voting shares of Equitable Bancorporation, Baltimore, Maryland ("Equitable"), and its banking subsidiaries.

Notice of the application, affording an opportunity for interested persons to submit comments and views, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)).

Applicant, a limited partnership, is a bank holding company by virtue of its ownership of 38.9 percent of

the voting shares of Equitable, the third largest banking organization in Maryland, with assets of \$2.9 billion.<sup>1</sup> Applicant proposes to acquire additional voting shares of Equitable as a result of a stock dividend plan initiated by Applicant.<sup>2</sup> The shares to be distributed through the stock dividend would be a new class of shares ("Class B shares") with substantially greater voting rights than Equitable common stock,<sup>3</sup> but the new shares would be subordinate to common stock with respect to dividends.<sup>4</sup> Existing shareholders would receive as a dividend one share of Class B for every ten shares of common stock.

Immediately following the distribution of the stock dividend, the holders of Class B shares will be identical to and will hold shares in exactly the same proportion as holders of common stock. Subsequently, holders of Class B shares may convert these shares to common stock on the basis of one share of common stock for two shares of Class B stock. Applicant has stated that it does not intend to convert its Class B shares. Other stockholders may be inclined to convert the new shares to common stock in order to receive dividends on these shares. In that event, Applicant's control of voting shares of Equitable would increase to as much as 85 percent. This plan was devised by Equitable's board of directors to maintain control by existing stockholders even if large amounts of additional shares of common stock are issued.

The Board has previously indicated that an application to acquire additional shares through a stock dividend does not require the Board's prior approval where the stock dividend does not alter the bank holding company's proportional share of any class of voting securities.<sup>5</sup> The record indicates that as a result of the stock dividend plan, Applicant's proportional share will increase to more than its current 38.9 percent share. Accordingly, the Board has determined that the prior approval requirement of section 3(a)(3) of the Act applies to Applicant's acquisition of shares through the proposed stock dividend.

1. Banking data are as of June 30, 1984.

2. In addition to controlling 38.9 percent of the voting shares of Equitable, Applicant's general partner is the chairman of the board of Equitable.

3. Each share of Class B stock entitles the holder to 100 votes on all matters coming before the shareholders, while a share of common stock gives the holder one vote.

4. Equitable's board of directors does not presently intend to declare any dividends on the Class B shares. Holders will be entitled to receive dividends if and when such dividends are declared by the board of directors. Such dividends as may be declared may not exceed 50 percent of the dividends per share declared on common stock, reflecting the conversion rate of one share of common stock for two shares of Class B stock.

5. Section 225.11(c) of Regulation Y, 12 C.F.R. § 225.11. See also 1957 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 1131 (12 C.F.R. § 225.103).

9. *Northeast Bancorp., Inc. v. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System*, Nos. 84-4047, 84-4051, 84-4053, and 84-4081 (2d Cir. Aug. 1, 1984), petition for cert. filed, 52 U.S.L.W. 3189 (U.S. Sept. 6, 1984) (No. 84-363).

The financial and managerial resources and future prospects of Applicant and Equitable are consistent with approval, particularly in light of certain commitments made in connection with this application. Although the proposal will not affect the existing services offered by Equitable's subsidiaries, considerations relating to the convenience and needs of the communities to be served are also consistent with approval of the application.

The Board has determined that consummation of the proposal is consistent with the public interest and should be approved. On the basis of record, the application is approved for the reasons summarized above. The transaction shall not be consummated before the thirtieth calendar day following the effective date of this Order or later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 15, 1984.

Voting for this action: Chairman Volcker and Governors Martin, Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL]

*Associate Secretary of the Board*

Singer & Associates, Inc.  
Mattoon, Illinois

*Order Denying Acquisition of a Bank Holding Company*

Singer & Associates, Inc., Mattoon, Illinois, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act ("Act") (12 U.S.C. § 1841 *et seq.*), has applied for the Board's approval pursuant to section 3(a)(3) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(3)), to acquire 50.16 percent of the voting shares of Millikin Bancshares, Inc., Decatur, Illinois, and thereby indirectly to acquire The Millikin National Bank of Decatur, Decatur, Illinois ("Bank").

Notice of the application, affording opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired and the Board has considered the application and all comments received, including comments from the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)).

Applicant controls one bank with total deposits of \$79.6 million, representing less than 0.1 percent of

total deposits in commercial banks in Illinois.<sup>1</sup> Bank is the 46th largest commercial bank in Illinois, with total deposits of \$191.5 million, representing less than 0.2 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in the state. Upon consummation of this proposal, Applicant would control total deposits of \$271.1 million, representing less than 0.3 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in the state. Accordingly, consummation of this proposal would have no significant effect on the concentration of banking resources in Illinois.

Bank operates in the Decatur banking market,<sup>2</sup> where it is the largest of 17 commercial banking organizations, controlling 23.5 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the market. Applicant does not operate in the Decatur banking market; thus, this proposal would have no significant effect upon existing competition. The Board has considered the effects of this proposal upon probable future competition in this market in light of its proposed market-extension Guidelines.<sup>3</sup> The Decatur banking market is not considered to be highly concentrated, nor is Applicant considered a probable future entrant into this market absent this proposal. Accordingly, the Board has concluded that consummation of this proposal would have no significant adverse effect on potential competition in this market.

The Board has stated on previous occasions that a bank holding company should serve as a source of financial and managerial strength to its subsidiary banks, and that the Board would closely examine the condition of an applicant and its subsidiaries in each case with this consideration in mind.<sup>4</sup> The Board has cautioned against the assumption of substantial amounts of debt by a bank holding company because of concern that the holding company would no longer have the financial flexibility to meet any unexpected problems at its subsidiary banks and could be forced to place substantial demands on its subsidiary banks to meet its debt servicing requirements.

The Board notes that Applicant is attempting to acquire a company more than twice its size in terms of assets. Applicant proposes to fund this proposal most-

1. Banking data are as of June 30, 1984.

2. The Decatur banking market is defined as Macon County plus the township of Moweaqua in Shelby County, Illinois.

3. 47 *Federal Register* 9017 (March 3, 1982). Although the proposed policy statement setting forth these Guidelines has not been adopted by the Board, the Board is using the Guidelines in its analysis of the effects of a proposal on probable future competition.

4. *Corporation for International Agricultural Production Limited*, 70 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 39 (1984); *Holcomb Bancshares, Inc.*, 69 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 804 (1983).

ly through debt. As a result, its initial pro forma debt-to-equity ratio would more than double to a level substantially above that considered prudent for a banking organization of Applicant's size, thereby immediately reducing Applicant's ability to serve as a source of strength to its subsidiaries. Applicant projects that it would be able to reduce this ratio to a more manageable level within four years, relying primarily upon Bank's earnings. In light of the facts of record, however, Applicant's earnings projections appear overly optimistic and do not provide Applicant with the necessary financial flexibility. The high initial debt level, in combination with Applicant's questionable ability to service the debt, would strain the ability of Applicant's subsidiary banks to provide adequate income to meet Applicant's debt servicing requirements and would bring into question Applicant's ability to serve as a source of strength. Based upon the above and other facts of record, the Board concludes that financial factors associated with the proposal are so adverse as to warrant denial.<sup>5</sup>

Applicant has proposed no new services for Bank. However, there is no evidence in the record that the banking needs of the community to be served are not being met. Accordingly, considerations relating to the convenience and needs of the community to be served are consistent with, but lend no weight toward, approval of the application.

Based on the foregoing and other facts of record, the Board believes that approval of this application is not in the public interest, and that this application should be, and hereby is, denied.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 24, 1984.

Voting for this action: Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Absent and not voting: Chairman Volcker and Governor Martin.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL]

*Associate Secretary of the Board*

**SparBank, Incorporated  
McHenry, Illinois**

*Order Approving Formation of a Bank Holding Company*

SparBank, Incorporated, McHenry, Illinois, has applied for the Board's approval, pursuant to section

3(a)(1) of the Bank Holding Company Act ("Act") (12 U.S.C. § 1842(a)(1)), to become a bank holding company by acquiring all of the voting shares of McHenry State Bank, McHenry, Illinois.

Notice of the application, affording an opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1842(c)).

Applicant is a nonoperating corporation formed for the purpose of acquiring Bank. This proposal involves a restructuring of Bank's ownership from individuals to a corporation owned by the same individuals. Bank, with total deposits of \$174.3 million, representing less than 0.1 percent of total deposits in commercial banks in Illinois, is one of the smaller banks in the state.<sup>1</sup> Consummation of this proposal would not result in the concentration of banking resources in Illinois.

Bank operates in the Woodstock banking market,<sup>2</sup> where it is the largest of nine commercial banks, controlling 36.3 percent of total deposits in commercial banks.<sup>3</sup> Consummation of this proposal would not result in any significant effects on competition in any relevant market.

In evaluating the financial factors in this case, the Board notes that as a result of consummation of this proposal, Applicant's pro forma consolidated primary and total capital ratios would be below the levels set forth in the Board's current Capital Adequacy Guidelines.<sup>4</sup> Further, if the Board were to exclude intangible assets from Applicant's primary and total capital, Applicant's primary and total capital ratios would be below both the Board's current and proposed Capital Adequacy Guidelines.

The Board views with concern any proposals in which an applicant's pro forma capital will be close to or below the level specified in the Board's Capital Adequacy Guidelines, or where intangibles will be a significant factor in an applicant's capital base.<sup>5</sup>

In response to the Board's concerns, Applicant has committed that it will cause its primary capital-to-

1. Banking data are as of June 30, 1984, unless otherwise indicated.

2. The Woodstock banking market is defined as the northern one-half (Chenung, Alden, Hebron, Richmond, Burton, Durham, and McHenry townships) of McHenry County, Illinois, including the town of Woodstock.

3. Competitive data are as of June 30, 1982.

4. *Capital Adequacy Guidelines*, 12 C.F.R., Part 225, Appendix A, *Proposed Minimum Capital Guidelines for Bank Holding Companies*, 49 *Federal Register* 30322 (July 30, 1984).

5. *National City Corporation*, 70 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 743 (1984); *Eagle Bancorporation* 70 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 728 (1984).

5. The Board received one protest during the processing of this application. The protestant questioned Applicant's ability to finance this acquisition.

assets ratio to meet or exceed the Board's current and proposed Capital Adequacy Guidelines, respectively, on or before consummation of this proposal. Applicant has also committed that its primary capital-to-assets ratio on a tangible basis will meet the Board's proposed Capital Adequacy Guidelines on or before consummation of this proposal. Based on the foregoing, and other commitments made by Applicant in connection with this application, the managerial and financial resources of Applicant and Bank are considered generally satisfactory and their future prospects appear favorable.

Applicant has proposed no new services for Bank. However, there is no evidence that the banking needs of the community to be served are not being met. Accordingly, considerations relating to the convenience and needs of the community to be served are consistent with approval.

Based on the foregoing and other facts of record, the Board has determined that approval of the application would be consistent with the public interest and that the application should be and hereby is approved. The transaction shall not be consummated before the thirtieth calendar day following the effective date of this Order, or later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 17, 1984.

Voting for this action: Chairman Volcker and Governors Martin, Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger.

[SEAL] JAMES MCAFEE  
Associate Secretary of the Board

#### *Orders Issued under Section 4 of Bank Holding Company Act*

BankAmerica Corporation  
San Francisco, California

#### *Order Approving Application to Engage in Certain Futures Commission Merchant Advisory Activities*

BankAmerica Corporation, San Francisco, California, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act, has applied pursuant to section 4(c)(8) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)) and section 225.21(a) of the Board's Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. § 225.21(a)), to provide investment advisory services with respect to certain financial futures and

options on those futures to nonaffiliated customers throughout the world. Applicant proposes to offer such services through its wholly owned subsidiary, BA Futures, Incorporated ("BAFI"), San Francisco, California.

Notice of the application, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments on the relation of the proposed activities to banking and on the balance of the public interest factors, has been duly published (49 *Federal Register* 30,243 (1984)). The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the public interest factors set forth in section 4(c)(8) of the Act.

Applicant, with consolidated assets of \$121.5 billion, is a bank holding company by virtue of its control of Bank of America, N.T. and S.A., San Francisco, California, the largest banking organization in California, and Seafirst Corporation, Seattle, Washington, the largest banking organization in Washington.<sup>1</sup> BAFI is a futures commission merchant ("FCM") that engages in the execution and clearance of futures contracts in bullion, foreign exchange, government securities, and money market instruments, and options on such futures contracts on major commodities exchanges for nonaffiliated persons. Applicant proposes to provide advisory services through BAFI both as an independent service on a separate fee basis and as a package of FCM services on a non-fee basis.

The advisory services would consist of general research and advice on market conditions, trading, hedging and investment strategies, client account information, reconciliation of trades, and communication linkage between clients and commodity exchange floors. The advisory services may also involve the development and marketing of computer software applications for use by clients in designing or measuring hedging performance and generating related accounting entries.

The proposed advisory services are substantially similar to those previously approved by the Board by order.<sup>2</sup> In addition, the Board has previously determined by order that the provision of such investment advice, both as a separate service for a fee and as part of an integrated package of FCM services on a nonfee basis, is closely related to banking.<sup>3</sup>

In order to approve this application, the Board is also required to determine that the performance of the

1. Banking data are as of March 31, 1984.

2. *Manufacturers Hanover Corporation*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 369 (1984).

3. *J. P. Morgan & Co., Incorporated*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 780 (1984).

proposed activities by Applicant "can reasonably be expected to produce benefits to the public . . . that outweigh possible adverse effects . . . ." (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)). The Board concludes that Applicant's proposal can reasonably be expected to produce benefits to the public in that it would provide an additional service to corporations and financial institutions that may wish to utilize futures markets in their operations. There is no evidence in the record that consummation of the proposal would result in any effects that would be adverse to the public interest.

Based upon a consideration of all the relevant facts, the Board concludes that the balance of the public interest factors it is required to consider under section 4(c)(8) is favorable. Accordingly, the application is hereby approved. This determination is subject to all of the conditions set forth in Regulation Y and the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a bank holding company or any of its subsidiaries as the Board finds necessary to assure compliance with the provisions and purposes of the Act and the Board's regulations and orders issued thereunder, or to prevent evasion thereof.

The transaction shall be made not later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 26, 1984.

Voting for this action: Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Absent and not voting: Chairman Volcker and Governor Martin.

[SEAL]

WILLIAM W. WILES  
*Secretary of the Board*

## First Interstate Bancorp Los Angeles, California

### *Order Approving Acquisition of Company Engaged in Commercial Finance and Leasing Activities*

First Interstate Bancorp, Los Angeles, California, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act ("Act"), has applied for the Board's approval pursuant to section 4(c)(8) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)) and section 225.21(a) of the Board's Regulation Y (12 U.S.C. § 225.21(a)), to acquire 95.1 percent of the voting shares of Commercial Alliance Corporation, New York, New York

("Company").<sup>1</sup> Applicant would operate Company under the name First Interstate Commercial Alliance Corporation. Company is engaged in installment sales financing and full-payout leasing of commercial, industrial, office, and professional equipment and machinery, primarily through two subsidiaries, Credit Alliance Corporation and Leasing Service Corporation. Another of Company's subsidiaries, C-A Financial Corporation, provides corporate financing secured by various types of collateral.<sup>2</sup> Each of these activities has been determined by the Board to be closely related to banking. 12 C.F.R. § 225.25(b)(1) and (5).

Notice of the application, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, has been duly published (49 *Federal Register* 33,171 (1984)). The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the public interest factors set forth in section 4(c)(8) of the Act.

Applicant is a multi-bank holding company with 21 subsidiary banks holding total domestic deposits of approximately \$29.6 billion.<sup>3</sup> Applicant's lead bank, First Interstate Bank of California, is the fifth largest banking organization in California with total domestic deposits of approximately \$12.6 billion, representing 7.4 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the state. Applicant is also engaged in various nonbanking activities, including leasing and commercial finance, through nonbank subsidiaries.

In acting on Applicant's proposal to acquire Company, the Board must, in addition to determining whether Company's activities are closely related to banking, consider whether the performance of the proposed activities by Company can reasonably be expected to produce benefits to the public that outweigh possible adverse effects. 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8).

1. Applicant currently owns 4.9 percent of Company's voting shares and, therefore, would own 100 percent of Company's shares upon consummation of this proposal.

2. Incidental to its leasing and commercial finance activities, Company offers financial, advisory and administrative services to third parties, such as manufacturers, leasing companies, and depository institutions, solely as a marketing technique through which Company purchases the receivables that are generated by these other companies. Company does not enter into written agreements or receive any fee in connection with any of these incidental services. All leases purchased by Company conform to the requirements of section 225.25(b)(5) of Regulation Y.

3. Company owns a number of inactive corporations, including two insurance companies which have offered, but currently are not offering, credit indemnity insurance policies covering installment sales contracts and equipment leases. Should Applicant desire to reactivate any of Company's inactive operations, the Board's prior approval must first be obtained pursuant to section 4(c)(8) of the Act.

3. Banking data are as of December 31, 1983.



Applicant engages in commercial finance activities through its subsidiary, First Interstate Commercial Corp. ("FICC"), which maintains offices in Portland, Oregon; Denver, Colorado; Chicago, Illinois; and St. Louis, Missouri. As of June 30, 1984, FICC had \$129 million in receivables outstanding. Company engages in commercial finance activities principally through Credit Alliance Corporation from offices in Anaheim and Emeryville, California; Atlanta, Georgia; Des Plaines, Illinois; Glen Burnie, Maryland; Houston, Texas; Orangeburg, New York; Altamonte Springs, Florida; Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; and Portland, Oregon. As of April 30, 1984, Company had total commercial finance receivables of approximately \$429 million. The market for commercial finance has been designated as either regional or nationwide in scope. In this case, it appears that Company and Applicant, through FICC, compete in a national market. On this basis, Applicant and Company would control less than 1.0 percent of the commercial finance market upon consummation of this acquisition.

Applicant engages in leasing activities through First Interstate Leasing Company ("FILC") from offices in Pasadena, Mission Viejo, and San Francisco, California, and New York, New York. As of June 30, 1984, FILC had net lease receivables of approximately \$236,000. Company engages in leasing activities principally through Leasing Service Corporation from the same offices at which it engages in commercial finance activities. As of April 30, 1984, Company had net lease receivables of approximately \$265 million. The market for commercial leasing activities has been designated as nationwide. On this basis, Applicant and Company would control less than 1.0 percent of the leasing market upon consummation of this proposal.

There are numerous firms engaged in both commercial finance and leasing activities, and the markets for these activities are unconcentrated. In view of the number of commercial finance and leasing firms competing nationwide and the small market shares that would result from consummation of this proposal, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposal would not have a significantly adverse effect on existing competition.

In evaluating this case, the Board has carefully considered the financial and managerial resources of Applicant, including its capital position, and the effect the proposed acquisition would have on these resources. As the Board has previously stated, capital adequacy is an especially important factor in the analysis of bank holding company expansion proposals, particularly, as in this case, where a significant acquisition is proposed. Applicant's primary and total capital ratios significantly exceed the minimum levels specified in the Board's proposed Capital Adequacy

Guidelines. Applicant's tangible primary capital ratio alone, while declining somewhat after this acquisition, will still be at a level consistent with the Board's current and proposed Capital Adequacy Guidelines.<sup>4</sup> Based upon these and other facts of record, the Board concludes that financial factors are consistent with approval of this application.

Applicant's acquisition of Company would be likely to result in the strengthening of Company's competitive position both geographically and with respect to product lines. In addition, the acquisition will enable Applicant and Company to benefit from economies from the elimination of duplicative systems and facilities. On the basis of these and other facts of record, the Board concludes that the benefits to the public that would result from Applicant's acquisition of Company lend some weight toward approval. Moreover, there is no evidence in the record to indicate that consummation of the proposal would result in any undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interests, unsound banking practices, or other adverse effects.

Based upon the foregoing and other considerations reflected in the record, the Board has determined that the balance of the public interest factors it is required to consider under section 4(c)(8) is favorable. Accordingly, the application is hereby approved. This determination is subject to all the conditions set forth in the Board's Regulation Y, including those in sections 225.4(d) and 225.23(b), and to the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a bank holding company or any of its subsidiaries as the Board finds necessary to assure compliance with the provisions and purposes of the Act and the Board's regulations and orders issued thereunder, or to prevent evasion thereof.

The transaction shall be consummated not later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 25, 1984.

Voting for this action: Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Absent and not voting: Chairman Volcker and Governor Martin.

[SEAL]

JAMES MCAFEE  
*Associate Secretary of the Board*

4. *Capital Adequacy Guidelines*, 12 C.F.R., Part 225, Appendix A, *Capital Adequacy Guidelines for Bank Holding Companies*, 49 *Federal Register* 30,322 (July 30, 1984).

First Moore Bancshares, Inc.  
Moore, Oklahoma

*Order Approving Application to Engage in Insurance Activities*

First Moore Bancshares, Inc., Moore, Oklahoma, a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act ("Act"), has applied for the Board's approval under section 4(c)(8) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)) and section 225.25 of the Board's Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. § 225.25), to engage *de novo*, through a proposed indirect subsidiary, First Property and Casualty Insurance Agency of Moore, Inc., Moore, Oklahoma, in general insurance agency activities (except the sale of life insurance and annuities) in a community with a population greater than 5,000. Applicant, as a bank holding company with total assets under \$50 million, relies on the statutory language contained in section 601(F) of the Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982 as authorization for this activity.<sup>1</sup>

Notice of the application, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments on the proposal, has been duly published. (49 *Federal Register* 31,493 (August 7, 1984)). The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received in light of the public interest factors set forth in section 4(c)(8) of the Act.

Applicant, with total assets of approximately \$32 million as of June 30, 1984, proposes to engage in general insurance agency activities in Moore, Oklahoma, a community with a population of approximately 35,000 as of the 1980 census. Applicant states that the activities would be conducted from offices to be located in Applicant's subsidiary bank, The First National Bank of Moore (total deposits of \$28 million as of June 30, 1984), and that its service area would be the city of Moore and the surrounding north-central portion of Cleveland County, Oklahoma.

In order to approve an application under section 4(c)(8) of the Act, the Board is required to determine that a proposed activity is "so closely related to banking or managing or controlling banks as to be a proper incident thereto. . ." 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8). In this regard, the Board has previously found that the sale of general insurance by bank holding companies with total assets of \$50 million or less is an activity

closely related to banking within the meaning of section 4(c)(8) of the Act.<sup>2</sup>

However, while the activity as proposed by Applicant is closely related to banking, the Board must also determine that the performance of the proposed activity by Applicant "can reasonably be expected to produce benefits to the public, such as greater convenience, increased competition, or gains in efficiency, that outweigh possible adverse effects, such as undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interests, or unsound banking practices." 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8). Upon a review of the record of this application, the Board views Applicant's proposal as procompetitive and in the public interest because *de novo* entry will provide greater convenience to the public and increased competition in the provision of insurance services in the geographic area to be served. Furthermore, there is no evidence in the record to indicate that consummation of this proposal would result in undue concentration of resources, unfair competition, conflicts of interests, unsound banking practices, or other adverse effects.

Based upon the foregoing and all the facts of record, the Board has determined that the public benefits associated with consummation of this proposal can reasonably be expected to outweigh possible adverse effects, and that the balance of the public interest factors favors approval of this application. Accordingly, the application is hereby approved.

This determination is subject to all of the conditions set forth in Regulation Y, including sections 225.4(d) and 225.23(b), and to the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a bank holding company or any of its subsidiaries as the Board finds necessary to assure compliance with the provisions and purposes of the Act and the Board's regulations and orders issued thereunder, or to prevent evasion thereof.

The proposed activities shall commence not later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 26, 1984.

Voting for this action: Governors Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Abstaining from this action: Governor Wallich. Absent and not voting: Chairman Volcker and Governor Martin.

WILLIAM W. WILES  
*Secretary of the Board*

[SEAL]

1. Section 601(F) is now codified as section 4(c)(8)(F) of the Bank Holding Company Act. The legislative history of that section states that insurance activities authorized on the basis of section 601(F) must be terminated if the bank holding company's assets exceed \$50 million. See Senate Report 97-536, at 41-42. In this regard, Applicant has committed to divest itself of such activities if its assets exceed \$50 million.

2. *Whitewater Bancorp, Inc.*, 69 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 815 (1983); *A.S.B. Bancshares, Inc.*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 363 (1984).

First National Cincinnati Corporation  
Cincinnati, Ohio

BancOhio Corporation  
Columbus, Ohio

Society Corporation  
Cleveland, Ohio

National City Corporation  
Cleveland, Ohio

Fifth Third Bancorp  
Cincinnati, Ohio

*Order Approving Joint Venture to Engage in Data Processing and Related Activities*

First National Cincinnati Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio ("First Cincinnati"), BancOhio Corporation, Columbus, Ohio ("BancOhio"), Society Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio ("Society"), and National City Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio ("National City"), all bank holding companies within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act (12 U.S.C. § 1841 *et seq.*) ("Act"), have applied for the Board's approval under section 4(c)(8) of the Act (12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8)) and section 225.23 of the Board's Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. § 225.23), to acquire shares of Money Station, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio ("MSI"), a joint venture to engage in data processing and related activities. Fifth Third Bancorp, Cincinnati, Ohio ("Fifth Third"), which currently operates MSI as a wholly owned operating subsidiary, has applied to participate in the joint venture through retention of its shares.<sup>1</sup>

MSI, established in 1983, operates an electronic funds transfer ("EFT") system for interchanging financial transactions of depository institutions that contract for MSI's services. MSI's interchange system (the "Switch") operates as a neutral clearing house for electronic funds transfer, payment, and withdrawal transactions at automated teller machines ("ATMs") operated by any participating institution, and enables customers of participating institutions to complete such EFT transactions at ATMs operated by any member of the system. These ATMs are and will

continue to be owned (or leased) and operated, not by MSI, but by the participating institutions. The participating institutions, not MSI, issue the cards used for access to ATMs in the Switch.

MSI also proposes to offer, through the Switch, data transmission and processing services in connection with point-of-sale ("POS") transactions. Such POS transactions would involve the transfer of funds from the checking, savings, or credit card account of a participating institution's customer to a merchant's account. The proposed POS services would be the subject of agreements between merchants and participating institutions, and the POS terminals would be owned and operated by merchants or participating institutions, not by MSI.

MSI currently provides switching services for financial institutions located in Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. It proposes to expand into other states in its region and plans eventually to offer its services to institutions throughout the United States.

The proposed data processing and related activities have been determined by the Board to be closely related to banking and are permissible under section 225.25(b)(7) of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. § 225.25(b)(7)(i) and (ii)). Notice of these applications, affording opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been duly published. 49 *Federal Register* 29,848 (July 24, 1984). The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the applications and all comments received in light of the public interest factors set forth in section 4(c)(8) of the Act.

The co-venturers represent the second, fourth, fifth, ninth, and twelfth largest commercial banking organizations in Ohio.<sup>2</sup> Each of the co-venturers presently operates a proprietary ATM network for its affiliated banks. In addition, four of the co-venturers—Fifth Third, BancOhio, First Cincinnati, and Society—operate shared proprietary ATM networks for non-affiliated as well as affiliated institutions. Following consummation of this proposal, MSI's Switch would provide interchange services for transactions within each of

1. Upon consummation of this proposal, Fifth Third, First Cincinnati, Society, and BancOhio each would hold 24 shares in MSI and National City would hold 28 shares. As provided in BancOhio's agreement to subscribe to shares of MSI, MSI will repurchase BancOhio's shares upon the consummation of the recently-approved merger of BancOhio with National City (*National City Corporation*, 70 *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN* 743 (1984)). If that merger takes place before consummation of this proposal, MSI will not issue any shares to BancOhio.

2. BancOhio, with aggregate deposits of \$4.9 billion, controls 9.4 percent of commercial bank deposits in the state. National City controls aggregate deposits of \$4.3 billion, representing 8.3 percent of commercial bank deposits in Ohio. Upon the merger of BancOhio into National City, National City would be the state's largest commercial banking organization with approximately 17.2 percent of the deposits in commercial banks in Ohio. Society, with aggregate deposits of \$4.3 billion, controls 8.2 percent of commercial bank deposits in the state. First Cincinnati, with total deposits of \$1.6 billion, controls 3.2 percent of commercial bank deposits in Ohio. Fifth Third holds total deposits of \$1.3 billion, representing 2.5 percent of deposits in commercial banks in Ohio.

these networks<sup>3</sup> as well as acting as the central switch among the individual networks. In addition, MSI would offer its switching services to institutions not currently affiliated with any of the co-venturers' ATM networks.

Inasmuch as the co-venturers would no longer provide EFT switching services for unaffiliated financial institutions after consummation of this proposal, some existing competition among the co-venturers in providing data processing services would be eliminated. The anticompetitive effects of this proposal are, however, mitigated by the fact that the co-venturers' existing proprietary ATM networks would all continue to operate, as MSI will merely interface between those systems. Each co-venturer will retain complete control over expansion of its own ATM networks, pricing and selection of ATM services, and placement of terminals, and thus will continue to compete with the other co-venturers in the operation of ATM networks. Furthermore, the terms of the agreements between MSI and the participating institutions permit the co-venturers and all other participating institutions to join other switching networks. In light of these and other facts of record, the Board concludes that consummation of this proposal would not have a significant adverse effect on existing competition in the provision of ATM services in any relevant market.

The Board also has considered the effects of consummation of this proposal on probable future competition in the provision of EFT switching services, particularly in light of the fact that this application involves the use of a joint venture to engage in the relevant activities. As noted above, the co-venturers are five of the largest bank holding companies in Ohio and four of the co-venturers currently operate EFT switches for unaffiliated institutions. The joint venture significantly reduces the possibility that these four switches would expand on a regional basis or that National City would form its own switching network.

Upon consummation of the joint venture proposal, however, two other large Ohio-based EFT switches and at least two national networks would remain as competitors of MSI. Moreover, since numerous Ohio financial institutions, including three with deposits in excess of \$1 billion, do not participate in a shared ATM network, it appears likely that additional national or regional EFT switches will enter MSI's market area. The existence of these current and potential entrants mitigates concerns that the MSI interchange system may represent so large a proportion of possible

ATM terminals in local markets that no other switches could successfully compete. Furthermore, as noted above, MSI's participating institutions will not be prohibited from simultaneous membership in other switching networks, and each participating institution may cancel its membership contract with MSI with 120 days prior written notice. In light of this and other evidence of record, the elimination of the co-venturers as potential operators of regional switching networks does not raise any serious concern. Accordingly, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposed joint venture would not have a significant adverse effect on probable future competition.

The Board has reviewed this proposal to ensure that no unfair competitive practices, violations of law, or other substantially adverse effects would result from consummation of the proposal. In this regard, the Board notes that all depository institutions would have equal access to membership in MSI, and that the terms of the proposed contracts between MSI and participating institutions are non-restrictive.<sup>4</sup> After review of the application and other facts of record, the Board concludes that consummation of this proposal would not result in unfair competition, conflicts of interest, or unsound banking practices.

The Board also has considered the effect of consummation of this proposal in light of state and federal laws governing the establishment of branches and the use of ATMs in a network. As described above, the MSI network would only provide data processing services for the interchange and would neither own nor operate ATMs. Moreover, Applicant has stated that it will comply with all applicable state and federal laws in offering its switching services to depository institutions.

It is the Board's view that approval of these applications can reasonably be expected to produce substantial benefits to the public. Consummation of this proposal would give individuals in Ohio and the surrounding region access to a larger number of ATM terminals and would increase the availability of POS services to consumers. In addition, the economies of scale that would result from the expanded network would accrue to all participating institutions. Finally, the greatly expanded resources provided by the joint venture would enable MSI to improve and expand its EFT services to compete effectively with other regional and national switches.

3. At present, the co-venturers contract with MSI for switching services for their affiliated institutions, but provide switching services independently for their shared proprietary networks.

4. These contracts impose no restrictions on the geographic location of an institution's ATMs and give participating institutions the option of keeping 20 percent of their ATMs outside the network. Furthermore, the membership contracts are written for a term of one year and, as noted above, may be cancelled with 120 days prior written notice.

Based upon the foregoing and other facts of record, the Board has determined that the balance of public interest factors it is required to consider under section 4(c)(8) favors approval of these applications. In addition, the financial and managerial resources and future prospects of the Applicants and MSI are considered consistent with approval. Accordingly, these applications are hereby approved. This determination is subject to all of the conditions set forth in Regulation Y, including those in sections 225.4(d) and 225.23(b), and to the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a bank holding company or any of its subsidiaries as the Board finds necessary to assure compliance with the provisions and purposes of the Act and the Board's regulations and orders issued thereunder, or to prevent evasion thereof.

This transaction shall not be consummated later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board, or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 15, 1984.

Voting for this action: Chairman Volcker and Governors Martin, Partee, Rice, and Seger. Abstaining from this action: Governors Wallich and Gramley.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL]

*Associate Secretary of the Board*

### *Orders Issued under Sections 3 and 4 of Bank Holding Company Act*

C.C.B., Inc.  
Denver, Colorado

New Central Colorado Company  
Denver, Colorado

### *Order Approving the Acquisition of a Bank Holding Company*

C.C.B., Inc., Denver, Colorado, and New Central Colorado Company, Denver, Colorado, have applied for the Board's approval under section 3 of the Bank Holding Company Act ("Act") to acquire Central Bancorporation, Inc., Denver, Colorado ("Bancorporation"), a registered bank holding company. Bancorporation owns the following bank subsidiaries: Central Bank of Denver, Denver, Colorado; Central Bank of Academy Boulevard, Colorado Springs, Colorado; Central Bank of Colorado Springs, Colorado Springs, Colorado; Central Bank of Aurora, Aurora,

Colorado; Central Bank of Broomfield, Broomfield, Colorado; Central Bank of Chapel Hills, N.A., Colorado Springs, Colorado; Central Bank of Chatfield, Littleton, Colorado; Central Bank of Greeley, Greeley, Colorado; Central Bank of Inverness, N.A., Englewood, Colorado; Central Bank of North Denver, Denver, Colorado; Central Bank of Pueblo, N.A., Pueblo, Colorado; Central Bank of Stapleton, N.A., Denver, Colorado; First National Bank in Aspen, Aspen, Colorado; First National Bank in Battlement Mesa, Battlement Mesa, Colorado; First National Bank in Craig, Craig, Colorado; First National Bank of Glenwood Springs, Glenwood Springs, Colorado; First National Bank of Grand Junction, Grand Junction, Colorado; First National Bank-North in Grand Junction, Grand Junction, Colorado; and Rocky Ford National Bank, Rocky Ford, Colorado; and the following banks in organization: Central Bank of East Aurora, N.A., Aurora, Colorado; Central Bank of Centennial, N.A., Littleton, Colorado; Central Bank of Garden of the Gods, N.A., Colorado Springs, Colorado; and, Central Bank of Westminster, N.A., Westminster, Colorado. C.C.B., Inc. and New Central Colorado Company have also applied for the Board's approval under section 4(c)(8) of the Act to acquire indirectly Central Bancorp Life Insurance Company, Denver, Colorado, a wholly owned subsidiary of Bancorporation that reinsures credit life and accident and health insurance related to extensions of credit made by Bancorporation's subsidiary banks.

Notice of the applications, affording an opportunity for interested persons to submit comments, has been given in accordance with section 3(b) of the Act. The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered all comments received in light of the factors set forth in section 3(c) of the Act.

In 1980, the Board approved a divestiture proposal involving shares of Bancorporation in which D. H. Baldwin Company, Cincinnati, Ohio ("Baldwin"), transferred its ownership of voting shares of Bancorporation to a limited partnership for the purpose of removing the control and economic benefits of ownership of Bancorporation from Baldwin and providing for the orderly sale of Baldwin's interest. C.C.B., Inc., which is owned and controlled primarily by the management of the bank subsidiaries of Bancorporation, became the general partner of the limited partnership formed by Baldwin. As part of the proposal, Baldwin was permitted to retain a class 2 limited partnership interest that was under all circumstances nonvoting. The proposal also involved the sale of the voting shares of Bancorporation and dissolution of the partnership through the exercise of warrants sold to independent investors at the time of the implementation of the divestiture plan, or through a sale conducted by an

independent trustee.<sup>1</sup> The Board was persuaded by the particular facts and circumstances of that case, including numerous commitments made by Baldwin, that the arrangements under the original divestiture plan by Baldwin were appropriate to effect the divestiture by Baldwin of its interest in Bancorporation.

Baldwin is currently the subject of Chapter XI bankruptcy proceedings. The instant proposal represents an effort on the part of various participants in the original Baldwin divestiture plan to resolve a number of issues raised in the Baldwin bankruptcy proceeding related to the continued implementation of the divestiture plan. The proposal involves a reorganization of the original partnership formed under the Baldwin divestiture plan into New Central Colorado Company. Under the proposal, AmeriTrust Corporation, Cleveland, Ohio, which acquired debentures issued by Baldwin under the original divestiture plan, would replace Baldwin as owner of the nonvoting class 2 limited partnership interest under substantially the same terms and conditions as in the original Baldwin divestiture plan approved by the Board. AmeriTrust itself cannot convert or transfer the class 2 interest it proposes to acquire. Instead, the proposal provides that the voting shares of Bancorporation acquired by New Central Colorado Company must be sold by an independent trustee in a public offering or auction. This public auction, as in the original divestiture plan approved by the Board, must be completed no later than December 31, 2000. As in the original divestiture plan approved by the Board, C.C.B., Inc., would be the sole general partner of New Central Colorado Company.

The Board would not ordinarily approve a limited partnership arrangement such as proposed here because of the problems that such a device raises regarding consistency with the policies and objectives of the BHC Act. The Board has considered, however, that this case raises unique facts and circumstances arising out of a divestiture plan originally approved by the Board in 1980. This proposal is now before the Board because of doubts that have been raised by the Baldwin bankruptcy proceeding regarding continued implementation of the Board's previously approved divestiture plan. In addition, the Board has considered that the proposed transaction involves substantially the replacement of Baldwin with AmeriTrust under substantially the same terms and conditions as in the original divestiture plan approved in 1980, as well as the limitations imposed on the class 2 shares that

AmeriTrust proposes to acquire, and the commitments offered by AmeriTrust not to exercise or attempt to exercise a controlling influence over the New Central Colorado Company, Bancorporation, or its subsidiary banks. The Board has also taken into account the uncertainties engendered by the Baldwin bankruptcy proceedings with respect to the prospects for Bancorporation and its subsidiary banks. In light of these and all of the other facts of this case, the Board has determined that AmeriTrust is not required at this time to file an application for Board approval under the Act as a result of its proposed acquisition of an interest in New Central Colorado Company.

New Central Colorado Company, a nonoperating limited partnership with no subsidiaries, was organized for the purpose of acquiring the voting shares of Bancorporation. C.C.B., Inc., the general partner of New Central Colorado Company, is a nonoperating corporation with no subsidiaries and is a registered bank holding company with respect to Bancorporation and its subsidiary banks under the original divestiture plan approved by the Board for Baldwin. Bancorporation, with consolidated assets of \$1.8 billion, is the fifth largest commercial banking organization in Colorado.<sup>2</sup> Based on the record it appears that consummation of this proposal would not result in any adverse effects upon competition or the concentration of banking resources in any relevant market. Accordingly, the Board concludes that competitive considerations are consistent with approval of the applications.

The financial and managerial resources and future prospects of Applicants and Bancorporation and its subsidiary banks are generally satisfactory. Accordingly, the Board has determined that considerations relating to banking factors are consistent with approval. While Applicants do not expect any immediate changes in Bancorporation's operations or services, the proposed transaction is expected to terminate the affiliation of Bancorporation and its subsidiary banks with Baldwin and to resolve the issues of their ownership and operation raised in the Baldwin bankruptcy proceeding. Accordingly, the Board has determined that consummation of the proposed transaction would be consistent with the public interest.

Applicants have also applied pursuant to section 4(c)(8) of the Act to acquire indirectly the Central Bancorp Life Insurance Company, which engages in permissible credit-related insurance activities under section 4(c)(8)(A) of the Act and section 225.25(b)(9) of the Board's Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. § 225.25(b)(9)). Applicants do not propose to engage in any nonbank-

1. See *Central Colorado Company and C.C.B., Inc.*, 66 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 655 (1980).

2. All banking data are as of June 30, 1984.



ing activities directly and seek approval to conduct the proposed activity only to the extent previously approved by the Board for Bancorporation and Central Bancorp Life Insurance Company. There is no evidence in the record to indicate that approval of this proposal would result in any undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interest, unsound banking practices, or other effects adverse to the public interest. Accordingly, the Board has determined that considerations relating to the public interest factors under section 4 of the Act are consistent with approval of this application.

Based on the foregoing and all of the facts of record and commitments by AmeriTrust, the Board has determined that the applications under sections 3 and 4 of the Act should be and hereby are approved.

The transaction shall not be consummated before the thirtieth day following the effective date of the Board's Order or later than three months after the effective date of the Board's Order, unless such period is extended by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, pursuant to delegated authority. The determinations herein regarding nonbank activities are subject to the conditions stated herein as well as all of the conditions set forth in Regulation Y, including sections 225.4(d) and 225.23(b), and to the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a holding company or any of its subsidiaries as the Board finds necessary to assure compliance with, or to prevent evasion of, the provisions and purposes of the Act and the Board's regulations and orders issued thereunder.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 12, 1984.

Voting for this action: Chairman Volcker and Governors Martin, Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Governor Wallich abstained from the insurance portion of this action.

JAMES MCAFEE

[SEAL]

*Associate Secretary of the Board*

### *Orders Issued under Section 18 of Bank Merger Act*

**Citizens Bank and Trust Co.  
Jeffersonville, Indiana**

#### *Order Approving the Merger of Banks*

Citizens Bank and Trust Co., Jeffersonville, Indiana has applied for the Board's approval under the Bank Merger Act (12 U.S.C. § 1828(c)) to merge with The Clark County State Bank, Jeffersonville, Indiana

("Bank"), under the charter of Applicant and under the new title of Commerce America Banking Company.<sup>1</sup>

Notice of this application, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, has been given in accordance with the Bank Merger Act and the Board's Rules of Procedure (12 C.F.R. § 262.3(b)). As required by the Bank Merger Act, reports of the competitive effects of the merger were requested from the United States Attorney General, the Comptroller of the Currency, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The time for filing comments has expired, and the Board has considered the application and all comments received, including those submitted by the First National Bank of Clark County and Ms. Linda K. Dornbush ("Protestants"), in light of the factors set forth in section 18(c) of the Act.<sup>2</sup>

Applicant is the 41st largest commercial bank in Indiana, with total deposits of \$144.2 million, representing approximately 0.5 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the state.<sup>3</sup> Bank is the 91st largest commercial bank in Indiana, controlling \$80 million in total deposits, which represent approximately 0.3 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the state. Upon consummation of the proposed merger, Applicant's share of total statewide deposits would increase to approximately 0.8 percent and Applicant would become the 23rd largest commercial banking institution in the state. Accordingly, consummation of the proposed merger would not have an appreciable effect upon the concentration of commercial banking resources in Indiana.

Applicant is located in Clark County, Indiana, and operates 10 banking offices therein: five offices in Jeffersonville, four offices in Clarksville, and one office in Hamburg, Indiana. Bank is also located in Clark County and operates four offices in Jeffersonville and one office in Clarksville, Indiana. Clark County is located directly across the Ohio River from Louisville, Kentucky; the southern portion of Clark County, including the communities of Jeffersonville, Clarksville, and Hamburg, is included in the Louisville Ranally Metro Area. The Federal Reserve Bank of St.

1. Applicant has also applied under section 9 of the Federal Reserve Act for permission to establish branches at the five locations in Clark County, Indiana, where Bank has its main office and its four branches. In acting to approve the application under the Bank Merger Act, the Board also hereby approves Applicant's application under section 9 of the Federal Reserve Act.

2. First National Bank of Clark County is a bank operating in Clark County, Indiana. Ms. Dornbush is a shareholder of Clark Financial Corporation, Bank's parent.

3. Unless otherwise noted, all banking data are as of September 30, 1983.

Louis has previously determined that the southern portion of Clark County, where Applicant and Bank are located, is part of a banking market that is closely approximated by the Louisville Ranally Metro Area.<sup>4</sup>

Protestants claim that the relevant banking market in this case consists solely of Clark County, Indiana. On the basis of this definition, Protestants argue that the proposed merger would have a significantly adverse effect on competition, and that the Board therefore should deny this application. Protestants base their contention on several factors, including general assertions that Applicant and Bank derive "substantially all" of their customers from Clark County, and that there is little significant primary service area overlap between banking institutions located in Clark County, Indiana, and those located outside of Clark County.<sup>5</sup>

The Board has previously indicated that the relevant banking market must reflect the commercial and banking realities and should consist of the localized area where the banks involved offer their services and where local customers can practicably turn for alternatives.<sup>6</sup> As the Supreme Court has stated, the proper question "is not where the parties to the merger do business or even where they compete, but where, within the area of competitive overlap, the effect of the merger on competition will be direct and immediate."<sup>7</sup> This area "must be charted by careful selection of the market area in which the seller operates and to which the purchaser can practicably turn for supplies." *Philadelphia National* at 359.

Applying these principles to the facts of this case, and after carefully considering the submissions by the Protestants and the facts of record, the Board concludes that the relevant banking market within which

to evaluate the competitive effects of this proposal includes Jefferson County, Kentucky; portions of Bullitt County and Oldham County, Kentucky; all of Floyd County, Indiana; and, portions of Clark County and Harrison County, Indiana. This area closely approximates the Louisville, Kentucky, RMA, which includes that part of Clark County in which Applicant and Bank are located.

The Board believes that the Protestants' definition of the relevant banking market as Clark County, Indiana, is unduly narrow and disregards the significant commercial interaction that exists between Jeffersonville, Clarksville, and Hamburg, Indiana, where Applicant and Bank are located, and Louisville, Kentucky, and the surrounding area. Jeffersonville and Louisville are located directly across the Ohio River from one another and are connected by an easily accessible bridge with a span of about one mile. Clarksville is only about two miles from Jeffersonville, while Hamburg is approximately seven miles from Clarksville and ten miles from Louisville.

The close proximity of Jeffersonville, Clarksville, and Louisville and the surrounding commercial and industrial area has resulted in a substantial amount of commuting across counties in this area. Data from the 1980 Census indicate that approximately 34.5 percent of the working population of Clark County commute to work in Louisville, Kentucky, or Jefferson County, the county in which Louisville is located.<sup>8</sup>

Based upon these commuting patterns, the above mentioned counties, or portions of counties, in Indiana and Kentucky are included in a single Ranally Metro Area. An RMA is defined generally as a compact area with relatively high population density that is linked by commuting and retail and wholesale trade patterns.<sup>9</sup> By definition, an RMA includes a central city or cities and all adjacent continuously built-up areas. In addition, the RMA includes those areas from which a minimum of 20 percent of the labor force of the area or 8 percent of the total population of the area commute to the central city and its adjacent built-up areas. In the Board's judgment, an RMA usually designates a defined geographic locality that is demographically and commercially integrated. On this basis, the Board has in many cases used RMA's as guides in defining relevant geographic banking markets.<sup>10</sup>

4. See, Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis News Release No. 82-33 (April 12, 1982).

The relevant banking market is comprised of Jefferson County, Kentucky; portions of Bullitt County, Kentucky; portions of Oldham County, Kentucky; all of Floyd County, Indiana; portions of Clark County, Indiana; and portions of Harrison County, Indiana.

5. Protestants also requested a hearing on the application. The Board notes that there is no statutory requirement in the Bank Merger Act that the Board conduct such a hearing. Moreover, the Board has examined the written submissions by Protestants and is unable to conclude that a hearing would significantly supplement the record or resolve issues that are already discussed in the written submissions. Thus, the Board concludes that the record in this case is sufficiently complete to render a decision and, on this basis, denies the request for a hearing.

6. See, *Dacotah Bank Holding Company*, 70 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 347 (1984); *Wyoming Bancorporation*, 68 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 313 (1982); *aff'd sub nom.*, *Wyoming Bancorporation v. Board of Governors*, 729 F.2d 687 (10th Cir., 1984); *Independent Bank Corporation*, 67 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 436 (1981).

7. *United States v. Philadelphia National Bank* 374 U.S. 321, 357 (1963); *United States v. Phillipsburg National Bank*, 399 U.S. 350, 364-65 (1970).

8. These data reveal that about 34 percent of the working population of Floyd County, Indiana, and 28.9 percent of Harrison County, Indiana's, working population commute to work in Louisville or Jefferson County, Kentucky.

9. Rand McNally and Company, *1981 Commercial Atlas & Marketing Guide*, p. 2 (1981).

10. See, e.g., *Ellis Banking Corporation* 64 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 884 (1978); *St. Joseph Valley Bank*, 68 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 673 (1982).

Available data on shopping patterns also support the Board's delineation of the relevant banking market in this case. According to information submitted by Applicant, customers of Greentree Mall, located in Clark County, Indiana, are almost as likely to live in Jefferson County, Kentucky (24 percent), as in Clark County (27 percent). Similarly, the major Jefferson County, Kentucky, shopping centers draw anywhere from 10 percent to 37 percent of their traffic from the same customers who shop at Greentree Mall. Applicant has also pointed out that the area's television stations, dominant radio stations, and major newspapers are located in Louisville, Kentucky, and that Indiana banks advertise in the Louisville newspapers, as well as in the local newspapers.

The Board has also considered the areas from which Applicant derives its business. Applicant has indicated that it derives 6.2 percent, 4.4 percent, and 3.0 percent of the total dollar amount of its demand deposits, certificates of deposit, and savings deposits, respectively, from Louisville and surrounding areas in Kentucky. Moreover, 34 percent of Applicant's installment loans originate from Louisville, Kentucky. These statistics demonstrate that some customers in the Louisville, Kentucky, area have found it practicable to do banking business in Jeffersonville, Indiana, and that there is existing competition between banks located in the two areas.

Accordingly, on the basis of the facts of record, including the demographic and commercial integration of the Louisville, Kentucky, RMA, the proximity and easy accessibility of Clarksville, Jeffersonville, Hamburg, and Louisville and other towns in the RMA, the substantial commuting patterns throughout the area, the employment of area-wide marketing techniques, and the evidence of record regarding shopping patterns by customers in the RMA, the Board has determined that the relevant geographic market in this case is approximated by the Louisville, Kentucky, RMA.

Within the relevant banking market, Applicant is the fifth largest of 25 commercial banking organizations, controlling approximately 2.5 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the market. Bank ranks as the market's ninth largest commercial banking organization and holds approximately 1.5 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the market. Upon consummation of the proposed merger, Applicant would remain the market's fifth largest commercial banking organization and would control about 4.0 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks in the market.

While consummation of the proposed merger would eliminate some existing competition in the relevant banking market, the Board believes that certain factors substantially mitigate the anticompetitive effects

of the proposal. Upon consummation, Applicant's share of the total deposits in commercial banks in the market would increase by only 1.5 percentage points to 4.0 percent, the share of deposits held by the four largest commercial banking organizations in the market would remain unchanged at 83.6 percent, and the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI") would increase by only seven points to 2152.<sup>11</sup> Twenty-three commercial banking alternatives would remain in the market after consummation of the transaction.

Finally, in its evaluation in previous cases of the competitive effects of a proposal, the Board has indicated that thrift institutions have become, or at least have the potential to become, major competitors of commercial banks.<sup>12</sup> In this case, the small increase in concentration in the Louisville banking market is further alleviated by the presence of eight thrift institutions in the market, controlling approximately \$2.2 billion in deposits, which represents 27.6 percent of the total deposits in commercial banks and thrift institutions in the market. Accordingly, the Board concludes that consummation of the proposed merger would not have a significantly adverse effect on existing competition in the Louisville, Kentucky, RMA.

The financial and managerial resources of Applicant, Bank, and their respective parents are regarded as satisfactory and their future prospects appear favorable. As a result, considerations relating to banking factors are consistent with approval. Although no new banking services would be introduced to the relevant banking market as a result of the proposed transaction, the customers of Applicant and Bank would benefit from a greater selection of branch locations and automatic teller machines. Thus, considerations relating to the convenience and needs of the community to be served are consistent with approval. Based upon the foregoing and other considerations reflected in the record, it is the Board's judgment that consummation of the transaction would be consistent with the public interest.

On the basis of the record and for the reasons discussed above, the application is hereby approved. The transaction shall not be consummated before the thirtieth calendar day following the effective date of

11. Under the United States Department of Justice Merger Guidelines (June 14, 1982), a market in which the post-merger HHI is above 1800 is considered highly concentrated. In such markets, the Department is unlikely to challenge a merger that produces an increase in the HHI of less than 50, as in this case.

12. *Comerica Inc.* (Bank of the Commonwealth), 69 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 797 (1983); *General Bancshares Corporation*, 69 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 802 (1983); *First Tennessee National Corporation*, 69 FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN 298 (1983).

this Order, or later than three months after the effective date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or by the Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis, acting pursuant to delegated authority.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 25, 1984.

Voting for this action: Governors Wallich, Partee, Rice, Gramley, and Seger. Absent and not voting: Chairman Volcker and Governor Martin.

[SEAL] JAMES MCAFEE  
*Associate Secretary to the Board*

### *Orders Issued under Section 5 of Bank Service Corporation Act*

Citibank, N.A.  
New York, New York

Citicorp (BSC), Inc.  
Wilmington, Delaware

### *Order Approving Investment in a Bank Service Corporation*

Citibank, N.A., New York, New York, has applied for the Board's approval under section 5(b) of the Bank Service Corporation Act, as amended ("BSCA") (12 U.S.C. § 1861 *et seq.*), to acquire all of the capital stock of a bank service corporation, Citicorp (BSC), Inc., Wilmington, Delaware, ("Company").<sup>1</sup>

In addition, Company has applied under section 5(b) of the BSCA for permission to engage in an activity that would be permissible for a bank holding company under section 4(c)(8) of the Bank Holding Company Act (12 U.S.C. § 1841 *et seq.*) and section 225.25 of Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. § 225.25). Company proposes to provide data processing services, including electronic funds switching and processing, throughout the United States. In connection with this proposal, Company would acquire certain assets and liabilities of Quadstar Corporation, Dallas, Texas, which is cur-

rently engaged in various data processing and other information businesses. Among the assets to be acquired is a proprietary switching software system ("MiniHost") that was developed by Quadstar Corporation.

Section 4(f) of the BSCA, 12 U.S.C. § 1864(f), provides that a bank service corporation may perform at any geographic location any service, other than deposit taking, that the Board has determined, by regulation, to be permissible for a bank holding company under section 4(c)(8) of the Bank Holding Company Act.<sup>2</sup> Company would provide data processing services only to the extent permissible for bank holding companies under the Board's Regulation Y, 12 C.F.R. § 225.25(b)(7).

Section 5(c) of the BSCA, 12 U.S.C. § 1865(c), authorizes the Board, in acting upon applications to invest in or provide services as a bank service corporation, to consider the financial and managerial resources of the institutions involved, their prospects, and possible adverse effects, such as undue concentration of resources, unfair or decreased competition, conflicts of interest, or unsafe or unsound banking practices. The Board finds that considerations relating to these factors are consistent with approval and that there is no evidence of adverse effects.

Accordingly, on the basis of the record, the applications are approved for the reasons summarized above. This determination is subject to the Board's authority to require such modification or termination of the activities of a bank service corporation as the Board finds necessary to assure compliance with the BSCA or to prevent evasions thereof. The transactions shall be consummated within three months after the date of this Order, unless such period is extended for good cause by the Board or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

By order of the Board of Governors, effective October 17, 1984.

Voting for this action: Chairman Volcker and Governors Martin, Partee, Rice, and Seger. Abstaining from this action: Governors Wallich and Gramley.

[SEAL] JAMES MCAFEE  
*Associate Secretary of the Board*

1. The BSCA defines a "bank service corporation" as a corporation organized to perform services authorized by this Act, all of the capital stock of which is owned by one or more insured banks.

2. Under section 4(c)(8) of the Bank Holding Company Act, 12 U.S.C. § 1843(c)(8), a bank holding company may engage in activities determined by the Board to be closely related to banking and a proper incident thereto.

## ORDERS APPROVED UNDER BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT

*By the Board of Governors*

During October 1984 the Board of Governors approved the applications listed below. Copies are available upon request to Publications Services, Division of Support Services, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551

## Section 3

Applicant	Bank(s)	Board action (effective date)
Triad Bancshares, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma	Triad Bank, N.A., Tulsa, Oklahoma	October 22, 1984

*By Federal Reserve Banks*

Recent applications have been approved by the Federal Reserve Banks as listed below. Copies of the orders are available upon request to the Reserve Banks.

## Section 3

Applicant	Bank(s)	Reserve Bank	Effective date
American Bancshares, Inc., Cookeville, Tennessee	Peoples Bank of Crossville, Crossville, Tennessee	Atlanta	October 15, 1984
B.M.J. Financial Corp., Bordentown, New Jersey	Mount Holly State Bank, Mount Holly, New Jersey	Philadelphia	October 17, 1984
Banque of Maringouin Holding Company, Maringouin, Louisiana	Bank of Maringouin, Maringouin, Louisiana	Atlanta	October 19, 1984
Bartow Bancshares, Inc., Cartersville, Georgia	CBA Bancshares, Inc., Americus, Georgia	Atlanta	October 19, 1984
Biltmore Bank Corp., Phoenix, Arizona	Biltmore National Bank, Phoenix, Arizona	San Francisco	October 16, 1984
Carlos Bancshares, Inc., Carlos, Minnesota	First State Bank of Carlos, Carlos, Minnesota	Minneapolis	October 12, 1984
Citizens of Hardeman County Financial Services, Inc., Whiteville, Tennessee	Whiteville Savings Bank, Whiteville, Tennessee	St. Louis	October 11, 1984
Citadel Bancorp, Inc., Burleson, Texas	First National Bank of Burleson, Burleson, Texas	Dallas	October 19, 1984
Civic Bancorp, Walnut Oak, California	CivicBank of Commerce, Walnut Oak, California	San Francisco	October 12, 1984
Coastal Bend Bancshares, Inc., Corpus Christi, Texas	Coastal Bend National Bank, Corpus Christi, Texas	Dallas	October 5, 1984
Comfort Bancshares, Inc., Comfort, Texas	Comfort State Bank, Comfort, Texas	Dallas	October 5, 1984
Cottonport Bancshares, Inc., Cottonport, Louisiana	The Cottonport Bank, Cottonport, Louisiana	Atlanta	October 19, 1984

## Section 3—Continued

Applicant	Bank(s)	Reserve Bank	Effective date
Crown Bancorp, Coronado, California	Capital Bank of Carlsbad, Carlsbad, California	San Francisco	October 18, 1984
Cumberland Valley Financial Corporation, London, Kentucky	Corbin Deposit Bank & Trust Company, Corbin, Kentucky	Cleveland	October 11, 1984
Dundas Holding Company, Inc., Dundas, Minnesota	Dundas State Bank, Dundas, Minnesota	Minneapolis	October 12, 1984
Edmonton Bancshares, Inc., Edmonton, Kentucky	Peoples Bank of Tompkinsville, Tompkinsville, Kentucky	St. Louis	October 22, 1984
Fairmont Farmers State Company, Fairmont, Nebraska	Farmers State Bank, Fairmont, Nebraska	Kansas City	October 19, 1984
First/Martha's Vineyard Ban- corporation, Vineyard Haven, Massachu- setts	The Martha's Vineyard National Bank, Vineyard Haven, Massachu- setts	Boston	October 5, 1984
First Mazon Bancorp, Inc., Mazon, Illinois	Mazon State Bank, Mazon, Illinois	Chicago	October 5, 1984
FNB Bancorp, Fenton, Michigan	First National Bank of Fenton, Fenton, Michigan	Chicago	October 5, 1984
First Holdings, Inc., Omaha, Nebraska	First National Bank of Macomb, Macomb, Illinois	Chicago	October 5, 1984
Frankson Investment Cor- poration, Waseca, Minnesota	The First National Bank of Waseca, Waseca, Minnesota	Minneapolis	October 15, 1984
Garden State Bancshares, Inc., Jackson, New Jersey	Garden State Bank, Jackson, New Jersey	Philadelphia	October 19, 1984
Golden Pacific Bancorp, New York City, New York	Golden Pacific National Bank, New York City, New York	New York	October 12, 1984
Golden Sands Bankshares, Inc., Neshkoro, Wisconsin	Farmers Exchange Bank of Neshkoro, Neshkoro, Wisconsin	Chicago	October 5, 1984
Hartwick Bancshares, Inc., Hartwick, Iowa	Hartwick State Bank, Hartwick, Iowa	Chicago	October 17, 1984
Harvard Bancshares, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma	Harvard Tower Holding Cor- poration, Tulsa, Oklahoma Harvard Bank, Tulsa, Oklahoma	Kansas City	October 18, 1984
Hibernia Corporation, New Orleans, Louisiana	Metro Shares, Inc., Metairie, Louisiana	Atlanta	October 17, 1984
Landmark Financial Group, Inc., Belvidere, Illinois	The Belvidere National Bank and Trust Company, Belvidere, Illinois The State Bank of Kirkland, Kirkland, Illinois	Chicago	October 24, 1984
Missouri Valley Financial Services, Inc., Council Bluffs, Iowa	Peoples State Bank, Missouri Valley, Iowa	Chicago	October 18, 1984

## Section 3—Continued

Applicant	Bank(s)	Reserve Bank	Effective date
Meade Bancorp, Inc., Brandenburg, Kentucky	Meade County Bank, Brandenburg, Kentucky	St. Louis	October 12, 1984
New Ulm Financial Corporation, New Ulm, Texas	Lexington State Bank, Lexington, Texas	Dallas	October 17, 1984
Norstar Bancorp Inc., Albany, New York	Discount Brokerage Corporation of America, New York, New York Tweedy Browne Clearing Corporation, New York, New York	New York	October 10, 1984
Oak Park Bancshares, Inc., Overland Park, Kansas	Oak Park National Bank, Overland Park, Kansas	Kansas City	October 19, 1984
Pontiac Bancorp, Inc., Pontiac, Illinois	Odell State Bank, Odell, Illinois	Chicago	October 11, 1984
Ralston Bancshares, Inc., Kansas City, Missouri	Ralston Bank, Ralston, Nebraska	Kansas City	October 18, 1984
Rigler Investment Co., New Hampton, Iowa	Security State Bank, New Hampton, Iowa	Chicago	October 11, 1984
Salem Bancorp, Inc., Salem, Kentucky	Salem Bank, Inc., Salem, Kentucky	St. Louis	October 9, 1984
Standard Bancshares, Inc., Evergreen Park, Illinois	Heritage Standard Bank and Trust Company, Evergreen Park, Illinois	Chicago	October 4, 1984
The Sylvania BanCorp, Inc., Sylvania, Ohio	The Sylvania Savings Bank Company, Sylvania, Ohio	Cleveland	October 15, 1984
Tarpon Financial Corporation, Tarpon Springs, Florida	First National Bank, Tarpon Springs, Florida	Atlanta	October 9, 1984
TPB Bancorp, Brownstown, Indiana	The Peoples Bank, Brownstown, Indiana	St. Louis	October 10, 1984
Union Central Corporation, Temple, Texas	The First State Bank, Granger, Texas	Dallas	October 23, 1984
United Bankers, Inc., Waco, Texas	Texas Southwest Bancorp, Inc., Waco, Texas	Dallas	October 9, 1984
United Banks of Colorado, Inc., Denver, Colorado	Garden of the Gods Bank, Colorado Springs, Colorado	Kansas City	October 5, 1984
Village Financial Corporation, Gilford, New Hampshire	Village Bank & Trust Company, Gilford, New Hampshire	Boston	October 18, 1984
Volunteer Bancshares, Inc., Jackson, Tennessee	First Selmer Bancshares, Inc., Selmer, Tennessee	St. Louis	October 15, 1984
Waldorf Bancshares, Inc., Waldorf, Minnesota	Waldorf State Bank, Waldorf, Minnesota	Minneapolis	October 10, 1984
Williamson County Bancorp, Inc., Franklin, Tennessee	Citizens Central Bank, Murfreesboro, Tennessee	Atlanta	October 4, 1984



## Section 4

Applicant	Nonbanking company	Reserve Bank	Effective date
Fairbank Bancshares, Inc., Fairbank, Iowa	Bellis Insurance Agency, Inc., Fairbank, Iowa	Chicago	October 11, 1984
First Bank System, Inc., Minneapolis, Minnesota	Mouw Enterprises, Inc., Vermillion, South Dakota	Minneapolis	October 18, 1984
First Charter Corporation, Concord, North Carolina	Carolina Finance Company, Charlotte, North Carolina	Richmond	October 12, 1984

## Sections 3 and 4

Applicant	Bank(s)/Nonbanking Company	Reserve Bank	Effective date
Community Bancorp, Inc., Manchester, Missouri	First Missouri Banks, Inc., Manchester, Missouri First Data Service, Creve Coeur, Missouri First Missouri Insurance Group, Inc., Phoenix, Arizona	St. Louis	October 10, 1984

*ORDERS APPROVED UNDER BANK MERGER ACT**By Federal Reserve Banks*

Applicant	Bank(s)	Reserve Bank	Effective date
The Citizens Bank, Oneonta, Alabama	First Citizens Bank of Etowah, Glencoe, Alabama	Atlanta	October 12, 1984
Norstar Bank of Long Island, Hempstead, New York	Bank of Long Island, N.A., East Islip, New York	New York	October 12, 1984

# *PENDING CASES INVOLVING THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS*

*This list of pending cases does not include suits against the Federal Reserve Banks in which the Board of Governors is not named a party.*

- Seattle Bancorporation v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-7535 (9th Cir., filed Aug. 15, 1984).
- Old Stone Corp. v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-1498 (1st Cir., filed June 20, 1984).
- Citicorp v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-4081 (2d Cir., filed May 22, 1984).
- Lamb v. Pioneer First Federal Savings and Loan Association*, No. C84-702 (D. Wash., filed May 8, 1984).
- Girard Bank v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-3262 (3rd Cir., filed May 2, 1984).
- Melcher v. Federal Open Market Committee*, No. 84-1335 (D.D.C., filed, Apr. 30, 1984).
- Florida Bankers Association v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-3269 and No. 84-3270 (11th Cir., filed Apr. 20, 1984).
- Northeast Bancorp, Inc. v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-4047, No. 84-4051, No. 84-4053 (2d Cir., filed Mar. 27, 1984).
- Huston v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-1361 (8th Cir., filed Mar. 20, 1984); and No. 84-1084 (8th Cir. filed Jan. 17, 1984).
- De Young v. Owens*, No. SC 9782-20-6 (Iowa Dist. Ct., filed Mar. 8, 1984).
- First Tennessee National Corp. v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-3201 (6th Cir., filed Mar. 6, 1984).
- State of Ohio v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-1270 (10th Cir., filed Jan. 30, 1984).
- Ohio Deposit Guarantee Fund v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-1257 (10th Cir., filed Jan. 28, 1984).
- Colorado Industrial Bankers Association v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-1122 (10th Cir., filed Jan. 27, 1984).
- Financial Institutions Assurance Corp. v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-1101 (4th Cir., filed Jan. 27, 1984).
- First Bancorporation v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-1011 (10th Cir., filed Jan. 5, 1984).
- Dimension Financial Corporation v. Board of Governors*, No. 83-2696 (10th Cir., filed Dec. 30, 1983).
- Oklahoma Bankers Association v. Federal Reserve Board*, No. 83-2591 (10th Cir., filed Dec. 13, 1983).
- The Committee for Monetary Reform v. Board of Governors*, No. 84-5067 (D.C. Cir., filed June 16, 1983).
- Association of Data Processing Service Organizations v. Board of Governors*, No. 82-1910 (D.C. Cir., filed Aug. 16, 1982); and No. 82-2108 (D.C. Cir., filed Aug. 16, 1982).
- First Bancorporation v. Board of Governors*, No. 82-1401 (10th Cir., filed Apr. 9, 1982).
- Wolfson v. Board of Governors*, No. 83-3570 (11th Cir., filed Sept. 28, 1981).
- First Bank & Trust Company v. Board of Governors*, No. 81-38 (E.D. Ky., filed Feb. 24, 1981).
- 9 to 5 Organization for Women Office Workers v. Board of Governors*, No. 83-1171 (1st Cir., filed Dec. 30, 1980).
- Securities Industry Association v. Board of Governors*, No. 80-2614 (D.C. Cir., filed Oct. 24, 1980), and No. 80-2730 (D.C. Cir., filed Oct. 24, 1980).
- A. G. Becker, Inc. v. Board of Governors*, No. 80-2614 (D.C. Cir., filed Oct. 14, 1980), and No. 80-2730 (D.C. Cir., filed Oct. 14, 1980).
- A. G. Becker, Inc. v. Board of Governors*, No. 81-1493 (D.C. Cir., filed Aug. 25, 1980).

# Financial and Business Statistics

## CONTENTS

### *Domestic Financial Statistics*

#### *MONEY STOCK AND BANK CREDIT*

- A3 Reserves, money stock, liquid assets, and debt measures
- A4 Reserves of depository institutions, Reserve Bank credit
- A5 Reserves and borrowings—Depository institutions
- A5 Federal funds and repurchase agreements—Large member banks

#### *POLICY INSTRUMENTS*

- A6 Federal Reserve Bank interest rates
- A7 Reserve requirements of depository institutions
- A8 Maximum interest rates payable on time and savings deposits at federally insured institutions
- A9 Federal Reserve open market transactions

#### *FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS*

- A10 Condition and Federal Reserve note statements
- A11 Maturity distribution of loan and security holdings

#### *MONETARY AND CREDIT AGGREGATES*

- A12 Aggregate reserves of depository institutions and monetary base
- A13 Money stock, liquid assets, and debt measures
- A15 Bank debits and deposit turnover
- A16 Loans and securities—All commercial banks

#### *COMMERCIAL BANKING INSTITUTIONS*

- A17 Major nondeposit funds
- A18 Assets and liabilities, last-Wednesday-of-month series

## *WEEKLY REPORTING COMMERCIAL BANKS*

### Assets and liabilities

- A19 All reporting banks
- A20 Banks in New York City
- A21 Balance sheet memoranda
- A22 Branches and agencies of foreign banks
- A23 Gross demand deposits—individuals, partnerships, and corporations

#### *FINANCIAL MARKETS*

- A24 Commercial paper and bankers dollar acceptances outstanding
- A24 Prime rate charged by banks on short-term business loans
- A25 Terms of lending at commercial banks
- A26 Interest rates—money and capital markets
- A27 Stock market—Selected statistics
- A28 Selected financial institutions—Selected assets and liabilities

#### *FEDERAL FINANCE*

- A30 Federal fiscal and financing operations
- A31 U.S. budget receipts and outlays
- A32 Federal debt subject to statutory limitation
- A32 Gross public debt of U.S. Treasury—Types and ownership
- A33 U.S. government securities dealers—Transactions
- A34 U.S. government securities dealers—Positions and financing
- A35 Federal and federally sponsored credit agencies—Debt outstanding

*SECURITIES MARKETS AND  
CORPORATE FINANCE*

- A36 New security issues—State and local governments and corporations
- A37 Open-end investment companies—Net sales and asset position
- A37 Corporate profits and their distribution
- A37 Nonfinancial corporations—Assets and liabilities
- A38 Total nonfarm business expenditures on new plant and equipment
- A38 Domestic finance companies—Assets and liabilities and business credit

*REAL ESTATE*

- A39 Mortgage markets
- A40 Mortgage debt outstanding

*CONSUMER INSTALLMENT CREDIT*

- A41 Total outstanding and net change
- A42 Terms

*FLOW OF FUNDS*

- A43 Funds raised in U.S. credit markets
- A44 Direct and indirect sources of funds to credit markets

*Domestic Nonfinancial Statistics*

*SELECTED MEASURES*

- A45 Nonfinancial business activity—Selected measures
- A45 Labor force, employment, and unemployment
- A46 Output, capacity, and capacity utilization
- A47 Industrial production—Indexes and gross value
- A49 Housing and construction
- A50 Consumer and producer prices
- A51 Gross national product and income
- A52 Personal income and saving

*International Statistics*

*SUMMARY STATISTICS*

- A53 U.S. international transactions—Summary
- A54 U.S. foreign trade
- A54 U.S. reserve assets
- A54 Foreign official assets held at Federal Reserve Banks
- A55 Foreign branches of U.S. banks—Balance sheet data
- A57 Selected U.S. liabilities to foreign official institutions

*REPORTED BY BANKS IN THE UNITED STATES*

- A57 Liabilities to and claims on foreigners
- A58 Liabilities to foreigners
- A60 Banks' own claims on foreigners
- A61 Banks' own and domestic customers' claims on foreigners
- A61 Banks' own claims on unaffiliated foreigners
- A62 Claims on foreign countries—Combined domestic offices and foreign branches

*REPORTED BY NONBANKING BUSINESS  
ENTERPRISES IN THE UNITED STATES*

- A63 Liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners
- A64 Claims on unaffiliated foreigners

*SECURITIES HOLDINGS AND TRANSACTIONS*

- A65 Foreign transactions in securities
- A66 Marketable U.S. Treasury bonds and notes—Foreign holdings and transactions

*INTEREST AND EXCHANGE RATES*

- A67 Discount rates of foreign central banks
- A67 Foreign short-term interest rates
- A68 Foreign exchange rates

- A69 *Guide to Tabular Presentation,  
Statistical Releases, and Special  
Tables*

## 1.10 RESERVES, MONEY STOCK, LIQUID ASSETS, AND DEBT MEASURES

Item	Monetary and credit aggregates (annual rates of change, seasonally adjusted in percent) <sup>1</sup>								
	1983	1984				1984			
	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
<i>Reserves of depository institutions<sup>2</sup></i>									
1 Total	.8 <sup>r</sup>	7.6 <sup>r</sup>	8.5 <sup>r</sup>	6.6 <sup>r</sup>	11.0 <sup>r</sup>	26.7 <sup>r</sup>	-1.5 <sup>r</sup>	4.6 <sup>r</sup>	-8.9
2 Required	.3 <sup>r</sup>	5.2 <sup>r</sup>	10.3 <sup>r</sup>	6.5	8.3 <sup>r</sup>	21.0 <sup>r</sup>	3.5 <sup>r</sup>	2.3 <sup>r</sup>	-7.1
3 Nonborrowed	8.2 <sup>r</sup>	8.9 <sup>r</sup>	-10.8 <sup>r</sup>	-44.7 <sup>r</sup>	-47.2 <sup>r</sup>	18.2 <sup>r</sup>	-91.5 <sup>r</sup>	-72.1 <sup>r</sup>	-19.4
4 Monetary base <sup>3</sup>	7.8	9.3 <sup>r</sup>	7.1 <sup>r</sup>	7.3 <sup>r</sup>	10.3 <sup>r</sup>	11.8 <sup>r</sup>	5.5 <sup>r</sup>	7.6 <sup>r</sup>	-3
<i>Concepts of money, liquid assets, and debt<sup>4</sup></i>									
5 M1	4.8	7.2	6.1	4.6	12.8	11.5	-1.3	1.5 <sup>r</sup>	5.9
6 M2	8.5	6.9	6.8	6.1	8.4	7.2	4.9	4.7 <sup>r</sup>	7.9
7 M3	9.8	8.9	10.4	8.0	11.1 <sup>r</sup>	9.0	8.4	4.6 <sup>r</sup>	7.7
8 L	8.8	11.2 <sup>r</sup>	10.2 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.	11.3 <sup>r</sup>	14.8 <sup>r</sup>	12.4	n.a.	n.a.
9 Debt	10.8	12.8	12.1 <sup>r</sup>	12.9	13.6	11.4	13.3 <sup>r</sup>	13.9	n.a.
<i>Nontransaction components</i>									
10 In M2 <sup>5</sup>	9.7	6.8	7.1	6.6	7.0	5.9 <sup>r</sup>	7.0 <sup>r</sup>	5.6 <sup>r</sup>	8.5
11 In M3 only <sup>6</sup>	15.8	17.5 <sup>r</sup>	24.6 <sup>r</sup>	15.5	22.2 <sup>r</sup>	16.6	22.5 <sup>r</sup>	4.4 <sup>r</sup>	6.9
<i>Time and savings deposits</i>									
<i>Commercial banks</i>									
12 Savings <sup>7</sup>	-6.4	-16.2	-6.4	-5.6	-3.7	-1.9	-5.6	-10.4 <sup>r</sup>	-3.8
13 Small-denomination time <sup>8</sup>	19.3	4.4	8.6	18.4	15.2	17.3	20.0	19.4	14.0
14 Large-denomination time <sup>9,10</sup>	-2	10.0	24.2	21.2	37.6	29.0	26.0 <sup>r</sup>	1.9 <sup>r</sup>	11.7
<i>Thrift institutions</i>									
15 Savings <sup>7</sup>	-4.4	-5.1	.5	-5.4	2.7	-7	-8.1	-12.3	-2.1
16 Small-denomination time	18.8	11.8	9.0 <sup>r</sup>	22.6	9.8	18.9	25.6	27.1 <sup>r</sup>	20.6
17 Large-denomination time <sup>9</sup>	58.1	59.0	46.4	35.1	43.2	54.3	42.7	20.6	-12.3
<i>Debt components<sup>4</sup></i>									
18 Federal	14.3	16.7	12.7	14.7 <sup>r</sup>	15.5	7.4	15.8	21.1 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.
19 Nonfederal	9.8 <sup>r</sup>	11.7 <sup>r</sup>	12.9	12.4 <sup>r</sup>	13.0	12.6	12.5 <sup>r</sup>	11.8 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.
20 Total loans and securities at commercial banks <sup>11</sup>	10.2	14.0	10.0	7.5	13.9	1.7	8.7	8.2	7.2

1. Unless otherwise noted, rates of change are calculated from average amounts outstanding in preceding month or quarter.

2. Figures incorporate adjustments for discontinuities associated with the implementation of the Monetary Control Act and other regulatory changes to reserve requirements. To adjust for discontinuities due to changes in reserve requirements on reservable nondeposit liabilities, the sum of such required reserves is subtracted from the actual series. Similarly, in adjusting for discontinuities in the monetary base, required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float also are subtracted from the actual series.

3. The monetary base not adjusted for discontinuities consists of total reserves plus required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float at Federal Reserve Banks plus the currency component of the money stock less the amount of vault cash holdings of thrift institutions that is included in the currency component of the money stock plus, for institutions not having required reserve balances, the excess of current vault cash over the amount applied to satisfy current reserve requirements. After the introduction of contemporaneous reserve requirements (CRR), currency and vault cash figures are measured over the weekly computation period ending Monday.

Before CRR, all components of the monetary base other than excess reserves are seasonally adjusted as a whole, rather than by component, and excess reserves are added on a not seasonally adjusted basis. After CRR, the seasonally adjusted series consists of seasonally adjusted total reserves, which include excess reserves on a not seasonally adjusted basis, plus the seasonally adjusted currency component of the money stock plus the remaining items seasonally adjusted as a whole.

4. Composition of the money stock measures and debt is as follows:

M1: (1) currency outside the Treasury, Federal Reserve Banks, and the vaults of commercial banks; (2) travelers checks of nonbank issuers; (3) demand deposits at all commercial banks other than those due to domestic banks, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions less cash items in the process of collection and Federal Reserve float; and (4) other checkable deposits (OCD) consisting of negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) and automatic transfer service (ATS) accounts at depository institutions, credit union share draft accounts, and demand deposits at thrift institutions. The currency and demand deposit components exclude the estimated amount of vault cash and demand deposits respectively held by thrift institutions to service their OCD liabilities.

M2: M1 plus overnight (and continuing contract) repurchase agreements (RPs) issued by all commercial banks and overnight Eurodollars issued to U.S. residents by foreign branches of U.S. banks worldwide, MMDAs, savings and small-denomination time deposits (time deposits—including retail RPs—in amounts of less than \$100,000), and balances in both taxable and tax-exempt general purpose and broker/dealer money market mutual funds. Excludes individual retirement accounts (IRA) and Keogh balances at depository institutions and money market funds. Also excludes all balances held by U.S. commercial banks, money market

funds (general purpose and broker/dealer), foreign governments and commercial banks, and the U.S. government. Also subtracted is a consolidation adjustment that represents the estimated amount of demand deposits and vault cash held by thrift institutions to service their time and savings deposits.

M3: M2 plus large-denomination time deposits and term RP liabilities (in amounts of \$100,000 or more) issued by commercial banks and thrift institutions, term Eurodollars held by U.S. residents at foreign branches of U.S. banks worldwide and at all banking offices in the United Kingdom and Canada, and balances in both taxable and tax-exempt, institution-only money market mutual funds. Excludes amounts held by depository institutions, the U.S. government, money market funds, and foreign banks and official institutions. Also subtracted is a consolidation adjustment that represents the estimated amount of overnight RPs and Eurodollars held by institution-only money market mutual funds.

L: M3 plus the nonbank public holdings of U.S. savings bonds, short-term Treasury securities, commercial paper and bankers acceptances, net of money market mutual fund holdings of these assets.

Debt: Debt of domestic nonfinancial sectors consists of outstanding credit market debt of the U.S. government, state and local governments, and private nonfinancial sectors. Private debt consists of corporate bonds, mortgages, consumer credit (including bank loans), other bank loans, commercial paper, bankers acceptances, and other debt instruments. The source of data on domestic nonfinancial debt is the Federal Reserve Board's flow of funds accounts. Debt data are on an end-of-month basis. Growth rates for debt reflect adjustments for discontinuities over time in the levels of debt presented in other tables.

5. Sum of overnight RPs and Eurodollars, money market fund balances (general purpose and broker/dealer), MMDAs, and savings and small time deposits less the estimated amount of demand deposits and vault cash held by thrift institutions to service their time and savings deposit liabilities.

6. Sum of large time deposits, term RPs, and Eurodollars of U.S. residents, money market fund balances (institution-only), less a consolidation adjustment that represents the estimated amount of overnight RPs and Eurodollars held by institution-only money market mutual funds.

7. Excludes MMDAs.

8. Small-denomination time deposits—including retail RPs—are those issued in amounts of less than \$100,000. All IRA and Keogh accounts at commercial banks and thrifts are subtracted from small time deposits.

9. Large-denomination time deposits are those issued in amounts of \$100,000 or more, excluding those booked at international banking facilities.

10. Large-denomination time deposits at commercial banks less those held by money market mutual funds, depository institutions, and foreign banks and official institutions.

11. Changes calculated from figures shown in table 1.23. Beginning December 1981, growth rates reflect shifts of foreign loans and securities from U.S. banking offices to international banking facilities.

# A4 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.11 RESERVES OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS AND RESERVE BANK CREDIT

Millions of dollars

Factors	Monthly averages of daily figures			Weekly averages of daily figures for week ending						
	1984			1984						
	July	Aug.	Sept.	Aug. 15	Aug. 22	Aug. 29	Sept. 5	Sept. 12	Sept. 19	Sept. 26
SUPPLYING RESERVE FUNDS										
1 Reserve Bank credit	176,910	175,604	179,643	176,122	174,924	174,371	178,243	178,304	178,922	180,950
2 U.S. government securities <sup>1</sup>	152,628	150,145	154,137	149,443	150,378	149,332	152,830	153,058	153,650	156,106
3 Bought outright	152,050	149,890	152,532	149,443	150,378	149,332	148,815	152,195	152,579	154,044
4 Held under repurchase agreements	578	255	1,605	0	0	0	4,015	863	1,071	2,062
5 Federal agency obligations	8,540	8,512	8,674	8,494	8,494	8,494	8,805	8,622	8,679	8,724
6 Bought outright	8,500	8,494	8,493	8,494	8,494	8,494	8,494	8,494	8,493	8,493
7 Held under repurchase agreements	40	18	181	0	0	0	311	128	186	231
8 Acceptances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 Loans	6,023	8,095	7,251	8,692	7,935	8,356	8,007	7,503	7,323	6,896
10 Float	822	417	462	583	286	106	382	714	779	-113
11 Other Federal Reserve assets	8,897	8,435	9,119	8,910	7,831	8,083	8,219	8,407	8,491	9,337
12 Gold stock	11,099	11,099	11,098	11,099	11,099	11,099	11,098	11,098	11,098	11,097
13 Special drawing rights certificate account	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618
14 Treasury currency outstanding	16,147	16,186	16,251	16,177	16,192	16,207	16,222	16,237	16,252	16,267
ABSORBING RESERVE FUNDS										
15 Currency in circulation	176,358	176,182	176,468	176,767	176,117	175,468	177,057	177,521	176,590	175,382
16 Treasury cash holdings	514	475	465	476	475	472	465	466	465	465
Deposits, other than reserve balances, with Federal Reserve Banks										
17 Treasury	3,966	3,528	6,117	3,120	3,348	3,615	4,140	3,933	5,602	8,410
18 Foreign	227	214	234	205	208	206	252	210	252	236
19 Service-related balances and adjustments	1,526	1,462	1,339	1,378	1,452	1,504	1,392	1,258	1,346	1,353
20 Other	329	339	476	275	322	436	435	495	580	432
21 Other Federal Reserve liabilities and capital	6,128	5,986	6,253	6,067	6,039	5,979	6,114	6,339	6,269	6,320
22 Reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks <sup>2</sup>	19,726	19,321	20,258	19,728	18,871	18,614	20,327	20,036	19,786	20,334
End-of-month figures				Wednesday figures						
1984				1984						
July				Aug. 15						
Aug.				Aug. 22						
Sept.				Aug. 29						
Aug. 15				Sept. 5						
Aug. 22				Sept. 12						
Aug. 29				Sept. 19						
Sept. 5				Sept. 26						
SUPPLYING RESERVE FUNDS										
23 Reserve Bank credit	176,127	178,938	182,641	174,186	174,939	173,944	176,442	179,849	182,600	179,737
24 U.S. government securities <sup>1</sup>	150,705	153,183	155,018	144,689	150,392	149,054	151,118	153,936	156,630	153,748
25 Bought outright	150,705	148,356	155,018	144,689	150,392	149,054	151,118	153,936	152,332	153,480
26 Held under repurchase agreements	0	4,827	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,298	268
27 Federal agency obligations	8,499	8,863	8,493	8,494	8,494	8,494	8,494	8,493	9,042	8,519
28 Bought outright	8,499	8,494	8,493	8,494	8,494	8,494	8,494	8,493	8,493	8,493
29 Held under repurchase agreements	0	369	0	0	0	0	0	0	549	26
30 Acceptances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31 Loans	7,238	8,276	6,633	12,787	7,826	8,166	7,500	7,409	7,683	4,786
32 Float	671	326	289	264	38	-24	595	1,525	465	165
33 Other Federal Reserve assets	9,014	8,290	12,208	7,952	8,189	8,254	8,735	8,486	8,780	12,519
34 Gold stock	11,099	11,098	11,097	11,099	11,099	11,098	11,098	11,098	11,098	11,097
35 Special drawing rights certificate account	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618
36 Treasury currency outstanding	16,145	16,220	16,280	16,190	16,205	16,220	16,235	16,250	16,265	16,280
ABSORBING RESERVE FUNDS										
37 Currency in circulation	175,606	176,852	175,383	176,667	175,837	176,005	177,823	177,429	176,152	175,442
38 Treasury cash holdings	497	465	465	475	473	465	463	465	465	465
Deposits, other than reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks										
39 Treasury	3,972	4,029	8,514	4,393	3,358	3,783	4,533	3,521	11,710	8,814
40 Foreign	215	242	206	205	233	215	254	198	261	196
41 Service-related balances and adjustments	1,158	1,147	1,139	1,145	1,141	1,142	1,147	1,148	1,155	1,155
42 Other	309	413	383	289	485	428	435	407	490	402
43 Other Federal Reserve liabilities and capital	6,035	6,140	6,073	5,842	5,863	5,792	5,850	6,060	6,213	6,068
44 Reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks <sup>2</sup>	20,197	21,586	22,473	17,077	19,470	18,051	17,888	22,587	18,135	19,190

1. Includes securities loaned—fully guaranteed by U.S. government securities pledged with Federal Reserve Banks—and excludes (if any) securities sold and scheduled to be bought back under matched sale-purchase transactions.

2. Excludes required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float.

NOTE. For amounts of currency and coin held as reserves, see table 1.12.

## 1.12 RESERVES AND BORROWINGS Depository Institutions

Millions of dollars

Reserve classification	Monthly averages <sup>8</sup>									
	1981	1982	1983	1984						
	Dec.	Dec.	Dec.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
1 Reserve balances with Reserve Banks <sup>1</sup>	26,163	24,804	20,986	19,484	20,351	19,560	20,210	19,885	19,263 <sup>r</sup>	20,141
2 Total vault cash <sup>2</sup>	19,538	20,392	20,755	20,396	20,152	20,446	20,770	21,134	21,688	21,232
3 Vault cash used to satisfy reserve requirements <sup>3</sup>	15,755	17,049	17,908	16,794	16,802	16,960	17,308	17,579	17,995	17,897
4 Surplus vault cash <sup>4</sup>	3,783	3,343	2,847	3,602	3,349	3,486	3,461	3,555	3,694	3,336
5 Total reserves <sup>5</sup>	41,918	41,853	38,894	36,278	37,154	36,519	37,518	37,464	37,258 <sup>r</sup>	38,038
6 Required reserves	41,606	41,353	38,333	35,569	36,664	35,942	36,752	36,858	36,575	37,414
7 Excess reserve balances at Reserve Banks <sup>6</sup>	312	500	561	709	490	577	767	607	683 <sup>r</sup>	624
8 Total borrowings at Reserve Banks	642	697	774	952	1,234	2,988	3,300	5,924	8,017	7,242
9 Seasonal borrowings at Reserve Banks	53	33	96	133	139	196	264	308	346	319
10 Extended credit at Reserve Banks <sup>7</sup>	149	187	2	27	44	37	1,873	5,008	7,043	6,459
Biweekly averages of daily figures for weeks ending										
1984										
	June 6	June 20	July 4	July 18	Aug. 1	Aug. 15	Aug. 29	Sept. 12	Sept. 26	Oct. 10 <sup>p</sup>
11 Reserve balances with Reserve Banks <sup>1</sup>	19,329	20,603	20,189	20,546	19,079	19,690	18,722	20,158 <sup>r</sup>	20,038	20,451
12 Total vault cash <sup>2</sup>	20,570	20,604	21,121	20,708	21,597	21,533	21,981	20,782	21,522	21,571
13 Vault cash used to satisfy reserve requirements <sup>3</sup>	17,023	17,284	17,513	17,404	17,789	17,923	18,166	17,405	18,232	18,198
14 Surplus vault cash <sup>4</sup>	3,547	3,320	3,608	3,304	3,808	3,610	3,815	3,377	3,290	3,373
15 Total reserves <sup>5</sup>	36,352	37,887	37,702	37,950	36,868	37,613	36,887	37,563 <sup>r</sup>	38,270	38,649
16 Required reserves	35,865	37,208	36,645	37,499	36,233	36,914	36,211	36,929 <sup>r</sup>	37,744	37,715
17 Excess reserve balances at Reserve Banks <sup>6</sup>	487	679	1,058	451	635	699	677	634 <sup>r</sup>	527	934
18 Total borrowings at Reserve Banks	3,070	2,965	3,909	5,358	7,155	7,987	8,146	7,755	7,110	6,165
19 Seasonal borrowings at Reserve Banks	239	257	289	284	340	338	360	309	328	315
20 Extended credit at Reserve Banks <sup>7</sup>	16	1,974	2,846	4,614	6,098	6,976	7,184	7,001	6,369	5,147

1. Excludes required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float.

2. Dates refer to the maintenance periods in which the vault cash can be used to satisfy reserve requirements. Under contemporaneous reserve requirements, maintenance periods end 30 days after the lagged computation periods in which the balances are held.

3. Equal to all vault cash held during the lagged computation period by institutions having required reserve balances at Federal Reserve Banks plus the amount of vault cash equal to required reserves during the maintenance period at institutions having no required reserve balances.

4. Total vault cash at institutions having no required reserve balances less the amount of vault cash equal to their required reserves during the maintenance period.

5. Total reserves not adjusted for discontinuities consist of reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks, which exclude required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float, plus vault cash used to satisfy reserve requirements. Such vault cash consists of all vault cash held during the lagged

computation period by institutions having required reserve balances at Federal Reserve Banks plus the amount of vault cash equal to required reserves during the maintenance period at institutions having no required reserve balances.

6. Reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks plus vault cash used to satisfy reserve requirements less required reserves.

7. Extended credit consists of borrowing at the discount window under the terms and conditions established for the extended credit program to help depository institutions deal with sustained liquidity pressures. Because there is not the same need to repay such borrowing promptly as there is with traditional short-term adjustment credit, the money market impact of extended credit is similar to that of nonborrowed reserves.

8. Before February 1984, data are prorated monthly averages of weekly averages; beginning February 1984, data are prorated monthly averages of biweekly averages.

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's H.3 (S02) release. For address, see inside front cover.

1.13 FEDERAL FUNDS AND REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS Large Member Banks<sup>1</sup>

Averages of daily figures, in millions of dollars

By maturity and source	1984 week ending Monday								
	Aug. 27	Sept. 3	Sept. 10	Sept. 17	Sept. 24 <sup>r</sup>	Oct. 1	Oct. 8	Oct. 15	Oct. 22
<i>One day and continuing contract</i>									
1 Commercial banks in United States	56,960	60,528	66,324	64,434	56,625	54,888	61,252	61,830	58,666
2 Other depository institutions, foreign banks and foreign official institutions, and U.S. government agencies	21,724	22,200	24,055	24,982 <sup>r</sup>	24,865	23,998	24,649	25,128	26,160
3 Nonbank securities dealers	5,073	4,972	4,728	4,250	4,109	3,758	3,901	4,965	4,856
4 All other	27,710	26,723	26,446	26,768	27,082	26,926	26,210	25,751	26,481
<i>All other maturities</i>									
5 Commercial banks in United States	9,236	9,469	9,226	9,415	9,496	9,468	9,345	9,766	9,691
6 Other depository institutions, foreign banks and foreign official institutions, and U.S. government agencies	9,626	9,867	9,440	9,224	8,972	9,034	9,587	9,138	8,532
7 Nonbank securities dealers	6,117	6,246	5,969	5,960	6,732	6,576	6,841	6,762	7,187
8 All other	10,413	10,937	10,324	10,888	10,885	10,706	10,458	10,588	10,904
MEMO: Federal funds and resale agreement loans in maturities of one day or continuing contract									
9 Commercial banks in United States	24,220	27,189	28,407	28,540	26,809	26,947	28,013	28,777	28,598
10 Nonbank securities dealers	3,987	4,011	4,898	5,519	4,906	5,037	5,259	5,432	4,864

1. Banks with assets of \$1 billion or more as of Dec. 31, 1977.



## 1.14 FEDERAL RESERVE BANK INTEREST RATES

Percent per annum

Current and previous levels										
Federal Reserve Bank	Short-term adjustment credit and seasonal credit			Extended credit <sup>1</sup>						Effective date for current rates
				First 60 days of borrowing		Next 90 days of borrowing		After 150 days		
	Rate on 10/31/84	Effective date	Previous rate	Rate on 10/31/84	Previous rate	Rate on 10/31/84	Previous rate	Rate on 10/31/84	Previous rate	
Boston .....	9	4/9/84	8½	9	8½	10	9½	11	10½	4/9/84
New York .....	↑	4/9/84	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	4/9/84
Philadelphia .....	↑	4/9/84	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	4/9/84
Cleveland .....	↑	4/10/84	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	4/10/84
Richmond .....	↑	4/9/84	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	4/9/84
Atlanta .....	↑	4/10/84	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	4/10/84
Chicago .....	↓	4/9/84	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	4/9/84
St. Louis .....	↓	4/9/84	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	4/9/84
Minneapolis .....	↓	4/9/84	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	4/9/84
Kansas City .....	↓	4/13/84	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	4/13/84
Dallas .....	↓	4/9/84	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	4/9/84
San Francisco .....	9	4/13/84	8½	9	8½	10	9½	11	10½	4/13/84

Range of rates in recent years<sup>2</sup>

Effective date	Range (or level)—All F.R. Banks	F.R. Bank of N.Y.	Effective date	Range (or level)—All F.R. Banks	F.R. Bank of N.Y.	Effective date	Range (or level)—All F.R. Banks	F.R. Bank of N.Y.
In effect Dec. 31, 1973 .....	7½	7½	1978— July 3 .....	7-7½	7½	1981— May 5 .....	13-14	14
1974— Apr. 25 .....	7½-8	8	10 .....	7½	7½	23 .....	14	14
30 .....	8	8	Aug. 21 .....	7½	7½	Nov. 2 .....	13-14	13
Dec. 9 .....	7¾-8	7¾	Sept. 22 .....	8	8	6 .....	13	13
16 .....	7¾	7¾	Oct. 16 .....	8-8½	8½	Dec. 4 .....	12	12
1975— Jan. 6 .....	7¼-7¾	7¾	20 .....	8½	8½	1982— July 20 .....	11½-12	11½
10 .....	7¼-7¾	7¾	Nov. 1 .....	8½-9½	9½	23 .....	11½	11½
24 .....	7¼	7¼	3 .....	9½	9½	Aug. 2 .....	11-11½	11
Feb. 5 .....	6¾-7¼	6¾	1979— July 20 .....	10	10	3 .....	11	11
7 .....	6¾	6¾	Aug. 17 .....	10-10½	10½	16 .....	10½	10½
Mar. 10 .....	6¼-6¾	6¼	20 .....	10½	10½	27 .....	10-10½	10
14 .....	6¼	6¼	Sept. 19 .....	10½-11	11	30 .....	10	10
May 16 .....	6-6¼	6	21 .....	11	11	Oct. 12 .....	9½-10	9½
23 .....	6	6	Oct. 8 .....	11-12	12	13 .....	9½	9½
1976— Jan. 19 .....	5½-6	5½	10 .....	12	12	Nov. 22 .....	9-9½	9
23 .....	5½	5½	1980— Feb. 15 .....	12-13	13	26 .....	9	9
Nov. 22 .....	5¼-5½	5¼	19 .....	13	13	Dec. 14 .....	8½-9	9
26 .....	5¼	5¼	May 29 .....	12-13	13	15 .....	8½-9	8½
1977— Aug. 30 .....	5¼-5¾	5¼	30 .....	12	12	17 .....	8½	8½
31 .....	5¼-5¾	5¼	June 13 .....	11-12	11	1984— Apr. 9 .....	8½-9	9
Sept. 2 .....	5¾	5¾	16 .....	11	11	13 .....	9	9
Oct. 26 .....	6	6	July 28 .....	10-11	10			
1978— Jan. 9 .....	6-6½	6½	29 .....	10	10			
20 .....	6½	6½	Sept. 26 .....	11	11			
May 11 .....	6½-7	7	Nov. 17 .....	12	12			
12 .....	7	7	Dec. 5 .....	12-13	13			
			8 .....	13	13			
						In effect Oct. 31, 1984	9	9

1. Applicable to advances when exceptional circumstances or practices involve only a particular depository institution and to advances when an institution is under sustained liquidity pressures. Where credit provided to a particular depository institution is anticipated to be outstanding for an unusually prolonged period and in relatively large amounts, the time period in which each rate under this structure is applied may be shortened, and the rate may be established on a more flexible basis, taking into account rates on market sources of funds. See section 201.3(b)(2) of Regulation A.

2. Rates for short-term adjustment credit. For description and earlier data see the following publications of the Board of Governors: *Banking and Monetary Statistics, 1914-1941*, and *1941-1970*; *Annual Statistical Digest, 1970-1979*, 1980, 1981, and 1982.

In 1980 and 1981, the Federal Reserve applied a surcharge to short-term adjustment credit borrowings by institutions with deposits of \$500 million or more that had borrowed in successive weeks or in more than 4 weeks in a calendar quarter. A 3 percent surcharge was in effect from Mar. 17, 1980, through May 7, 1980. There was no surcharge until Nov. 17, 1980, when a 2 percent surcharge was adopted; the surcharge was subsequently raised to 3 percent on Dec. 5, 1980, and to 4 percent on May 5, 1981. The surcharge was reduced to 3 percent effective Sept. 22, 1981, and to 2 percent effective Oct. 12. As of Oct. 1, the formula for applying the surcharge was changed from a calendar quarter to a moving 13-week period. The surcharge was eliminated on Nov. 17, 1981.

1.15 RESERVE REQUIREMENTS OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS<sup>1</sup>

Percent of deposits

Type of deposit, and deposit interval	Member bank requirements before implementation of the Monetary Control Act		Type of deposit, and deposit interval <sup>5</sup>	Depository institution requirements after implementation of the Monetary Control Act <sup>6</sup>	
	Percent	Effective date		Percent	Effective date
<i>Net demand</i> <sup>2</sup>			<i>Net transaction accounts</i> <sup>7,8</sup>		
\$0 million–\$2 million.....	7	12/30/76	\$0–\$28.9 million.....	3	12/29/83
\$2 million–\$10 million.....	9½	12/30/76	Over \$28.9 million.....	12	12/29/83
\$10 million–\$100 million.....	11¾	12/30/76	<i>Nonpersonal time deposits</i> <sup>9</sup>		
\$100 million–\$400 million.....	12¾	12/30/76	By original maturity		
Over \$400 million.....	16¼	12/30/76	Less than 1½ years.....	3	10/6/83
<i>Time and savings</i> <sup>2,3</sup>			1½ years or more.....	0	10/6/83
Savings.....	3	3/16/67	<i>Eurocurrency liabilities</i>		
<i>Time</i> <sup>4</sup>			All types.....	3	11/13/80
\$0 million–\$5 million, by maturity					
30–179 days.....	3	3/16/67			
180 days to 4 years.....	2½	1/8/76			
4 years or more.....	1	10/30/75			
Over \$5 million, by maturity					
30–179 days.....	6	12/12/74			
180 days to 4 years.....	2½	1/8/76			
4 years or more.....	1	10/30/75			

1. For changes in reserve requirements beginning 1963, see Board's *Annual Statistical Digest, 1971–1975*, and for prior changes, see Board's *Annual Report for 1976*, table 13. Under provisions of the Monetary Control Act, depository institutions include commercial banks, mutual savings banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, agencies and branches of foreign banks, and Edge Act corporations.

2. Requirement schedules are graduated, and each deposit interval applies to that part of the deposits of each bank. Demand deposits subject to reserve requirements were gross demand deposits minus cash items in process of collection and demand balances due from domestic banks.

The Federal Reserve Act as amended through 1978 specified different ranges of requirements for reserve city banks and for other banks. Reserve cities were designated under a criterion adopted effective Nov. 9, 1972, by which a bank having net demand deposits of more than \$400 million was considered to have the character of business of a reserve city bank. The presence of the head office of such a bank constituted designation of that place as a reserve city. Cities in which there were Federal Reserve Banks or branches were also reserve cities. Any banks having net demand deposits of \$400 million or less were considered to have the character of business of banks outside of reserve cities and were permitted to maintain reserves at ratios set for banks not in reserve cities.

Effective Aug. 24, 1978, the Regulation M reserve requirements on net balances due from domestic banks to their foreign branches and on deposits that foreign branches lend to U.S. residents were reduced to zero from 4 percent and 1 percent respectively. The Regulation D reserve requirement of borrowings from unrelated banks abroad was also reduced to zero from 4 percent.

Effective with the reserve computation period beginning Nov. 16, 1978, domestic deposits of Edge corporations were subject to the same reserve requirements as deposits of member banks.

3. Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts and time deposits such as Christmas and vacation club accounts were subject to the same requirements as savings deposits.

The average reserve requirement on savings and other time deposits before implementation of the Monetary Control Act had to be at least 3 percent, the minimum specified by law.

4. Effective Nov. 2, 1978, a supplementary reserve requirement of 2 percent was imposed on large time deposits of \$100,000 or more, obligations of affiliates, and ineligible acceptances. This supplementary requirement was eliminated with the maintenance period beginning July 24, 1980.

Effective with the reserve maintenance period beginning Oct. 25, 1979, a marginal reserve requirement of 8 percent was added to managed liabilities in excess of a base amount. This marginal requirement was increased to 10 percent beginning Apr. 3, 1980, was decreased to 5 percent beginning June 12, 1980, and was eliminated beginning July 24, 1980. Managed liabilities are defined as large time deposits, Eurodollar borrowings, repurchase agreements against U.S. government and federal agency securities, federal funds borrowings from nonmember institutions, and certain other obligations. In general, the base for the marginal reserve requirement was originally the greater of (a) \$100 million or (b) the average amount of the managed liabilities held by a member bank, Edge corporation, or family of U.S. branches and agencies of a foreign bank for the two reserve computation periods ending Sept. 26, 1979. For the computation period beginning Mar. 20, 1980, the base was lowered by (a) 7 percent or (b) the decrease in an institution's U.S. office gross loans to foreigners and gross balances due from foreign offices of other institutions between the base period (Sept. 13–26, 1979) and the week ending Mar. 12, 1980, whichever was greater. For the computation period beginning May 29, 1980, the base was increased by 7½ percent above the base used to calculate the marginal reserve in the statement week of May 14–21, 1980. In addition, beginning Mar. 19, 1980, the base was reduced to the extent that foreign loans and balances declined.

5. The Garn–St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982 (Public Law 97–320) provides that \$2 million of reservable liabilities (transaction accounts, nonpersonal time deposits, and Eurocurrency liabilities) of each depository institution be subject to a zero percent reserve requirement. The Board is to adjust the amount of reservable liabilities subject to this zero percent reserve requirement each year for the next succeeding calendar year by 80 percent of the percentage increase in the total reservable liabilities of all depository institutions, measured on an annual basis as of June 30. No corresponding adjustment is to be made in the event of a decrease. Effective Dec. 9, 1982, the amount of the exemption was established at \$2.1 million. Effective with the reserve maintenance period beginning Jan. 12, 1984, the amount of the exemption is \$2.2 million. In determining the reserve requirements of a depository institution, the exemption shall apply in the following order: (1) nonpersonal money market deposit accounts (MMDAs) authorized under 12 CFR section 1204.122; (2) net NOW accounts (NOW accounts less allowable deductions); (3) net other transaction accounts; and (4) nonpersonal time deposits or Eurocurrency liabilities starting with those with the highest reserve ratio. With respect to NOW accounts and other transaction accounts, the exemption applies only to such accounts that would be subject to a 3 percent reserve requirement.

6. For nonmember banks and thrift institutions that were not members of the Federal Reserve System on or after July 1, 1979, a phase-in period ends Sept. 3, 1987. For banks that were members on or after July 1, 1979, but withdrew on or before Mar. 31, 1980, the phase-in period established by Public Law 97–320 ends on Oct. 24, 1985. For existing member banks the phase-in period of about three years was completed on Feb. 2, 1984. All new institutions will have a two-year phase-in beginning with the date that they open for business, except for those institutions that have total reservable liabilities of \$50 million or more.

7. Transaction accounts include all deposits on which the account holder is permitted to make withdrawals by negotiable or transferable instruments, payment orders of withdrawal, and telephone and preauthorized transfers (in excess of three per month) for the purpose of making payments to third persons or others. However, MMDAs and similar accounts offered by institutions not subject to the rules of the Depository Institutions Deregulation Committee (DIDC) that permit no more than six preauthorized, automatic, or other transfers per month of which no more than three can be checks—are not transaction accounts (such accounts are savings deposits subject to time deposit reserve requirements.)

8. The Monetary Control Act of 1980 requires that the amount of transaction accounts against which the 3 percent reserve requirement applies be modified annually by 80 percent of the percentage increase in transaction accounts held by all depository institutions determined as of June 30 each year. Effective Dec. 31, 1981, the amount was increased accordingly from \$25 million to \$26 million; and effective Dec. 30, 1982, to \$26.3 million; and effective Dec. 29, 1983, to \$28.9 million.

9. In general, nonpersonal time deposits are time deposits, including savings deposits, that are not transaction accounts and in which a beneficial interest is held by a depositor that is not a natural person. Also included are certain transferable time deposits held by natural persons, and certain obligations issued to depository institution offices located outside the United States. For details, see section 204.2 of Regulation D.

NOTE. Required reserves must be held in the form of deposits with Federal Reserve Banks or vault cash. Nonmembers may maintain reserve balances with a Federal Reserve Bank indirectly on a pass-through basis with certain approved institutions.

# A8 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.16 MAXIMUM INTEREST RATES PAYABLE on Time and Savings Deposits at Federally Insured Institutions<sup>1</sup>

Percent per annum

Type of deposit	Commercial banks		Savings and loan associations and mutual savings banks (thrift institutions) <sup>1</sup>	
	In effect Oct. 31, 1984		In effect Oct. 31, 1984	
	Percent	Effective date	Percent	Effective date
1 Savings .....	5½	1/1/84	5½	7/1/79
2 Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts .....	5¼	12/31/80	5¼	12/31/80
3 Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts of \$2,500 or more <sup>2</sup> .....	..... <sup>3</sup>	1/5/83	..... <sup>3</sup>	1/5/83
4 Money market deposit account <sup>2</sup> .....	..... <sup>3</sup>	12/14/82	..... <sup>3</sup>	12/14/82
<i>Time accounts by maturity</i>				
5 7-31 days of less than \$2,500 <sup>4</sup> .....	5½	1/1/84	5½	9/1/82
6 7-31 days of \$2,500 or more <sup>2</sup> .....	.....	1/5/83	.....	1/5/83
7 More than 31 days .....	.....	10/1/83	.....	10/1/83

1. Effective Oct. 1, 1983, restrictions on the maximum rates of interest payable by commercial banks and thrift institutions on various categories of deposits were removed. For information regarding previous interest rate ceilings on all categories of accounts see earlier issues of the *FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN*, the *Federal Home Loan Bank Board Journal*, and the *Annual Report of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation* before November 1983.

2. Effective Dec. 1, 1983, IRA/Keogh (HRI0) Plan accounts are not subject to minimum deposit requirements.

3. Effective Dec. 14, 1982, depository institutions are authorized to offer a new account with a required initial balance of \$2,500 and an average maintenance balance of \$2,500 not subject to interest rate restrictions. No minimum maturity

period is required for this account, but depository institutions must reserve the right to require seven days notice before withdrawals. When the average balance is less than \$2,500, the account is subject to the maximum ceiling rate of interest for NOW accounts; compliance with the average balance requirement may be determined over a period of one month. Depository institutions may not guarantee a rate of interest for this account for a period longer than one month or condition the payment of a rate on a requirement that the funds remain on deposit for longer than one month.

4. Deposits of less than \$2,500 issued to governmental units continue to be subject to an interest rate ceiling of 8 percent.

## 1.17 FEDERAL RESERVE OPEN MARKET TRANSACTIONS

Millions of dollars

Type of transaction		1981	1982	1983	1984						
					Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.
U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES											
Outright transactions (excluding matched transactions)											
Treasury bills											
1	Gross purchases	13,899	17,067	18,888	368	3,159	3,283	610	801	0	187
2	Gross sales	6,746	8,369	3,420	828	0	0	2,003	0	897	1,491
3	Exchange	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Redemptions	1,816	3,000	2,400	600	0	3,283	2,200	801	600	800
Others within 1 year											
5	Gross purchases	317	312	484	0	0	198	0	0	0	0
6	Gross sales	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Maturity shift	13,794	17,295	18,887	-2,488	1,012	347	2,739	1,069	427	3,811
8	Exchange	-12,869	-14,164	-16,553	-4,574	0	-2,223	-1,807	0	-2,606	-2,274
9	Redemptions	0	0	87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 5 years											
10	Gross purchases	1,702	1,797	1,896	0	0	808	0	0	0	0
11	Gross sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	Maturity shift	-10,299	-14,524	-15,533	2,488	-1,012	-273	-2,279	-1,069	-345	-3,811
13	Exchange	10,117	11,804	11,641	2,861	0	2,223	1,150	0	2,606	1,443
5 to 10 years											
14	Gross purchases	393	388	890	0	0	200	0	0	0	0
15	Gross sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Maturity shift	-3,495	-2,172	-2,450	97	0	-75	-383	0	-83	52
17	Exchange	1,500	2,128	2,950	1,000	0	0	400	0	0	500
Over 10 years											
18	Gross purchases	379	307	383	0	0	277	0	0	0	0
19	Gross sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	Maturity shift	0	-601	-904	-97	0	0	-77	0	0	-52
21	Exchange	1,253	234	1,962	713	0	0	257	0	0	332
All maturities											
22	Gross purchases	16,690	19,870	22,540	368	3,159	1,484	610	801	0	0
23	Gross sales	6,769	8,369	3,420	828	0	0	2,003	0	897	187
24	Redemptions	1,816	3,000	2,487	600	0	0	2,200	0	600	800
Matched transactions											
25	Gross sales	589,312	543,804	578,591	55,656	66,827	72,293	79,313	61,017	81,799	79,087
26	Gross purchases	589,647	543,173	576,908	47,310	73,634	71,754	79,608	61,331	81,143	78,842
Repurchase agreements											
27	Gross purchases	79,920	130,774	105,971	0	4,996	15,313	8,267	23,298	14,830	4,992
28	Gross sales	78,733	130,286	108,291	0	4,996	8,220	12,199	26,460	14,830	166
29	Net change in U.S. government securities	9,626	8,358	12,631	-9,407	9,966	11,321	-7,228	-2,047	-2,154	2,478
FEDERAL AGENCY OBLIGATIONS											
Outright transactions											
30	Gross purchases	494	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	Gross sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	Redemptions	108	189	292	38	10	2	40	15	-1	5
Repurchase agreements											
33	Gross purchases	13,320	18,957	8,833	0	609	1,247	616	1,819	958	381
34	Gross sales	13,576	18,638	9,213	0	609	820	744	2,117	958	12
35	Net change in federal agency obligations	130	130	-672	-38	-10	424	-169	-313	-1	364
BANKERS ACCEPTANCES											
36	Repurchase agreements, net	-582	1,285	-1,062	0	0	305	122	-426	0	0
37	Total net change in System Open Market Account	9,175	9,773	10,897	-9,444	9,956	12,050	-7,275	-2,786	-2,155	2,842

NOTE: Sales, redemptions, and negative figures reduce holdings of the System Open Market Account; all other figures increase such holdings. Details may not add to totals because of rounding.

# A10 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.18 FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS Condition and Federal Reserve Note Statements

Millions of dollars

Account	Wednesday					End of month		
	1984					1984		
	Aug. 29	Sept. 5	Sept. 12	Sept. 19	Sept. 26	July	Aug.	Sept.
Consolidated condition statement								
<b>ASSETS</b>								
1 Gold certificate account .....	11,098	11,098	11,098	11,098	11,097	11,099	11,098	11,097
2 Special drawing rights certificate account .....	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618
3 Coin .....	462	444	451	464	477	444	454	485
Loans .....								
4 To depository institutions .....	8,166	7,500	7,409	7,683	4,786	7,238	8,276	6,633
5 Other .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acceptances—Bought outright .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 Held under repurchase agreements .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal agency obligations .....								
7 Bought outright .....	8,494	8,494	8,493	8,493	8,493	8,499	8,494	8,493
8 Held under repurchase agreements .....	0	0	0	549	26	0	369	0
U.S. government securities .....								
9 Bought outright .....								
10 Bills .....	63,123	65,187	68,005	66,401	66,949	64,774	62,425	68,487
11 Notes .....	63,894	63,894	63,894	63,894	64,494	63,870	63,894	64,494
12 Bonds .....	22,037	22,037	22,037	22,037	22,037	22,061	22,037	22,037
13 Total bought outright <sup>1</sup> .....	149,054	151,118	153,936	152,332	153,480	150,705	148,356	155,018
14 Held under repurchase agreements .....	0	0	0	4,298	268	0	4,827	0
14 Total U.S. government securities .....	149,054	151,118	153,936	156,630	153,748	150,705	153,183	155,018
15 Total loans and securities .....	165,714	167,112	169,838	173,355	167,053	166,442	170,322	170,144
16 Cash items in process of collection .....	6,130	10,231	9,105	6,090	6,700	9,747	6,808	7,052
17 Bank premises .....	556	555	555	563	564	555	554	564
Other assets .....								
18 Denominated in foreign currencies <sup>2</sup> .....	3,651	3,673	3,713	3,715	3,727	3,638	3,672	3,522
19 All other <sup>3</sup> .....	4,047	4,507	4,218	4,502	8,228	4,821	4,064	8,122
20 Total assets .....	196,276	202,238	203,596	204,405	202,464	201,364	201,590	205,604
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
21 Federal Reserve notes .....	160,712	162,495	162,095	160,816	160,104	160,402	161,551	160,053
Deposits .....								
22 To depository institutions .....	19,192	19,035	23,735	19,290	20,345	21,355	22,733	23,612
23 U.S. Treasury—General account .....	3,783	4,533	3,521	11,710	8,814	3,972	4,029	8,514
24 Foreign—Official accounts .....	215	254	198	261	196	215	242	206
25 Other .....	428	435	407	490	402	309	413	383
26 Total deposits .....	23,618	24,257	27,861	31,751	29,757	25,851	27,417	32,715
27 Deferred availability cash items .....	6,154	9,636	7,580	5,625	6,535	9,076	6,482	6,763
28 Other liabilities and accrued dividends <sup>4</sup> .....	2,356	2,391	2,625	2,753	2,583	2,463	2,591	2,593
29 Total liabilities .....	192,840	198,779	200,161	200,945	198,979	197,792	198,041	202,124
<b>CAPITAL ACCOUNTS</b>								
30 Capital paid in .....	1,558	1,559	1,560	1,563	1,566	1,545	1,557	1,597
31 Surplus .....	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,465
32 Other capital accounts .....	413	435	410	432	454	562	527	418
33 Total liabilities and capital accounts .....	196,276	202,238	203,596	204,405	202,464	201,364	201,590	205,604
34 MEMO: Marketable U.S. government securities held in custody for foreign and international account .....	118,930	121,136	118,667	119,244	115,836	115,318	119,421	115,174
<b>Federal Reserve note statement</b>								
35 Federal Reserve notes outstanding .....	189,348	189,209	189,455	189,866	189,991	188,428	189,217	189,882
36 LESS: Held by bank .....	28,636	26,714	27,360	29,050	29,887	28,026	27,666	29,829
37 Federal Reserve notes, net .....	160,712	162,495	162,095	160,816	160,104	160,402	161,551	160,053
Collateral held against notes net:								
38 Gold certificate account .....	11,098	11,098	11,098	11,098	11,097	11,099	11,098	11,097
39 Special drawing rights certificate account .....	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618	4,618
40 Other eligible assets .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41 U.S. government and agency securities .....	144,996	146,779	146,379	145,100	144,389	144,685	145,835	144,338
42 Total collateral .....	160,712	162,495	162,095	160,816	160,104	160,402	161,551	160,053

1. Includes securities loaned—fully guaranteed by U.S. government securities pledged with Federal Reserve Banks—and excludes (if any) securities sold and scheduled to be bought back under matched sale-purchase transactions.

2. Assets shown in this line are revalued monthly at market exchange rates.

3. Includes special investment account at Chicago of Treasury bills maturing within 90 days.

4. Includes exchange-translation account reflecting the monthly revaluation at market exchange rates of foreign-exchange commitments.

NOTE: Some of these data also appear in the Board's H.4.1 (503) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## 1.19 FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS Maturity Distribution of Loan and Security Holdings

Millions of dollars

Type and maturity groupings	Wednesday					End of month		
	1984					1984		
	Aug. 29	Sept. 5	Sept. 12	Sept. 19	Sept. 26	July 31	Aug. 31	Sept. 28
1 Loans—Total .....	8,166	7,500	7,409	7,683	4,786	7,238	8,276	6,633
2 Within 15 days .....	8,109	7,295	7,262	7,651	4,736	7,135	8,111	6,546
3 16 days to 90 days .....	57	205	147	32	50	103	165	87
4 91 days to 1 year .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 Acceptances—Total .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 Within 15 days .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 16 days to 90 days .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 91 days to 1 year .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 U.S. government securities—Total .....	149,054	151,118	153,936	156,630	153,748	150,705	153,183	155,018
10 Within 15 days <sup>1</sup> .....	7,293	7,901	7,489	12,499	8,223	3,013	8,544	7,125
11 16 days to 90 days .....	29,081	31,308	32,723	30,279	31,434	33,317	33,105	35,452
12 91 days to 1 year .....	44,519	43,773	45,588	45,716	45,955	44,702	44,040	44,305
13 Over 1 year to 5 years .....	33,985	33,960	33,960	33,960	33,960	36,329	33,318	33,960
14 Over 5 years to 10 years .....	14,808	14,808	14,808	14,808	14,808	14,256	14,808	14,808
15 Over 10 years .....	19,368	19,368	19,368	19,368	19,368	19,088	19,368	19,368
16 Federal agency obligations—Total .....	8,494	8,494	8,493	9,042	8,519	8,499	8,863	8,493
17 Within 15 days <sup>1</sup> .....	202	121	25	709	260	85	571	234
18 16 days to 90 days .....	523	591	724	589	490	613	523	563
19 91 days to 1 year .....	1,754	1,794	1,736	1,736	1,794	1,719	1,754	1,721
20 Over 1 year to 5 years .....	4,304	4,323	4,343	4,343	4,310	4,371	4,304	4,310
21 Over 5 years to 10 years .....	1,312	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,266	1,312	1,312	1,266
22 Over 10 years .....	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399

1. Holdings under repurchase agreements are classified as maturing within 15 days in accordance with maximum maturity of the agreements.

## 1.20 AGGREGATE RESERVES OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS AND MONETARY BASE ▲

Billions of dollars, averages of daily figures

Item	1980 Dec.	1981 Dec.	1982 Dec.	1983 Dec.	1984								
					Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	
ADJUSTED FOR CHANGES IN RESERVE REQUIREMENTS <sup>1</sup>	Seasonally adjusted												
1 Total reserves <sup>2</sup> .....	31.07	32.14	34.34	36.21	37.09	37.16	37.18	37.52	38.35	38.30	38.45	38.17	
2 Nonborrowed reserves.....	29.38	31.50	33.70	35.44	36.52	36.21	35.94	34.53	35.05	32.38	30.43	30.92	
3 Nonborrowed reserves plus extended credit <sup>3</sup> .....	29.38	31.65	33.89	35.44	36.53	36.24	35.99	34.56	36.92	37.39	37.48	37.38	
4 Required reserves.....	30.55	31.82	33.84	35.65	36.15	36.45	36.68	36.94	37.58	37.70	37.77	37.54	
5 Monetary base <sup>4</sup> .....	150.38	158.15	170.21	185.57	189.38	189.50	190.44	192.06	193.94	194.84	196.07	196.02	
	Not seasonally adjusted												
6 Total reserves <sup>2</sup> .....	40.66	41.92	41.85	38.89	36.36	36.28	37.15	36.52	37.52	37.46	37.26	38.04	
7 Nonborrowed reserves.....	30.08	32.22	34.43	36.16	36.11	35.73	36.31	33.85	34.56	31.99	29.74	30.66	
8 Nonborrowed reserves plus extended credit <sup>3</sup> .....	30.08	32.37	34.62	36.16	36.11	35.75	36.35	33.88	36.43	37.00	36.79	37.12	
9 Required reserves.....	31.25	32.54	34.56	36.37	35.73	35.97	37.05	36.26	37.10	37.31	37.08	37.28	
10 Monetary base <sup>4</sup> .....	153.08	161.00	173.24	188.84	186.94	188.21	190.73	191.40	194.31	195.98	196.20	196.10	
NOT ADJUSTED FOR CHANGES IN RESERVE REQUIREMENTS <sup>5</sup>													
11 Total reserves <sup>2</sup> .....	40.66	41.92	41.85	38.89	36.36	36.23	36.98	36.77	37.65	37.30	37.27	38.04	
12 Nonborrowed reserves.....	38.97	41.29	41.22	38.12	35.80	35.30	35.73	33.79	34.46	31.27	29.22	30.88	
13 Nonborrowed reserves plus extended credit <sup>3</sup> .....	38.97	41.44	41.41	38.12	35.80	35.33	35.77	33.82	36.22	36.38	36.28	37.29	
14 Required reserves.....	40.15	41.60	41.35	38.33	35.42	35.53	36.67	35.81	36.85	36.93	36.54	37.42	
15 Monetary base <sup>4</sup> .....	163.00	170.47	180.52	192.36	186.67	187.66	190.10	191.39	194.15	195.44	195.66	196.25	

▲ Figures have been revised from 1959 to date.

1. Figures incorporate adjustments for discontinuities associated with the implementation of the Monetary Control Act and other regulatory changes to reserve requirements. To adjust for discontinuities due to changes in reserve requirements on reservable nondeposit liabilities, the sum of such required reserves is subtracted from the actual series. Similarly, in adjusting for discontinuities in the monetary base, required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float also are subtracted from the actual series.

2. Total reserves not adjusted for discontinuities consist of reserve balances with Federal Reserve Banks, which exclude required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float, plus vault cash used to satisfy reserve requirements. Such vault cash consists of all vault cash held during the lagged computation period by institutions having required reserve balances at Federal Reserve Banks plus the amount of vault cash equal to required reserves during the maintenance period at institutions having no required reserve balances.

3. Extended credit consists of borrowing at the discount window under the terms and conditions established for the extended credit program to help depository institutions deal with sustained liquidity pressures. Because there is not the same need to repay such borrowing promptly as there is with traditional short-term adjustment credit, the money market impact of extended credit is similar to that of nonborrowed reserves.

4. The monetary base not adjusted for discontinuities consists of total reserves plus required clearing balances and adjustments to compensate for float at Federal Reserve Banks and the currency component of the money stock less the amount

of vault cash holdings of thrift institutions that is included in the currency component of the money stock plus, for institutions not having required reserve balances, the excess of current vault cash over the amount applied to satisfy current reserve requirements. After the introduction of contemporaneous reserve requirements (CRR), currency and vault cash figures are measured over the weekly computation period ending Monday.

Before CRR, all components of the monetary base other than excess reserves are seasonally adjusted as a whole, rather than by component, and excess reserves are added on a not seasonally adjusted basis. After CRR, the seasonally adjusted series consists of seasonally adjusted total reserves, which include excess reserves on a not seasonally adjusted basis, plus the seasonally adjusted currency component of the money stock and the remaining items seasonally adjusted as a whole.

5. Reflects actual reserve requirements, including those on nondeposit liabilities, with no adjustments to eliminate the effects of discontinuities associated with implementation of the Monetary Control Act or other regulatory changes to reserve requirements.

NOTE. Latest monthly and biweekly figures are available from the Board's H.3(502) statistical release. Historical data and estimates of the impact on required reserves of changes in reserve requirements are available from the Banking Section, Division of Research and Statistics, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551.



## 1.21 MONEY STOCK, LIQUID ASSETS, AND DEBT MEASURES

Billions of dollars, averages of daily figures

Item <sup>1</sup>	1980 Dec.	1981 Dec.	1982 Dec.	1983 Dec.	1984			
					June	July	Aug.	Sept.
Seasonally adjusted								
1 M1 .....	414.9	441.9	480.5	525.3	546.2	545.6	546.3	549.0
2 M2 .....	1,632.6	1,796.6	1,965.3	2,196.2	2,272.0	2,281.3 <sup>r</sup>	2,290.2 <sup>r</sup>	2,305.3
3 M3 .....	1,989.8	2,236.7	2,460.3	2,707.9 <sup>r</sup>	2,836.5 <sup>r</sup>	2,856.4 <sup>r</sup>	2,867.4 <sup>r</sup>	2,885.8
4 L .....	2,326.0	2,598.4	2,868.7	3,176.3 <sup>r</sup>	3,366.9	3,403.2 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.	n.a.
5 Debt <sup>2</sup> .....	3,946.9	4,323.8	4,710.1	5,224.8 <sup>r</sup>	5,566.4	5,626.0	5,628.0 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.
M1 components								
6 Currency <sup>2</sup> .....	116.7	124.0	134.1	148.0	154.2	155.0	156.0	156.6
7 Travelers checks <sup>3</sup> .....	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.1
8 Demand deposits <sup>4</sup> .....	266.5	236.2	239.7	243.7	248.2 <sup>r</sup>	247.1	245.5	246.5
9 Other checkable deposits <sup>5</sup> .....	27.6	77.4	102.4	128.8	138.6	138.3	139.6	140.7
Nontransactions components								
10 In M2 <sup>6</sup> .....	1,217.7	1,354.6	1,484.8	1,670.9	1,725.8	1,735.8	1,743.9 <sup>r</sup>	1,756.3
11 In M3 only <sup>7</sup> .....	357.2	440.2	495.0	511.8	564.5 <sup>r</sup>	575.1 <sup>r</sup>	577.2 <sup>r</sup>	580.5
Savings deposits <sup>9</sup>								
12 Commercial Banks .....	185.9	159.7	164.9	134.6	128.0	127.4	126.3	125.9
13 Thrift institutions .....	215.6	186.1	197.2	178.2	177.2	176.0	174.2	173.9
Small denomination time deposits <sup>9</sup>								
14 Commercial Banks .....	287.5	349.6	382.2	353.1	365.7	371.8	377.8	382.2
15 Thrift institutions .....	443.9	477.7	474.7	440.0	463.3	473.2	483.9 <sup>r</sup>	492.2
Money market mutual funds								
16 General purpose and broker/dealer .....	61.6	150.6	185.2	138.2	148.9	150.5	150.5 <sup>r</sup>	151.9
17 Institution-only .....	15.0	36.2	48.4	40.3	42.3	42.6	42.7	43.2
Large denomination time deposits <sup>10</sup>								
18 Commercial Banks <sup>11</sup> .....	213.9	247.3	261.8	225.5	249.7	255.1 <sup>r</sup>	255.5 <sup>r</sup>	258.0
19 Thrift institutions .....	44.6	54.3	66.1	100.4	129.4	134.0	136.3	134.9
Debt components								
20 Federal debt .....	742.8	830.1	991.4	1,173.1	1,260.2	1,276.8	1,299.3 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.
21 Non-federal debt .....	3,204.1	3,493.7	3,718.7	4,052.1	4,306.3	4,351.2 <sup>r</sup>	4,394.0 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.
Not seasonally adjusted								
22 M1 .....	424.8	452.3	491.9	537.8	545.4 <sup>r</sup>	547.3	542.4	546.4
23 M2 .....	1,635.4	1,798.7	1,967.4	2,198.0	2,273.8 <sup>r</sup>	2,286.4 <sup>r</sup>	2,287.7 <sup>r</sup>	2,298.9
24 M3 .....	1,996.1	2,242.7	2,466.6	2,713.9 <sup>r</sup>	2,835.2 <sup>r</sup>	2,855.3 <sup>r</sup>	2,865.5 <sup>r</sup>	2,880.2
25 L .....	2,332.8	2,605.6	2,876.5	3,187.0 <sup>r</sup>	3,364.6 <sup>r</sup>	3,395.3 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.	n.a.
26 Debt <sup>2</sup> .....	3,946.9	4,323.8	4,710.1	5,218.7 <sup>r</sup>	5,544.4 <sup>r</sup>	5,607.7 <sup>r</sup>	5,674.9 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.
M1 components								
27 Currency <sup>2</sup> .....	118.8	126.1	136.4	150.5	154.9	156.3	156.5	156.5
28 Travelers checks <sup>3</sup> .....	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.6	5.4	5.8	5.7	5.4
29 Demand deposits <sup>4</sup> .....	274.7	243.6	247.3	251.6	247.0	247.5	242.9	245.4
30 Other checkable deposits <sup>5</sup> .....	27.4	78.5	104.1	131.2	138.1	137.7	137.3	139.1
Nontransactions components								
31 M2 <sup>6</sup> .....	1,210.6	1,346.3	1,475.5	1,660.2	1,728.3	1,739.1	1,745.3 <sup>r</sup>	1,752.5
32 M3 only <sup>7</sup> .....	360.7	444.1	499.2	516.1	561.4 <sup>r</sup>	568.9	577.9 <sup>r</sup>	581.3
Money market deposit accounts								
33 Commercial banks .....	n.a.	n.a.	26.3	230.0	244.9	243.9	242.6	243.8
34 Thrift institutions .....	n.a.	n.a.	16.6	145.9	148.0	145.0	140.6	138.3
Savings deposits <sup>8</sup>								
35 Commercial Banks .....	183.8	157.5	162.1	132.0	129.7	128.9	126.4	124.7
36 Thrift institutions .....	214.4	184.7	195.5	176.5	178.9	178.1	174.1	172.8
Small denomination time deposits <sup>9</sup>								
37 Commercial Banks .....	286.0	347.7	380.1	351.0	365.4	370.7	377.5	381.5
38 Thrift institutions .....	442.3	475.6	472.4	437.6	463.6 <sup>r</sup>	473.0	482.4 <sup>r</sup>	490.2
Money market mutual funds								
39 General purpose and broker/dealer .....	61.6	150.6	185.2	138.2	148.9	150.5	150.5 <sup>r</sup>	151.9
40 Institution-only .....	15.0	36.2	48.4	40.3	42.3	42.6	42.7	43.2
Large denomination time deposits <sup>10</sup>								
41 Commercial Banks <sup>11</sup> .....	218.5	252.1	266.2	229.0	247.3	251.8 <sup>r</sup>	255.8 <sup>r</sup>	259.0
42 Thrift institutions .....	44.3	54.3	66.2	100.7	128.2	132.8 <sup>r</sup>	136.6	136.7
Debt components								
43 Federal debt .....	742.8	830.1	991.4	1,170.2	1,255.8	1,270.8	1,295.8 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.
44 Non-federal debt .....	3,204.1	3,943.7	3,718.7	4,048.5 <sup>r</sup>	4,288.6	4,336.9 <sup>r</sup>	4,379.2 <sup>r</sup>	n.a.

For notes see bottom of next page.

## NOTES TO TABLE 1.21

1. Composition of the money stock measures and debt is as follows:

M1: (1) currency outside the Treasury, Federal Reserve Banks, and the vaults of commercial banks; (2) travelers checks of nonbank issuers; (3) demand deposits at all commercial banks other than those due to domestic banks, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions less cash items in the process of collection and Federal Reserve float; and (4) other checkable deposits (OCD) consisting of negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) and automatic transfer service (ATS) accounts at depository institutions, credit union share draft accounts, and demand deposits at thrift institutions. The currency and demand deposit components exclude the estimated amount of vault cash and demand deposits respectively held by thrift institutions to service their OCD liabilities.

M2: M1 plus overnight (and continuing contract) repurchase agreements (RPs) issued by all commercial banks and overnight Eurodollars issued to U.S. residents by foreign branches of U.S. banks worldwide, MMDAs, savings and small-denomination time deposits (time deposits—including retail RPs—in amounts of less than \$100,000), and balances in both taxable and tax-exempt general purpose and broker/dealer money market mutual funds. Excludes individual retirement accounts (IRA) and Keogh balances at depository institutions and money market funds. Also excludes all balances held by U.S. commercial banks, money market funds (general purpose and broker/dealer), foreign governments and commercial banks, and the U.S. government. Also subtracted is a consolidation adjustment that represents the estimated amount of demand deposits and vault cash held by thrift institutions to service their time and savings deposits.

M3: M2 plus large-denomination time deposits and term RP liabilities (in amounts of \$100,000 or more) issued by commercial banks and thrift institutions, term Eurodollars held by U.S. residents at foreign branches of U.S. banks worldwide and at all banking offices in the United Kingdom and Canada, and balances in both taxable and tax-exempt, institution-only money market mutual funds. Excludes amounts held by depository institutions, the U.S. government, money market funds, and foreign banks and official institutions. Also subtracted is a consolidation adjustment that represents the estimated amount of overnight RPs and Eurodollars held by institution-only money market mutual funds.

L: M3 plus the nonbank public holdings of U.S. savings bonds, short-term Treasury securities, commercial paper and bankers acceptances, net of money market mutual fund holdings of these assets.

Debt: Debt of domestic nonfinancial sectors consists of outstanding credit market debt of the U.S. government, state and local governments, and private nonfinancial sectors. Private debt consists of corporate bonds, mortgages, consumer credit (including bank loans), other bank loans, commercial paper, bankers acceptances, and other debt instruments. The source of data on domestic nonfinancial debt is the Federal Reserve Board's flow of funds accounts. Debt data are on an end-of-month basis.

2. Currency outside the U.S. Treasury, Federal Reserve Banks, and vaults of commercial banks. Excludes the estimated amount of vault cash held by thrift institutions to service their OCD liabilities.

3. Outstanding amount of U.S. dollar-denominated travelers checks of nonbank issuers. Travelers checks issued by depository institutions are included in demand deposits.

4. Demand deposits at commercial banks and foreign-related institutions other than those due to domestic banks, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions less cash items in the process of collection and Federal Reserve float. Excludes the estimated amount of demand deposits held at commercial banks by thrift institutions to service their OCD liabilities.

5. Consists of NOW and ATS balances at all depository institutions, credit union share draft balances, and demand deposits at thrift institutions. Other checkable deposits seasonally adjusted equals the difference between the seasonally adjusted sum of demand deposits plus OCD and seasonally adjusted demand deposits. Included are all ceiling free "Super NOWs," authorized by the Depository Institutions Deregulation committee to be offered beginning Jan. 5, 1983.

6. Sum of overnight RPs and overnight Eurodollars, money market fund balances (general purpose and broker/dealer), MMDAs, and savings and small time deposits, less the consolidation adjustment that represents the estimated amount of demand deposits and vault cash held by thrift institutions to service their time and savings deposits liabilities.

7. Sum of large time deposits, term RPs and term Eurodollars of U.S. residents, money market fund balances (institution-only), less a consolidation adjustment that represents the estimated amount of overnight RPs and Eurodollars held by institution-only money market funds.

8. Savings deposits exclude MMDAs.

9. Small-denomination time deposits—including retail RPs—are those issued in amounts of less than \$100,000. All individual retirement accounts (IRA) and Keogh accounts at commercial banks and thrifts are subtracted from small time deposits.

10. Large-denomination time deposits are those issued in amounts of \$100,000 or more, excluding those booked at international banking facilities.

11. Large-denomination time deposits at commercial banks less those held by money market mutual funds, depository institutions, and foreign banks and official institutions.

NOTE: Latest monthly and weekly figures are available from the Board's H.6 (508) release. Historical data are available from the Banking Section, Division of Research and Statistics, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551.

## 1.22 BANK DEBITS AND DEPOSIT TURNOVER

Debits are shown in billions of dollars, turnover as ratio of debits to deposits. Monthly data are at annual rates.

Bank group, or type of customer	1981 <sup>1</sup>	1982 <sup>1</sup>	1983 <sup>1</sup>	1984					
				Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
DEBITS TO	Seasonally adjusted								
Demand deposits <sup>2</sup>									
1 All insured banks	80,858.7	90,914.4	109,642.2	129,229.4	131,456.9	121,488.2	128,299.3	128,141.9	↑ n.a. ↓
2 Major New York City banks	34,108.1	37,932.8	47,769.4	57,868.3	60,351.3	53,147.7	55,340.6	57,096.5	
3 Other banks	46,966.5	52,981.5	61,873.1	71,361.1	71,105.6	68,340.4	72,958.7	71,045.4	
4 ATS-NOW accounts <sup>3</sup>	761.0	1,036.2	1,405.5	1,432.1	1,608.9	1,515.8	1,658.9	1,851.9	
5 Savings deposits <sup>4</sup>	679.6	720.3	741.4	606.5	688.8	677.9	682.4	694.5	
DEPOSIT TURNOVER									
Demand deposits <sup>2</sup>									
6 All insured banks	285.8	324.2	379.7	441.7	442.7	401.8	433.0	436.7	↑ n.a. ↓
7 Major New York City banks	1,116.7	1,287.6	1,528.0	2,012.5	1,938.7	1,665.2	1,774.3	1,834.6	
8 Other banks	185.9	211.1	240.9	270.5	267.5	252.7	275.2	270.9	
9 ATS-NOW accounts <sup>3</sup>	14.4	14.4	15.6	14.6	16.0	15.1	16.6	18.3	
10 Savings deposits <sup>4</sup>	4.1	4.5	5.4	4.8	5.5	5.4	5.5	5.6	
DEBITS TO	Not seasonally adjusted								
Demand deposits <sup>2</sup>									
11 All insured banks	81,197.9	91,031.8	109,517.6	121,514.4	132,521.7	128,522.3	124,604.3	133,844.2	↑ n.a. ↓
12 Major New York City banks	34,032.0	38,001.0	47,707.4	53,514.4	60,214.5	57,168.1	54,060.5	59,743.8	
13 Other banks	47,165.9	53,030.8	64,310.2	68,000.0	72,307.2	71,354.3	70,543.8	74,100.3	
14 ATS-NOW accounts <sup>3</sup>	737.6	1,027.1	1,397.0	1,670.1	1,599.0	1,621.7	1,598.5	1,629.4	
15 MMDA <sup>5</sup>			567.4	918.9	883.6	894.8	891.7	888.2	
16 Savings deposits <sup>4</sup>	672.9	720.0	742.0	665.7	673.8	686.2	686.3	680.3	
DEPOSIT TURNOVER									
Demand deposits <sup>2</sup>									
17 All insured banks	286.4	325.0	379.9	410.8	456.8	428.6	418.1	465.7	↑ n.a. ↓
18 Major New York City banks	1,114.2	1,295.7	1,510.0	1,770.2	1,997.1	1,792.0	1,738.1	2,008.0	
19 Other banks	186.2	211.5	240.5	256.0	278.1	266.3	264.3	287.6	
20 ATS-NOW accounts <sup>3</sup>	14.0	14.4	15.5	16.4	16.1	16.2	16.0	16.4	
21 MMDA <sup>5</sup>			2.8	3.8	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.7	
22 Savings deposits <sup>4</sup>	4.1	4.5	5.4	5.2	5.3	5.5	5.4	5.5	

1. Annual averages of monthly figures.

2. Represents accounts of individuals, partnerships, and corporations and of states and political subdivisions.

3. Accounts authorized for negotiable orders of withdrawal (NOW) and accounts authorized for automatic transfer to demand deposits (ATS). ATS data availability starts with December 1978.

4. Excludes ATS and NOW accounts, MMDA and special club accounts, such as Christmas and vacation clubs.

5. Money market deposit accounts.

NOTE. Historical data for demand deposits are available back to 1970 estimated in part from the debits series for 233 SMSAs that were available through June 1977. Historical data for ATS-NOW and savings deposits are available back to July 1977. Back data are available on request from the Banking Section, Division of Research and Statistics, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551.

These data also appear on the Board's G.6 (406) release. For address, see inside front cover.

1.23 LOANS AND SECURITIES All Commercial Banks<sup>1</sup>

Billions of dollars; averages of Wednesday figures

Category	1982	1983	1984				1982	1983	1984			
	Dec.	Dec.	June <sup>r</sup>	July <sup>r</sup>	Aug. <sup>r</sup>	Sept.	Dec.	Dec.	June <sup>r</sup>	July <sup>r</sup>	Aug. <sup>r</sup>	Sept.
	Seasonally adjusted						Not seasonally adjusted					
1 Total loans and securities <sup>3,4</sup> . . . . .	1,412.0	1,568.1	1,652.6	1,664.7	1,675.5	1,685.8	1,422.4	1,579.5	1,649.9	1,657.9	1,668.8	1,687.4
2 U.S. Treasury securities . . . . .	130.9	188.0	181.7	182.8	184.8	183.7	131.5	188.8	182.3	181.4	182.7	183.0
3 Other securities <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	239.2	247.5	248.2	247.7	249.6	251.0	240.6	249.0	247.9	246.4	248.8	251.1
4 Total loans and leases <sup>3,4</sup> . . . . .	1,042.0	1,132.6	1,222.7	1,234.2	1,241.1	1,251.1	1,050.3	1,141.7	1,219.8	1,230.0	1,237.3	1,253.3
5 Commercial and industrial loans <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	392.3	413.7	453.2	456.6	459.7	462.4	394.5	416.1	452.4	455.2	457.0	462.0
6 Real estate loans <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	303.1	334.6	359.3	362.7	366.2	369.5	304.0	335.5	357.5	361.6	365.8	370.3
7 Loans to individuals . . . . .	191.9	219.7	244.0	248.3	251.2	253.0	193.2	221.2	243.0	247.1	251.5	254.8
8 Security loans . . . . .	24.7	27.3	24.4	24.6	22.3	25.6	25.5	28.2	25.7	24.0	23.0	25.3
9 Loans to nonbank financial institutions . . . . .	31.1	29.7	32.5	32.1	31.0	31.0	32.1	30.6	32.1	31.5	30.9	31.1
10 Agricultural loans . . . . .	36.3	39.6	41.0	41.1	41.4	41.6	36.3	39.6	41.2	41.6	41.9	42.2
11 Lease financing receivables . . . . .	13.1	13.1	13.7	13.8	14.1	14.3	13.1	13.1	13.7	13.8	14.1	14.3
12 All other loans . . . . .	49.5	55.0	54.6	54.8	55.2	53.7	51.5	57.3	54.2	55.2	53.2	53.4
<b>MEMO</b>												
13 Total loans and securities plus loans sold <sup>3,4,5</sup> . . . . .	1,415.0	1,570.5	1,655.3	1,667.6	1,678.4	1,688.8	1,425.4	1,581.9	1,652.6	1,660.7	1,671.8	1,690.4
14 Total loans plus loans sold <sup>3,4,5</sup> . . . . .	1,044.9	1,135.0	1,225.3	1,237.0	1,244.1	1,254.1	1,053.3	1,144.1	1,222.4	1,232.9	1,240.3	1,256.3
15 Total loans sold to affiliates <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	2.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	2.9	3.0	2.9	2.4	2.7	2.9	2.9	3.0
16 Commercial and industrial loans plus loans sold <sup>4,5</sup> . . . . .	394.5	415.5	455.1	458.7	461.8	464.6	396.8	417.9	454.4	457.2	459.1	464.1
17 Commercial and industrial loans sold <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	2.3	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2
18 Acceptances held . . . . .	8.5	8.3	9.6	10.0	10.0	9.4	9.5	9.1	9.6	10.0	9.7	9.4
19 Other commercial and industrial loans . . . . .	383.7	405.4	443.6	446.6	449.7	453.0	385.1	407.0	442.8	445.2	447.3	452.6
20 To U.S. addressees <sup>6</sup> . . . . .	373.4	395.2	430.6	434.1	437.3	440.9	372.6	394.4	431.2	433.2	435.2	440.7
21 To non-U.S. addressees . . . . .	10.3	10.3	13.0	12.5	12.4	12.1	12.4	12.6	11.6	12.0	12.1	11.9
22 Loans to foreign banks . . . . .	13.5	12.7	12.6	12.5	12.4	11.5	14.5	13.6	12.2	12.2	11.9	11.9

1. Includes domestically chartered banks; U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, New York investment companies majority owned by foreign banks, and Edge Act corporations owned by domestically chartered and foreign banks.

2. Beginning December 1981, shifts of foreign loans and securities from U.S. banking offices to international banking facilities (IBFs) reduced the levels of several items. Seasonally adjusted data that include adjustments for the amounts shifted from domestic offices to IBFs are available in the Board's G.7 (407) statistical release (available from Publications Services, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551).

3. Excludes loans to commercial banks in the United States.

4. Beginning Sept. 19, 1984, a reclassification of loans decreased commercial and industrial loans and increased real estate loans by \$200 million. Beginning Sept. 26, 1984, a transfer of loans from Continental Illinois National Bank to the FDIC reduced total loans and investments and total loans \$1.9 billion, commercial and industrial loans \$1.4 billion, and real estate loans \$.4 billion.

5. Loans sold are those sold outright to a bank's own foreign branches, nonconsolidated nonbank affiliates of the bank, the bank's holding company (if not a bank), and nonconsolidated nonbank subsidiaries of the holding company.

6. United States includes the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

NOTE: Data are prorated averages of Wednesday estimates for domestically chartered banks, based on weekly reports of a sample of domestically chartered banks and quarterly reports of all domestically chartered banks. For foreign-related institutions, data are averages of month-end estimates based on weekly reports from large agencies and branches and quarterly reports from all agencies, branches, investment companies, and Edge Act corporations engaged in banking.

These data also appear in the Board's G.7 (407) release. For address, see inside front cover.

1.24 MAJOR NONDEPOSIT FUNDS OF COMMERCIAL BANKS<sup>1</sup>

Monthly averages, billions of dollars

Source	1981	1982	1983		1984								
	Dec.	Dec.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
Total nondeposit funds													
1 Seasonally adjusted <sup>2</sup>	96.3	82.9	96.3	100.3	98.2	102.3	108.1	111.7	116.7	105.3	105.9	109.8	112.8
2 Not seasonally adjusted	98.1	84.9	99.6	102.5	99.3	103.8	109.5	112.9	121.0	108.2	106.3	112.4	113.6
Federal funds, RPs, and other borrowings from nonbanks <sup>3</sup>													
3 Seasonally adjusted	111.8	127.7	140.8	140.7	139.4	143.0	141.8	142.3	142.4	136.8	137.5	142.7	145.0
4 Not seasonally adjusted	113.5	129.7	144.1	142.8	140.4	144.5	143.3	143.5	146.7	139.6	137.8	145.3	145.8
5 Net balances due to foreign-related institutions, not seasonally adjusted	-18.1	-47.7	-47.0	-42.7	-43.6	-43.2	-36.9	-33.8	-28.5	-34.1	-34.4	-35.8	-35.2
6 Loans sold to affiliates, not seasonally adjusted <sup>4</sup>	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.5	3.1	3.1	2.8	2.7	2.9	2.9	3.0
MEMO													
7 Domestically chartered banks' net positions with own foreign branches, not seasonally adjusted <sup>5</sup>	-22.4	-39.6	-43.0	-39.8	-38.8	-39.0	-34.9	-33.2	-29.9	-32.9	-33.1	-35.0	-35.1
8 Gross due from balances	54.9	72.2	76.5	75.3	73.2	74.7	73.8	73.6	73.5	73.8	71.2	72.8	71.4
9 Gross due to balances	32.4	32.6	33.6	35.5	34.5	35.7	38.8	40.3	43.6	40.8	38.1	37.8	36.3
10 Foreign-related institutions' net positions with directly related institutions, not seasonally adjusted <sup>6</sup>	4.3	-8.1	-4.0	-3.0	-4.8	-4.2	-1.9	-6	1.4	-1.1	-1.3	-8	-1
11 Gross due from balances	48.1	54.7	53.5	54.1	53.4	53.0	50.2	49.7	50.0	51.0	52.2	52.0	51.9
12 Gross due to balances	52.4	46.6	49.5	51.1	48.6	48.8	48.3	49.2	51.4	49.8	50.9	51.1	51.9
Security RP borrowings													
13 Seasonally adjusted	59.0	71.0	83.3	84.8	85.5	86.9	85.5	86.9	84.0	79.0	79.9	82.7	84.2
14 Not seasonally adjusted	59.2	71.2	84.6	85.1	84.6	86.5	85.1	86.2	86.4	80.0	78.4	83.4	83.0
U.S. Treasury demand balances <sup>8</sup>													
15 Seasonally adjusted	12.2	12.8	12.0	13.1	16.5	20.6	16.7	15.9	12.2	12.9	11.7	12.7	16.6
16 Not seasonally adjusted	11.1	10.8	7.5	10.8	19.6	22.3	17.5	16.5	12.8	12.4	11.8	10.3	17.5
Time deposits, \$100,000 or more <sup>9</sup>													
17 Seasonally adjusted	325.4	347.9	280.7	283.1	284.4	283.8	289.2	292.4	302.9	312.8	315.7	313.2	312.5
18 Not seasonally adjusted	330.4	354.6	283.0	288.1	287.1	285.0	288.8	288.7	298.8	307.7	311.6	314.2	315.2

1. Commercial banks are those in the 50 states and the District of Columbia with national or state charters plus agencies and branches of foreign banks, New York investment companies majority owned by foreign banks, and Edge Act corporations owned by domestically chartered and foreign banks.

2. Includes seasonally adjusted federal funds, RPs, and other borrowings from nonbanks and not seasonally adjusted net Eurodollars and loans to affiliates. Includes averages of Wednesday data for domestically chartered banks and averages of current and previous month-end data for foreign-related institutions.

3. Other borrowings are borrowings on any instrument, such as a promissory note or due bill, given for the purpose of borrowing money for the banking business. This includes borrowings from Federal Reserve Banks and from foreign banks, term federal funds, overdrawn due from bank balances, loan RPs, and participations in pooled loans. Includes averages of daily figures for member

banks and averages of current and previous month-end data for foreign-related institutions.

4. Loans initially booked by the bank and later sold to affiliates that are still held by affiliates. Averages of Wednesday data.

5. Averages of daily figures for member and nonmember banks.

6. Averages of daily data.

7. Based on daily average data reported by 122 large banks.

8. Includes U.S. Treasury demand deposits and Treasury tax-and-loan notes at commercial banks. Averages of daily data.

9. Averages of Wednesday figures.

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's G-10 (411) release. For address see inside front cover.

# A18 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.25 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKING INSTITUTIONS Last-Wednesday-of-Month Series

Billions of dollars except for number of banks

Account	1982	1983									
	Dec.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
<b>DOMESTICALLY CHARTERED COMMERCIAL BANKS<sup>1</sup></b>											
1 Loans and securities, excluding interbank .....	1,370.3	1,392.2	1,403.8	1,411.9	1,435.1	1,437.4	1,457.0	1,466.1	1,483.0	1,502.3	1,525.2
2 Loans, excluding interbank .....	1,000.7	1,001.7	1,005.1	1,007.5	1,025.6	1,029.1	1,043.4	1,049.7	1,060.3	1,075.5	1,095.1
3 Commercial and industrial .....	356.7	358.0	357.9	356.7	360.1	361.1	363.0	364.0	367.0	372.8	380.8
4 Other .....	644.0	643.7	647.2	650.8	665.6	668.0	680.4	685.7	693.3	702.7	714.4
5 U.S. Treasury securities .....	129.0	150.6	155.5	160.9	166.0	165.1	167.5	171.2	176.8	180.4	181.4
6 Other securities .....	240.5	239.9	243.3	243.5	243.5	243.3	246.1	245.2	245.9	246.4	248.7
7 Cash assets, total .....	184.4	168.9	170.1	164.5	176.9	168.7	176.9	160.0	164.0	179.0	190.5
8 Currency and coin .....	23.0	19.9	20.4	20.3	21.3	20.7	21.0	20.8	20.5	22.3	23.3
9 Reserves with Federal Reserve Banks .....	25.4	20.5	23.9	22.4	18.8	20.6	22.5	15.4	19.7	17.6	18.6
10 Balances with depository institutions .....	67.6	67.1	66.1	65.6	69.7	67.1	69.0	66.7	67.1	70.9	75.6
11 Cash items in process of collection .....	68.4	61.5	59.6	56.3	67.1	60.3	64.4	56.9	56.6	69.0	73.0
12 Other assets <sup>2</sup> .....	265.3	257.9	252.4	248.3	253.2	254.5	257.2	252.3	253.0	261.9	253.8
13 Total assets/total liabilities and capital .....	<b>1,820.0</b>	<b>1,818.9</b>	<b>1,826.3</b>	<b>1,824.8</b>	<b>1,865.2</b>	<b>1,860.6</b>	<b>1,891.0</b>	<b>1,878.4</b>	<b>1,900.0</b>	<b>1,943.9</b>	<b>1,969.5</b>
14 Deposits .....	1,361.8	1,374.2	1,368.0	1,370.8	1,402.7	1,396.5	1,420.1	1,408.1	1,419.5	1,459.2	1,482.6
15 Demand .....	363.9	333.4	329.2	324.5	344.4	334.2	344.7	328.1	331.3	358.1	371.0
16 Savings .....	296.4	419.2	426.9	440.2	445.3	447.5	449.0	448.8	451.5	458.3	460.7
17 Time .....	701.5	621.6	611.9	606.1	613.1	614.8	626.4	631.2	636.8	642.8	650.8
18 Borrowings .....	215.1	211.3	224.0	214.1	221.2	217.5	217.2	217.8	226.8	219.7	216.3
19 Other liabilities .....	109.2	103.5	102.3	104.7	104.3	105.5	107.6	107.1	106.5	112.6	117.9
20 Residual (assets less liabilities) .....	133.8	130.0	132.0	135.1	137.0	141.0	146.1	145.4	147.2	152.4	152.8
<b>MEMO</b>											
21 U.S. Treasury note balances included in borrowing .....	10.7	9.6	17.8	2.7	19.3	19.3	14.8	20.8	22.5	2.8	8.8
22 Number of banks .....	14,787	14,819	14,823	14,817	14,826	14,785	14,795	14,804	14,800	14,799	14,796
<b>ALL COMMERCIAL BANKING INSTITUTIONS<sup>3</sup></b>											
23 Loans and securities, excluding interbank .....	1,429.7	1,451.3	1,460.8	1,467.6	1,491.5	1,494.1	1,515.4	1,525.4	1,541.8	1,563.2	1,586.8
24 Loans, excluding interbank .....	1,054.8	1,054.5	1,055.7	1,056.4	1,075.2	1,078.8	1,094.9	1,102.5	1,112.2	1,129.2	1,149.3
25 Commercial and industrial .....	395.3	395.9	393.5	391.7	395.3	397.7	400.6	402.7	405.3	412.0	420.1
26 Other .....	659.5	658.6	662.2	664.7	679.9	681.2	694.3	699.8	706.8	717.2	729.2
27 U.S. Treasury securities .....	132.8	155.3	160.2	166.1	171.3	170.3	172.7	176.1	182.0	185.9	186.9
28 Other securities .....	242.1	241.5	244.9	245.2	245.1	245.0	247.8	246.9	247.7	248.1	250.6
29 Cash assets, total .....	200.7	185.5	186.3	180.3	193.5	185.2	193.3	174.7	178.4	195.0	205.0
30 Currency and coin .....	23.0	19.9	20.4	20.3	21.3	20.7	21.1	20.9	20.5	22.3	23.4
31 Reserves with Federal Reserve Banks .....	26.8	22.0	25.4	23.8	20.0	21.9	24.0	16.6	20.8	19.1	19.7
32 Balances with depository institutions .....	81.4	81.0	79.8	78.9	84.0	81.2	82.8	79.3	79.5	83.6	88.0
33 Cash items in process of collection .....	69.4	62.6	60.7	57.3	68.2	61.4	65.4	58.0	57.6	70.0	74.0
34 Other assets <sup>2</sup> .....	341.7	325.4	317.8	309.5	318.1	318.7	324.6	320.9	318.8	329.7	321.3
35 Total assets/total liabilities and capital .....	<b>1,972.1</b>	<b>1,962.2</b>	<b>1,964.9</b>	<b>1,957.4</b>	<b>2,003.2</b>	<b>1,998.0</b>	<b>2,033.3</b>	<b>2,021.0</b>	<b>2,039.1</b>	<b>2,088.0</b>	<b>2,113.1</b>
36 Deposits .....	1,409.7	1,419.5	1,411.0	1,413.1	1,443.8	1,438.1	1,461.4	1,448.9	1,459.0	1,499.4	1,524.8
37 Demand .....	376.2	345.7	341.1	336.4	356.4	346.4	356.6	340.0	343.2	369.9	383.2
38 Savings .....	296.7	419.7	427.3	440.7	445.7	448.0	449.5	449.3	452.0	458.8	461.3
39 Time .....	736.7	654.1	642.6	636.0	641.6	643.8	655.3	659.5	663.8	670.6	680.4
40 Borrowings .....	278.3	269.9	281.3	269.5	278.2	277.9	280.5	282.6	289.6	282.5	275.1
41 Other liabilities .....	148.4	141.1	138.6	137.9	142.3	139.1	143.4	142.3	141.5	151.9	158.6
42 Residual (assets less liabilities) .....	135.7	131.9	133.9	137.0	138.9	142.9	148.0	147.3	149.1	154.2	154.7
<b>MEMO</b>											
43 U.S. Treasury note balances included in borrowing .....	10.7	9.6	17.8	2.7	19.3	19.3	14.8	20.8	22.5	2.8	8.8
44 Number of banks .....	15,329	15,376	15,390	15,385	15,396	15,359	15,370	15,382	15,383	15,382	15,380

1. Domestically chartered commercial banks include all commercial banks in the United States except branches of foreign banks; included are member and nonmember banks, stock savings banks, and nondeposit trust companies.  
2. Other assets include loans to U.S. commercial banks.  
3. Commercial banking institutions include domestically chartered commercial banks, branches and agencies of foreign banks, Edge Act and Agreement corporations, and New York State foreign investment corporations.

NOTE. Figures are partly estimated. They include all bank-premises subsidiaries and other significant majority-owned domestic subsidiaries. Data for domestically chartered commercial banks are for the last Wednesday of the month. Data for other banking institutions are estimates made on the last Wednesday of the month based on a weekly reporting sample of foreign-related institutions and quarter-end condition report data.

1.26 ALL LARGE WEEKLY REPORTING COMMERCIAL BANKS with Domestic Assets of \$1.4 Billion or More on  
December 31, 1982, Assets and Liabilities  
Millions of dollars, Wednesday figures

Account	1984								
	Aug. 22	Aug. 29	Sept. 5 <sup>1</sup>	Sept. 12	Sept. 19	Sept. 26 <sup>2</sup>	Oct. 3	Oct. 10	Oct. 17
1 Cash and balances due from depository institutions	82,438	81,090	93,437	93,142 <sup>2</sup>	85,682	83,870	89,629	93,025	88,155
2 Total loans, leases and securities, net	765,327	767,771	779,288	780,814	780,956	779,441	779,901	786,892	779,448
Securities									
3 U.S. Treasury and government agency	75,847	75,036	76,733	76,794	76,183	75,318	74,037	75,373	75,903
4 Trading account	12,440	11,612	13,281	13,340	12,961	12,031	11,148	12,499	12,663
5 Investment account, by maturity	63,408	63,423	63,452	63,454	63,222	62,287	62,889	62,874	63,239
6 One year or less	16,731 <sup>1</sup>	16,732 <sup>1</sup>	17,492	17,476 <sup>1</sup>	17,181 <sup>1</sup>	17,283	18,308	18,349	18,548
7 Over one through five years	34,582 <sup>1</sup>	34,527 <sup>1</sup>	33,784	33,864 <sup>1</sup>	33,765 <sup>1</sup>	33,788	32,421	32,397	32,678
8 Over five years	12,095	12,164	12,176	12,114	12,277	12,216	12,160	12,128	12,013
9 Other securities	47,918	48,090	47,834	48,096	48,367	49,083	47,745	47,344	47,555
10 Trading account	5,318	5,438	5,065	5,159	5,274	5,872	4,714	4,155	4,388
11 Investment account	42,600	42,652	42,768	42,937	43,093	43,211	43,031	43,190	43,167
12 States and political subdivisions, by maturity	38,912	38,971	38,995	39,144	39,300	39,368	39,123	39,226	39,213
13 One year or less	4,470	4,454	4,440	4,503	4,586	4,686	4,642	4,599	4,497
14 Over one year	34,443	34,517	34,555	34,641	34,714	34,682	34,482	34,628	34,715
15 Other bonds, corporate stocks, and securities	3,688	3,681	3,773	3,793	3,793	3,843	3,907	3,963	3,954
16 Other trading account assets	2,759	2,902	3,457	2,859	2,910	3,027	2,811	2,500	2,862
Loans and leases									
17 Federal funds sold <sup>1</sup>	42,631	44,774	48,546	49,803	47,820	47,733	47,463	52,620	45,826
18 To commercial banks	30,240	32,848	34,578	34,922	34,196	34,595	34,539	37,759	32,008
19 To nonbank brokers and dealers in securities	7,474	7,157	9,090	9,182	8,588	8,912	8,664	10,107	9,175
20 To others	4,916	4,769	4,878	5,698	5,036	4,226	4,260	4,755	4,642
21 Other loans and leases, gross <sup>2</sup>	611,662	612,512	618,352	618,970	621,412	619,505	623,200	624,430	622,741
22 Other loans, gross <sup>2</sup>	599,592 <sup>1</sup>	600,386 <sup>1</sup>	606,206	606,774 <sup>1</sup>	609,202	607,290	610,925	612,175	610,459
23 Commercial and industrial <sup>2</sup>	242,930 <sup>1</sup>	242,082 <sup>1</sup>	243,992	244,381 <sup>1</sup>	246,053 <sup>1</sup>	244,030	246,290	246,476	245,490
24 Bankers acceptances and commercial paper	3,848	3,511	3,724	3,431	3,472	3,224	3,616	3,480	3,615
25 All other	239,082 <sup>1</sup>	238,571 <sup>1</sup>	240,268	240,950 <sup>1</sup>	242,581 <sup>1</sup>	240,806	242,674	242,996	241,875
26 U.S. addressees	232,648 <sup>1</sup>	232,113 <sup>1</sup>	233,725	234,477 <sup>1</sup>	236,129 <sup>1</sup>	234,283	236,018	236,391	235,323
27 Non-U.S. addressees	6,434 <sup>1</sup>	6,458	6,543	6,474	6,452	6,523	6,665	6,604	6,552
28 Real estate loans <sup>2</sup>	153,081 <sup>1</sup>	153,226 <sup>1</sup>	153,366	154,203 <sup>1</sup>	154,713 <sup>1</sup>	154,842	154,983	155,402	156,032
29 To individuals for personal expenditures	102,265 <sup>1</sup>	103,003 <sup>1</sup>	103,281	103,692 <sup>1</sup>	104,287 <sup>1</sup>	104,736	105,126	105,205	105,738
30 To depository and financial institutions	40,066 <sup>1</sup>	40,331 <sup>1</sup>	41,260	41,509 <sup>1</sup>	40,265 <sup>1</sup>	39,874	39,843	39,813	39,791
31 Commercial banks in the United States	8,578	8,743	9,195	9,640	8,848	9,393	8,808	9,222	9,189
32 Banks in foreign countries	6,359	6,105	6,571	6,186	5,971	5,969	6,100	5,931	6,093
33 Nonbank depository and other financial institutions	25,129 <sup>1</sup>	25,483 <sup>1</sup>	25,494	25,683 <sup>1</sup>	25,446 <sup>1</sup>	24,513	24,935	24,660	24,509
34 For purchasing and carrying securities	11,398	11,485	13,295	12,497	12,921	13,321	13,354	14,546	12,842
35 To finance agricultural production	7,531	7,532	7,520	7,503	7,480	7,427	7,445	7,408	7,326
36 To states and political subdivisions	25,730	25,815	25,703	25,591	25,693	25,874	25,499	25,462	25,532
37 To foreign governments and official institutions	4,062 <sup>1</sup>	4,190 <sup>1</sup>	4,157	4,212 <sup>1</sup>	4,344 <sup>1</sup>	4,465	4,343	4,440	4,377
38 All other	12,527 <sup>1</sup>	12,720 <sup>1</sup>	13,632	13,186 <sup>1</sup>	13,444 <sup>1</sup>	12,721	14,042	13,421	13,329
39 Lease financing receivables	12,070 <sup>1</sup>	12,126 <sup>1</sup>	12,146	12,196 <sup>1</sup>	12,210	12,214	12,274	12,255	12,281
40 LESS: Unearned income	5,158	5,178	5,147	5,167	5,191	5,161	5,126	5,130	5,148
41 Loan and lease reserve <sup>2</sup>	10,333	10,365	10,486	10,540	10,544	10,064	10,228	10,246	10,291
42 Other loans and leases, net <sup>2</sup>	596,171	596,969	602,718	603,262	605,676	604,280	607,845	609,053	607,302
43 All other assets	138,556	138,030	140,957	140,273 <sup>1</sup>	139,598	138,328	139,388	138,096	134,644
44 Total assets	986,321	986,891	1,013,682	1,014,229 <sup>1</sup>	1,006,237	1,001,639	1,008,918	1,018,013	1,002,246
Deposits									
45 Demand deposits	171,056 <sup>1</sup>	172,388 <sup>1</sup>	191,026	185,166 <sup>1</sup>	179,456	176,251	185,925	192,072	179,306
46 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations	131,064	131,679	144,041	142,494 <sup>1</sup>	135,135	132,639	139,054	145,127	137,505
47 States and political subdivisions	4,445 <sup>1</sup>	4,360 <sup>1</sup>	4,962	4,218 <sup>1</sup>	4,822	4,490	4,855	4,571	4,964
48 U.S. government	2,089	2,151	1,393	2,393	4,119	2,253	3,942	1,465	1,138
49 Depository institutions in United States	19,886	19,166	25,025	21,727 <sup>1</sup>	20,352	21,201	22,537	25,507	20,924
50 Banks in foreign countries	5,585	6,099	6,262	5,866	5,847	5,664	6,278	6,238	5,828
51 Foreign governments and official institutions	998	782	913	868	963	1,016	752	859	803
52 Certified and officers' checks	6,988	8,150	8,430	7,599	8,218	8,988	8,506	8,305	8,142
53 Transaction balances other than demand deposits (ATS, NOW, Super NOW, telephone transfers)	32,574 <sup>1</sup>	32,242 <sup>1</sup>	34,599	33,847 <sup>1</sup>	32,832	31,800	33,857	33,703	33,052
54 Nontransaction balances	436,046	436,066	436,549	437,168 <sup>1</sup>	436,966	439,731	440,679	441,544	442,469
55 Individuals, partnerships and corporations	403,528 <sup>1</sup>	403,369 <sup>1</sup>	404,168	404,528 <sup>1</sup>	404,146 <sup>1</sup>	405,950	407,433	407,911	408,458
56 States and political subdivisions	20,955 <sup>1</sup>	21,159 <sup>1</sup>	20,976	21,184 <sup>1</sup>	21,398 <sup>1</sup>	21,584	21,269	21,647	21,715
57 U.S. government	310 <sup>1</sup>	327 <sup>1</sup>	336	332 <sup>1</sup>	331	332	338	356	371
58 Depository institutions in the United States	7,810 <sup>1</sup>	7,779 <sup>1</sup>	7,463	7,569 <sup>1</sup>	7,569 <sup>1</sup>	8,358	8,326	8,421	8,671
59 Foreign governments, official institutions and banks	3,444	3,432	3,606	3,556	3,522	3,507	3,312	3,209	3,254
60 Liabilities for borrowed money	183,221	185,222	190,717	195,897	195,335	192,758	188,381	189,938	184,495
61 Borrowings from Federal Reserve Banks	6,992	7,260	6,900	6,890	6,990	4,000	5,110	5,275	5,893
62 Treasury tax-and-loan notes	5,416	4,677	3,320	6,142 <sup>1</sup>	14,446	16,569	7,973	2,925	2,440
63 All other liabilities for borrowed money <sup>3</sup>	170,814	173,285	180,497	182,865 <sup>1</sup>	173,900	172,190	175,298	181,738	176,162
64 Other liabilities and subordinated note and debentures	96,126	93,805	92,969	94,374 <sup>1</sup>	94,047	92,286	90,696	90,883	93,172
65 Total liabilities	919,024	919,723	945,862	946,453 <sup>1</sup>	938,637	932,827	939,538	948,140	932,494
66 Residual (total assets minus total liabilities) <sup>4</sup>	67,298	67,168	67,820	67,776	67,600	68,812	69,380	69,873	69,752

1. Includes securities purchased under agreements to resell.

2. Levels of major loan items were affected by the Sept. 26, 1984 transaction between Continental Illinois National Bank and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. For details see the H.4.2 statistical release dated Oct. 5, 1984.

3. Includes federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase; for information on these liabilities at banks with assets of \$1 billion or more on Dec. 31, 1977, see table 1.13.

4. This is not a measure of equity capital for use in capital adequacy analysis or for other analytic uses.

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's H.4.2 (504) release. For address, see inside front cover.



# A20 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.28 LARGE WEEKLY REPORTING COMMERCIAL BANKS IN NEW YORK CITY Assets and Liabilities

Millions of dollars, Wednesday figures

Account	1984								
	Aug. 22	Aug. 29	Sept. 5	Sept. 12	Sept. 19	Sept. 26	Oct. 3	Oct. 10	Oct. 17
1 Cash and balances due from depository institutions .....	19,834	20,925	20,292	22,380	21,670	20,334	22,121	21,562	22,345
2 Total loans, leases and securities, net <sup>1</sup> .....	159,552	159,983	164,473	165,493	165,256	164,874 <sup>r</sup>	165,072	168,071	164,272
<i>Securities</i>									
3 U.S. Treasury and government agency <sup>2</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4 Trading account <sup>3</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5 Investment account, by maturity .....	9,639	9,538	9,604	9,468	9,549	9,598	9,547	9,608	9,584
6 One year or less .....	1,734	1,733	1,794	1,674	1,671	1,667	1,592	1,593	1,611
7 Over one through five years .....	6,749	6,648	6,558	6,542	6,531	6,580	6,608	6,671	6,706
8 Over five years .....	1,157	1,157	1,252	1,252	1,346	1,351	1,348	1,344	1,268
9 Other securities <sup>4</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10 Trading account <sup>3</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11 Investment account .....	9,380	9,429	9,520	9,563	9,650	9,685	9,679	9,712	9,642
12 States and political subdivisions, by maturity .....	8,710	8,762	8,824	8,865	8,948	8,970	8,937	8,954	8,856
13 One year or less .....	1,342	1,366	1,371	1,398	1,465	1,485	1,455	1,470	1,342
14 Over one year .....	7,368	7,396	7,454	7,467	7,483	7,485	7,482	7,484	7,514
15 Other bonds, corporate stocks and securities .....	670	667	696	698	701	715	741	758	786
16 Other trading account assets <sup>5</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<i>Loans and leases</i>									
17 Federal funds sold <sup>5</sup> .....	11,640	12,683	13,282	14,501	14,186	14,966	14,202	16,451	15,075
18 To commercial banks .....	6,440	7,372	7,098	7,750	7,798	8,811	8,094	9,311	8,313
19 To nonbank brokers and dealers in securities .....	2,652	2,585	3,589	3,688	3,605	3,701	3,869	4,596	3,980
20 To others .....	2,548	2,725	2,595	3,063	2,783	2,453	2,239	2,544	2,782
21 Other loans and leases, gross .....	133,469	132,935	136,736	136,652	136,598	135,260 <sup>r</sup>	136,248	136,924	134,606
22 Other loans, gross .....	131,292	130,758	134,552	134,471	134,416	133,069 <sup>r</sup>	134,055	134,744	132,424
23 Commercial and industrial .....	64,059	63,722	64,705	65,042	65,374	64,118	64,942	65,097	64,115
24 Bankers acceptances and commercial paper .....	909	700	809	665	637	511	590	550	622
25 All other .....	63,150	63,022	63,896	64,378	64,737	63,608	64,352	64,546	63,493
26 U.S. addressees .....	62,161	62,027	62,898	63,407	63,757	62,644	63,320	63,506	62,512
27 Non-U.S. addressees .....	990	995	998	971	980	964	1,032	1,040	982
28 Real estate loans .....	22,430	22,521	22,579	23,031	23,017	23,188	23,125	23,143	23,242
29 To individuals for personal expenditures .....	14,910	15,027	15,040	15,116	15,198	15,215	15,238	15,271	15,313
30 To depository and financial institutions .....	12,338	11,967	12,684	12,700	12,003	11,909 <sup>r</sup>	11,746	11,703	11,734
31 Commercial banks in the United States .....	1,556	1,489	1,677	1,950	1,593	1,912 <sup>r</sup>	1,487	1,486	1,521
32 Banks in foreign countries .....	2,372	2,037	2,473	2,148	1,987	2,063 <sup>r</sup>	2,167	2,174	2,187
33 Nonbank depository and other financial institutions .....	8,410	8,440	8,534	8,601	8,422	7,935	8,092	8,043	8,026
34 For purchasing and carrying securities .....	5,338	5,056	6,871	6,115	6,242	6,365	6,323	7,226	5,691
35 To finance agricultural production .....	334	338	334	343	342	342	357	356	379
36 To states and political subdivisions .....	8,180	8,160	8,146	8,081	8,097	8,150	7,963	7,860	7,843
37 To foreign governments and official institutions .....	460 <sup>r</sup>	572 <sup>r</sup>	492 <sup>r</sup>	522 <sup>r</sup>	635 <sup>r</sup>	776 <sup>r</sup>	734	876	849
38 All other .....	3,242 <sup>r</sup>	3,395 <sup>r</sup>	3,701 <sup>r</sup>	3,521 <sup>r</sup>	3,508 <sup>r</sup>	3,605 <sup>r</sup>	3,627	3,212	3,258
39 Lease financing receivables .....	2,177	2,178	2,184	2,181	2,182	2,191	2,193	2,180	2,182
40 LESS: Unearned income .....	1,497	1,501	1,498	1,507	1,546	1,506	1,484	1,480	1,485
41 Loan and lease reserve .....	3,079	3,102	3,171	3,184	3,180	3,128	3,120	3,144	3,151
42 Other loans and leases, net .....	128,893	128,333	132,067	131,961	131,872	130,626 <sup>r</sup>	131,644	132,300	129,970
43 All other assets <sup>4</sup> .....	67,380	67,264	70,206	68,621	67,787	67,624	67,013	67,305	65,691
44 Total assets .....	246,766	248,172	254,972	256,494	254,712	252,832 <sup>r</sup>	254,206	256,938	252,308
<i>Deposits</i>									
45 Demand deposits .....	42,622	45,079	47,497	46,484	46,684	46,136 <sup>r</sup>	46,223	48,347	45,496
46 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations .....	28,939	30,286	31,669	31,494 <sup>r</sup>	31,099	29,686 <sup>r</sup>	30,549	32,240	30,990
47 States and political subdivisions .....	534	512	553	575	620	658	838	725	657
48 U.S. government .....	403	460	211	539	785	452	850	225	135
49 Depository institutions in the United States .....	4,742	4,384	5,717	5,112 <sup>r</sup>	4,805	5,406 <sup>r</sup>	4,706	5,984	4,862
50 Banks in foreign countries .....	4,226	4,783	4,874	4,548	4,571	4,328 <sup>r</sup>	4,910	4,790	4,471
51 Foreign governments and official institutions .....	790	573	678	635	743	744 <sup>r</sup>	511	649	586
52 Certified and officers' checks .....	2,988	4,082	3,795	3,580	4,060	4,863	3,859	3,735	3,794
53 Transaction balances other than demand deposits .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ATS, NOW, Super NOW, telephone transfers) .....	3,491	3,453	3,685	3,632	3,565	3,418	3,599	3,626	3,513
54 Nontransaction balances .....	80,729	80,576	80,963	81,259	81,400	81,428	81,560	81,038	81,480
55 Individuals, partnerships and corporations .....	72,190	72,039	72,395	72,780	72,885	72,875	73,227	72,696	72,944
56 States and political subdivisions .....	3,959	4,026	4,011	4,050	4,107	4,139	4,258	4,325	4,371
57 U.S. government .....	35	35	25	25	25	24	23	27	29
58 Depository institutions in the United States .....	2,662	2,603	2,564	2,434	2,419	2,418	2,264	2,224	2,325
59 Foreign governments, official institutions and banks .....	1,882	1,873	1,968	1,969	1,965	1,972	1,788	1,765	1,811
60 Liabilities for borrowed money .....	58,338	59,040	61,991	64,048	61,963	61,362	61,935	62,752	59,033
61 Borrowings from Federal Reserve Banks .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62 Treasury tax-and-loan notes .....	1,239	1,024	723	1,304	3,677	4,084	1,816	582	484
63 All other liabilities for borrowed money <sup>5</sup> .....	57,100	58,017	61,268	62,744	58,285	57,278	60,118	62,171	58,548
64 Other liabilities and subordinated note and debentures .....	39,210	37,711	38,372	38,590	38,768	38,162 <sup>r</sup>	38,287	38,444	40,092
65 Total liabilities .....	224,390	225,860	232,509	234,013	232,380	230,506 <sup>r</sup>	231,604	234,206	229,613
66 Residual (total assets minus total liabilities) <sup>6</sup> .....	22,376	22,312	22,463	22,481	22,333	22,326	22,602	22,732	22,695

1. Excludes trading account securities.
2. Not available due to confidentiality.
3. Includes securities purchased under agreements to resell.
4. Includes trading account securities.
5. Includes federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase.

6. Not a measure of equity capital for use in capital adequacy analysis or for other analytic uses.

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's H.4.2 (504) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## 1.29 LARGE WEEKLY REPORTING COMMERCIAL BANKS Balance Sheet Memoranda

Millions of dollars, Wednesday figures

Account	1984								
	Aug. 22	Aug. 29	Sept. 5	Sept. 12	Sept. 19	Sept. 26 <sup>r</sup>	Oct. 3	Oct. 10	Oct. 17
<b>BANKS WITH ASSETS OF \$1.4 BILLION OR MORE</b>									
1 Total loans and leases (gross) and investments adjusted <sup>1</sup>	741,998	741,724	751,149 <sup>r</sup>	751,960	753,648	750,679	751,909	755,288	753,690
2 Total loans and leases (gross) adjusted <sup>1,2</sup>	615,474	615,695	623,125 <sup>r</sup>	624,211	626,188	623,250	627,316	630,070	627,370
3 Time deposits in amounts of \$100,000 or more	157,783 <sup>r</sup>	157,948 <sup>r</sup>	156,474 <sup>r</sup>	156,926 <sup>r</sup>	157,098	159,700	159,180	159,416	160,065
4 Loans sold outright to affiliates—total <sup>3</sup>	2,945	3,015	3,024	2,996	3,042	2,972	2,992	2,961	2,982
5 Commercial and industrial	2,102	2,150	2,153	2,139	2,179	2,148	2,160	2,105	2,128
6 Other	842	864	871	857	863	824	832	855	853
7 Nontransaction savings deposits (including MMDAs)	151,434	151,176	152,234	152,157	151,442	151,689	152,686	153,434	154,090
<b>BANKS IN NEW YORK CITY</b>									
8 Total loans and leases (gross) and investments adjusted <sup>1,4</sup>	156,132	155,724	160,367	160,484	160,590	158,785	160,096	161,898	159,074
9 Total loans and leases (gross) adjusted <sup>1</sup>	137,112	136,756	141,242	141,453	141,392	139,502	140,870	142,578	139,847
10 Time deposits in amounts of \$100,000 or more	35,146	35,094	35,020	35,106	35,313	34,924	34,868	34,319	34,416

1. Exclusive of loans and federal funds transactions with domestic commercial banks.

2. Levels of major loan items were affected by the Sept. 26, 1984 transaction between Continental Illinois National Bank and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. For details see the H.4.2 statistical release dated Oct. 5, 1984.

3. Loans sold are those sold outright to a bank's own foreign branches, nonconsolidated nonbank affiliates of the bank, the bank's holding company (if not a bank), and nonconsolidated nonbank subsidiaries of the holding company.

4. Excludes trading account securities.

## 1.30 LARGE WEEKLY REPORTING U.S. BRANCHES AND AGENCIES OF FOREIGN BANKS WITH ASSETS OF \$750 MILLION OR MORE ON JUNE 30, 1980 Assets and Liabilities

Millions of dollars, Wednesday figures

Account	1984								
	Aug. 22	Aug. 29	Sept. 5	Sept. 12	Sept. 19	Sept. 26 <sup>r</sup>	Oct. 3	Oct. 10	Oct. 17
1 Cash and due from depository institutions	6,165	6,327	6,347	6,728	6,280	6,670	6,082	6,854	5,984
2 Total loans and securities	46,539	48,313	45,718	47,228	45,417	46,654	46,206	46,448	46,862
3 U.S. Treasury and govt. agency securities	4,300	4,292	4,335	4,408	4,330	4,281	4,141	4,229	4,080
4 Other securities	1,048	1,083	1,156	1,147	1,050	1,258	1,257	1,269	1,279
5 Federal funds sold <sup>1</sup>	3,985	5,680	2,299	3,484	2,262	3,358	2,780	2,938	3,436
6 To commercial banks in the United States	3,840	5,457	2,047	3,192	2,036	2,999	2,399	2,642	3,126
7 To others	145	223	252	292	225	359	381	296	310
8 Other loans, gross	37,206	37,258	37,928	38,189	37,775	37,758	38,028	38,011	38,067
9 Commercial and industrial	20,350	20,702	21,103	21,141	21,041	21,080	21,464	21,362	21,332
10 Bankers acceptances and commercial paper	3,271	3,417	3,498	3,590	3,354	3,264	3,213	3,178	3,019
11 All other	17,079	17,285	17,606	17,550	17,687	17,816	18,251	18,184	18,313
12 U.S. addressees	15,317	15,404	15,762	15,895	16,138	16,190	16,642	16,532	16,679
13 Non-U.S. addressees	1,762	1,881	1,843	1,656	1,550	1,625	1,608	1,651	1,634
14 To financial institutions	13,670	13,260 <sup>r</sup>	13,274	13,668	13,111	13,227	13,018	13,169	12,934
15 Commercial banks in the United States	11,361	11,066	10,814	11,165	10,644	10,673	10,536	10,584	10,409
16 Banks in foreign countries	1,603	1,488 <sup>r</sup>	1,530	1,531	1,584	1,602	1,523	1,541	1,504
17 Nonbank financial institutions	707	705	930	971	882	951	959	1,044	1,022
18 To foreign govt. and official institutions	752	752 <sup>r</sup>	732	720	725	721	699	709	716
19 For purchasing and carrying securities	589	655	899	806	1,067	857	934	791	1,103
20 All other	1,845	1,889	1,920	1,854	1,830	1,872	1,913	1,979	1,981
21 Other assets (claims on nonrelated parties)	16,892	17,136	17,273	18,329	18,702	18,725	18,530	18,647	18,800
22 Net due from related institutions	10,518	10,298	11,068	10,665	11,074	10,667	10,336	10,791	9,717
23 Total assets	80,113	82,075	80,406	82,950	81,473	82,717	81,154	82,740	81,362
24 Deposits or credit balances due to other than directly related institutions	21,010 <sup>r</sup>	21,089 <sup>r</sup>	20,829 <sup>r</sup>	21,040	21,103	21,462	21,320	21,378	21,131
25 Credit balances	113	132	123	117	119	123	128	164	126
26 Demand deposits	1,564	1,707	1,833 <sup>r</sup>	2,054	1,742	1,769	1,616	1,964	1,632
27 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations	808	811	808 <sup>r</sup>	900	859	834	833	878	880
28 Other	757	897	1,024	1,154	883	935	783	1,086	752
29 Time and savings deposits	19,332 <sup>r</sup>	19,250 <sup>r</sup>	18,873 <sup>r</sup>	18,868	19,242	19,570	19,577	19,250	19,373
30 Individuals, partnerships, and corporations	15,826	15,713	15,400	15,434	15,752	16,100	15,998	15,831	15,999
31 Other	3,506 <sup>r</sup>	3,537 <sup>r</sup>	3,473 <sup>r</sup>	3,435	3,490	3,470	3,579	3,419	3,374
32 Borrowings from other than directly related institutions	33,764 <sup>r</sup>	35,050 <sup>r</sup>	33,844 <sup>r</sup>	34,089	34,150	34,290	33,407	34,680	33,286
33 Federal funds purchased <sup>2</sup>	9,342	10,371	9,588	9,955	10,067	10,418	9,856	11,198	10,148
34 From commercial banks in the United States	6,344	7,233	6,888	7,208	7,668	7,697	7,487	8,760	7,103
35 From others	2,998	3,137 <sup>r</sup>	2,700	2,747	2,398	2,720	2,369	2,438	3,045
36 Other liabilities for borrowed money	24,422 <sup>r</sup>	24,680 <sup>r</sup>	24,256 <sup>r</sup>	24,134	24,084	23,872	23,551	23,481	23,138
37 To commercial banks in the United States	20,072	20,292	19,783	20,278	20,302	20,122	20,028	19,884	19,598
38 To others	4,350	4,388 <sup>r</sup>	4,473 <sup>r</sup>	3,856	3,782	3,750	3,522	3,597	3,540
39 Other liabilities to nonrelated parties	17,522	18,024	18,042	19,145	19,470	19,433	19,196	19,440	19,368
40 Net due to related institutions	7,817	7,911	7,691	8,675	6,750	7,532	7,231	7,242	7,577
41 Total liabilities	80,113	82,075	80,406	82,950	81,473	82,717	81,154	82,740	81,362
MEMO									
42 Total loans (gross) and securities adjusted <sup>3</sup>	31,338	31,790	32,857	32,871	32,736	32,981	33,271	33,221	33,327
43 Total loans (gross) adjusted <sup>3</sup>	25,990	26,415	25,366	27,316	27,355	27,443	27,873	27,723	27,968

1. Includes securities purchased under agreements to resell.

2. Includes securities sold under agreements to repurchase.

3. Exclusive of loans to and federal funds sold to commercial banks in the United States.

NOTE. Data from tables 1.29 and 1.30 also appear in the Board's H.4.2 (504) release. For address, see inside front cover.

1.31 GROSS DEMAND DEPOSITS Individuals, Partnerships, and Corporations<sup>1</sup>

Billions of dollars, estimated daily-average balances

Type of holder	Commercial banks									
	1979 <sup>2</sup> Dec.	1980 Dec.	1981 Dec.	1982 Dec.	1983				1984	
					Mar.	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June
<b>1 All holders—Individuals, partnerships, and corporations</b>	<b>302.3</b>	<b>315.5</b>	<b>288.9</b>	<b>291.8</b>	<b>272.0</b>	<b>281.9</b>	<b>280.3</b>	<b>293.5</b>	<b>279.3</b>	<b>285.8</b>
2 Financial business	27.1	29.8	28.0	35.4	32.7	34.6	32.1	32.8	31.7	31.7
3 Nonfinancial business	157.7	162.8	154.8	150.5	139.9	146.9	150.2	161.1	150.3	154.9
4 Consumer	99.2	102.4	86.6	85.9	79.4	80.3	77.9	78.5	78.1	78.2
5 Foreign	3.1	3.3	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.3	3.3	3.4
6 Other	15.1	17.2	16.7	17.0	16.9	17.2	17.1	17.8	15.9	17.4
<b>Weekly reporting banks</b>										
	1979 <sup>3</sup> Dec.	1980 Dec.	1981 Dec.	1982 Dec.	1983				1984	
					Mar.	June	Sept.	Dec. <sup>4</sup>	Mar.	June
<b>7 All holders—Individuals, partnerships, and corporations</b>	<b>139.2</b>	<b>147.4</b>	<b>137.5</b>	<b>144.2</b>	<b>133.0</b>	<b>139.6</b>	<b>136.3</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>139.2</b>	<b>145.3</b>
8 Financial business	20.1	21.8	21.0	26.7	24.3	26.1	23.6	24.2	23.4	23.6
9 Nonfinancial business	74.1	78.3	75.2	74.3	68.9	72.8	72.9	79.8	76.4	79.7
10 Consumer	34.3	35.6	30.4	31.9	28.7	28.5	28.1	29.7	28.4	29.9
11 Foreign	3.0	3.1	2.8	2.9	3.0	2.8	2.8	3.1	3.2	3.2
12 Other	7.8	8.6	8.0	8.4	8.1	9.3	8.9	9.3	7.7	8.9

1. Figures include cash items in process of collection. Estimates of gross deposits are based on reports supplied by a sample of commercial banks. Types of depositors in each category are described in the June 1971 BULLETIN, p. 466.

2. Beginning with the March 1979 survey, the demand deposit ownership survey sample was reduced to 232 banks from 349 banks, and the estimation procedure was modified slightly. To aid in comparing estimates based on the old and new reporting sample, the following estimates in billions of dollars for December 1978 have been constructed using the new smaller sample; financial business, 27.0; nonfinancial business, 146.9; consumer, 98.3; foreign, 2.8; and other, 15.1.

3. After the end of 1978 the large weekly reporting bank panel was changed to 170 large commercial banks, each of which had total assets in domestic offices

exceeding \$750 million as of Dec. 31, 1977. Beginning in March 1979, demand deposit ownership estimates for these large banks are constructed quarterly on the basis of 97 sample banks and are not comparable with earlier data. The following estimates in billions of dollars for December 1978 have been constructed for the new large-bank panel; financial business, 18.2; nonfinancial business, 67.2; consumer, 32.8; foreign, 2.5; other, 6.8.

4. In January 1984 the weekly reporting panel was revised; it now includes 168 banks. Beginning with March 1984, estimates are constructed on the basis of 92 sample banks and are not comparable with earlier data. Estimates in billions of dollars for December 1983 based on the newly weekly reporting panel are: financial business, 24.4; nonfinancial business, 80.9; consumer, 30.1; foreign, 3.1; other, 9.5.

## 1.32 COMMERCIAL PAPER AND BANKERS DOLLAR ACCEPTANCES OUTSTANDING

Millions of dollars, end of period

Instrument	1979 <sup>1</sup> Dec.	1980 Dec.	1981 Dec.	1982 Dec. <sup>2</sup>	1983 Dec.	1984 <sup>3</sup>					
						Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
Commercial paper (seasonally adjusted unless noted otherwise)											
1 All issuers .....	112,803	124,374	165,829	166,670	188,057	210,865	214,431 <sup>r</sup>	218,898 <sup>r</sup>	221,431 <sup>r</sup>	222,448 <sup>r</sup>	226,474
Financial companies <sup>4</sup>											
Dealer-placed paper <sup>5</sup>											
2 Total .....	17,359	19,599	30,333	34,634	44,943	48,277	50,355 <sup>r</sup>	51,101 <sup>r</sup>	51,157 <sup>r</sup>	52,695	54,283
3 Bank-related (not seasonally adjusted) .....	2,784	3,561	6,045	2,516	2,441	1,865	1,696	1,944	1,799	2,010	1,959
Directly placed paper <sup>6</sup>											
4 Total .....	64,757	67,854	81,660	84,130	96,548	109,376	110,791	109,026 <sup>r</sup>	109,076 <sup>r</sup>	108,109 <sup>r</sup>	107,206
5 Bank-related (not seasonally adjusted) .....	17,598	22,382	26,914	32,034	35,566	41,881	46,338	43,960	45,090	43,665	41,066
6 Nonfinancial companies <sup>7</sup> .....	30,687	36,921	53,836	47,906	46,566	53,212	53,285 <sup>r</sup>	58,771	61,198 <sup>r</sup>	61,644	64,985
Bankers dollar acceptances (not seasonally adjusted)											
7 Total .....	45,321	54,744	69,226	79,543	78,309	78,457	79,530	82,067	80,957	79,779	77,928
Holder											
8 Accepting banks .....	9,865	10,564	10,857	10,910	9,355	11,160	9,927	10,877	10,708	10,743	11,065
9 Own bills .....	8,327	8,963	9,743	9,471	8,125	9,028	8,422	9,354	8,854	8,823	8,729
10 Bills bought .....	1,538	1,601	1,115	1,439	1,230	2,131	1,504	1,523	1,853	1,920	2,336
Federal Reserve Banks											
11 Own account .....	704	776	195	1,480	418	305 <sup>r</sup>	426	0	0	0	0
12 Foreign correspondents .....	1,382	1,791	1,442	949	729	834	679	697	611	632	686
13 Others .....	33,370	41,614	56,731	66,204	68,225	68,924	68,924	70,493	69,639	68,404	66,177
Basis											
14 Imports into United States .....	10,270	11,776	14,765	17,683	15,649	16,579	16,687	17,301	17,947	17,647	17,196
15 Exports from United States .....	9,640	12,712	15,400	16,328	16,880	17,025 <sup>r</sup>	15,938	16,421	15,485	15,871	15,985
16 All other .....	25,411	30,257	39,060	45,531	45,781	44,853 <sup>r</sup>	46,906	48,345	47,525	46,260	44,747

1. A change in reporting instructions results in offsetting shifts in the dealer-placed and directly placed financial company paper in October 1979.

2. Effective Dec. 1, 1982, there was a break in the commercial paper series. The key changes in the content of the data involved additions to the reporting panel, the exclusion of broker or dealer placed borrowings under any master note agreements from the reported data, and the reclassification of a large portion of bank-related paper from dealer-placed to directly placed.

3. Correction of a previous misclassification of paper by a reporter has created a break in the series beginning December 1983. The correction adds some paper to nonfinancial and to dealer-placed financial paper.

4. Institutions engaged primarily in activities such as, but not limited to, commercial, savings, and mortgage banking; sales, personal, and mortgage financing; factoring, finance leasing, and other business lending; insurance underwriting; and other investment activities.

5. Includes all financial company paper sold by dealers in the open market.

6. As reported by financial companies that place their paper directly with investors.

7. Includes public utilities and firms engaged primarily in such activities as communications, construction, manufacturing, mining, wholesale and retail trade, transportation, and services.

## 1.33 PRIME RATE CHARGED BY BANKS on Short-Term Business Loans

Percent per annum

Effective date	Rate	Effective Date	Rate	Month	Average rate	Month	Average rate
1981—Nov. 24 .....	16.00	1982—Nov. 22 .....	11.50	1982—Jan. ....	15.75	1983—June. ....	10.50
Dec. 1 .....	15.75			Feb. ....	16.56	July. ....	10.50
		1983—Jan. 11 .....	11.00	Mar. ....	16.50	Aug. ....	10.89
1982—Feb. 2 .....	16.50	Feb. 28 .....	10.50	Apr. ....	16.50	Sept. ....	11.00
18 .....	17.00	Aug. 8 .....	11.00	May. ....	16.50	Oct. ....	11.00
23 .....	16.50			June. ....	16.50	Nov. ....	11.00
July 20 .....	16.00	1984—Mar. 19 .....	11.50	July. ....	16.26	Dec. ....	11.00
29 .....	15.50	Apr. 5 .....	12.00	Aug. ....	14.39		
Aug. 2 .....	15.00	May 8 .....	12.50	Sept. ....	13.50	1984—Jan. ....	11.00
16 .....	14.50	June 25 .....	13.00	Oct. ....	12.52	Feb. ....	11.00
18 .....	14.00	Sept. 27 .....	12.75	Nov. ....	11.85	Mar. ....	11.21
23 .....	13.50	Oct. 17 .....	12.50	Dec. ....	11.50	Apr. ....	11.93
Oct. 7 .....	13.00	29 .....	12.00			May. ....	12.39
Oct. 14 .....	12.00			1983—Jan. ....	11.16	June. ....	12.60
				Feb. ....	10.98	July. ....	13.00
				Mar. ....	10.50	Aug. ....	13.00
				Apr. ....	10.50	Sept. ....	12.97
				May. ....	10.50	Oct. ....	12.58

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's H.15 (519) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## 1.34 TERMS OF LENDING AT COMMERCIAL BANKS Survey of Loans Made, August 6-10, 1984

Item	All sizes	Size of loan (in thousands of dollars)					
		1-24	25-49	50-99	100-499	500-999	1,000 and over
SHORT-TERM COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL LOANS							
1 Amount of loans (thousands of dollars)	36,985,734	951,772	646,703	956,171	2,222,353	1,002,098	31,206,636
2 Number of loans	171,018	119,869	19,238	15,095	11,083	1,501	4,233
3 Weighted-average maturity (months)	1.2	4.0	4.4	3.9	3.6	4.3	.8
4 With fixed rates	.9	3.6	4.3	3.3	1.7	2.5	.6
5 With floating rates	1.8	5.1	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.5	1.2
6 Weighted-average interest rate (percent per annum)	13.29	15.41	15.40	14.81	14.65	14.14	13.01
7 Interquartile range <sup>1</sup>	12.72-13.47	14.65-16.15	14.37-16.08	13.96-15.43	13.80-15.11	13.65-14.86	12.69-13.17
8 With fixed rates	13.18	15.26	15.29	14.51	14.70	13.65	12.96
9 With floating rates	13.46	15.69	15.54	15.14	14.61	14.35	13.09
Percentage of amount of loans							
10 With floating rate	40.4	34.4	45.2	48.2	60.7	70.1	37.9
11 Made under commitment	69.4	30.4	45.0	40.5	50.8	67.8	73.4
12 With no stated maturity	9.7	10.3	19.4	15.3	37.4	34.0	6.5
13 With one-day maturity	38.7	.1	.1	.1	1.0	1.0	45.7
LONG-TERM COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL LOANS							
1-99							
14 Amount of loans (thousands of dollars)	3,982,434	471,238			350,926	213,024	2,947,246
15 Number of loans	26,744	24,143			1,679	322	601
16 Weighted-average maturity (months)	49.4	35.3			41.7	52.9	52.4
17 With fixed rates	41.6	29.5			45.4	60.9	46.9
18 With floating rates	51.2	41.4			40.8	51.3	53.2
19 Weighted-average interest rate (percent per annum)	13.81	16.05			14.68	14.01	13.33
20 Interquartile range <sup>1</sup>	12.89-14.48	14.75-16.65			13.80-15.50	13.65-14.75	12.82-13.80
21 With fixed rates	14.27	16.16			14.59	14.55	13.01
22 With floating rates	13.70	15.92			14.70	13.91	13.38
Percentage of amount of loans							
23 With floating rate	81.5	48.0			80.8	84.0	86.7
24 Made under commitment	79.5	47.7			59.0	67.3	88.0
CONSTRUCTION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT LOANS							
1-24 25-49 50-99 500 and over							
25 Amount of loans (thousands of dollars)	3,049,989	221,702	188,964	141,543	1,018,190	1,479,589	
26 Number of loans	33,300	21,475	5,296	2,230	3,941	358	
27 Weighted-average maturity (months)	9.2	8.8	8.7	18.1	10.1	7.8	
28 With fixed rates	8.0	9.8	9.9	30.7	10.6	5.6	
29 With floating rates	11.1	5.8	6.7	11.1	9.8	14.9	
30 Weighted-average interest rate (percent per annum)	14.56	15.35	15.38	15.23	15.05	13.93	
31 Interquartile range <sup>1</sup>	13.24-15.50	14.93-16.09	14.20-15.98	15.00-15.67	13.72-15.52	12.93-14.79	
32 With fixed rates	13.96	15.12	14.89	15.52	14.05	13.58	
33 With floating rates	15.44	15.97	16.39	15.08	15.68	14.91	
Percentage of amount of loans							
34 With floating rate	40.4	27.2	32.8	66.2	61.1	26.6	
35 Secured by real estate	73.3	88.9	83.0	95.0	98.0	50.6	
36 Made under commitment	71.6	61.0	37.7	91.1	82.4	68.3	
37 With no stated maturity	4.0	61.8	83.0	79.0	6.3	5.1	
38 With one-day maturity	.2	.5	1.0	2.9	2.9	2.1	
Type of construction							
39 1- to 4-family	17.9	37.7	16.1	18.1	90.8	92.8	
40 Multifamily	2.2	2.3	18.0	5.9	2.5	3.4	
41 Nonresidential	79.9	.0	.0	.0	.0	.4	
LOANS TO FARMERS							
All sizes 1-9 10-24 25-49 50-99 100-249 250 and over							
42 Amount of loans (thousands of dollars)	998,347	186,662	122,404	146,481	125,457	152,701	264,643
43 Number of loans	67,803	51,876	8,086	4,675	1,793	929	445
44 Weighted-average maturity (months)	6.6	6.1	6.2	6.3	5.6	5.2	9.1
45 Weighted-average interest rate (percent per annum)	14.87	15.05	14.69	14.98	15.10	15.06	14.54
46 Interquartile range <sup>1</sup>	14.35-15.45	14.49-15.53	14.23-15.03	14.56-15.27	14.65-15.58	14.76-15.56	13.86-15.45
By purpose of loan							
47 Feeder livestock	14.63	14.72	14.57	14.87	14.47	14.85	14.52
48 Other livestock	15.17	15.12	14.16	15.22	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
49 Other current operating expenses	14.99	14.88	14.75	15.01	15.41	15.32	14.66
50 Farm machinery and equipment	14.96	15.24	14.54	14.57	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )
51 Other	14.38	16.77	15.11	14.90	14.50	14.50	13.84

1. Interest rate range that covers the middle 50 percent of the total dollar amount of loans made.

2. Fewer than 10 sample loans.

NOTE. For more detail, see the Board's E.2 (111) statistical release.

## 1.35 INTEREST RATES Money and Capital Markets

Averages, percent per annum; weekly and monthly figures are averages of business day data unless otherwise noted.

Instrument	1981	1982	1983	1984				1984, week ending					
				July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Sept. 28	Oct. 5	Oct. 12	Oct. 19	Oct. 26	
MONEY MARKET RATES													
1 Federal funds <sup>1,2</sup>	16.38	12.26	9.09	11.23	11.64	11.30	↑	10.73	↑	↑	↑	↑	
2 Discount window borrowing <sup>1,2,3</sup>	13.42	11.02	8.50	9.00	9.00	9.00	↑	9.00	↑	↑	↑	↑	
Commercial paper <sup>4,5</sup>													
3 1-month	15.69	11.83	8.87	11.06	11.19	11.11	↑	10.77	↑	↑	↑	↑	
4 3-month	15.32	11.89	8.88	11.19	11.18	11.04	↑	10.75	↑	↑	↑	↑	
5 6-month	14.76	11.89	8.89	11.34	11.16	10.94	↑	10.70	↑	↑	↑	↑	
Finance paper, directly placed <sup>4,5</sup>													
6 1-month	15.30	11.64	8.80	10.99	11.16	10.98	↑	10.45	↑	↑	↑	↑	
7 3-month	14.08	11.23	8.70	10.54	10.61	10.62	↑	10.45	↑	↑	↑	↑	
8 6-month	13.73	11.20	8.69	10.42	10.52	10.56	↑	10.41	↑	↑	↑	↑	
Bankers acceptances <sup>5,6</sup>													
9 3-month	15.32	11.89	8.90	11.30	11.23	11.04	↑	10.78	↑	↑	↑	↑	
10 6-month	14.66	11.83	8.91	11.44	11.13	10.91	↑	10.71	↑	↑	↑	↑	
Certificates of deposit, secondary market <sup>7</sup>													
11 1-month	15.91	12.04	8.96	11.28	11.32	11.20	↑	10.90	↑	↑	↑	↑	
12 3-month	15.91	12.27	9.07	11.56	11.47	11.29	↑	11.00	↑	↑	↑	↑	
13 6-month	15.77	12.57	9.27	12.08	11.71	11.47	↑	11.22	↑	↑	↑	↑	
14 Eurodollar deposits, 3-month <sup>8</sup>	16.79	13.12	9.56	12.02	11.81	11.67	↑	11.40	↑	↑	↑	↑	
U.S. Treasury bills <sup>5</sup>													
Secondary market <sup>9</sup>													
15 3-month	14.03	10.61	8.61	10.12	10.47	10.37	↑	10.24	↑	↑	↑	↑	
16 6-month	13.80	11.07	8.73	10.53	10.61	10.47	↑	10.34	↑	↑	↑	↑	
17 1-year	13.14	11.07	8.80	10.89	10.71	10.51	n.a.	10.38	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
Auction average <sup>10</sup>													
18 3-month	14.029	10.686	8.63	10.13	10.49	10.41	↑	10.27	↑	↑	↑	↑	
19 6-month	13.776	11.084	8.75	10.58	10.65	10.51	↑	10.39	↑	↑	↑	↑	
20 1-year	13.159	11.099	8.86	10.99	10.79	10.84	↑	10.84	↑	↑	↑	↑	
CAPITAL MARKET RATES													
U.S. Treasury notes and bonds <sup>11</sup>													
Constant maturities <sup>12</sup>													
21 1-year	14.78	12.27	9.57	12.03	11.82	11.58	↑	11.42	↑	↑	↑	↑	
22 2-year	14.56	12.80	10.21	12.88	12.43	12.21	↑	12.06	↑	↑	↑	↑	
23 2-1/2-year <sup>13</sup>							↑	12.10	↑	↑	↑	↑	
24 3-year	14.44	12.92	10.45	13.08	12.50	12.34	↑	12.27	↑	↑	↑	↑	
25 5-year	14.24	13.01	10.80	13.28	12.69	12.53	↑	12.46	↑	↑	↑	↑	
26 7-year	14.06	13.06	11.02	13.35	12.75	12.60	↑	12.53	↑	↑	↑	↑	
27 10-year	13.91	13.00	11.10	13.36	12.72	12.52	↑	12.46	↑	↑	↑	↑	
28 20-year	13.72	12.92	11.34	13.36	12.71	12.42	↑	12.36	↑	↑	↑	↑	
29 30-year	13.44	12.76	11.18	13.21	12.54	12.29	↑	12.26	↑	↑	↑	↑	
Composite <sup>14</sup>													
30 Over 10 years (long-term)	12.87	12.23	10.84	12.82	12.23	11.97	↓	11.93	↓	↓	↓	↓	
State and local notes and bonds													
Moody's series <sup>15</sup>													
31 Aaa	10.43	10.88	8.80	10.10	9.58	9.58	9.72	9.55	9.70	9.80	9.80	9.60	
32 Baa	11.76	12.48	10.17	10.61	10.30	10.40	10.51	10.40	10.60	10.65	10.50	10.30	
33 Bond Buyer series <sup>16</sup>	11.33	11.66	9.51	10.42	9.99	10.10	10.25	10.15	10.34	10.36	10.24	10.05	
Corporate bonds													
Seasoned issues <sup>17</sup>													
34 All industries	15.06	14.94	12.78	14.32	13.78	13.56	↑	13.46	13.47	13.40	13.32	13.15	
35 Aaa	14.17	13.79	12.04	13.44	12.87	12.66	↑	12.56	12.62	12.52	12.51	12.54	
36 Aa	14.75	14.41	12.42	14.12	13.47	13.27	↑	13.19	13.23	13.21	13.20	12.95	
37 A	15.29	15.43	13.10	14.57	14.13	13.94	n.a.	13.84	13.83	13.78	13.63	13.38	
38 Baa	16.04	16.11	13.55	15.15	14.63	14.35	↑	14.24	14.21	14.09	13.94	13.72	
39 A-rated, recently-offered utility bonds <sup>18</sup>	16.63	15.49	12.73	14.93	14.12	13.86	↓	13.84	13.81	13.70	13.29	13.24	
MEMO: Dividend/price ratio <sup>19</sup>													
40 Preferred stocks	12.36	12.53	11.02	12.13	11.77	11.65	11.64 <sup>p</sup>	11.57	11.66	11.76	11.56	11.57	
41 Common stocks	5.20	5.81	4.40	4.93	4.62	4.54	4.63 <sup>p</sup>	4.53	4.67	4.68	4.62	4.54	

1. Weekly and monthly figures are averages of all calendar days, where the rate for a weekend or holiday is taken to be the rate prevailing on the preceding business day. The daily rate is the average of the rates on a given day weighted by the volume of transactions at these rates.

2. Weekly figures are averages for statement week ending Wednesday.

3. Rate for the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

4. Unweighted average of offering rates quoted by at least five dealers (in the case of commercial paper), or finance companies (in the case of finance paper). Before November 1979, maturities for data shown are 30-59 days, 90-119 days, and 120-179 days for commercial paper; and 30-59 days, 90-119 days, and 150-179 days for finance paper.

5. Yields are quoted on a bank-discount basis, rather than an investment yield basis (which would give a higher figure).

6. Dealer closing offered rates for top-rated banks. Most representative rate (which may be, but need not be, the average of the rates quoted by the dealers).

7. Unweighted average of offered rates quoted by at least five dealers early in the day.

8. Calendar week average. For indication purposes only.

9. Unweighted average of closing bid rates quoted by at least five dealers.

10. Rates are recorded in the week in which bills are issued. Beginning with the Treasury bill auction held on Apr. 18, 1983, bidders were required to state the percentage yield (on a bank discount basis) that they would accept to two decimal places. Thus, average issuing rates in bill auctions will be reported using two rather than three decimal places.

11. Yields are based on closing bid prices quoted by at least five dealers.

12. Yields adjusted to constant maturities by the U.S. Treasury. That is, yields are read from a yield curve at fixed maturities. Based on only recently issued, actively traded securities.

13. Each biweekly figure is the average of five business days ending on the Monday following the date indicated. Until Mar. 31, 1983, the biweekly rate determined the maximum interest rate payable in the following two-week period on 2-1/2-year small saver certificates. (See table 1.16.)

14. Averages (to maturity or call) for all outstanding bonds neither due nor callable in less than 10 years, including several very low yielding "flower" bonds.

15. General obligations based on Thursday figures; Moody's Investors Service.

16. General obligations only, with 20 years to maturity, issued by 20 state and local governmental units of mixed quality. Based on figures for Thursday.

17. Daily figures from Moody's Investors Service. Based on yields to maturity on selected long-term bonds.

18. Compilation of the Federal Reserve. This series is an estimate of the yield on recently-offered, A-rated utility bonds with a 30-year maturity and 5 years of call protection. Weekly data are based on Friday quotations.

19. Standard and Poor's corporate series. Preferred stock ratio based on a sample of ten issues: four public utilities, four industrials, one financial, and one transportation. Common stock ratios on the 500 stocks in the price index.

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's H.15 (519) and G.13 (415) releases. For address, see inside front cover.

## 1.36 STOCK MARKET Selected Statistics

Indicator	1981	1982	1983	1984								
				Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May.	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
Prices and trading (averages of daily figures)												
Common stock prices												
1 New York Stock Exchange (Dec. 31, 1965 = 50).....	74.02	68.93	92.63	96.16	90.60	90.66	90.67	90.07	88.28	87.08	94.49	95.68
2 Industrial.....	85.44	78.18	107.45	112.16	105.44	105.92	106.56	105.94	104.04	102.29	111.20	112.18
3 Transportation.....	72.61	60.41	89.36	97.98	86.33	86.10	83.61	81.62	79.29	76.72	86.86	86.88
4 Utility.....	38.90	39.75	47.00	47.43	45.67	44.83	43.86	44.22	43.65	44.17	46.69	47.47
5 Finance.....	73.52	71.99	95.34	95.79	89.95	89.50	88.22	85.06	80.75	79.03	87.92	91.59
6 Standard & Poor's Corporation (1941-43 = 10) <sup>1</sup> .....	128.05	119.71	160.41	166.39	157.70	157.44	157.60	156.55	153.12	151.08	164.42	166.11
7 American Stock Exchange <sup>2</sup> (Aug. 31, 1973 = 100).....	171.79	141.31	216.48	224.83	207.95	210.09	207.66	206.39	201.24	192.82	207.90	214.50
Volume of trading (thousands of shares)												
8 New York Stock Exchange.....	46,967	64,617	85,418	105,518	96,641	84,328	85,874	88,170	85,920	79,156	109,892	93,108
9 American Stock Exchange.....	5,346	5,283	8,215	7,167	6,431	5,382	5,863	5,935	5,071	5,141	7,477	5,967
Customer financing (end-of-period balances, in millions of dollars)												
10 Margin credit at broker-dealers <sup>3</sup> .....	14,411	13,325	23,000	23,132	22,557	22,668	22,830	22,360	23,450	22,980	22,810	22,800
11 Margin stock.....	14,150	12,980	22,720	22,870	22,330	22,460	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
12 Convertible bonds.....	259	344	279	261	226	208	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
13 Subscription issues.....	2	1	1	1	1	*	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
Free credit balances at brokers <sup>4</sup>												
14 Margin-account.....	3,515	5,735	6,620	6,510	6,420	6,520	6,450	6,685	6,430	6,430	6,855 <sup>5</sup>	6,689
15 Cash-account.....	7,150	8,390	8,430	8,230	8,420	8,265	7,910	8,115	8,305 <sup>5</sup>	8,125 <sup>5</sup>	8,185 <sup>5</sup>	8,315
Margin-account debt at brokers (percentage distribution, end of period)												
16 Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
By equity class (in percent) <sup>5</sup>												
17 Under 40.....	37.0	21.0	41.0	43.0	48.0	46.0	47.0	53.0	50.0	52.0	40.0	42.0
18 40-49.....	24.0	24.0	22.0	21.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.0	19.0	17.0	22.0	22.0
19 50-59.....	17.0	24.0	16.0	15.0	13.0	14.0	13.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	16.0	15.0
20 60-69.....	10.0	14.0	9.0	9.0	8.0	9.0	8.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	9.0
21 70-79.....	6.0	9.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	6.0	5.0	6.0	6.0
22 80 or more.....	6.0	8.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	6.0
Special miscellaneous-account balances at brokers (end of period)												
23 Total balances (millions of dollars) <sup>6</sup> .....	25,870	35,598	58,329	62,670	63,410	65,860	66,340	70,110	69,410	70,588	71,840	72,350
Distribution by equity status (percent)												
24 Net credit status.....	58.0	62.0	63.0	61.0	59.0	61.0	60.0	60.0	56.0	57.0	58.0	58.0
25 Debt status, equity of.....	31.0	29.0	28.0	29.0	29.0	28.0	29.0	27.0	30.0	30.0	31.0	31.0
26 Less than 60 percent.....	11.0	9.0	9.0	10.0	12.0	11.0	11.0	13.0	14.0	13.0	11.0	11.0
Margin requirements (percent of market value and effective date) <sup>7</sup>												
	Mar. 11, 1968	June 8, 1968			May 6, 1970		Dec. 6, 1971		Nov. 24, 1972		Jan. 3, 1974	
27 Margin stocks.....	70		80		65		55		65		50	
28 Convertible bonds.....	50		60		50		50		50		50	
29 Short sales.....	70		80		65		55		65		50	

1. Effective July 1976, includes a new financial group, banks and insurance companies. With this change the index includes 400 industrial stocks (formerly 425), 20 transportation (formerly 15 rail), 40 public utility (formerly 60), and 40 financial.

2. Beginning July 5, 1983, the American Stock Exchange rebased its index effectively cutting previous readings in half.

3. Beginning July 1983, under the revised Regulation T, margin credit at broker-dealers includes credit extended against stocks, convertible bonds, stocks acquired through exercise of subscription rights, corporate bonds, and government securities. Separate reporting of data for margin stocks, convertible bonds, and subscription issues was discontinued in April 1984, and margin credit at broker-dealers became the total that is distributed by equity class and shown on lines 17-22.

4. Free credit balances are in accounts with no unfulfilled commitments to the brokers and are subject to withdrawal by customers on demand.

5. Each customer's equity in his collateral (market value of collateral less net debit balance) is expressed as a percentage of current collateral values.

6. Balances that may be used by customers as the margin deposit required for additional purchases. Balances may arise as transfers based on loan values of other collateral in the customer's margin account or deposits of cash (usually sales proceeds) occur.

7. Regulations G, T, and U of the Federal Reserve Board of Governors, prescribed in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, limit the amount of credit to purchase and carry margin stocks that may be extended on securities as collateral by prescribing a maximum loan value, which is a specified percentage of the market value of the collateral at the time the credit is extended. Margin requirements are the difference between the market value (100 percent) and the maximum loan value. The term "margin stocks" is defined in the corresponding regulation.



## A28 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.37 SELECTED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS Selected Assets and Liabilities

Millions of dollars, end of period

Account	1980	1981	1983		1984									
			Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept. <sup>p</sup>	
Savings and loan associations														
1 Assets	.....	664,167	763,365	771,705	772,723	780,107	796,095	806,482	823,737	838,825	848,890	858,172	869,276	
2 Mortgages	.....	518,547	489,720	493,432	494,682	497,987	502,143	509,283	518,214	526,732	534,345	539,157	544,280	
3 Cash and investment securities <sup>1</sup>	.....	63,123	101,553	103,395	101,883	103,917	108,565	105,950	109,102	108,809	107,502	107,855	110,681	
4 Other	.....	82,497	172,259	174,878	176,158	178,203	185,387	191,249	196,421	203,284	207,043	211,160	214,315	
5 Liabilities and net worth	.....	664,167	763,365	771,705	772,723	780,107	796,095	806,482	823,737	838,825	848,890	858,172	869,276	
6 Savings capital	.....	525,061	625,013	634,076	639,694	644,588	656,252	660,262	670,259	681,532	687,396	691,279	699,405	
7 Borrowed money	.....	88,782	89,235	91,443	86,322	86,526	93,321	97,468	102,281	107,554	109,355	113,845	119,067	
8 FHLBB	.....	62,794	51,735	52,626	50,880	50,465	50,663	51,951	53,485	56,558	57,115	60,178	62,323	
9 Other	.....	25,988	37,500	38,817	35,442	36,061	42,658	45,517	48,796	50,996	52,240	53,667	56,744	
10 Loans in process <sup>2</sup>	.....	6,385	19,728	21,117	21,498	21,939	22,929	23,898	24,717	25,680	26,076	26,725	26,725	
11 Other	.....	15,544	19,179	15,275	15,777	17,520	14,938	16,904	19,207	16,957	19,332	19,957	17,419	
12 Net worth <sup>3</sup>	.....	28,395	29,938	30,911	30,930	31,473	31,584	31,848	31,990	32,782	32,807	33,091	33,385	
13 MEMO: Mortgage loan commitments outstanding <sup>4</sup>	.....	15,225	34,780	32,996	33,504	36,150	39,813	41,672	45,207	44,811	43,814	41,125	38,711	
Mutual savings banks <sup>5</sup>														
14 Assets	.....	175,728	189,149	193,535	194,217	195,168	197,178	198,000	200,087	198,864 <sup>6</sup>	199,128 <sup>6</sup>	200,722		↑
Loans														
15 Mortgage	.....	99,997	95,600	97,356	97,703	97,895	98,472	99,017	99,881	99,433 <sup>6</sup>	100,091	101,211		
16 Other	.....	14,753	19,675	19,129	20,463	21,694	21,971	22,531	22,907	23,198 <sup>6</sup>	23,213 <sup>6</sup>	24,068		
Securities														
17 U.S. government <sup>6</sup>	.....	9,810	15,092	15,360	15,167	15,667	15,772	15,913	16,404	15,448 <sup>6</sup>	15,457	15,019		
18 State and local government	.....	2,288	2,195	2,177	2,180	2,054	2,067	2,033	2,024	2,037 <sup>6</sup>	2,037 <sup>6</sup>	2,055		
19 Corporate and other <sup>7</sup>	.....	37,791	42,629	43,580	43,542	43,439	43,547	43,122	43,200	42,479 <sup>6</sup>	42,682	42,632		
20 Cash	.....	5,442	4,983	6,263	4,788	4,580	5,040	5,408	5,031	5,452 <sup>6</sup>	4,896	4,981		
21 Other assets	.....	5,649	8,975	9,670	10,374	9,839	10,309	10,376	10,640	10,817 <sup>6</sup>	10,752	10,756		
22 Liabilities	.....	175,728	189,149	193,535	194,217	195,168	197,178	198,000	200,087	198,864 <sup>6</sup>	199,128 <sup>6</sup>	200,722		n.a.
23 Deposits	.....	155,110	169,356	172,665	173,636	174,370	176,044	175,875	176,253	174,972 <sup>6</sup>	174,823	176,085		
24 Regular <sup>8</sup>	.....	153,003	167,006	170,135	171,099	171,957	173,385	173,010	173,310	171,858 <sup>6</sup>	171,740	172,990		
25 Ordinary savings	.....	49,425	38,448	38,554	37,992	37,642	37,866	37,329	37,147	36,322 <sup>6</sup>	35,511	34,787		
26 Time	.....	103,578	93,073	95,129	96,519	96,005	97,339	96,920	97,236	97,168 <sup>6</sup>	98,410	101,270		
27 Other	.....	2,108	2,350	2,530	2,537	2,413	2,659	2,865	2,943	3,114 <sup>6</sup>	3,083	3,095		
28 Other liabilities	.....	10,632	9,185	10,154	9,917	10,019	10,390	11,211	12,861	12,999 <sup>6</sup>	13,269 <sup>6</sup>	13,604		
29 General reserve accounts	.....	9,986	10,210	10,368	10,350	10,492	10,373	10,466	10,554	10,404 <sup>6</sup>	10,495 <sup>6</sup>	10,498		
30 MEMO: Mortgage loan commitments outstanding <sup>9</sup>	.....	1,293	2,418	2,387	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.		↓
Life insurance companies <sup>7</sup>														
31 Assets	.....	525,803	649,081	654,948	658,504	660,901	665,836	671,259	673,518	679,449	684,573			↑
Securities														
32 Government	.....	25,209	48,341	50,752	51,328	51,762	52,504	52,828	53,422	53,970	54,688			
33 United States <sup>10</sup>	.....	8,167	26,293	28,636	29,179	30,130	31,056	31,358	31,706	32,066	32,654			
34 State and local	.....	7,151	9,925	9,986	9,995	9,426	9,259	9,192	9,239	9,213	9,236			
35 Foreign <sup>11</sup>	.....	9,891	12,123	12,130	12,154	12,206	12,189	12,278	12,477	12,691	12,798			
36 Business	.....	255,769	323,714	322,854	328,075	328,235	331,631	334,634	334,151	338,508	341,802			n.a.
37 Bonds	.....	208,099	258,757	257,986	263,207	265,798	268,446	271,296	273,212	276,902	281,113			n.a.
38 Stocks	.....	47,670	64,957	64,868	64,868	62,437	63,185	63,338	60,939	61,606	60,689			
39 Mortgages	.....	137,747	148,487	150,999	151,085	151,020	151,445	152,373	152,968	153,845	154,299			
40 Real estate	.....	18,278	21,864	22,234	22,500	22,591	23,034	23,237	23,517	23,792	24,019			
41 Policy loans	.....	48,706	53,979	54,063	54,089	54,170	54,254	54,365	54,399	54,430	54,441			
42 Other assets	.....	40,094	52,696	54,046	51,939	53,123	52,968	53,822	55,061	54,904	55,324			↓
Credit unions <sup>12</sup>														
43 Total assets/liabilities and capital	.....	60,611	81,203	81,961	82,496	83,726	85,789	86,594	88,350	90,276	90,145	90,503		↑
44 Federal	.....	39,181	53,801	54,482	54,770	55,753	57,569	58,127	59,636	61,316	61,163	61,500		
45 State	.....	21,430	27,402	27,479	27,726	27,973	28,220	28,467	28,714	28,960	28,982	29,003		
46 Loans outstanding	.....	42,333	49,235	50,083	50,625	51,435	52,269	53,247	54,437	55,915	57,286	58,802		
47 Federal	.....	27,096	32,304	32,930	33,270	33,878	34,510	35,286	36,274	37,547	38,490	39,578		n.a.
48 State	.....	15,237	16,931	17,153	17,355	17,557	17,759	17,961	18,163	18,368	18,796	19,224		
49 Savings	.....	54,152	74,202	74,739	75,532	76,556	78,487	79,413	80,702	82,578	82,402	82,135		
50 Federal (shares)	.....	35,250	49,400	49,889	50,438	51,218	52,905	53,587	54,632	56,261	56,278	56,205		
51 State (shares and deposits)	.....	18,902	24,802	24,850	25,094	25,338	25,582	25,826	26,070	26,317	26,124	25,930		↓

## 1.37 Continued

Account	1980	1981	1983		1984								
			Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
	FSLIC-insured federal savings banks												
52 Assets			61,717	64,969	69,835	72,143	75,555	77,374	78,952	81,310	83,989	87,209	88,599
53 Mortgages			37,166	38,698	41,754	43,371	44,708	45,900	46,791	48,084	49,996	52,039	53,054
54 Cash and investment securities <sup>1</sup>			9,653	10,436	11,243	11,662	12,552	12,762	12,814	13,071	13,184	13,331	13,393
55 Other			14,898	15,835	16,838	17,110	18,295	18,712	19,347	20,155	20,809	21,839	22,152
56 Liabilities and net worth			61,717	64,969	69,835	72,143	75,555	77,374	78,952	81,310	83,989	87,209	88,599
57 Savings and capital			50,384	53,227	57,195	59,107	61,433	62,495	63,026	64,364	66,227	68,443	69,567
58 Borrowed money			6,981	7,477	8,048	8,088	9,213	9,707	10,475	11,489	12,060	12,863	13,219
59 FHLBB			4,381	4,640	4,751	4,884	5,232	5,491	5,900	6,538	6,897	7,654	7,784
60 Other			2,600	2,837	3,297	3,204	3,981	4,216	4,575	4,951	5,163	5,209	5,435
61 Other			1,428	1,157	1,347	1,545	1,360	1,548	1,747	1,646	1,807	1,912	1,777
62 Net worth <sup>3</sup>			2,924	3,108	3,245	3,403	3,549	3,624	3,704	3,811	3,895	3,991	4,036
MEMO													
63 Loans in process <sup>2</sup>			1,222	1,264	1,387	1,531	1,669	1,716	1,787	1,839	1,901	1,895	1,866
64 Mortgage loan commitments outstanding <sup>4</sup>			2,230	2,151	2,974	2,704	3,253	3,714	3,763	3,583	3,988	3,860	3,827

1. Holdings of stock of the Federal Home Loan Banks are in "other assets."

2. Beginning in 1982, loans in process are classified as contra-assets and are not included in total liabilities and net worth. Total assets are net of loans in process.

3. Includes net undistributed income accrued by most associations.

4. Excludes figures for loans in process.

5. The National Council reports data on member mutual savings banks and on savings banks that have converted to stock institutions, and to federal savings banks.

6. Beginning April 1979, includes obligations of U.S. government agencies. Before that date, this item was included in "Corporate and other."

7. Includes securities of foreign governments and international organizations and, before April 1979, nonguaranteed issues of U.S. government agencies.

8. Excludes checking, club, and school accounts.

9. Commitments outstanding (including loans in process) of banks in New York State as reported to the Savings Banks Association of the State of New York.

10. Direct and guaranteed obligations. Excludes federal agency issues not guaranteed, which are shown in the table under "Business" securities.

11. Issues of foreign governments and their subdivisions and bonds of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

12. As of June 1982, data include only federal or federally insured state credit unions serving natural persons.

**NOTE.** *Savings and loan associations:* Estimates by the FHLBB for all associations in the United States. Data are based on monthly reports of federally insured associations and annual reports of other associations. Even when revised, data for current and preceding year are subject to further revision.

*Mutual savings banks:* Estimates of National Council of Savings Institutions for all savings banks in the United States.

*Life insurance companies:* Estimates of the American Council of Life Insurance for all life insurance companies in the United States. Annual figures are annual-statement asset values, with bonds carried on an amortized basis and stocks at year-end market value. Adjustments for interest due and accrued and for differences between market and book values are not made on each item separately but are included, in total, in "other assets."

*Credit unions:* Estimates by the National Credit Union Administration for a group of federal and federally insured state credit unions serving natural persons. Figures are preliminary and revised annually to incorporate recent data.

## 1.38 FEDERAL FISCAL AND FINANCING OPERATIONS

Millions of dollars

Type of account or operation	Fiscal year 1982	Fiscal year 1983	Fiscal year 1984	Calendar year					
				1983		1984	1984		
				H1	H2	H1	July	Aug.	Sept.
<i>U.S. budget</i>									
1 Receipts <sup>1</sup> .....	617,766	600,562	666,457	306,331	306,584	341,808	52,017	55,209	68,019
2 Outlays <sup>1</sup> .....	728,375	795,917	841,800	396,477	406,849	420,700	68,433	88,707	51,234
3 Surplus, or deficit (-) .....	-110,609	-195,355	-175,343	-90,146	-100,265	-78,892	16,416	-33,498	16,785
4 Trust funds .....	5,456	23,056	30,565	22,680	7,745	18,080	441	-11,045	23,861
5 Federal funds <sup>2,3</sup> .....	-116,065	-218,410	-205,908	-112,822	-108,005	-96,971	-16,857	-22,453	-7,077
<i>Off-budget entities (surplus, or deficit (-))</i>									
6 Federal Financing Bank outlays .....	-14,142	-10,404	-7,277	-5,418	-3,199	-2,813	-1,406	-755	-467
7 Other <sup>3,4</sup> .....	-3,190	-1,953	-2,719	-528	-1,206	-838	-330	-419	-1,507
<i>U.S. budget plus off-budget, including Federal Financing Bank</i>									
8 Surplus, or deficit (-) .....	-127,940	-207,711	-185,339	-96,094	-104,670	-84,884	-18,128	-34,673	-14,811
Source of financing									
9 Borrowing from the public .....	134,993	212,425	170,817	102,538	84,020	80,592	24,540	25,340	4,167
10 Cash and monetary assets (decrease, or increase (-)) <sup>4</sup> .....	-11,911	-9,889	5,636	-9,664	-16,294	-3,127	-3,264	-6,295	-18,978
11 Other <sup>5</sup> .....	4,858	5,176	8,885	3,222	4,358	7,418	-3,148	3,038	-1
MEMO									
12 Treasury operating balance (level, end of period) .....	29,164	37,057	37,057	100,243	121,302	126,309	16,312	11,327	30,426
13 Federal Reserve Banks .....	10,975	16,557	16,557	19,442	35,959	40,044	3,972	4,029	8,514
14 Tax and loan accounts .....	18,189	20,500	20,500	72,037	85,343	86,263	12,340	7,298	21,913

1. Effective Feb. 8, 1982, supplemental medical insurance premiums and voluntary hospital insurance premiums, previously included in other insurance receipts, have been reclassified as offsetting receipts in the health function.

2. Half-year figures are calculated as a residual (total surplus/deficit less trust fund surplus/deficit).

3. Other off-budget includes Postal Service Fund; Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund; Rural Telephone Bank; and petroleum acquisition and transportation and strategic petroleum reserve effective November 1981.

4. Includes U.S. Treasury operating cash accounts; SDRs; gold tranche drawing rights; loans to International Monetary Fund; and other cash and monetary assets.

5. Includes accrued interest payable to the public; allocations of special drawing rights; deposit funds; miscellaneous liability (including checks outstanding) and asset accounts; seigniorage; increment on gold; net gain/loss for U.S. currency valuation adjustment; net gain/loss for IMF valuation adjustment; and profit on the sale of gold.

SOURCE: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the U.S. Government," *Treasury Bulletin*, and the *Budget of the U.S. Government, Fiscal Year 1985*.

## 1.39 U.S. BUDGET RECEIPTS AND OUTLAYS

Millions of dollars

Source or type	Fiscal year 1983	Fiscal year 1984	Calendar year						
			1982	1983		1984			
			H2	H1	H2	H1	July	Aug.	Sept.
RECEIPTS									
1 All sources.....	600,563	666,457	286,337	306,331	305,122	341,808	52,017	55,209	68,019
2 Individual income taxes, net.....	288,938	295,955	145,676	144,551	147,663	144,691	22,398	25,820	31,541
3 Withheld.....	266,010	279,345	131,567	135,531	133,768	140,657	23,013	25,072	21,852
4 Presidential Election Campaign Fund.....	36	35	5	30	6	29	3	1	1
5 Nonwithheld.....	83,586	81,346	20,041	63,014	20,703	61,463	789	2,396	11,716
6 Refunds.....	60,692	64,771	5,938	54,024	6,815	57,458	1,407	1,649	2,027
7 Corporation income taxes.....									
8 Gross receipts.....	61,780	74,179	25,660	33,522	31,064	40,328	3,376	1,936	12,332
9 Refunds.....	24,758	17,286	11,467	13,809	8,921	10,045	1,313	1,136	441
10 Social insurance taxes and contributions, net.....	209,001	241,902	94,277	110,520	100,832	131,372	21,361	21,932	18,639
11 Payroll employment taxes and contributions <sup>1</sup> .....	179,010	203,476	85,064	90,912	88,388	106,436	18,858	17,547	16,781
12 Self-employment taxes and contributions <sup>2</sup> .....	6,756	8,709	177	6,427	398	7,667	0	-269	1,209
13 Unemployment insurance.....	18,799	25,138	6,856	10,984	8,714	14,942	2,093	4,252	295
14 Other net receipts <sup>3</sup> .....	4,436	4,580	2,180	2,197	2,290	2,329	410	401	354
15 Excise taxes.....	35,300	37,361	16,555	16,904	19,586	18,304	3,298	3,221	3,120
16 Customs deposits.....	8,655	11,370	4,299	4,010	5,079	5,576	1,088	1,241	939
17 Estate and gift taxes.....	6,053	6,010	3,444	2,883	3,050	3,102	476	558	449
18 Miscellaneous receipts <sup>4</sup> .....	15,594	16,965	7,890	7,751	7,811	8,481	1,333	1,637	1,440
OUTLAYS									
19 All types.....	795,917	841,800	390,847	396,477	406,849	420,700	68,433	88,707	51,234
20 National defense.....	210,461	227,405	100,419	105,072	108,967	114,639	18,870	20,059	18,942
21 International affairs.....	8,927	13,313	4,406	4,705	6,117	5,426	1,117	1,020	1,698
22 General science, space, and technology.....	7,777	8,271	3,903	3,486	4,216	3,981	745	762	646
23 Energy.....	4,035	2,464	2,058	2,073	1,533	1,080	309	213	-266
24 Natural resources and environment.....	12,676	12,677	6,941	5,892	6,933	5,463	1,232	1,247	1,293
25 Agriculture.....	22,173	12,215	13,259	10,154	5,278	7,129	503	507	145
26 Commerce and housing credit.....	4,721	5,198	2,244	2,164	2,648	2,572	559	-161	103
27 Transportation.....	21,231	24,705	10,686	9,918	13,323	10,616	2,322	2,272	2,331
28 Community and regional development.....	7,302	7,803	4,187	3,124	4,327	3,154	682	698	850
29 Education, training, employment, social services.....	25,726	26,616	12,186	12,801	13,246	13,445	2,075	2,710	1,839
30 Health.....	28,655	30,435	39,072	41,206	42,150	15,748	2,536	2,736	2,337
31 Social security and medicare.....	223,311	235,764	133,779	143,001		19,656	34,145	4,084	
32 Income security.....	106,211	96,714			135,579	65,212	7,047	8,271	7,615
33 Veterans benefits and services.....	24,845	25,640	13,240	11,334	13,621	12,849	1,243	3,287	936
34 Administration of justice.....	5,014	5,616	2,373	2,522	2,628	2,807	543	553	396
35 General government.....	4,991	4,836	2,323	2,434	2,479	2,462	290	546	468
36 General-purpose fiscal assistance.....	6,287	6,577	3,153	3,124	3,290	2,943	1,256	91	236
37 Net interest <sup>5</sup> .....	89,774	111,007	44,948	42,358	47,674	53,729	8,743	11,106	9,742
38 Undistributed offsetting receipts <sup>6</sup> .....	-21,424	-15,454	-8,332	-8,887	-7,262	-7,333	-1,296	-1,356	-2,160

1. Old-age, disability, and hospital insurance, and railroad retirement accounts.  
2. Old-age, disability, and hospital insurance.

3. Federal employee retirement contributions and civil service retirement and disability fund.

4. Deposits of earnings by Federal Reserve Banks and other miscellaneous receipts.

5. In accordance with the Social Security Amendments Act of 1983, the Treasury now provides social security and medicare outlays as a separate

function. Before February 1984, these outlays were included in the income security and health functions.

6. Net interest function includes interest received by trust funds.

7. Consists of rents and royalties on the outer continental shelf and U.S. government contributions for employee retirement.

SOURCE: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the U.S. Government" and the *Budget of the U.S. Government, Fiscal Year 1985*.

## 1.40 FEDERAL DEBT SUBJECT TO STATUTORY LIMITATION

Billions of dollars

Item	1982		1983				1984		
	Sept. 30	Dec. 31	Mar. 31	June 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 31	Mar. 31	June 30	Sept. 30
1 Federal debt outstanding .....	1,147.0	1,201.9	1,249.3	1,324.3	1,381.9	1,415.3	1,468.3	1,517.2	n.a.
2 Public debt securities .....	1,142.0	1,197.1	1,244.5	1,319.6	1,377.2	1,410.7	1,463.7	1,512.7	1,572.3
3 Held by public .....	925.6	987.7	1,043.3	1,090.3	1,138.2	1,174.4	1,223.9	1,255.1	↑
4 Held by agencies .....	216.4	209.4	201.2	229.3	239.0	236.3	239.8	257.6	↓
5 Agency securities .....	5.0	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.5	n.a.
6 Held by public .....	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.4	↑
7 Held by agencies .....	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	↓
8 Debt subject to statutory limit .....	1,142.9	1,197.9	1,245.3	1,320.4	1,378.0	1,411.4	1,464.4	1,513.4	1,573.0
9 Public debt securities .....	1,141.4	1,196.5	1,243.9	1,319.0	1,376.6	1,410.1	1,463.1	1,512.1	1,571.7
10 Other debt <sup>1</sup> .....	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
11 MEMO: Statutory debt limit .....	1,143.1	1,290.2	1,290.2	1,389.0	1,389.0	1,490.0	1,490.0	1,520.0	1,573.0

1. Includes guaranteed debt of government agencies, specified participation certificates, notes to international lending organizations, and District of Columbia stadium bonds.

NOTE: Data from *Treasury Bulletin* (U.S. Treasury Department).

## 1.41 GROSS PUBLIC DEBT OF U.S. TREASURY Types and Ownership

Billions of dollars, end of period

Type and holder	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984		
					Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
1 Total gross public debt .....	845.1	930.2	1,028.7	1,197.1	1,410.7	1,463.7	1,512.7	1,572.3
By type								
2 Interest-bearing debt .....	844.0	928.9	1,027.3	1,195.5	1,400.9	1,452.1	1,501.1	1,559.6
3 Marketable .....	530.7	623.2	720.3	881.5	1,050.9	1,097.7	1,126.6	1,176.6
4 Bills .....	172.6	216.1	245.0	311.8	343.8	350.2	343.3	356.8
5 Notes .....	283.4	321.6	375.3	465.0	573.4	604.9	632.1	661.7
6 Bonds .....	74.7	85.4	99.9	104.6	133.7	142.6	151.2	158.1
7 Nonmarketable <sup>1</sup> .....	313.2	305.7	307.0	314.0	350.0	354.4	374.5	383.0
8 State and local government series .....	24.6	23.8	23.0	25.7	36.7	38.1	39.9	41.4
9 Foreign issues <sup>2</sup> .....	28.8	24.0	19.0	14.7	10.4	9.9	8.8	8.8
10 Government .....	23.6	17.6	14.9	13.0	10.4	9.9	8.8	8.8
11 Public .....	5.3	6.4	4.1	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
12 Savings bonds and notes .....	79.9	72.5	68.1	68.0	70.7	71.6	72.3	73.1
13 Government account series <sup>3</sup> .....	177.4	185.1	196.7	205.4	231.9	234.6	253.2	259.5
14 Non-interest-bearing debt .....	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	9.8	11.6	11.6	12.7
By holder <sup>4</sup>								
15 U.S. government agencies and trust funds .....	187.1	192.5	203.3	209.4	236.3	239.8	257.6	↑
16 Federal Reserve Banks .....	117.5	121.3	131.0	139.3	151.9	150.8	152.9	↑
17 Private investors .....	540.5	616.4	694.5	848.4	1,022.6	1,073.0	1,093.7	↑
18 Commercial banks .....	88.1	112.1	111.4	131.4	188.8	189.8	183.8	↑
19 Money market funds .....	5.6	3.5	21.5	42.6	22.8	19.4	14.9	↑
20 Insurance companies .....	21.4	24.0	29.0	39.1	48.9	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
21 Other companies .....	17.0	19.3	17.9	24.5	39.7	45.4	47.9	↑
22 State and local governments .....	69.9	84.4	85.6	113.4	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	↑
Individuals								
23 Savings bonds .....	79.9	72.5	68.1	68.3	71.5	72.2	72.9	↑
24 Other securities .....	38.1	44.6	42.7	48.2	61.9	64.7	69.3	↑
25 Foreign and international <sup>5</sup> .....	119.0	129.7	136.6	149.5	168.9	166.3	170.9	↑
26 Other miscellaneous investors <sup>6</sup> .....	99.6	126.3	167.8	231.4	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	↑

1. Includes (not shown separately): Securities issued to the Rural Electrification Administration; depository bonds, retirement plan bonds, and individual retirement bonds.

2. Nonmarketable dollar-denominated and foreign currency-denominated series held by foreigners.

3. Held almost entirely by U.S. government agencies and trust funds.

4. Data for Federal Reserve Banks and U.S. government agencies and trust funds are actual holdings; data for other groups are Treasury estimates.

5. Consists of investments of foreign and international accounts. Excludes non-interest-bearing notes issued to the International Monetary Fund.

6. Includes savings and loan associations, nonprofit institutions, credit unions, mutual savings banks, corporate pension trust funds, dealers and brokers, certain U.S. government deposit accounts, and U.S. government-sponsored agencies.

SOURCES: Data by type of security, U.S. Treasury Department, *Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States*; data by holder, *Treasury Bulletin*.

## 1.42 U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES DEALERS Transactions

Par value; averages of daily figures, in millions of dollars

Item	1981	1982	1983	1984			1984 week ending Wednesday					
				July	Aug.	Sept.	Aug. 22	Aug. 29	Sept. 5	Sept. 12	Sept. 19	Sept. 26
Immediate delivery <sup>1</sup>												
1 U.S. government securities.....	24,728	32,271	42,134	47,328	44,537	50,317	37,354	35,585	38,793	49,390	52,341	51,055
<i>By maturity</i>												
2 Bills.....	14,768	18,398	22,393	23,368	21,373	25,668	17,836	18,424	21,991	25,110	26,434	24,548
3 Other within 1 year.....	621	810	708	1,197	940	1,059	887	734	672	854	1,398	1,142
4 1-5 years.....	4,360	6,272	8,758	9,859	9,462	10,478	8,597	8,037	5,232	9,333	10,657	12,836
5 5-10 years.....	2,451	3,557	5,279	7,680	6,739	7,975	5,262	5,038	7,810	8,992	8,574	7,179
6 Over 10 years.....	2,528	3,234	4,997	5,224	6,023	5,138	4,773	3,352	3,088	5,101	5,278	5,350
<i>By type of customer</i>												
7 U.S. government securities dealers.....	1,640	1,769	2,257	2,404	2,669	2,648	1,888	2,647	2,569	2,311	2,929	2,397
8 U.S. government securities brokers.....	11,750	15,659	21,045	23,521	21,499	24,448	19,388	16,547	17,688	24,622	25,287	24,791
9 All others <sup>2</sup> .....	11,337	15,344	18,832	21,403	20,370	23,220	16,078	16,391	18,536	22,456	24,124	23,867
10 Federal agency securities.....	3,306	4,142	5,576	7,962	7,039	8,966	5,146	5,192	6,177	8,839	11,517	8,122
11 Certificates of deposit.....	4,477	5,001	4,334	4,512	3,006	4,451	2,735	2,633	2,853	3,984	4,640	5,056
12 Bankers acceptances.....	1,807	2,502	2,642	3,185	2,533	3,792	2,359	2,250	2,725	3,522	4,104	3,829
13 Commercial paper.....	6,128	7,595	8,036	11,580	10,528	11,663	10,514	10,615	12,168	11,608	12,061	10,853
Futures transactions <sup>3</sup>												
14 Treasury bills.....	3,523	5,031	6,655	7,126	5,523	5,097	4,092	4,179	3,467	5,347	5,407	5,751
15 Treasury coupons.....	1,330	1,490	2,501	4,235	4,385	5,144	4,467	3,427	3,090	4,979	6,639	4,128
16 Federal agency securities.....	234	259	265	221	284	254	381	311	103	206	494	243
Forward transactions <sup>4</sup>												
17 U.S. government securities.....	365	835	1,492	1,138	1,443	1,092	1,671	1,181	1,091	673	1,417	1,410
18 Federal agency securities.....	1,370	982	1,646	2,711	3,176	2,454	2,489	1,590	2,381	2,305	3,314	1,900

1. Before 1981, data for immediate transactions include forward transactions.

2. Includes, among others, all other dealers and brokers in commodities and securities, nondealer departments of commercial banks, foreign banking agencies, and the Federal Reserve System.

3. Futures contracts are standardized agreements arranged on an organized exchange in which parties commit to purchase or sell securities for delivery at a future date.

4. Forward transactions are agreements arranged in the over-the-counter market in which securities are purchased (sold) for delivery after 5 business days

from the date of the transaction for government securities (Treasury bills, notes, and bonds) or after 30 days for mortgage-backed agency issues.

NOTE. Averages for transactions are based on number of trading days in the period.

Transactions are market purchases and sales of U.S. government securities dealers reporting to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The figures exclude allotments of, and exchanges for, new U.S. government securities, redemptions of called or matured securities, purchases or sales of securities under repurchase agreement, reverse repurchase (resale), or similar contracts.

## 1.43 U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES DEALERS Positions and Financing

Averages of daily figures, in millions of dollars

Item	1981	1982	1983	1984			1984 week ending Wednesday				
				June	July	Aug.	Aug. 1	Aug. 8	Aug. 15	Aug. 22	Aug. 29
	Positions										
Net immediate <sup>1</sup>											
1 U.S. government securities	9,033	9,328	6,263	-6,387	-6,121	3,363	-1,513	50	4,634	3,679	4,378
2 Bills	6,485	4,837	4,282	-2,628	-2,362	4,546	0	2,696	4,487	5,258	5,282
3 Other within 1 year	-1,526	-199	-177	-596	-604	-89	-275	18	-101	-252	-42
4 1-5 years	1,488	2,932	1,709	343	331	2,471	2,431	1,503	2,733	2,072	3,498
5 5-10 years	292	-341	-78	-1,341	-860	-1,167	-1,265	-1,436	-753	-945	-1,729
6 Over 10 years	2,294	2,001	528	-2,250	-2,715	-2,490	-2,496	-2,825	-1,826	-2,550	-2,717
7 Federal agency securities	2,277	3,712	7,172	15,996	16,040	16,098	15,791	17,338	15,841	14,498	16,423
8 Certificates of deposit	3,435	5,531	5,839	6,990	7,407	6,708	7,128	6,565	6,647	6,554	6,898
9 Bankers acceptances	1,746	2,832	3,332	3,498	4,693	4,371	4,826	4,349	4,653	4,654	4,804
10 Commercial paper	2,658	3,317	3,159	3,969	3,161	4,158	3,174	4,135	4,471	4,360	3,802
Futures positions											
11 Treasury bills	-8,934	-2,508	-4,125	2,613	-1,383	-7,158	-2,422	-2,614	-7,959	-9,903	-8,492
12 Treasury coupons	-2,733	-2,361	-1,032	1,863	3,368	2,826	3,650	3,464	2,541	2,103	2,998
13 Federal agency securities	522	-224	170	826	622	610	632	675	735	588	469
Forward positions											
14 U.S. government securities	-603	-788	-1,935	-836	-1,794	-673	-1,138	-909	-1,249	-415	-124
15 Federal agency securities	-451	-1,190	-3,561	-10,763	-10,272	-9,682	-9,702	-10,533	-9,142	-9,071	-9,734
	Financing <sup>2</sup>										
Reverse repurchase agreements <sup>3</sup>											
16 Overnight and continuing	14,568	26,754	29,099	44,990	42,412	41,845	41,542	40,639	43,152	41,707	41,103
17 Term agreements	32,048	48,247	52,493	65,225	69,221	71,733	70,975	71,176	70,889	73,347	72,272
Repurchase agreements <sup>4</sup>											
18 Overnight and continuing	35,919	49,695	57,946	70,133	69,928	74,018	71,503	71,999	76,155	74,537	71,369
19 Term agreements	29,449	43,410	44,410	54,761	55,217	53,545	54,235	53,553	52,456	54,463	54,969

1. Immediate positions are net amounts (in terms of par values) of securities owned by nonbank dealer firms and dealer departments of commercial banks on a commitment, that is, trade-date basis, including any such securities that have been sold under agreements to repurchase (RPs). The maturities of some repurchase agreements are sufficiently long, however, to suggest that the securities involved are not available for trading purposes. Prior to 1984, securities owned, and hence dealer positions, do not include all securities acquired under reverse RPs. After January 1984, immediate positions include reverses to maturity, which are securities that were sold after having been obtained under reverse repurchase agreements that mature on the same day as the securities. Before 1981, data for immediate positions include forward positions.

2. Figures cover financing involving U.S. government and federal agency securities, negotiable CDs, bankers acceptances, and commercial paper.

3. Includes all reverse repurchase agreements, including those that have been arranged to make delivery on short sales and those for which the securities obtained have been used as collateral on borrowings, that is, matched agreements.

4. Includes both repurchase agreements undertaken to finance positions and "matched book" repurchase agreements.

NOTE: Data for positions are averages of daily figures, in terms of par value, based on the number of trading days in the period. Positions are shown net and are on a commitment basis. Data for financing are based on Wednesday figures, in terms of actual money borrowed or lent.

## 1.44 FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY SPONSORED CREDIT AGENCIES Debt Outstanding

Millions of dollars, end of period

Agency	1981	1982	1983	1984					
				Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.
<b>1 Federal and federally sponsored agencies</b>	<b>221,946</b>	<b>237,085</b>	<b>239,716</b>	<b>244,691</b>	<b>247,148</b>	<b>252,044</b>	<b>255,376</b>	<b>258,957</b>	<b>251,918</b>
2 Federal agencies	31,806	33,055	33,940	32,800	34,273	34,231	34,473	34,560	34,497
3 Defense Department <sup>1</sup>	484	354	243	206	197	188	181	172	162
4 Export-Import Bank <sup>2,3</sup>	13,339	14,218	14,853	15,347	15,344	15,344	15,604	15,611	15,606
5 Federal Housing Administration <sup>4</sup>	413	288	194	166	162	156	155	154	146
6 Government National Mortgage Association participation certificates <sup>5</sup>	2,715	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165
7 Postal Service <sup>6</sup>	1,538	1,471	1,404	1,404	1,404	1,337	1,337	1,337	1,337
8 Tennessee Valley Authority	13,115	14,365	14,970	14,805	14,890	14,930	14,980	15,070	15,030
9 United States Railway Association <sup>6</sup>	202	194	111	111	111	111	51	51	51
10 Federally sponsored agencies <sup>7</sup>	190,140	204,030	205,776	211,891	212,872	217,813	220,903	224,397	217,421
11 Federal Home Loan Banks	54,131	55,967	48,930	48,594	49,786	52,281	54,799	57,965	62,116
12 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	5,480	4,524	6,793	8,633	8,134	9,131	8,988	7,822	9,068
13 Federal National Mortgage Association	58,749	70,052	74,594	77,966	78,073	79,267	79,871	80,706	79,921
14 Farm Credit Banks	71,359	71,896	72,409	73,180	73,130	73,138	73,061	73,297	61,628
15 Student Loan Marketing Association	421	1,591	3,050	3,518	3,749	3,996	4,184	4,607	4,688
<b>MEMO</b>									
<b>16 Federal Financing Bank debt<sup>9</sup></b>	<b>110,698</b>	<b>126,424</b>	<b>135,791</b>	<b>137,707</b>	<b>138,769</b>	<b>139,936</b>	<b>141,734</b>	<b>143,322</b>	<b>144,063</b>
<i>Lending to federal and federally sponsored agencies</i>									
17 Export-Import Bank <sup>3</sup>	12,741	14,177	14,789	15,296	15,296	15,296	15,556	15,563	15,563
18 Postal Service <sup>6</sup>	1,288	1,221	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087
19 Student Loan Marketing Association	5,400	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
20 Tennessee Valley Authority	11,390	12,640	13,245	13,080	13,165	13,205	13,255	13,345	13,305
21 United States Railway Association <sup>6</sup>	202	194	111	111	111	111	51	51	51
<i>Other Lending<sup>10</sup></i>									
22 Farmers Home Administration	48,821	53,261	55,266	55,186	55,691	56,476	57,701	58,856	59,196
23 Rural Electrification Administration	13,516	17,157	19,766	20,186	20,413	20,456	20,611	20,671	20,742
24 Other	12,740	22,774	26,460	27,694	27,939	28,305	28,473	28,749	29,119

1. Consists of mortgages assumed by the Defense Department between 1957 and 1963 under family housing and homeowners assistance programs.

2. Includes participation certificates reclassified as debt beginning Oct. 1, 1976.

3. Off-budget Aug. 17, 1974, through Sept. 30, 1976; on-budget thereafter.

4. Consists of debentures issued in payment of Federal Housing Administration insurance claims. Once issued, these securities may be sold privately on the securities market.

5. Certificates of participation issued before fiscal 1969 by the Government National Mortgage Association acting as trustee for the Farmers Home Administration; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Small Business Administration; and the Veterans Administration.

6. Off-budget.

7. Includes outstanding noncontingent liabilities: Notes, bonds, and debentures.

8. Before late 1981, the Association obtained financing through the Federal Financing Bank.

9. The FFB, which began operations in 1974, is authorized to purchase or sell obligations issued, sold, or guaranteed by other federal agencies. Since FFB incurs debt solely for the purpose of lending to other agencies, its debt is not included in the main portion of the table in order to avoid double counting.

10. Includes FFB purchases of agency assets and guaranteed loans; the latter contain loans guaranteed by numerous agencies with the guarantees of any particular agency being generally small. The Farmers Home Administration item consists exclusively of agency assets, while the Rural Electrification Administration entry contains both agency assets and guaranteed loans.



# A36 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.45 NEW SECURITY ISSUES State and Local Governments

Millions of dollars

Type of issue or issuer, or use	1981	1982	1983	1984							
				Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr. <sup>r</sup>	May <sup>r</sup>	June <sup>r</sup>	July <sup>r</sup>	Aug.
1 All issues, new and refunding <sup>1</sup> .....	47,732	79,138	86,421	5,048	4,588 <sup>r</sup>	5,492 <sup>r</sup>	5,583	7,146	6,403	6,783	9,890
<i>Type of issue</i>											
2 General obligation.....	12,394	21,094	21,566	1,121	1,847 <sup>r</sup>	2,498	2,313	2,356	1,827	1,784	1,813
3 U.S. government loans <sup>2</sup> .....	34	225	96	0	2	2	3	3	3	3	5
4 Revenue.....	35,338	58,044	64,855	3,947	2,741	2,994 <sup>r</sup>	3,270	4,790	4,576	4,999	8,077
5 U.S. government loans <sup>2</sup> .....	55	461	253	1	2	4	8	13	15	18	21
<i>Type of issuer</i>											
6 State.....	5,288	8,438	7,140	327	935	584	886	497	447	452	691
7 Special district and statutory authority.....	27,499	45,060	51,297	3,502	2,139	3,015 <sup>r</sup>	2,833	3,762	3,817	4,664	7,173
8 Municipalities, counties, townships, school districts.....	14,945	25,640	27,984	1,219	1,514 <sup>r</sup>	1,893	1,864	2,887	2,139	1,667	2,026
9 Issues for new capital, total.....	46,530	74,804	72,441	4,045	4,001 <sup>r</sup>	4,685 <sup>r</sup>	4,451	6,047	5,835	5,899	8,916
<i>Use of proceeds</i>											
10 Education.....	4,547	6,482	8,099	368	352 <sup>r</sup>	592 <sup>r</sup>	475	893	713	470	582
11 Transportation.....	3,447	6,256	4,387	126	336	56	517	403	655	88	391
12 Utilities and conservation.....	10,037	14,259	13,588	1,915	739	1,279	670	1,417	1,173	306	971
13 Social welfare.....	12,729	26,635	26,910	831	1,134	1,100	1,158	1,383	1,974	3,519	4,513
14 Industrial aid.....	7,651	8,349	7,821	128	288	79	358	477	335	746	854
15 Other purposes.....	8,119	12,822	11,637	677	1,152	1,579	1,273	1,474	985	770	1,605

1. Par amounts of long-term issues based on date of sale.

2. Consists of tax-exempt issues guaranteed by the Farmers Home Administration.

SOURCE: Public Securities Association.

## 1.46 NEW SECURITY ISSUES Corporations

Millions of dollars

Type of issue or issuer, or use	1981	1982	1983	1984							
				Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.
1 All issues <sup>1,2</sup> .....	70,441	84,638	98,550	7,690	7,629	5,442	6,047	4,048	7,266	7,565	10,852
2 Bonds.....	45,092	54,076	46,971	5,647	5,250	3,346	4,262	2,239	5,045	6,233	8,798
<i>Type of offering</i>											
3 Public.....	38,103	44,278	46,971	5,647	5,250	3,346	4,262	2,239	5,045	6,233	8,798 <sup>r</sup>
4 Private placement.....	6,989	9,798	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
<i>Industry group</i>											
5 Manufacturing.....	12,325	12,822	7,842	179	452	68	691	383	1,440	950	2,484
6 Commercial and miscellaneous.....	5,229	5,442	5,158	976	626	258	1,096	221	531	865	776
7 Transportation.....	2,052	1,491	1,038	10	75	180	69	0	225	40	183
8 Public utility.....	8,963	12,327	7,241	325	385	521	495	100	475	650	765
9 Communication.....	4,280	2,390	3,159	210	0	200	94	0	0	31	0
10 Real estate and financial.....	12,243	19,604	22,531	3,947	3,712	2,119	1,911	1,535	2,375	3,697	4,590 <sup>r</sup>
11 Stocks <sup>3</sup> .....	25,349	30,562	51,579	2,043	2,379	2,096	1,785	1,809	2,221	1,332	2,054
<i>Type</i>											
12 Preferred.....	1,797	5,113	7,213	305	425	227	339	579	244	209	334
13 Common.....	23,552	25,449	44,366	1,738	1,954	1,869	1,446	1,230	1,977	1,123	1,720
<i>Industry group</i>											
14 Manufacturing.....	5,074	5,649	14,135	427	299	387	165	442	584	204	258
15 Commercial and miscellaneous.....	7,557	7,770	13,112	465	616	486	732	718	316	382	558
16 Transportation.....	779	709	2,729	54	15	105	62	84	1	28	0
17 Public utility.....	5,577	7,517	5,001	225	45	134	188	116	282	136	44
18 Communication.....	1,778	2,227	1,822	30	20	18	94	16	11	0	123
19 Real estate and financial.....	4,584	6,690	14,780	842	1,384	966	544	433	1,027	582	1,071

1. Figures, which represent gross proceeds of issues maturing in more than one year, sold for cash in the United States, are principal amount or number of units multiplied by offering price. Excludes offerings of less than \$100,000, secondary offerings, undefined or exempted issues as defined in the Securities Act of 1933, employee stock plans, investment companies other than closed-end, intracorporate transactions, and sales to foreigners.

2. Data for 1983 include only public offerings.

3. Beginning in August 1981, gross stock offerings include new equity volume from swaps of debt for equity.

SOURCE: Securities and Exchange Commission and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

## 1.47 OPEN-END INVESTMENT COMPANIES Net Sales and Asset Position

Millions of dollars

Item	1982	1983	1984							
			Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.
INVESTMENT COMPANIES <sup>1</sup>										
1 Sales of own shares <sup>2</sup> .....	45,675	84,793	10,274	8,233	8,857	9,549	8,657	8,397	7,550	9,024
2 Redemptions of own shares <sup>3</sup> .....	30,078	57,120	5,544	5,162	5,339	7,451	5,993	6,156	5,777	6,499
3 Net sales .....	15,597	27,673	4,730	3,071	3,518	2,098	2,664	2,241	1,773	2,525
4 Assets <sup>4</sup> .....	76,841	113,599	114,839	111,068	114,537	116,812	111,071	115,034	115,481	128,208
5 Cash position <sup>5</sup> .....	6,040	8,343	8,963	9,140	10,406	10,941	10,847	11,907	11,620	12,677
6 Other .....	70,801	105,256	105,876	101,928	104,131	105,871	100,224	103,127	103,861	115,531

1. Excluding money market funds.

2. Includes reinvestment of investment income dividends. Excludes reinvestment of capital gains distributions and share issue of conversions from one fund to another in the same group.

3. Excludes share redemption resulting from conversions from one fund to another in the same group.

4. Market value at end of period, less current liabilities.

5. Also includes all U.S. government securities and other short-term debt securities.

NOTE. Investment Company Institute data based on reports of members, which comprise substantially all open-end investment companies registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Data reflect newly formed companies after their initial offering of securities.

## 1.48 CORPORATE PROFITS AND THEIR DISTRIBUTION

Billions of dollars; quarterly data are at seasonally adjusted annual rates.

Account	1981	1982	1983	1982		1983				1984	
				Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
1 Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustment .....	189.9	159.1	225.2	163.3	151.6	179.1	216.7	245.0	260.0	277.4	291.1
2 Profits before tax .....	221.1	165.5	203.2	168.9	155.8	161.7	198.2	227.4	225.5	243.3	246.0
3 Profits tax liability .....	81.1	60.7	75.8	61.9	55.0	59.1	74.8	84.7	84.5	92.7	95.8
4 Profits after tax .....	140.0	104.8	127.4	107.0	100.8	102.6	123.4	142.6	141.1	150.6	150.2
5 Dividends .....	66.5	69.2	72.9	69.0	70.2	71.1	71.7	73.3	75.4	77.7	79.9
6 Undistributed profits .....	73.5	35.6	54.5	38.1	30.6	31.4	51.7	69.3	65.6	72.9	70.2
7 Inventory valuation .....	-23.6	-9.5	-11.2	-10.1	-12.6	-4.3	-12.1	-19.3	-9.2	-13.5	-7.3
8 Capital consumption adjustment .....	-7.6	3.1	33.2	4.5	8.4	21.7	30.6	36.9	43.6	47.6	52.3

SOURCE. Survey of Current Business (Department of Commerce).

## 1.49 NONFINANCIAL CORPORATIONS Assets and Liabilities

Billions of dollars, except for ratio

Account	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983			1984	
						Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 <sup>1</sup>	Q2
1 Current assets .....	1,043.7	1,214.8	1,327.0	1,418.4	1,432.7	1,468.0	1,522.8	1,557.3	1,600.6	1,630.8
2 Cash .....	105.5	118.0	126.9	135.5	147.0	147.9	150.5	165.8	159.3	155.5
3 U.S. government securities .....	17.2	16.7	18.7	17.6	22.8	28.2	27.0	30.6	35.1	36.8
4 Notes and accounts receivable .....	388.0	459.0	506.8	532.0	519.2	539.3	565.0	577.8	596.9	612.6
5 Inventories .....	431.8	505.1	542.8	583.7	578.6	576.2	597.3	599.3	623.1	633.3
6 Other .....	101.1	116.0	131.8	149.5	165.2	176.4	183.0	183.7	186.3	192.5
7 Current liabilities .....	669.5	807.3	889.3	970.0	976.8	990.2	1,026.6	1,043.0	1,079.0	1,111.5
8 Notes and accounts payable .....	383.0	460.8	513.6	546.3	543.0	536.6	559.4	577.9	584.1	606.0
9 Other .....	286.5	346.5	375.7	423.7	433.8	453.6	467.2	465.2	495.0	505.5
10 Net working capital .....	374.3	407.5	437.8	448.4	455.9	477.8	496.3	514.3	521.6	519.3
11 MEMO: Current ratio <sup>1</sup> .....	1.559	1.505	1.492	1.462	1.467	1.483	1.483	1.493	1.483	1.467

1. Ratio of total current assets to total current liabilities.

NOTE. For a description of this series, see "Working Capital of Nonfinancial Corporations" in the July 1978 BULLETIN, pp. 533-37.

All data in this table reflect the most current benchmarks. Complete data are available upon request from the Flow of Funds Section, Division of Research and

Statistics, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551.

SOURCE. Federal Trade Commission and Bureau of the Census.

# A38 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.50 TOTAL NONFARM BUSINESS EXPENDITURES on New Plant and Equipment ▲

Billions of dollars; quarterly data are at seasonally adjusted annual rates.

Industry <sup>1</sup>	1982	1983	1984 <sup>1</sup>	1983				1984			
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3 <sup>1</sup>	Q4 <sup>1</sup>
1 Total nonfarm business .....	282.71	269.22	307.60	261.71	261.16	270.05	283.96	293.15	302.70	316.22	318.33
Manufacturing .....											
2 Durable goods industries .....	56.44	51.78	62.73	50.74	48.48	53.06	54.85	58.94	60.20	64.82	66.98
3 Nondurable goods industries .....	63.23	59.75	67.66	59.12	60.31	58.06	61.50	63.84	67.46	69.64	69.69
Nonmanufacturing .....											
4 Mining .....	15.45	11.83	13.11	12.03	10.91	11.93	12.43	13.95	12.13	13.24	13.14
Transportation .....											
5 Railroad .....	4.38	3.92	5.19	3.35	3.64	4.07	4.63	4.41	5.64	5.31	5.41
6 Air .....	3.93	3.77	2.91	4.09	4.10	3.57	3.32	2.77	2.98	3.19	2.70
7 Other .....	3.64	3.50	4.36	3.60	3.14	3.36	3.91	4.28	4.33	4.36	4.47
Public utilities .....											
8 Electric .....	33.40	34.99	34.78	33.97	34.86	35.84	35.31	35.74	35.30	34.20	33.88
9 Gas and other .....	8.55	7.00	9.55	7.64	6.62	6.38	7.37	7.87	9.30	9.86	11.15
10 Commercial and other <sup>2</sup> .....	93.68	92.67	107.30	87.17	89.10	93.79	100.62	101.35	105.35	111.60	110.92

▲Trade and services are no longer being reported separately. They are included in Commercial and other, line 10.  
1. Anticipated by business.

2. "Other" consists of construction; wholesale and retail trade; finance and insurance; personal and business services; and communication.  
SOURCE: Survey of Current Business (Department of Commerce).

## 1.51 DOMESTIC FINANCE COMPANIES Assets and Liabilities

Billions of dollars, end of period

Account	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983			1984	
						Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
ASSETS										
Accounts receivable, gross										
1 Consumer .....	52.6	65.7	73.6	85.5	89.5	91.3	92.3	92.8	96.9	99.6
2 Business .....	63.3	70.3	72.3	80.6	81.0	84.9	86.8	95.2	101.1	104.2
3 Total .....	116.0	136.0	145.9	166.1	170.4	176.2	179.0	188.0	198.0	203.8
4 Less: Reserves for unearned income and losses .....	15.6	20.0	23.3	28.9	30.5	30.4	30.1	30.6	31.9	33.4
5 Accounts receivable, net .....	100.4	116.0	122.6	137.2	139.8	145.8	148.9	157.4	166.1	170.4
6 Cash and bank deposits .....	3.5	24.9 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.2	39.7	44.3	45.0	45.3	47.1	48.1
7 Securities .....	1.3									
8 All other .....	17.3									
9 Total assets .....	122.4	140.9	150.1	171.4	179.5	190.2	193.9	202.7	213.2	218.5
LIABILITIES										
10 Bank loans .....	6.5	8.5	13.2	15.4	18.6	16.3	17.0	19.1	14.7	15.3
11 Commercial paper .....	34.5	43.3	43.4	51.2	45.8	49.0	49.7	53.6	58.4	62.0
Debt .....										
12 Short-term, n.e.c. ....	8.1	8.2	7.5	9.6	8.7	9.6	8.7	11.3	12.2	15.0
13 Long-term, n.e.c. ....	43.6	46.7	52.4	54.8	63.5	64.5	66.2	65.4	68.7	67.6
14 Other .....	12.6	14.2	14.3	17.8	18.7	24.0	24.4	27.1	29.8	29.0
15 Capital, surplus, and undivided profits .....	17.2	19.9	19.4	22.8	24.2	26.7	27.9	26.2	29.4	29.6
16 Total liabilities and capital .....	122.4	140.9	150.1	171.4	179.5	190.2	193.9	202.7	213.2	218.5

1. Beginning Q1 1979, asset items on lines 6, 7, and 8 are combined.  
NOTE: Components may not add to totals due to rounding.

These data also appear in the Board's G.20 (422) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## 1.52 DOMESTIC FINANCE COMPANIES Business Credit

Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted except as noted

Type	Accounts receivable outstanding Aug. 31, 1984 <sup>1</sup>	Changes in accounts receivable			Extensions			Repayments		
		1984			1984			1984		
		June	July	Aug.	June	July	Aug.	June	July	Aug.
1 Total .....	103,012	973	544	3,032	24,412	25,961	30,274	23,439	25,417	27,242
2 Retail automotive (commercial vehicles) .....	26,234	660	452	489	2,336	2,108	2,232	1,676	1,656	1,743
3 Wholesale automotive .....	14,085	-587	-287	2,533	7,542	8,042	10,803	8,129	8,329	8,270
4 Retail paper on business, industrial, and farm equipment .....	30,518	634	-34	7	1,406	1,143	1,589	772	1,177	1,582
5 Loans on commercial accounts receivable and factored commercial accounts receivable .....	11,028	-79	197	107	10,776	12,036	13,168	10,855	11,839	13,061
6 All other business credit .....	21,147	345	216	-104	2,352	2,632	2,482	2,007	2,416	2,586

1. Not seasonally adjusted.

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's G.20 (422) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## 1.53 MORTGAGE MARKETS

Millions of dollars; exceptions noted.

Item	1981	1982	1983	1984						
				Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
Terms and yields in primary and secondary markets										
PRIMARY MARKETS										
Conventional mortgages on new homes										
Terms <sup>1</sup>										
1 Purchase price (thousands of dollars) . . . . .	90.4	94.6	92.8	94.0	92.4	93.9	93.4	98.3	94.3 <sup>r</sup>	96.3
2 Amount of loan (thousands of dollars) . . . . .	65.3	69.8	69.6	73.4	71.1	72.8	72.5	74.6	71.8 <sup>r</sup>	71.8
3 Loan/price ratio (percent) . . . . .	74.8	76.6	77.1	80.4	79.2	79.8	79.9	78.4	78.1 <sup>r</sup>	77.6
4 Maturity (years) . . . . .	27.7	27.6	26.7	27.9	28.0	27.6	28.1	28.2	28.0	27.6
5 Fees and charges (percent of loan amount) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	2.67	2.95	2.40	2.52	2.63	2.63	2.58	3.07	2.82 <sup>r</sup>	2.64
6 Contract rate (percent per annum) . . . . .	14.16	14.47	12.20	11.56	11.55	11.68	11.61	11.91	11.89	12.03
Yield (percent per annum)										
7 FHLBB series <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	14.74	15.12	12.66	12.02	12.04	12.18	12.10	12.50	12.43 <sup>r</sup>	12.52
8 HUD series <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	16.52	15.79	13.43	13.57	13.77	14.38	14.65	14.53	14.24	13.98
SECONDARY MARKETS										
Yield (percent per annum)										
9 FHA mortgages (HUD series) <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	16.31	15.31	13.11	13.68	13.80	15.01	14.91	14.58	14.21	13.99
10 GNMA securities <sup>6</sup> . . . . .	15.29	14.68	12.26	12.70	13.01	13.67	14.14	13.86	13.34	13.08
Activity in secondary markets										
FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION										
Mortgage holdings (end of period)										
11 Total . . . . .	58,675	66,031	74,847	80,974	81,956	82,697	83,243	83,858	84,193	84,851
12 FHA/VA-insured . . . . .	39,341	39,718	37,393	35,329	35,438	35,309	35,153	35,049	34,938	34,844
13 Conventional . . . . .	19,334	26,312	37,454	45,645	46,518	47,388	48,090	48,809	49,255	50,006
Mortgage transactions (during period)										
14 Purchases . . . . .	6,112	15,116	17,554	2,030	1,775	1,379	1,209	1,226	820	1,145
15 Sales . . . . .	2	2	3,528	0	235	0	0	0	0	0
Mortgage commitments <sup>7</sup>										
16 Contracted (during period) . . . . .	9,331	22,105	18,607	1,626	1,561	1,233	1,995	1,976	1,227	1,142
17 Outstanding (end of period) . . . . .	3,717	7,606	5,461	5,333	5,135	4,981	5,640	6,281	6,332	6,235
FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION										
Mortgage holdings (end of period) <sup>8</sup>										
18 Total . . . . .	5,231	5,131	5,996	8,980	9,143	9,224	9,478	9,154	9,331	↑  n.a.  ↓
19 FHA/VA . . . . .	1,065	1,027	974	929	924	918	912	906	901	
20 Conventional . . . . .	4,166	4,102	5,022	8,050	8,219	8,306	8,566	8,248	8,431	
Mortgage transactions (during period)										
21 Purchases . . . . .	3,800	23,673	23,089	1,291	983	987	2,204	1,288	1,821	n.a.
22 Sales . . . . .	3,531	24,170	19,686	863	717	829	1,854	1,573	1,570	
Mortgage commitments <sup>9</sup>										
23 Contracted (during period) . . . . .	6,896	28,179	32,852	1,874	1,701	1,966	2,712	3,929	3,130	n.a.
24 Outstanding (end of period) . . . . .	3,518	7,549	16,964	17,514	18,183	19,139	19,649	22,311	23,639	

1. Weighted averages based on sample surveys of mortgages originated by major institutional lender groups; compiled by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in cooperation with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

2. Includes all fees, commissions, discounts, and "points" paid (by the borrower or the seller) to obtain a loan.

3. Average effective interest rates on loans closed, assuming prepayment at the end of 10 years.

4. Average contract rates on new commitments for conventional first mortgages; from Department of Housing and Urban Development.

5. Average gross yields on 30-year, minimum-downpayment, Federal Housing Administration-insured first mortgages for immediate delivery in the private secondary market. Any gaps in data are due to periods of adjustment to changes in maximum permissible contract rates.

6. Average net yields to investors on Government National Mortgage Association guaranteed, mortgage-backed, fully modified pass-through securities, assuming prepayment in 12 years on pools of 30-year FHA/VA mortgages carrying the prevailing ceiling rate. Monthly figures are unweighted averages of Monday quotations for the month.

7. Includes some multifamily and nonprofit hospital loan commitments in addition to 1- to 4-family loan commitments accepted in FNMA's free market auction system, and through the FNMA-GNMA tandem plans.

8. Includes participation as well as whole loans.

9. Includes conventional and government-underwritten loans. FHLMC's mortgage commitments and mortgage transactions include activity under mortgage/securities swap programs, while the corresponding data for FNMA exclude swap activity.

## 1.54 MORTGAGE DEBT OUTSTANDING

Millions of dollars, end of period

Type of holder, and type of property	1981	1982	1983	1983		1984		
				Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
1 All holders .....	1,583,264	1,655,036	1,826,395	1,775,117	1,826,395	1,869,442	1,927,668	
2 1- to 4-family .....	1,065,294	1,105,717	1,214,592	1,182,356	1,214,592	1,244,157	1,281,922	
3 Multifamily .....	136,354	140,551	150,949	147,052	150,949	154,338	159,494	
4 Commercial .....	279,889	302,055	351,287	336,697	351,287	360,888	375,275	
5 Farm .....	101,727	106,713	109,567	109,012	109,567	110,059	110,977	
6 Major financial institutions .....	1,040,827	1,023,611	1,109,963	1,079,605	1,109,963	1,136,168	1,180,558	
7 Commercial banks <sup>1</sup> .....	284,536	300,203	328,878	320,299	328,878	338,877	351,246	
8 1- to 4-family .....	170,013	173,157	181,672	178,054	181,672	184,925	190,727	
9 Multifamily .....	15,132	16,421	18,023	17,424	18,023	19,689	20,548	
10 Commercial .....	91,026	102,219	119,843	115,692	119,843	124,571	129,961	
11 Farm .....	8,365	8,406	9,340	9,129	9,340	9,692	10,010	
12 Mutual savings banks .....	99,997	97,805	136,054	129,645	136,054	143,180	148,756	
13 1- to 4-family .....	68,187	66,777	96,569	92,467	96,569	101,868	105,985	
14 Multifamily .....	15,960	15,305	17,785	17,588	17,785	18,441	18,928	
15 Commercial .....	15,810	15,694	21,671	19,562	21,671	22,841	23,813	
16 Farm .....	40	29	29	28	29	30	30	
17 Savings and loan associations .....	518,547	483,614	493,432	482,305	493,432	502,143	526,838	
18 1- to 4-family .....	433,142	393,323	389,811	381,744	389,811	395,940	413,831	
19 Multifamily .....	37,699	38,979	42,435	41,334	42,435	43,435	45,308	
20 Commercial .....	47,706	51,312	61,186	59,227	61,186	62,768	67,699	
21 Life insurance companies .....	137,747	141,989	151,599	147,356	151,599	151,968	153,718	
22 1- to 4-family .....	17,201	16,751	15,385	15,534	15,385	14,971	14,982	
23 Multifamily .....	19,283	18,856	19,189	18,857	19,189	19,153	19,312	
24 Commercial .....	88,163	93,547	104,279	100,209	104,279	105,274	106,774	
25 Farm .....	13,100	12,835	12,746	12,756	12,746	12,574	12,650	
26 Federal and related agencies .....	126,094	138,138	147,370	142,224	147,370	150,784	152,687	
27 Government National Mortgage Association .....	4,765	4,227	3,395	3,475	3,395	2,900	2,715	
28 1- to 4-family .....	693	676	630	639	630	618	605	
29 Multifamily .....	4,072	3,551	2,765	2,836	2,765	2,282	2,110	
30 Farmers Home Administration .....	2,235	1,786	2,141	600	2,141	2,094	1,344	
31 1- to 4-family .....	914	783	1,159	211	1,159	1,005	281	
32 Multifamily .....	473	218	173	32	173	303	463	
33 Commercial .....	506	377	409	113	409	319	81	
34 Farm .....	342	408	400	244	400	467	519	n.a.
35 Federal Housing and Veterans Administration .....	5,999	5,228	4,894	5,050	4,894	4,832	4,771	
36 1- to 4-family .....	2,289	1,980	1,893	2,061	1,893	1,956	1,846	
37 Multifamily .....	3,710	3,248	3,001	2,989	3,001	2,876	2,925	
38 Federal National Mortgage Association .....	61,412	71,814	78,256	75,174	78,256	80,975	83,243	
39 1- to 4-family .....	55,986	66,500	73,045	69,938	73,045	75,770	77,633	
40 Multifamily .....	5,426	5,314	5,211	5,236	5,211	5,205	5,610	
41 Federal Land Banks .....	46,446	50,350	51,052	51,069	51,052	51,004	51,136	
42 1- to 4-family .....	2,788	3,068	3,000	3,008	3,000	2,982	2,958	
43 Farm .....	43,658	47,282	48,052	48,061	48,052	48,022	48,178	
44 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation .....	5,237	4,733	7,632	6,856	7,632	8,979	9,478	
45 1- to 4-family .....	5,181	4,686	7,559	6,799	7,559	8,847	8,931	
46 Multifamily .....	56	47	73	57	73	132	547	
47 Mortgage pools or trusts <sup>2</sup> .....	163,000	216,654	285,073	272,611	285,073	296,481	305,051	
48 Government National Mortgage Association .....	105,790	118,940	159,850	151,597	159,850	166,261	170,893	
49 1- to 4-family .....	103,007	115,831	155,801	147,761	155,801	161,943	166,415	
50 Multifamily .....	2,783	3,109	4,049	3,836	4,049	4,318	4,478	
51 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation .....	19,853	42,964	57,895	54,152	57,895	59,376	61,267	
52 1- to 4-family .....	19,501	42,560	57,273	53,539	57,273	58,776	60,636	
53 Multifamily .....	352	404	622	613	622	600	631	
54 Federal National Mortgage Association <sup>3</sup> .....	717	14,450	25,121	23,819	25,121	28,354	29,256	
55 1- to 4-family .....	717	14,450	25,121	23,819	25,121	28,354	29,256	
56 Farmers Home Administration .....	36,640	40,300	42,207	43,043	42,207	42,490	43,635	
57 1- to 4-family .....	18,378	20,005	20,404	21,083	20,404	20,573	21,331	
58 Multifamily .....	3,426	4,344	5,090	5,042	5,090	5,081	5,081	
59 Commercial .....	6,161	7,011	7,351	7,542	7,351	7,456	7,764	
60 Farm .....	8,675	8,940	9,362	9,376	9,362	9,380	9,459	
61 Individual and others <sup>4</sup> .....	253,343	276,633	283,989	280,677	283,989	286,009	289,372	
62 1- to 4-family <sup>5</sup> .....	167,297	185,170	185,270	185,699	185,270	185,629	186,505	
63 Multifamily .....	27,982	30,755	32,533	31,208	32,533	32,823	33,553	
64 Commercial .....	30,517	31,895	36,548	34,352	36,548	37,663	39,183	
65 Farm .....	27,547	28,813	29,638	29,418	29,638	29,894	30,131	

1. Includes loans held by nondeposit trust companies but not bank trust departments.

2. Outstanding principal balances of mortgages backing securities insured or guaranteed by the agency indicated.

3. Outstanding balances on FNMA's issues of securities backed by pools of conventional mortgages held in trust. Implemented by FNMA in October 1981.

4. Other holders include mortgage companies, real estate investment trusts, state and local credit agencies, state and local retirement funds, noninsured

pension funds, credit unions, and U.S. agencies for which amounts are small or for which separate data are not readily available.

5. Includes estimate of residential mortgage credit provided by individuals.

NOTE: Based on data from various institutional and governmental sources, with some quarters estimated in part by the Federal Reserve in conjunction with the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Department of Commerce. Separation of nonfarm mortgage debt by type of property, if not reported directly, and interpolations and extrapolations when required, are estimated mainly by the Federal Reserve. Multifamily debt refers to loans on structures of five or more units.

1.55 CONSUMER INSTALLMENT CREDIT<sup>1</sup> Total Outstanding, and Net Change▲

Millions of dollars

Holder, and type of credit	1981	1982	1983	1984							
				Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.
Amounts outstanding (end of period)											
1 Total.....	335,691	355,849	396,082	394,922	399,177	402,466	407,671	418,080	427,565	435,367	443,537
By major holder											
2 Commercial banks.....	147,622	152,490	171,978	171,934	175,941	177,625	181,022	186,668	191,519	195,265	199,654
3 Finance companies.....	89,818	98,693	102,862	101,680	101,702	101,619	101,119	102,967	104,460	106,219	106,881
4 Credit unions.....	45,953	47,253	53,471	53,882	54,851	55,892	56,962	58,517	59,893	61,151	62,679
5 Retailers <sup>2</sup> .....	31,348	32,735	35,911	34,505	33,455	33,208	33,327	33,730	34,206	34,022	34,294
6 Savings and loans.....	12,410	15,823	21,615	21,823	22,269	23,071	23,957	24,915	25,837	26,767	27,918
7 Gasoline companies.....	4,403	4,063	4,131	4,300	4,025	3,944	3,955	4,020	4,289	4,472	4,452
8 Mutual savings banks.....	4,137	4,792	6,114	6,798	6,934	7,107	7,329	7,263	7,361	7,471	7,659
By major type of credit											
9 Automobile.....	125,331	131,086	142,449	143,186	146,047	146,047	147,944	152,225	155,937	159,649	162,038
10 Commercial banks.....	58,081	59,555	67,557	68,747	71,327	71,237	73,016	75,787	78,018	80,103	81,786
11 Indirect paper.....	34,375	34,755	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
12 Direct loans.....	23,706	23,472	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
13 Credit unions.....	21,974	22,596	25,574	25,771	26,234	26,732	27,244	27,988	28,646	29,248	29,979
14 Finance companies.....	45,275	48,935	49,318	48,668	48,486	48,078	47,684	48,450	49,273	50,298	50,273
15 Revolving.....	64,500	69,998	80,823	78,566	77,671	79,110	80,184	82,436	84,598	85,588	87,788
16 Commercial banks.....	32,880	36,666	44,184	43,118	43,506	45,235	46,149	47,936	49,374	50,358	52,313
17 Retailers.....	27,217	29,269	32,508	31,148	30,140	29,931	30,080	30,480	30,935	30,758	31,023
18 Gasoline companies.....	4,403	4,063	4,131	4,300	4,025	3,944	3,955	4,020	4,289	4,472	4,452
19 Mobile home.....	17,958	22,254	23,680	23,668	23,571	23,661	23,850	24,104	24,427	24,751	25,178
20 Commercial banks.....	10,187	9,605	9,842	9,829	9,663	9,589	9,580	9,573	9,621	9,681	9,711
21 Finance companies.....	4,494	9,003	9,365	9,345	9,324	9,333	9,361	9,434	9,528	9,612	9,786
22 Savings and loans.....	2,788	3,143	3,906	3,923	4,003	4,147	4,306	4,478	4,644	4,811	5,018
23 Credit unions.....	489	503	567	571	581	592	603	619	634	647	663
24 Other.....	127,903	132,511	149,130	149,502	151,888	153,648	155,693	159,315	162,603	165,379	168,533
25 Commercial banks.....	46,474	46,664	50,395	50,240	51,445	51,564	52,277	53,372	54,506	55,123	55,844
26 Finance companies.....	40,049	40,755	44,179	43,667	43,892	44,208	44,074	45,083	45,659	46,309	46,822
27 Credit unions.....	23,490	24,154	27,330	27,540	28,036	28,568	29,115	29,910	30,613	31,256	32,037
28 Retailers.....	4,131	3,466	3,403	3,357	3,315	3,277	3,247	3,250	3,271	3,264	3,271
29 Savings and loans.....	9,622	12,680	17,709	17,900	18,266	18,924	19,651	20,437	21,193	21,956	22,900
30 Mutual savings banks.....	4,137	4,792	6,114	6,798	6,934	7,107	7,329	7,263	7,361	7,471	7,659
Net change (during period) <sup>4</sup>											
31 Total.....	18,217	17,886	40,233	4,469	6,608	5,870	6,408	10,233	7,825	7,106	5,998
By major holder											
32 Commercial banks.....	607	4,442	19,488	2,029	4,914	3,422	4,015	6,065	3,835	3,192	2,631
33 Finance companies.....	13,062	4,504	4,169	-66	258	-193	-350	1,304	1,353	1,402	1,111
34 Credit unions.....	1,913	1,298	6,218	916	712	1,230	1,529	1,453	962	1,566	844
35 Retailers <sup>2</sup> .....	1,103	651	3,176	422	325	355	278	476	471	-101	206
36 Savings and loans.....	1,682	2,290	5,792	364	414	813	868	979	1,069	847	1,124
37 Gasoline companies.....	-65	-340	68	72	-172	2	2	46	89	-40	-51
38 Mutual savings banks.....	-85	251	1,322	731	156	242	66	-90	46	240	133
By major type of credit											
39 Automobile.....	8,495	4,898	11,363	2,106	2,799	326	2,158	3,689	2,897	3,422	1,777
40 Commercial banks.....	-3,455	-9	8,002	1,722	2,635	432	1,766	2,807	1,907	1,852	1,150
41 Indirect paper.....	-858	225	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
42 Direct loans.....	-2,597	-234	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
43 Credit unions.....	914	622	2,978	428	276	660	734	695	461	750	405
44 Finance companies.....	11,033	3,505	329	44	-112	-766	-342	187	529	820	222
45 Revolving.....	4,467	4,365	10,825	505	1,273	2,962	1,868	2,817	1,569	640	1,314
46 Commercial banks.....	3,115	3,808	7,518	18	1,127	2,613	1,568	2,298	1,047	764	1,159
47 Retailers.....	1,417	897	3,239	414	318	347	298	473	433	-84	206
48 Gasoline companies.....	-65	-340	68	72	-172	2	2	46	89	-40	-51
49 Mobile home.....	1,049	609	1,426	-92	-127	285	285	302	454	462	573
50 Commercial banks.....	-186	-508	237	-15	-112	-85	27	-50	10	31	4
51 Finance companies.....	749	471	430	-104	-93	218	110	156	258	185	346
52 Savings and loans.....	466	633	763	18	68	141	132	183	174	230	214
53 Credit unions.....	20	14	64	9	10	10	16	13	12	16	9
54 Other.....	4,206	3,224	16,619	1,950	2,662	2,298	2,097	3,425	2,905	2,582	2,334
55 Commercial banks.....	1,133	372	3,731	304	1,264	463	653	1,010	871	545	318
56 Finance companies.....	1,280	528	3,424	82	463	355	-118	961	566	397	543
57 Credit unions.....	975	662	3,176	479	426	558	780	745	489	800	430
58 Retailers.....	-314	-246	-63	8	7	8	-20	3	38	-17	0
59 Savings and loans.....	1,217	1,657	5,029	346	346	673	735	796	895	617	910
60 Mutual savings banks.....	-85	251	1,322	731	156	242	66	-90	46	240	133

▲ These data have been revised from July 1979 through February 1984.

1. The Board's series cover most short- and intermediate-term credit extended to individuals through regular business channels, usually to finance the purchase of consumer goods and services or to refinance debts incurred for such purposes, and scheduled to be repaid (or with the option of repayment) in two or more installments.

2. Includes auto dealers and excludes 30-day charge credit held by travel and entertainment companies.

3. Not reported after December 1982.

4. For 1982 and earlier, net change equals extensions, seasonally adjusted less liquidations, seasonally adjusted. Beginning 1983, net change equals outstanding, seasonally adjusted less outstanding of the previous period, seasonally adjusted.

NOTE. Total consumer noninstallment credit outstanding—credit scheduled to be repaid in a lump sum, including single-payment loans, charge accounts, and service credit—amounted to, not seasonally adjusted, \$80.7 billion at the end of 1981, \$85.9 billion at the end of 1982, and \$96.9 billion at the end of 1983.

These data also appear in the Board's G.19 (421) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## A42 Domestic Financial Statistics □ December 1984

## 1.56 TERMS OF CONSUMER INSTALLMENT CREDIT

Percent unless noted otherwise

Item	1981	1982	1983	1984						
				Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.
INTEREST RATES										
Commercial banks <sup>1</sup>										
1 48-month new car <sup>2</sup>	16.54	16.83	13.92	13.32	.....	.....	13.53	.....	.....	14.08
2 24-month personal	18.09	18.65	16.68	16.16	.....	.....	16.35	.....	.....	16.75
3 120-month mobile home <sup>2</sup>	17.45	18.05	15.91	15.45	.....	.....	15.54	.....	.....	15.72
4 Credit card	17.78	18.51	18.73	18.73	.....	.....	18.71	.....	.....	18.81
Auto finance companies										
5 New car	16.17	16.15	12.58	14.11	14.05	14.06	14.17	14.33	14.68	15.01
6 Used car	20.00	20.75	18.74	17.59	17.52	17.59	17.60	17.64	17.77	17.99
OTHER TERMS <sup>3</sup>										
Maturity (months)										
7 New car	45.4	46.0	45.9	46.4	46.7	47.1	47.7	48.2	48.6	49.2
8 Used car	35.8	34.0	37.9	39.4	39.4	39.5	39.7	39.8	39.8	39.8
Loan-to-value ratio										
9 New car	86.1	85.3	86.0	87	87	88	88	88	88	88
10 Used car	91.8	90.3	92.0	91	92	92	92	92	92	93
Amount financed (dollars)										
11 New car	7,339	8,178	8,787	9,072	9,139	9,190	9,262	9,311	9,377	9,409
12 Used car	4,343	4,746	5,033	5,418	5,474	5,547	5,675	5,774	5,763	5,753

1. Data for midmonth of quarter only.  
 2. Before 1983 the maturity for new car loans was 36 months, and for mobile home loans was 84 months.

3. At auto finance companies.

NOTE. These data also appear in the Board's G.19 (421) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## 1.57 FUNDS RAISED IN U.S. CREDIT MARKETS

Billions of dollars; half-yearly data are at seasonally adjusted annual rates.

Transaction category, sector	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1981	1982		1983		1984
							H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1
<b>Nonfinancial sectors</b>												
1 Total net borrowing by domestic nonfinancial sectors	369.8	386.0	344.6	380.4	404.1	526.4	368.0	358.1	450.1	448.9	563.8	673.9
<i>By sector and instrument</i>												
2 U.S. government	53.7	37.4	79.2	87.4	161.3	186.6	88.1	104.1	218.4	222.0	151.1	173.0
3 Treasury securities	55.1	38.8	79.8	87.8	162.1	186.7	88.5	105.5	218.8	222.1	151.2	173.2
4 Agency issues and mortgages	-1.4	-1.4	-6	-5	-9	-1	-4	-1.4	-4	-1	-1	-2
5 Private domestic nonfinancial sectors	316.2	348.6	265.4	293.1	242.8	339.8	279.9	254.0	231.7	266.9	412.7	500.9
6 Debt capital instruments	199.7	211.2	192.0	159.1	158.9	239.3	140.3	140.7	177.2	214.4	264.2	265.1
7 Tax-exempt obligations	28.4	30.3	30.3	22.7	53.8	56.3	24.7	43.9	63.7	62.8	49.7	35.2
8 Corporate bonds	21.1	17.3	26.7	21.8	18.7	15.7	16.8	12.0	25.3	23.0	8.4	24.0
9 Mortgages	150.2	163.6	135.1	114.6	86.5	167.3	98.8	84.8	88.2	128.6	206.0	205.8
10 Home mortgages	112.2	120.0	96.7	76.0	52.5	108.7	62.3	53.6	51.3	83.8	133.6	139.2
11 Multifamily residential	9.2	7.8	8.8	4.3	5.5	8.4	3.8	5.1	5.8	2.8	13.9	16.8
12 Commercial	21.7	23.9	20.2	24.6	23.6	47.3	22.9	19.7	27.5	40.3	54.3	47.7
13 Farm	7.2	11.8	9.3	9.7	5.0	2.9	9.8	6.5	3.5	1.6	4.1	2.1
14 Other debt instruments	116.5	137.5	73.4	134.0	83.9	100.5	139.6	113.2	54.6	52.5	148.5	235.9
15 Consumer credit	48.8	45.4	6.3	26.7	21.0	51.3	21.9	20.6	21.4	35.9	66.6	104.3
16 Bank loans n.e.c.	37.4	51.2	36.7	54.7	55.5	27.3	65.1	69.0	42.0	13.3	41.2	79.6
17 Open market paper	5.2	11.1	5.7	19.2	-4.1	-1.2	24.1	10.0	-18.2	-10.6	8.3	27.4
18 Other	25.1	29.7	24.8	33.4	11.5	23.1	28.6	13.6	9.4	13.9	32.3	24.6
19 By borrowing sector	316.2	348.6	265.4	293.1	242.8	339.8	279.9	254.0	231.7	266.9	412.7	500.9
20 State and local governments	16.5	17.6	17.2	6.2	31.3	36.7	7.3	24.1	38.5	41.9	31.6	16.6
21 Households	172.0	179.3	122.1	127.5	94.5	175.4	113.1	94.7	94.3	134.8	216.0	253.0
22 Farm	14.6	21.4	14.4	16.3	7.6	4.3	12.2	9.6	5.6	.8	7.9	-8
23 Nonfarm noncorporate	32.4	34.4	33.7	40.2	39.5	63.9	38.7	36.6	42.3	50.1	77.6	73.5
24 Corporate	80.6	96.0	78.1	102.9	70.0	59.5	108.7	89.0	51.0	39.3	79.6	158.7
25 Foreign net borrowing in United States	33.8	20.2	27.2	27.2	15.7	18.9	24.4	10.2	21.2	15.3	22.5	22.1
26 Bonds	4.2	3.9	.8	5.4	6.7	3.8	7.6	2.4	11.0	4.6	2.9	2.0
27 Bank loans n.e.c.	19.1	2.3	11.5	3.7	-6.2	4.9	6.2	-7.6	-4.7	11.3	-1.5	-5.8
28 Open market paper	6.6	11.2	10.1	13.9	10.7	6.0	7.1	12.5	9.0	-4.6	16.5	20.1
29 U.S. government loans	3.9	2.9	4.7	4.2	4.5	4.3	3.5	3.0	6.0	3.9	4.6	5.9
30 Total domestic plus foreign	403.6	406.2	371.8	407.6	419.8	545.3	392.4	368.3	471.4	504.2	586.3	696.0
<b>Financial sectors</b>												
31 Total net borrowing by financial sectors	74.1	82.4	62.9	84.1	69.0	90.7	83.9	84.2	53.8	74.0	107.3	116.3
<i>By instrument</i>												
32 U.S. government related	37.1	47.9	44.8	47.4	64.9	67.8	50.9	60.0	69.7	66.2	69.4	69.4
33 Sponsored credit agency securities	23.1	24.3	24.4	30.5	14.9	1.4	33.2	22.4	7.5	-4.1	6.9	31.1
34 Mortgage pool securities	13.6	23.1	19.2	15.0	49.5	66.4	15.3	36.8	62.2	70.3	62.5	38.3
35 Loans from U.S. government	.4	.6	1.2	1.9	.4	. . . . .	2.4	.8	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
36 Private financial sectors	37.0	34.5	18.1	36.7	4.1	22.9	33.0	24.2	-16.0	7.8	38.0	46.9
37 Corporate bonds	7.5	7.8	7.1	-8	2.5	17.1	-1.2	-2.5	7.6	15.2	18.9	10.2
38 Mortgages	.1	*	-1	-5	.1	*	-2	.1	.1	*	*	*
39 Bank loans n.e.c.	2.3	-5	-9	.9	1.9	-2	-1	3.2	.6	-2.5	2.2	-4.3
40 Open market paper	14.6	18.0	4.8	20.9	-1.2	13.0	19.5	12.3	-14.7	7.2	18.8	25.3
41 Loans from Federal Home Loan Banks	12.5	9.2	7.1	16.2	.8	-7.0	15.1	11.1	-9.5	-12.1	-2.0	15.7
<i>By sector</i>												
42 Sponsored credit agencies	23.5	24.8	25.6	32.4	15.3	1.4	35.6	23.2	7.5	-4.1	6.9	31.1
43 Mortgage pools	13.6	23.1	19.2	15.0	49.5	66.4	15.3	36.8	62.2	70.3	62.5	38.3
44 Private financial sectors	37.0	34.5	18.1	36.7	4.1	22.9	33.0	24.2	-16.0	7.8	38.0	46.9
45 Commercial banks	1.3	1.6	.5	.4	1.2	.5	.5	.7	1.7	.8	.2	*
46 Bank affiliates	7.2	6.5	6.9	8.3	1.9	8.6	9.7	9.7	-5.8	6.1	11.1	20.0
47 Savings and loan associations	13.5	12.6	7.4	15.5	2.5	-2.7	13.7	14.3	-9.3	-10.0	4.5	16.6
48 Finance companies	17.6	16.5	5.8	12.8	-9	17.0	9.4	*	-1.9	11.4	22.7	10.8
49 REITs	-1.4	-1.3	-2.2	.2	.1	.2	.2	.1	.1	.2	.2	.1
<b>All sectors</b>												
50 Total net borrowing	477.7	488.7	434.7	491.8	488.8	635.9	476.3	452.5	525.1	578.2	693.6	812.3
51 U.S. government securities	90.5	84.8	122.9	133.0	225.9	254.4	136.7	163.5	288.3	288.4	220.5	242.5
52 State and local obligations	28.4	30.3	30.3	22.7	53.8	56.3	24.7	43.9	63.7	62.8	49.7	35.2
53 Corporate and foreign bonds	32.8	29.0	34.6	26.4	27.8	36.5	23.2	11.8	43.8	42.8	30.3	36.2
54 Mortgages	150.2	163.5	134.9	113.9	86.5	167.2	98.5	84.8	88.2	128.5	206.0	205.7
55 Consumer credit	48.8	45.4	6.3	26.7	21.0	51.3	21.9	20.6	21.4	35.9	66.6	104.3
56 Bank loans n.e.c.	58.8	52.9	47.3	59.3	51.2	32.0	71.2	64.6	37.9	22.1	41.9	69.4
57 Open market paper	26.4	40.3	20.6	54.0	5.4	17.8	50.7	34.8	-23.9	-8.0	43.6	72.8
58 Other loans	41.9	42.4	37.8	55.8	17.2	20.3	49.5	28.5	5.9	5.7	35.0	46.2
<b>External corporate equity funds raised in United States</b>												
59 Total new share issues	1.9	-3.8	22.2	-4.1	35.3	67.8	-17.4	23.3	47.2	83.5	52.0	-37.4
60 Mutual funds	-1	.1	5.2	6.3	18.4	32.8	5.7	12.5	24.3	36.8	28.9	44.8
61 All other	1.9	-3.9	17.1	-10.4	16.9	34.9	-23.0	10.9	22.9	46.8	23.1	-82.3
62 Nonfinancial corporations	-1	-7.8	12.9	-11.5	11.4	28.3	-23.8	3.9	15.8	38.2	18.4	-84.5
63 Financial corporations	2.5	3.2	2.1	.8	4.0	2.7	1.1	5.9	4.1	2.8	2.5	2.9
64 Foreign shares purchased in United States	-5	.8	2.1	.3	1.5	4.0	-4	-1	3.0	5.7	2.2	-7



## 1.58 DIRECT AND INDIRECT SOURCES OF FUNDS TO CREDIT MARKETS

Billions of dollars, except as noted; half-yearly data are at seasonally adjusted annual rates.

Transaction category, or sector	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1981	1982		1983		1984
							H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1
<b>1 Total funds advanced in credit markets to domestic nonfinancial sectors</b>	<b>369.8</b>	<b>386.0</b>	<b>344.6</b>	<b>380.4</b>	<b>404.1</b>	<b>526.4</b>	<b>368.0</b>	<b>358.1</b>	<b>450.1</b>	<b>488.9</b>	<b>563.8</b>	<b>673.9</b>
<i>By public agencies and foreign</i>												
2 Total net advances	102.3	75.2	97.0	97.7	109.1	117.1	90.3	100.8	117.3	119.7	114.6	121.9
3 U.S. government securities	36.1	-6.3	15.7	17.2	18.0	27.6	12.4	9.7	26.2	40.5	14.6	32.0
4 Residential mortgages	25.7	35.8	31.7	23.5	61.0	76.1	25.5	47.6	74.4	80.1	72.0	52.0
5 FHLB advances to savings and loans	12.5	9.2	7.1	16.2	.8	-7.0	15.1	11.1	-9.5	-12.1	-2.0	15.7
6 Other loans and securities	28.0	36.5	42.4	40.9	29.3	20.5	37.3	32.4	26.2	11.1	29.9	22.2
Total advanced, by sector												
7 U.S. government	17.1	19.0	23.7	24.1	16.0	9.7	19.8	14.8	17.1	9.1	10.3	8.4
8 Sponsored credit agencies	40.3	53.0	45.6	48.2	65.3	69.5	50.1	61.8	68.7	68.2	70.7	72.9
9 Monetary authorities	7.0	7.7	4.5	9.2	9.8	10.9	14.1	3.8	15.7	15.6	6.2	17.2
10 Foreign	38.0	-4.6	23.2	16.3	18.1	27.1	6.3	20.4	15.8	26.8	27.4	23.4
Agency and foreign borrowing not in line 1												
11 Sponsored credit agencies and mortgage pools	37.1	47.9	44.8	47.4	64.9	67.8	50.9	60.0	69.7	66.2	69.4	69.4
12 Foreign	33.8	20.2	27.2	27.2	15.7	18.9	24.4	10.2	21.2	15.3	22.5	22.1
<i>Private domestic funds advanced</i>												
13 Total net advances	338.4	379.0	319.6	357.3	375.6	495.9	353.0	327.5	423.8	450.8	541.1	643.6
14 U.S. government securities	54.3	91.1	107.2	115.8	207.9	226.9	124.3	153.7	262.0	247.8	205.9	210.5
15 State and local obligations	28.4	30.3	30.3	22.7	53.8	56.3	24.7	43.9	63.7	62.8	49.7	35.2
16 Corporate and foreign bonds	23.4	18.5	19.3	18.8	14.8	14.6	15.9	-1	29.6	22.9	6.3	21.5
17 Residential mortgages	95.6	91.9	73.7	56.7	-3.2	40.9	40.6	11.0	-17.4	6.4	75.5	103.8
18 Other mortgages and loans	149.3	156.3	96.2	159.5	103.2	150.2	162.7	130.2	76.3	98.7	201.7	288.2
19 Less: Federal Home Loan Bank advances	12.5	9.2	7.1	16.2	.8	-7.0	15.1	11.1	-9.5	-12.1	-2.0	15.7
<i>Private financial intermediation</i>												
20 Credit market funds advanced by private financial institutions	315.7	313.9	281.5	323.4	285.6	377.1	323.2	274.4	296.7	323.2	430.9	505.6
21 Commercial banking	128.5	123.1	100.6	102.3	107.2	136.1	112.7	99.9	114.5	121.6	150.6	171.7
22 Savings institutions	72.3	56.5	54.5	27.8	31.3	136.8	18.4	25.2	37.4	128.9	144.6	155.9
23 Insurance and pension funds	89.5	85.9	94.3	97.4	108.8	99.2	101.4	111.4	106.3	89.5	108.9	108.5
24 Other finance	25.5	48.5	32.1	96.0	38.3	5.0	90.8	37.9	38.6	-16.8	26.8	69.6
25 Sources of funds	315.7	313.9	281.5	323.4	285.6	377.1	323.2	274.4	296.7	323.2	430.9	505.6
26 Private domestic deposits and RPs	142.7	137.4	169.6	211.9	174.7	203.2	217.9	147.6	201.9	192.7	213.7	281.0
27 Credit market borrowing	37.0	34.5	18.1	36.7	4.1	22.9	33.0	24.2	-16.0	7.8	38.0	46.9
28 Other sources	136.1	142.0	93.9	74.8	106.7	151.0	72.3	102.6	110.8	122.8	179.2	177.7
29 Foreign funds	6.5	27.6	-21.7	-8.7	-26.7	22.1	-9.8	-28.3	-25.1	-14.2	58.5	6.6
30 Treasury balances	6.8	4	-2.6	-1.1	6.1	-5.3	-10.2	-2.0	14.1	10.1	-20.8	5.3
31 Insurance and pension reserves	74.9	72.8	83.9	90.4	104.6	98.4	101.0	111.4	97.8	87.7	109.1	108.1
32 Other, net	47.9	41.2	34.2	-5.9	22.8	35.8	-8.7	21.5	24.1	39.1	32.4	57.7
<i>Private domestic nonfinancial investors</i>												
33 Direct lending in credit markets	59.6	99.6	56.1	70.6	94.2	141.7	62.8	77.3	111.0	135.3	148.1	184.9
34 U.S. government securities	33.5	52.5	24.6	29.3	37.4	88.9	24.5	35.3	39.5	95.9	82.0	132.2
35 State and local obligations	3.6	9.9	7.0	10.5	34.4	42.6	12.5	30.1	38.7	52.7	32.6	21.9
36 Corporate and foreign bonds	-6.3	-1.4	-5.7	-8.1	-5.2	1.2	-10.7	-17.7	7.3	-1.7	4.1	7.3
37 Open market paper	8.3	8.6	-3.1	2.7	-1	3.9	8.2	3.5	-3.7	-8.1	15.9	1.9
38 Other	20.5	30.0	33.3	36.3	27.8	5.0	28.4	26.2	29.3	-3.4	13.5	21.6
39 Deposits and currency	153.9	146.8	181.1	221.9	181.9	222.4	229.3	152.1	211.7	214.5	230.2	301.2
40 Currency	9.3	8.0	10.3	9.5	9.7	14.3	11.2	6.7	12.7	14.8	13.8	17.6
41 Checkable deposits	16.2	18.3	5.2	18.0	15.7	21.4	13.3	1.9	29.5	48.0	-5.2	27.4
42 Small time and savings accounts	65.9	59.3	82.9	47.0	138.2	191.1	71.8	83.2	193.1	278.6	159.7	110.0
43 Money market fund shares	6.9	34.4	29.2	107.5	24.7	-44.1	110.8	39.4	10.0	-84.0	-4.2	30.2
44 Large time deposits	46.3	18.8	45.8	36.9	-7.7	-7.5	24.6	21.9	-37.3	-61.0	45.9	92.1
45 Security RPs	7.5	6.6	6.5	2.5	3.8	14.3	-2.6	1.1	6.6	11.0	17.5	21.3
46 Deposits in foreign countries	2.0	1.5	1.1	.5	-2.5	4.8	.2	-2.2	-2.9	7.0	2.7	2.6
<b>47 Total of credit market instruments, deposits and currency</b>	<b>213.6</b>	<b>246.5</b>	<b>237.2</b>	<b>292.5</b>	<b>276.1</b>	<b>364.1</b>	<b>292.1</b>	<b>229.4</b>	<b>322.7</b>	<b>349.8</b>	<b>378.4</b>	<b>486.1</b>
48 Public holdings as percent of total	25.3	18.5	26.1	24.0	26.0	21.5	23.0	27.4	24.9	23.7	19.5	17.5
49 Private financial intermediation (in percent)	93.3	82.8	88.1	90.5	76.0	76.0	91.6	83.8	70.0	71.7	79.6	78.6
50 Total foreign funds	44.6	23.0	1.5	7.6	-8.6	49.2	-3.5	-7.9	-9.3	12.6	85.9	30.0
<i>MEMO: Corporate equities not included above</i>												
51 Total net issues	1.9	-3.8	22.2	-4.1	35.3	67.8	-17.4	23.3	47.2	83.5	52.0	-37.4
52 Mutual fund shares	-1	.1	5.2	6.3	18.4	32.8	5.7	12.5	24.3	36.8	28.9	44.8
53 Other equities	1.9	-3.9	17.1	-10.4	16.9	34.9	-23.0	10.9	22.9	46.8	23.1	-82.3
54 Acquisitions by financial institutions	4.7	12.9	24.9	20.1	39.2	58.4	22.6	11.0	67.3	78.2	38.5	24.3
55 Other net purchases	-2.8	-16.7	-2.7	-24.2	-3.9	9.4	-40.0	12.3	-20.1	5.3	13.5	-61.7

## NOTES BY LINE NUMBER.

- Line 1 of table 1.58.
- Sum of lines 3-6 or 7-10.
- Includes farm and commercial mortgages.
- Credit market funds raised by federally sponsored credit agencies, and net issues of federally related mortgage pool securities.
- Line 1 less line 2 plus line 11 and 12. Also line 20 less line 27 plus line 33. Also sum of lines 28 and 47 less lines 40 and 46.
- Includes farm and commercial mortgages.
- Line 39 less lines 40 and 46.
- Excludes equity issues and investment company shares. Includes line 19.
- Foreign deposits at commercial banks, bank borrowings from foreign branches, and liabilities of foreign banking agencies to foreign affiliates.
- Demand deposits at commercial banks.
- Excludes net investment of these reserves in corporate equities.

32. Mainly retained earnings and net miscellaneous liabilities.

33. Line 12 less line 20 plus line 27.

34-38. Lines 14-18 less amounts acquired by private finance. Line 38 includes mortgages.

40. Mainly an offset to line 9.

47. Lines 33 plus 39, or line 13 less line 28 plus 40 and 46.

48. Line 2/line 1.

49. Line 20/line 13.

50. Sum of lines 10 and 29.

51, 53. Includes issues by financial institutions.

NOTE. Full statements for sectors and transaction types in flows and in amounts outstanding may be obtained from Flow of Funds Section, Division of Research and Statistics, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551.

## 2.10 NONFINANCIAL BUSINESS ACTIVITY Selected Measures

1967 = 100; monthly and quarterly data are seasonally adjusted. Exceptions noted.

Measure	1981	1982	1983	1984								
				Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July <sup>a</sup>	Aug. <sup>a</sup>	Sept.
1 Industrial production .....	151.0	138.6	147.6	158.5	160.0	160.8	162.1	162.8	164.4 <sup>a</sup>	165.9	166.1	165.1
Market groupings												
2 Products, total .....	150.6	141.8	149.2	159.7	160.4	161.1	162.5	163.3	165.3 <sup>a</sup>	167.4	167.5	167.0
3 Final, total .....	149.5	141.5	147.1	157.5	158.0	158.6	160.2	161.1	163.1 <sup>a</sup>	165.2	165.6	164.9
4 Consumer goods .....	147.9	142.6	151.7	159.5	159.4	160.2	161.4	161.7	163.0 <sup>a</sup>	164.0	163.2	161.6
5 Equipment .....	151.5	139.8	140.8	154.9	156.1	156.4	158.5	160.3	163.3 <sup>a</sup>	166.8	168.8	169.5
6 Intermediate .....	154.4	143.3	156.6	167.8	169.0	170.2	171.0	171.6	173.5 <sup>a</sup>	175.6	174.9	174.7
7 Materials .....	151.6	133.7	145.2	156.6	159.4	160.4	161.5	162.0	162.9 <sup>a</sup>	163.6	163.9	162.1
Industry groupings												
8 Manufacturing .....	150.4	137.6	148.2	159.5	161.4	162.1	163.4	164.2	165.7 <sup>a</sup>	167.4	167.8	166.7
Capacity utilization (percent) <sup>1</sup>												
9 Manufacturing .....	79.4	71.1	75.2	80.1	80.9	81.0	81.5	81.7	82.2 <sup>a</sup>	82.9	82.8	82.1
10 Industrial materials industries .....	80.7	70.1	75.2	80.6	81.9	82.2	82.5	82.7	82.9 <sup>a</sup>	83.1	83.1	82.0
11 Construction contracts (1977 = 100) <sup>2</sup> .....	111.0	111.0	138.0	150.0	150.0	144.0	145.0	165.0	148.0	152.0	151.0	144.0
12 Nonagricultural employment, total <sup>3</sup> .....	138.5	136.1 <sup>a</sup>	137.0 <sup>a</sup>	140.4	141.1	141.4	142.0	142.5	143.1	143.4	143.7	143.9
13 Goods-producing, total .....	109.4	102.2 <sup>a</sup>	100.4 <sup>a</sup>	104.6	105.4	105.5	106.2	106.6	107.1	107.5	107.6	107.2
14 Manufacturing, total .....	103.7	96.6 <sup>a</sup>	95.1 <sup>a</sup>	99.0	99.6	100.1	100.4	100.6	100.9	101.3	101.4	100.8
15 Manufacturing, production-worker .....	98.0	89.4 <sup>a</sup>	88.7 <sup>a</sup>	92.5	93.1	93.6	94.0	94.1	94.3	94.6	94.8	94.0
16 Service-producing .....	154.4	154.7 <sup>a</sup>	157.1 <sup>a</sup>	160.0	160.7	161.1	161.6	162.2	162.8	163.1	163.4	164.0
17 Personal income, total .....	386.5	410.3 <sup>a</sup>	435.6 <sup>a</sup>	459.9	464.0	466.8	471.2 <sup>a</sup>	472.8 <sup>a</sup>	477.2 <sup>a</sup>	480.4	483.0	483.0
18 Wages and salary disbursements .....	349.7	367.4	388.6 <sup>a</sup>	409.3	411.0	413.3	418.1	419.2 <sup>a</sup>	422.6 <sup>a</sup>	424.6	425.5	n.a.
19 Manufacturing .....	287.5 <sup>a</sup>	285.5	294.7 <sup>a</sup>	314.0	317.1	318.8	322.0	321.9 <sup>a</sup>	323.1 <sup>a</sup>	324.4	325.9	n.a.
20 Disposable personal income <sup>4</sup> .....	372.6	398.0	427.1	453.0	457.1	459.9	464.2 <sup>a</sup>	465.3 <sup>a</sup>	469.1 <sup>a</sup>	472.1	475.1	479.0
21 Retail sales <sup>5</sup> .....	330.6	326.0	373.0	407.3	403.0	396.9	410.8	413.6	417.7	410.5	408.1	414.7
Prices <sup>6</sup>												
22 Consumer .....	272.4	289.1	298.4	305.2	306.6	307.3	308.8	309.7	310.7	311.7	313.0	n.a.
23 Producer finished goods .....	269.8	280.7	285.2	289.5	290.6	291.4	291.2	291.5	291.2	292.6	291.8	n.a.

1. Ratios of indexes of production to indexes of capacity. Based on data from Federal Reserve, McGraw-Hill Economics Department, Department of Commerce, and other sources.

2. Index of dollar value of total construction contracts, including residential, nonresidential and heavy engineering, from McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company, F. W. Dodge Division.

3. Based on data in *Employment and Earnings* (U.S. Department of Labor). Series covers employees only, excluding personnel in the Armed Forces.

4. Based on data in *Survey of Current Business* (U.S. Department of Commerce).

5. Based on Bureau of Census data published in *Survey of Current Business*.

6. Data without seasonal adjustment, as published in *Monthly Labor Review*. Seasonally adjusted data for changes in the price indexes may be obtained from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor.

NOTE. Basic data (not index numbers) for series mentioned in notes 4, 5, and 6, and indexes for series mentioned in notes 3 and 7 may also be found in the *Survey of Current Business*.

Figures for industrial production for the last two months are preliminary and estimated, respectively.

## 2.11 LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT, AND UNEMPLOYMENT

Thousands of persons; monthly data are seasonally adjusted. Exceptions noted.

Category	1981	1982 <sup>a</sup>	1983 <sup>a</sup>	1984							
				Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July <sup>a</sup>	Aug. <sup>a</sup>	Sept.
HOUSEHOLD SURVEY DATA											
1 Noninstitutional population <sup>1</sup> .....	172,272	174,450	176,414	177,882	178,033	178,185	178,337	178,501	178,669	178,821	179,005
2 Labor force (including Armed Forces) <sup>1</sup> .....	110,812	112,383	113,749	114,896	115,121	115,461	116,017	116,094	116,167	115,732	115,941
3 Civilian labor force .....	108,670	110,204	111,550	112,693	112,912	113,245	113,803	113,877	113,938	113,494	113,699
Employment											
4 Nonagricultural industries <sup>2</sup> .....	97,030	96,125	97,450	100,496	100,859	101,009	101,899	102,344	102,050	101,744	101,923
5 Agriculture .....	3,368	3,401	3,383	3,395	3,281	3,393	3,389	3,403	3,345	3,224	3,315
Unemployment											
6 Number .....	8,273	10,678	10,717	8,801	8,772	8,843	8,514	8,130	8,543	8,526	8,460
7 Rate (percent of civilian labor force) ...	7.6	9.7	9.6	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.5	7.1	7.5	7.5	7.4
8 Not in labor force.....	61,460	62,067	62,665	62,986	62,912	62,724	62,320	62,407	62,502	63,089	63,064
ESTABLISHMENT SURVEY DATA											
9 Nonagricultural payroll employment <sup>3</sup> .....	91,156	89,566 <sup>a</sup>	90,138 <sup>a</sup>	92,846	93,058	93,449	93,786 <sup>a</sup>	94,135 <sup>a</sup>	94,350	94,532	94,671
10 Manufacturing .....	20,170	18,781 <sup>a</sup>	18,497 <sup>a</sup>	19,373	19,466	19,530	19,570	19,629 <sup>a</sup>	19,696	19,725	19,601
11 Mining .....	1,132	1,128 <sup>a</sup>	957 <sup>a</sup>	978	978	984	995	1,002 <sup>a</sup>	1,007	1,017	1,024
12 Contract construction .....	4,176	3,903 <sup>a</sup>	3,940 <sup>a</sup>	4,226	4,151	4,246	4,286	4,343 <sup>a</sup>	4,356	4,344	4,371
13 Transportation and public utilities .....	5,157	5,082 <sup>a</sup>	4,958 <sup>a</sup>	5,105	5,112	5,129	5,144	5,163 <sup>a</sup>	5,175	5,196	5,175
14 Trade .....	20,551	20,457 <sup>a</sup>	20,804 <sup>a</sup>	21,418	21,493	21,568	21,658	21,747 <sup>a</sup>	21,811	21,856	21,956
15 Finance .....	5,301	5,341 <sup>a</sup>	5,467 <sup>a</sup>	5,593	5,613	5,640	5,662	5,676	5,676	5,682	5,682
16 Service .....	20,547	19,036 <sup>a</sup>	19,665 <sup>a</sup>	20,278	20,378	20,449	20,549	20,681 <sup>a</sup>	20,701	20,746	20,829
17 Government .....	16,024	15,837 <sup>a</sup>	15,851 <sup>a</sup>	15,875	15,873	15,903	15,922 <sup>a</sup>	15,894 <sup>a</sup>	15,928	15,966	16,033

1. Persons 16 years of age and over. Monthly figures, which are based on sample data, relate to the calendar week that contains the 12th day; annual data are averages of monthly figures. By definition, seasonality does not exist in population figures. Based on data from *Employment and Earnings* (U.S. Department of Labor).

2. Includes self-employed, unpaid family, and domestic service workers.

3. Data include all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, the pay period that includes the 12th day of the month, and exclude proprietors, self-employed persons, domestic servants, unpaid family workers, and members of the Armed Forces. Data are adjusted to the March 1983 benchmark and only seasonally adjusted data are available at this time. Based on data from *Employment and Earnings* (U.S. Department of Labor).

## 2.12 OUTPUT, CAPACITY, AND CAPACITY UTILIZATION

Seasonally adjusted

Series	1983	1984				1983	1984				1983	1984				
	Q4	Q1	Q2 <sup>r</sup>	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3				
	Output (1967 = 100)				Capacity (percent of 1967 output)				Utilization rate (percent)							
1 Total industry .....	155.5	159.8	163.1	165.7	197.3	198.4	199.7	201.1	78.8	80.5	81.7 <sup>r</sup>	82.4	78.8	80.5	81.7 <sup>r</sup>	82.4
2 Mining .....	121.0	124.2	125.1	129.0	165.5	165.7	165.9	166.1	73.1	75.0	75.4	77.7	73.1	75.0	75.4	77.7
3 Utilities .....	178.4	179.2	183.1	282.0	212.4	213.8	215.3	216.8	84.0	83.8	85.0	83.9	84.0	83.8	85.0	83.9
4 Manufacturing .....	156.5	161.0	164.4	167.3	198.4	199.5	201.0	202.5	78.9	80.7	81.8	82.6	78.9	80.7	81.8	82.6
5 Primary processing .....	156.4	160.5	162.5	162.3	195.8	196.5	197.2	198.0	79.9	81.7	82.4 <sup>r</sup>	82.0	79.9	81.7	82.4 <sup>r</sup>	82.0
6 Advanced processing .....	156.1	161.7	165.2	169.9	199.7	201.1	203.0	204.9	78.2	80.3	81.4	82.9	78.2	80.3	81.4	82.9
7 Materials .....	154.3	158.8	162.1	163.2	194.0	194.7	195.9	197.2	79.6	81.6	82.7	82.8	79.6	81.6	82.7	82.8
8 Durable goods .....	150.3	157.6	162.0	163.7	196.5	197.1	198.3	199.5	76.5	79.9	81.7 <sup>r</sup>	82.0	76.5	79.9	81.7 <sup>r</sup>	82.0
9 Metal materials .....	93.8	97.3	100.3	96.0	139.6	139.1	138.5	137.9	67.2	70.0	72.4	69.6	67.2	70.0	72.4	69.6
10 Nondurable goods .....	183.5	183.7	186.6	186.6	220.6	221.8	223.4	225.2	83.2	82.8	83.5	82.9	83.2	82.8	83.5	82.9
11 Textile, paper, and chemical .....	193.2	193.2	195.9	196.2	232.7	234.2	236.2	238.2	83.0	82.5	82.9 <sup>r</sup>	82.4	83.0	82.5	82.9 <sup>r</sup>	82.4
12 Paper .....	167.4	165.8	168.5	169.7	167.7	168.5	169.5	170.5	99.8	98.4	99.4	99.5	99.8	98.4	99.4	99.5
13 Chemical .....	235.0	236.7	240.4	241.1	300.1	302.3	305.2	308.0	78.3	78.3	78.8 <sup>r</sup>	78.3	78.3	78.3	78.8 <sup>r</sup>	78.3
14 Energy materials .....	127.8	131.2	132.4	133.1	155.3	155.8	156.4	157.0	82.3	84.2	84.6	84.8	82.3	84.2	84.6	84.8

	Previous cycle <sup>1</sup>		Latest cycle <sup>2</sup>		1983	1984									
	High	Low	High	Low	Sept.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June <sup>r</sup>	July	Aug.	Sept.	
	Capacity utilization rate (percent)														
15 Total industry .....	88.4	71.1	87.3	69.6	78.2	80.1	80.7	80.9	81.3	81.5	82.1	82.7	82.6	81.9	
16 Mining .....	91.8	86.0	88.5	69.6	70.8	75.4	74.9	74.7	74.3	75.4	76.6	78.1	77.5	77.4	
17 Utilities .....	94.9	82.0	86.7	79.0	84.8	84.8	82.5	84.0	85.0	84.7	85.4	84.1	84.1	83.6	
18 Manufacturing .....	87.9	69.0	87.5	68.8	78.4	80.1	80.9	81.0	81.5	81.7	82.2	82.9	82.8	82.1	
19 Primary processing .....	93.7	68.2	91.4	66.2	79.7	80.6	82.2	82.2	82.2	82.4	82.6	82.4	81.9	81.2	
20 Advanced processing .....	85.5	69.4	85.9	70.0	77.8	80.0	80.4	80.6	81.0	81.2	81.9	83.1	83.2	82.5	
21 Materials .....	92.6	69.3	88.9	66.6	78.6	80.6	81.9	82.2	82.5	82.7	82.9	83.1	83.1	82.0	
22 Durable goods .....	91.4	63.5	88.4	59.8	75.2	78.5	80.5	80.7	81.5	81.5	82.0	82.5	82.7	81.0	
23 Metal materials .....	97.8	68.0	95.4	46.2	65.5	67.3	71.1	71.5	73.0	72.2	72.1	70.8	70.4	67.6	
24 Nondurable goods .....	94.4	67.4	91.7	70.7	82.9	81.9	83.0	83.6	83.2	83.9	83.3	83.2	82.9	82.5	
25 Textile, paper, and chemical .....	95.1	65.4	92.3	68.6	82.6	81.5	82.8	83.1	82.7	83.3	82.6	82.7	82.5	82.0	
26 Paper .....	99.4	72.4	97.9	86.3	99.0	99.3	99.0	96.8	98.5	99.8	99.8	101.1	98.7	98.7	
27 Chemical .....	95.5	64.2	91.3	64.0	77.8	76.7	78.6	79.5	78.9	79.0	78.4	78.4	78.4	78.0	
28 Energy materials .....	94.5	84.4	88.9	78.5	81.6	84.4	84.1	84.1	84.5	84.3	85.0	85.2	84.9	84.3	

1. Monthly high 1973; monthly low 1975.

2. Monthly highs 1978 through 1980; monthly lows 1982.

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's G-3 (402) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## 2.13 INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION Indexes and Gross Value

Monthly data are seasonally adjusted

Grouping	1967 pro- portion	1983 avg.	1983				1984											
			Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June <sup>a</sup>	July	Aug. <sup>b</sup>	Sept. <sup>c</sup>			
Index (1967 = 100)																		
MAJOR MARKET																		
1 Total index .....	100.00	147.6	153.8	155.0	155.3	156.2	158.5	160.0	160.8	162.1	162.8	164.4	165.9	166.1	165.1	167.0	167.5	
2 Products .....	60.71	149.2	154.9	155.6	155.8	157.4	159.7	160.4	161.1	162.5	163.3	165.3	167.4	167.5	167.0	167.5	167.0	
3 Final products .....	47.82	147.1	152.1	152.7	153.2	155.2	157.5	158.0	158.6	160.2	161.1	163.1	165.2	165.6	164.9	166.4	166.9	
4 Consumer goods .....	27.68	151.7	157.4	156.9	156.1	157.7	159.5	159.4	160.2	161.4	161.7	163.0	164.0	163.2	161.6	163.6	164.1	
5 Equipment .....	20.14	140.8	144.9	147.0	149.1	151.8	154.9	156.1	156.4	158.5	160.3	163.3	166.8	168.8	169.5	170.4	171.7	
6 Intermediate products .....	12.89	156.6	165.3	166.5	165.5	165.4	167.8	169.0	170.2	171.0	171.6	173.5	175.6	174.9	174.7	175.4	176.1	
7 Materials .....	39.29	145.2	152.3	154.0	154.5	154.5	156.6	159.4	160.4	161.5	162.0	162.9	163.6	163.9	162.1	163.6	164.1	
Consumer goods																		
8 Durable consumer goods .....	7.89	147.5	157.4	156.7	155.9	158.6	163.4	162.5	163.1	162.2	161.4	163.6	163.8	162.6	159.0	160.5	161.0	
9 Automotive products .....	2.83	158.2	172.9	171.3	171.5	178.4	184.5	182.1	184.1	180.9	179.8	184.3	184.9	182.6	172.3	173.8	174.3	
10 Autos and utility vehicles .....	2.03	134.0	153.1	149.2	149.2	157.8	163.3	162.2	164.1	158.4	155.9	158.7	161.0	159.4	145.4	146.9	147.4	
11 Autos .....	1.90	117.4	135.0	129.6	129.4	137.4	140.7	140.4	142.4	134.5	132.9	136.2	138.7	134.3	121.1	122.6	123.1	
12 Auto parts and allied goods .....	.80	219.6	223.1	227.4	228.2	230.7	238.4	232.6	234.7	238.0	240.6	249.3	245.8	241.3	240.8	241.3	241.8	
13 Home goods .....	5.06	141.4	148.7	148.4	147.2	147.5	151.5	151.5	151.3	151.7	151.1	152.0	151.9	151.4	151.5	151.5	151.5	
14 Appliances, A/C, and TV .....	1.40	116.4	125.2	129.2	127.0	126.3	136.4	135.1	134.4	136.1	134.0	134.9	133.9	131.9	134.7	135.2	135.7	
15 Appliances and TV .....	1.33	120.1	129.7	133.3	131.3	130.2	140.0	138.6	138.0	138.8	136.7	138.0	137.4	135.5	.....	.....	.....	
16 Carpeting and furniture .....	1.07	178.1	186.3	185.5	182.7	184.0	183.1	178.7	180.2	181.0	179.6	179.4	179.5	180.2	.....	.....	.....	
17 Miscellaneous home goods .....	2.59	139.9	145.9	143.6	143.4	143.9	146.7	149.1	148.5	148.0	148.6	150.0	150.3	150.1	148.8	.....	.....	
18 Nondurable consumer goods .....	19.79	153.4	157.5	157.1	156.1	157.3	157.9	158.2	159.1	161.1	161.8	162.7	164.1	163.5	162.6	163.1	163.6	
19 Clothing .....	4.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
20 Consumer staples .....	15.50	163.7	168.0	167.2	165.4	166.0	166.5	166.9	168.0	170.2	171.6	173.2	174.7	174.2	173.4	173.9	174.4	
21 Consumer foods and tobacco .....	8.33	153.5	154.9	156.0	154.5	155.4	156.5	156.8	157.6	160.4	161.0	161.9	163.4	.....	.....	.....	.....	
22 Nonfood staples .....	7.17	175.4	183.2	180.3	178.1	178.3	178.2	178.7	180.1	181.6	183.9	186.3	187.9	187.7	187.4	187.9	188.4	
23 Consumer chemical products .....	2.63	231.0	241.5	238.7	232.4	229.9	231.6	231.9	231.3	233.4	235.9	241.5	246.9	244.9	.....	.....	.....	
24 Consumer paper products .....	1.92	132.7	138.2	137.6	136.6	137.2	138.8	140.3	141.8	144.0	145.6	147.9	151.5	151.8	.....	.....	.....	
25 Consumer energy products .....	2.62	150.9	157.7	153.0	154.1	156.5	153.4	153.3	156.8	157.1	159.8	159.0	155.3	156.7	.....	.....	.....	
26 Residential utilities .....	1.45	173.4	182.8	174.5	175.8	185.2	180.0	172.8	177.7	177.4	181.1	182.4	178.6	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Equipment																		
27 Business .....	12.63	153.3	158.8	161.3	164.1	167.3	170.7	171.9	172.1	173.5	176.5	181.1	185.2	188.0	188.5	189.0	189.5	
28 Industrial .....	6.77	120.4	125.6	126.6	128.6	130.8	133.7	134.6	134.8	135.9	138.5	140.4	143.0	144.5	143.8	144.3	144.8	
29 Building and mining .....	1.44	159.3	160.8	166.9	175.8	183.5	185.1	182.0	175.2	173.6	182.9	185.8	190.0	190.9	188.1	189.6	190.1	
30 Manufacturing .....	3.85	107.1	115.0	114.6	114.3	115.1	119.7	120.9	124.2	126.2	127.4	128.6	130.1	131.5	131.1	131.6	132.1	
31 Power .....	1.47	117.1	118.8	118.5	119.4	118.4	120.0	123.8	122.7	124.1	124.1	126.7	130.9	132.9	133.4	133.9	134.4	
32 Commercial transit, farm .....	5.86	191.3	196.7	201.3	205.1	209.6	213.3	215.1	215.3	217.0	220.5	228.1	233.8	238.4	240.1	240.6	241.1	
33 Commercial .....	3.26	273.2	281.2	288.1	292.5	298.9	303.2	305.9	306.9	309.6	315.5	326.3	332.2	337.3	341.7	342.2	342.7	
34 Transit .....	1.93	95.2	97.6	100.0	103.2	106.0	110.1	110.1	109.2	108.9	109.7	115.1	120.4	125.4	124.6	125.1	125.6	
35 Farm .....	.67	69.5	71.0	70.9	73.5	73.5	73.6	75.7	75.0	78.0	77.1	76.1	82.0	82.6	.....	.....	.....	
36 Defense and space .....	7.51	119.9	121.8	122.9	124.0	125.7	128.3	129.5	130.1	133.2	133.1	133.5	135.9	136.4	137.7	138.2	138.7	
Intermediate products																		
37 Construction supplies .....	6.42	142.5	151.1	152.3	151.6	151.5	155.5	156.6	159.1	159.6	159.5	160.9	161.4	161.3	160.7	161.2	161.7	
38 Business supplies .....	6.47	170.7	179.3	180.6	179.4	179.3	180.1	181.3	181.3	182.3	183.5	186.1	189.6	188.4	.....	.....	.....	
39 Commercial energy products .....	1.14	184.3	190.2	187.0	187.6	188.0	192.1	191.6	187.0	190.0	190.8	195.3	194.9	192.2	.....	.....	.....	
Materials																		
40 Durable goods materials .....	20.35	138.6	147.2	149.4	150.3	151.3	154.6	158.6	159.5	161.3	161.6	163.0	164.2	164.9	162.0	163.5	164.0	
41 Durable consumer parts .....	4.58	113.6	123.1	124.9	125.0	127.9	131.6	133.1	133.0	133.2	132.6	134.7	135.1	136.5	131.0	132.5	133.0	
42 Equipment parts .....	5.44	176.4	186.0	188.3	192.5	193.4	198.2	204.0	206.7	210.9	210.6	214.0	218.8	220.6	219.2	219.7	220.2	
43 Durable materials n.e.c. .....	10.34	129.9	137.4	139.8	139.3	139.5	141.8	146.0	146.3	147.7	148.6	148.7	148.3	148.2	145.6	146.1	146.6	
44 Basic metal materials .....	5.57	90.2	94.5	98.0	97.1	96.9	97.7	103.0	103.0	105.3	104.5	104.1	103.4	101.7	.....	.....	.....	
45 Nondurable goods materials .....	10.47	174.5	183.4	185.3	184.8	180.3	181.2	184.1	185.9	185.7	187.4	186.7	186.9	186.7	186.2	186.7	187.2	
46 Textile, paper, and chemical materials .....	7.62	182.6	192.0	195.4	194.7	189.6	190.5	193.9	195.3	195.0	196.8	195.8	196.5	196.4	195.8	196.3	196.8	
47 Textile materials .....	1.85	116.2	123.1	124.0	121.9	121.3	119.9	119.9	120.6	118.9	121.9	119.6	118.8	120.2	.....	.....	.....	
48 Paper materials .....	1.62	158.2	165.4	166.3	169.8	166.0	167.0	166.8	163.5	166.7	169.2	169.5	172.1	168.3	.....	.....	.....	
49 Chemical materials .....	4.15	221.7	233.1	238.7	237.0	229.3	231.3	237.6	241.1	240.0	241.1	240.2	240.7	241.5	.....	.....	.....	
50 Containers, nondurable .....	1.70	167.9	179.1	175.9	176.6	173.0	173.5	173.0	176.0	175.7	176.6	176.7	176.1	175.3	.....	.....	.....	
51 Nondurable materials n.e.c. .....	1.14	130.5	132.6	131.9	130.6	129.5	130.5	135.2	137.7	138.6	140.5	140.5	139.1	138.6	.....	.....	.....	
52 Energy materials .....	8.48	124.8	126.4	126.3	127.1	130.0	131.3	131.0	131.3	132.1	131.9	133.2	133.5	133.2	132.5	133.0	133.5	
53 Primary energy .....	4.65	114.7	112.8	114.1	115.5	117.6	119.3	121.3	119.6	119.5	119.8	120.1	122.3	122.4	.....	.....	.....	
54 Converted fuel materials .....	3.82	137.0	142.8	141.2	141.1	145.1	145.8	142.8	145.4	147.3	146.5	149.0	147.2	146.4	.....	.....	.....	
Supplementary groups																		
55 Home goods and clothing .....	9.35	129.9	135.2	135.5	135.9	137.6	140.1	140.3	140.1	141.0	139.8	139.6	139.8	139.3	138.7	139.2	139.7	
56 Energy, total .....	12.23	135.9	139.0	137.7	138.5	141.1	141.6	141.4	141.9	142.8	143.3	144.5	143.9	143.7	143.2	143.7	144.2	
57 Products .....	3.76	161.0	167.5	163.3	164.3	166.0	165.1	164.9	166.0	167.1	169.2	170.0	167.3	167.5	.....	.....	.....	
58 Materials .....	8.48	124.8	126.4	126.3	127.1	130.0	131.3	131.0	131.3	132.1	131.9	133.2	133.5	133.2	132.5	133.0	133.5	

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's G.12.3 (414) release. For address see inside front cover.

## 2.13 INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION Indexes and Gross Value—Continued

Grouping	SIC code	1967 proportion	1983 avg.	1983				1984								
				Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June <sup>a</sup>	July	Aug. <sup>b</sup>	Sept. <sup>c</sup>
Index (1967 = 100)																
MAJOR INDUSTRY																
1 Mining and utilities.....		12.05	142.9	146.5	145.8	147.2	151.5	151.4	148.9	150.4	151.3	152.1	154.1	154.3	154.0	153.7
2 Mining.....		6.36	116.6	117.1	118.3	121.1	123.7	124.8	124.1	123.8	123.3	125.0	127.0	129.6	128.7	128.7
3 Utilities.....		5.69	172.4	179.3	176.5	176.3	182.5	181.0	176.5	180.0	182.7	182.3	184.3	181.9	182.3	181.7
4 Electric.....		3.88	196.0	204.5	200.7	200.2	208.0	206.8	200.0	204.6	207.7	206.8	209.6	205.9	206.3	205.5
5 Manufacturing.....		87.95	148.2	155.1	156.2	156.4	156.8	159.5	161.4	162.1	163.4	164.2	165.7	167.4	167.8	166.7
6 Nondurable.....		35.97	168.1	174.6	175.6	174.8	173.9	175.2	177.2	177.6	179.1	179.9	181.3	182.4	182.2	181.5
7 Durable.....		51.98	134.5	141.6	142.8	143.6	145.0	148.6	150.5	151.4	152.6	153.3	154.9	157.0	157.8	156.5
Mining																
8 Metal.....	10	.51	80.9	78.7	81.0	84.6	82.3	89.4	97.4	100.0	98.5	98.0	96.8	96.4	90.9	.....
9 Coal.....	11.12	.69	136.3	140.5	142.7	144.8	145.2	151.5	163.2	164.0	151.4	153.9	161.5	176.5	171.7	174.3
10 Oil and gas extraction.....	13	4.40	116.6	116.3	117.3	119.8	123.4	123.1	119.6	118.2	118.8	120.4	121.6	122.4	122.5	122.3
11 Stone and earth minerals.....	14	.75	122.8	126.5	127.4	132.2	133.9	134.8	133.0	135.8	140.4	144.0	147.9	151.9	151.7	.....
Nondurable manufactures																
12 Foods.....	20	8.75	156.4	158.2	157.6	157.1	157.7	159.4	160.0	161.2	163.1	164.2	165.1	166.1	.....	.....
13 Tobacco products.....	21	.67	112.1	112.7	109.1	109.5	112.3	116.4	110.9	111.8	113.3	112.8	118.3	117.1	.....	.....
14 Textile mill products.....	22	2.68	140.8	148.7	148.7	145.8	145.0	143.9	142.3	143.5	140.0	140.5	140.7	139.8	140.5	.....
15 Apparel products.....	23	3.31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16 Paper and products.....	26	3.21	164.3	170.4	171.5	172.1	170.1	172.3	176.6	173.8	172.4	174.1	174.6	176.3	174.4	174.5
17 Printing and publishing.....	27	4.72	152.5	161.7	162.7	162.0	161.7	163.4	164.8	165.2	166.3	167.5	169.0	173.6	174.2	175.4
18 Chemicals and products.....	28	7.74	215.0	224.1	228.4	225.6	221.1	221.5	224.8	225.0	228.3	227.9	231.0	233.0	233.6	.....
19 Petroleum products.....	29	1.79	120.3	125.1	123.6	125.4	114.4	118.8	127.6	127.0	126.8	127.9	127.5	124.7	125.0	123.8
20 Rubber and plastic products.....	30	2.24	291.9	310.9	310.8	309.1	314.4	317.2	318.5	323.8	328.0	334.1	341.0	341.4	340.9	.....
21 Leather and products.....	31	.86	61.9	64.2	64.0	63.2	66.0	61.4	63.9	63.9	63.5	61.4	60.0	60.6	62.3	.....
Durable manufactures																
22 Ordnance, private and government.....	19.91	3.64	95.4	98.0	98.8	99.3	99.8	99.7	99.6	100.6	101.4	100.8	101.7	101.7	105.5	106.6
23 Lumber and products.....	24	1.64	137.2	142.3	141.7	141.0	143.8	146.0	145.6	149.3	151.2	146.3	148.5	146.0	148.5	.....
24 Furniture and fixtures.....	25	1.37	170.5	180.7	181.0	177.5	177.9	183.8	185.6	184.6	186.6	190.5	191.9	192.6	195.1	.....
25 Clay, glass, stone products.....	32	2.74	143.4	151.7	151.9	152.7	153.8	157.8	160.4	160.2	160.0	160.6	159.7	160.9	160.2	.....
26 Primary metals.....	33	6.57	85.4	90.6	95.3	92.2	90.4	93.2	98.4	97.5	99.3	98.2	97.9	94.5	92.6	89.5
27 Iron and steel.....	331.2	4.21	71.5	78.2	84.3	79.2	74.1	80.7	86.0	84.4	84.0	83.5	83.5	76.5	75.3	.....
28 Fabricated metal products.....	34	5.93	120.2	127.4	126.9	128.5	129.2	131.7	132.8	134.9	135.5	136.5	138.7	140.6	140.0	138.7
29 Nonelectrical machinery.....	35	9.15	150.6	158.3	159.2	161.8	164.3	169.5	170.9	171.9	174.9	178.8	182.0	186.1	189.5	188.0
30 Electrical machinery.....	36	8.05	185.5	195.8	198.4	200.1	201.5	206.2	209.9	212.0	214.6	214.5	216.0	221.5	222.4	223.5
31 Transportation equipment.....	37	9.27	117.8	124.7	125.5	127.3	130.8	134.9	135.2	135.8	134.5	135.0	137.2	140.6	141.0	136.7
32 Motor vehicles and parts.....	371	4.50	137.1	150.9	150.9	152.9	158.9	166.3	164.4	165.8	161.9	163.0	165.3	169.0	170.3	160.3
33 Aerospace and miscellaneous transportation equipment.....	372-9	4.77	99.6	100.0	101.6	103.2	104.3	105.3	107.7	107.5	108.8	108.6	110.8	113.8	113.3	114.5
34 Instruments.....	38	2.11	158.7	163.6	163.0	163.0	164.6	167.8	168.6	169.7	171.0	171.8	174.5	177.1	177.3	178.0
35 Miscellaneous manufactures.....	39	1.51	146.2	151.7	149.1	148.9	149.3	151.1	152.0	152.3	152.1	151.5	150.8	152.4	149.1	148.2
Gross value (billions of 1972 dollars, annual rates)																
MAJOR MARKET																
36 Products, total.....		507.4	612.6	637.0	637.8	638.4	645.4	655.1	656.9	661.8	661.1	665.9	671.5	678.1	680.7	675.3
37 Final.....		390.9	472.6	489.9	490.7	490.8	497.8	505.3	505.0	509.6	509.0	514.0	518.1	522.4	524.8	520.5
38 Consumer goods.....		277.5	328.7	341.6	340.2	338.3	341.9	345.3	345.3	347.7	347.8	349.5	350.9	350.0	349.9	345.3
39 Equipment.....		113.4	144.0	148.4	150.5	152.5	155.9	160.0	159.7	161.9	161.2	164.4	167.2	172.4	175.0	175.2
40 Intermediate.....		116.6	140.0	147.1	147.1	147.6	147.6	149.8	151.9	152.2	152.2	151.9	153.4	155.7	155.9	154.8

1. 1972 dollar value.

NOTE: These data also appear in the Board's G.12.3 (414) release. For address, see inside front cover.

## 2.14 HOUSING AND CONSTRUCTION

Monthly figures are at seasonally adjusted annual rates except as noted.

Item	1981	1982	1983	1983	1984									
				Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July <sup>r</sup>	Aug. <sup>r</sup>	Sept.	
				Private residential real estate activity (thousands of units)										
NEW UNITS														
1 Permits authorized .....	986	1,001	1,605	1,602	1,799	1,902	1,727	1,758	1,745	1,768	1,565	1,506	1,424	↑ n.a. ↓
2 1-family .....	564	546	902	913	989	1,083	974	957	913	916	823	803	834	
3 2-or-more-family .....	421	454	703	689	810	819	753	801	832	852	742	703	590	
4 Started .....	1,084	1,062	1,703	1,694	1,980	2,262	1,662	2,015	1,794	1,877	1,754	1,539	1,676	↑ n.a. ↓
5 1-family .....	705	663	1,068	1,021	1,301	1,463	1,071	1,196	1,131	1,084	990	932	1,009	
6 2-or-more-family .....	379	400	636	673	679	799	591	819	663	793	764	607	667	
7 Under construction, end of period <sup>1</sup> .....	682	720	1,003	1,020	1,032	1,033	1,065	1,091	1,094	1,101 <sup>r</sup>	1,106	1,096	↑ n.a. ↓	
8 1-family .....	382	400	524	542	552	557	571	582	589	589 <sup>r</sup>	586	577		
9 2-or-more-family .....	301	320	479	478	480	477	494	509	506	512 <sup>r</sup>	519	520		
10 Completed .....	1,266	1,006	1,391	1,489	1,606	1,565	1,590	1,654	1,756	1,739 <sup>r</sup>	1,720	1,681	↑ n.a. ↓	
11 1-family .....	818	631	924	986	1,014	1,034	1,031	974	1,081	1,051 <sup>r</sup>	1,075	1,030		
12 2-or-more-family .....	447	374	466	503	592	531	559	680	675	688 <sup>r</sup>	645	651		
13 Mobile homes shipped .....	241	240	295	310	314	293	287	287	295	301 <sup>r</sup>	301	303	↑ n.a. ↓	
Merchant builder activity in 1-family units														
14 Number sold .....	436	413	622	755	681	712	682	649	616	635 <sup>r</sup>	611	557		679
15 Number for sale, end of period <sup>1</sup> .....	278	255	303	300	302	303	320	328	333	339 <sup>r</sup>	342	346	345	
Price (thousands of dollars) <sup>2</sup>														
16 Median .....	68.8	69.3	75.5	75.9	76.2	79.2	78.4	79.6	81.4	80.5 <sup>r</sup>	80.9	79.7	80.0	
17 Average .....	83.1	83.8	89.9	91.7	92.2	94.4	97.7	96.2	101.9	98.8 <sup>r</sup>	97.5	95.4	101.0	
EXISTING UNITS (1-family)														
18 Number sold .....	2,418	1,991	2,719	2,850	2,890	2,910	3,020	3,090	3,060	2,960 <sup>r</sup>	2,770	2,700	2,670	
Price of units sold (thousands of dollars) <sup>2</sup>														
19 Median .....	66.1	67.7	69.8	69.9	71.3	71.8	72.2	72.5	73.1	73.8 <sup>r</sup>	74.5	73.7	72.6	
20 Average .....	78.0	80.4	82.5	82.9	84.8	84.9	85.1	86.1	86.2	87.7 <sup>r</sup>	88.2	87.8	86.1	
Value of new construction <sup>3</sup> (millions of dollars)														
CONSTRUCTION														
21 Total put in place .....	239,112	230,068	262,167	263,867	280,897	300,355	309,744	308,596 <sup>r</sup>	316,398	315,279	310,978	311,945	315,287	
22 Private .....	185,761	179,090	211,369	213,272	229,972	248,104	254,958	254,057 <sup>r</sup>	261,182	257,789	254,778	255,334	257,794	
23 Residential .....	86,564	74,808	111,727	109,706	121,931	137,403	141,087	136,577 <sup>r</sup>	138,401	136,418	135,288	133,986	132,815	
24 Nonresidential, total .....	99,197	104,282	99,642	103,566	108,041	110,701	113,871	117,480 <sup>r</sup>	122,781	121,371	119,490	121,348	124,979	
25 Buildings .....	17,031	17,346	12,863	12,208	12,872	13,969	14,363	13,633 <sup>r</sup>	15,170	14,065	13,585	14,958	15,557	
26 Industrial .....	34,243	37,281	35,787	37,364	41,057	42,076	45,280	47,353 <sup>r</sup>	49,719	48,947	48,259	49,664	52,648	
27 Commercial .....	9,543	10,507	11,660	11,854	12,742	12,999	13,190	13,271 <sup>r</sup>	13,821	13,327	12,861	12,037	12,708	
28 Other .....	38,380	39,148	39,332	42,140	41,370	41,657	41,038	43,223 <sup>r</sup>	44,071	45,032	44,785	44,689	44,066	
29 Public .....	53,346	50,977	50,798	50,596	50,925	52,251	54,786	54,539 <sup>r</sup>	55,216	57,490	56,200	56,612	57,494	
30 Military .....	1,966	2,205	2,544	2,898	2,608	2,474	2,872	2,827 <sup>r</sup>	2,649	2,703	2,429	2,649	2,700	
31 Highway .....	13,599	13,428	14,225	14,666	14,240	14,993	16,205	16,781 <sup>r</sup>	16,949	16,824	17,161	17,151	17,709	
32 Conservation and development .....	5,300	5,029	4,822	4,984	4,319	4,608	4,531	4,518 <sup>r</sup>	4,356	4,492	4,537	4,558	4,923	
33 Other .....	32,481	30,315	29,207	28,048	29,758	30,176	31,178	30,413 <sup>r</sup>	31,262	33,471	32,073	32,254	32,162	

1. Not at annual rates.

2. Not seasonally adjusted.

3. Value of new construction data in recent periods may not be strictly comparable with data in prior periods because of changes by the Bureau of the Census in its estimating techniques. For a description of these changes see *Construction Reports* (C-30-76-5), issued by the Bureau in July 1976.

NOTE: Census Bureau estimates for all series except (a) mobile homes, which are private, domestic shipments as reported by the Manufactured Housing Institute and seasonally adjusted by the Census Bureau, and (b) sales and prices of existing units, which are published by the National Association of Realtors. All back and current figures are available from originating agency. Permit authorizations are those reported to the Census Bureau from 16,000 jurisdictions beginning with 1978.

# A50 Domestic Nonfinancial Statistics □ December 1984

## 2.15 CONSUMER AND PRODUCER PRICES

Percentage changes based on seasonally adjusted data, except as noted

Item	Change from 12 months earlier		Change from 3 months earlier (at annual rate)				Change from 1 month earlier					Index level Sept. 1984 (1967 = 100) <sup>1</sup>
	1983 Sept.	1984 Sept.	1983	1984			1984					
			Dec.	Mar.	June	Sept.	May <sup>r</sup>	June <sup>r</sup>	July	Aug.	Sept.	
CONSUMER PRICES <sup>2</sup>												
1 All items .....	2.9	4.2	4.0	5.0	3.3	4.5	.2	.2	.3	.5	.4	314.5
2 Food .....	1.7	4.0	4.3	9.0	-.7	3.4	-.3	.1	.3	.6	-.1	304.2
3 Energy items .....	1.2	-.1	-1.7	-1.4	.8	1.7	.2	-.7	-.3	.1	.6	429.0
4 All items less food and energy .....	3.5	5.1	4.9	5.1	4.7	5.4	.3	.3	.4	.5	.4	304.9
5 Commodities .....	5.2	4.0	4.6	3.4	3.7	4.0	.2	.1	.2	.4	.5	256.0
6 Services .....	2.2	5.7	5.3	5.9	5.3	6.2	.4	.4	.6	.5	.4	361.0
PRODUCER PRICES												
7 Finished goods .....	1.4	1.6	1.1	5.7	.0	.0	-.1	.1	.3	-.1	-.2	289.8
8 Consumer foods .....	1.2	4.0	5.8	16.9	-8.5	3.3	-1.1	-.4	1.4	-.1	-.4	273.4
9 Consumer energy .....	-5.7	-7.4	-10.4	-8.1	9.6	-18.3	1.5	.3	-1.7	-2.5	-.8	737.1
10 Other consumer goods .....	3.0	2.5	1.5	4.5	1.3	2.5	.0	.2	.2	.4	.0	244.8
11 Capital equipment .....	2.3	2.7	1.8	3.8	2.8	2.5	-.1	.2	.2	.3	.0	292.9
12 Intermediate materials <sup>3</sup> .....	1.1	1.9	2.5	2.9	3.4	-1.1	.3	.5	-.1	-.1	.0	325.7
13 Excluding energy .....	2.2	2.6	4.1	3.8	1.9	.5	.1	.3	.0	.1	.0	304.2
Crude materials												
14 Foods .....	5.9	-1.6	12.1	12.5	-21.3	-5.4	-2.8	-2.0	.4	-1.8	.0	253.1
15 Energy .....	-2.6	.2	-2.3	-1.6	4.2	.8	.4	.2	.3	.7	-.8	789.7
16 Other .....	12.0	1.1	2.4	-9.7	30.6	-13.4	2.8	1.0	-1.6	-3.1	1.2	264.1

1. Not seasonally adjusted.

2. Figures for consumer prices are those for all urban consumers and reflect a rental equivalence measure of homeownership after 1982.

3. Excludes intermediate materials for food manufacturing and manufactured animal feeds.

SOURCE: Bureau of Labor Statistics.

## 2.16 GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND INCOME

Billions of current dollars except as noted; quarterly data are at seasonally adjusted annual rates.

Account	1981	1982	1983	1983		1984		
				Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT								
1 Total .....	2,957.8	3,069.2	3,304.8	3,346.6	3,431.7	3,553.3	3,644.7	3,701.2
By source								
2 Personal consumption expenditures .....	1,849.1	1,984.9	2,155.9	2,181.4	2,230.2	2,276.5	2,332.7	2,359.3
3 Durable goods .....	235.4	245.1	279.8	284.1	299.8	310.9	320.7	317.3
4 Nondurable goods .....	730.7	757.5	801.7	811.7	823.0	841.3	858.3	863.3
5 Services .....	883.0	982.2	1,074.4	1,085.7	1,107.5	1,124.4	1,153.7	1,178.7
6 Gross private domestic investment .....	484.2	414.8	471.6	491.9	540.0	623.8	627.0	660.5
7 Fixed investment .....	458.1	441.0	485.1	496.2	527.3	550.0	576.4	588.1
8 Nonresidential .....	353.9	349.6	352.9	353.9	383.9	398.8	420.8	431.5
9 Structures .....	135.3	142.1	129.7	126.2	136.6	142.2	150.0	151.6
10 Producers' durable equipment .....	218.6	207.5	223.2	227.8	247.3	256.7	270.7	279.9
11 Residential structures .....	104.2	91.4	132.2	142.3	143.4	151.2	155.6	156.6
12 Nonfarm .....	99.8	86.6	127.6	137.7	138.7	146.4	150.5	151.3
13 Change in business inventories .....	26.0	-26.1	-13.5	-4.3	12.7	73.8	50.6	72.4
14 Nonfarm .....	18.2	-24.0	-3.1	11.6	14.1	60.6	47.0	63.2
15 Net exports of goods and services .....	28.0	19.0	-8.3	-16.4	-29.8	-51.5	-58.7	-85.5
16 Exports .....	369.9	348.4	336.2	342.0	346.1	358.9	362.4	375.5
17 Imports .....	341.9	329.4	344.4	358.4	375.9	410.4	421.1	461.0
18 Government purchases of goods and services .....	596.5	650.5	685.5	689.8	691.4	704.4	743.7	766.9
19 Federal .....	228.9	258.9	269.7	269.2	266.3	267.6	296.4	307.7
20 State and local .....	367.6	391.5	415.8	420.6	425.1	436.8	447.4	459.2
By major type of product								
21 Final sales, total .....	2,931.7	3,095.4	3,318.3	3,350.9	3,419.0	3,479.5	3,594.1	3,628.8
22 Goods .....	1,294.8	1,276.7	1,355.7	1,373.1	1,423.9	1,498.0	1,544.8	1,557.1
23 Durable .....	530.4	499.9	555.3	576.9	607.4	632.3	647.9	657.4
24 Nondurable .....	764.3	776.9	800.4	796.2	816.5	865.7	896.9	899.7
25 Services .....	1,373.0	1,510.8	1,639.3	1,654.5	1,681.3	1,713.7	1,742.6	1,780.5
26 Structures .....	289.9	281.7	309.8	319.0	326.5	341.6	357.2	363.5
27 Change in business inventories .....	26.0	-26.1	-13.5	-4.3	12.7	73.8	50.6	72.4
28 Durable goods .....	7.3	-18.0	-2.1	12.5	14.5	34.9	18.2	39.9
29 Nondurable goods .....	18.8	-8.1	-11.3	-16.8	-1.7	38.9	32.4	32.5
30 MEMO: Total GNP in 1972 dollars .....	1,512.2	1,480.0	1,534.7	1,550.2	1,572.7	1,610.9	1,638.8	1,649.6
NATIONAL INCOME								
31 Total .....	2,363.8	2,446.8	2,646.7	2,684.4	2,766.5	2,873.5	2,944.8	n.a.
32 Compensation of employees .....	1,765.4	1,864.2	1,984.9	2,000.7	2,055.4	2,113.4	2,159.2	2,191.2
33 Wages and salaries .....	1,493.2	1,568.7	1,658.8	1,670.8	1,715.4	1,755.9	1,793.3	1,818.4
34 Government and government enterprises .....	284.6	306.6	328.2	330.6	335.0	342.9	347.5	351.9
35 Other .....	1,208.6	1,262.2	1,331.1	1,340.3	1,380.4	1,413.0	1,445.8	1,466.5
36 Supplement to wages and salaries .....	272.2	295.5	326.2	329.9	340.0	357.4	365.9	372.8
37 Employer contributions for social insurance .....	132.3	140.0	153.1	153.9	157.9	169.4	172.4	174.7
38 Other labor income .....	140.0	155.5	173.1	175.9	182.1	188.1	193.5	198.1
39 Proprietors' income <sup>1</sup> .....	125.1	111.1	121.7	123.3	131.9	154.9	149.8	155.9
40 Business and professional <sup>1</sup> .....	93.6	89.2	107.9	112.1	114.6	122.5	126.3	127.5
41 Farm <sup>1</sup> .....	31.5	21.8	13.8	11.2	17.3	32.5	23.4	28.4
42 Rental income of persons <sup>2</sup> .....	42.3	51.5	58.3	56.2	60.4	61.0	62.0	63.0
43 Corporate profits <sup>1</sup> .....	189.9	159.1	225.2	245.0	260.0	277.4	291.1	n.a.
44 Profits before tax <sup>3</sup> .....	221.2	165.5	203.2	227.4	225.5	243.3	246.0	n.a.
45 Inventory valuation adjustment .....	-23.6	-9.5	-11.2	-19.3	-9.2	-13.5	-7.3	-5.5
46 Capital consumption adjustment .....	-7.6	3.1	33.2	36.9	43.6	47.6	52.3	58.9
47 Net interest .....	241.0	260.9	256.6	259.2	258.9	266.8	282.8	292.5

1. With inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.  
 2. With capital consumption adjustment.

3. For after-tax profits, dividends, and the like, see table 1.48.

SOURCE: Survey of Current Business (Department of Commerce).



## 2.17 PERSONAL INCOME AND SAVING

Billions of current dollars; quarterly data are at seasonally adjusted annual rates. Exceptions noted.

Account	1981	1982	1983	1983		1984		
				Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
PERSONAL INCOME AND SAVING								
1 Total personal income.....	2,429.4	2,584.6	2,744.2	2,763.3	2,836.5	2,920.5	2,984.6	3,047.7
2 Wage and salary disbursements.....	1,493.1	1,568.7	1,659.2	1,671.3	1,715.4	1,755.7	1,793.1	1,818.8
3 Commodity-producing industries.....	509.3	509.3	519.3	523.5	539.0	555.9	567.0	572.7
4 Manufacturing.....	385.5	382.9	395.2	399.1	411.9	424.6	432.2	435.9
5 Distributive industries.....	361.6	378.6	398.6	399.7	413.2	419.2	429.5	436.1
6 Service industries.....	337.7	374.3	413.1	417.0	428.2	437.9	449.3	457.6
7 Government and government enterprises.....	284.6	306.6	328.2	331.0	335.0	342.8	347.3	352.3
8 Other labor income.....	140.0	155.5	173.1	175.9	182.1	188.1	193.5	198.1
9 Proprietors' income <sup>1</sup> .....	125.1	111.1	121.7	123.3	131.9	154.9	149.8	155.9
10 Business and professional <sup>1</sup> .....	93.6	89.2	107.9	112.1	114.6	122.5	126.3	127.5
11 Farm <sup>1</sup> .....	31.5	21.8	13.8	11.2	17.3	32.5	23.4	28.4
12 Rental income of persons <sup>2</sup> .....	42.3	51.5	58.3	56.2	60.4	61.0	62.0	63.0
13 Dividends.....	64.3	66.5	70.3	70.7	72.8	75.0	77.2	78.5
14 Personal interest income.....	331.8	366.6	376.3	382.3	388.2	403.9	425.6	447.2
15 Transfer payments.....	337.2	376.0	405.0	403.9	408.8	411.3	415.2	419.5
16 Old-age survivors, disability, and health insurance benefits.....	182.0	204.5	221.6	222.4	227.7	232.1	235.2	238.9
17 LESS: Personal contributions for social insurance.....	104.5	111.4	119.6	120.4	123.2	129.6	131.8	133.4
18 EQUALS: Personal income.....	2,429.4	2,584.6	2,744.2	2,763.3	2,836.5	2,920.5	2,984.6	3,047.7
19 LESS: Personal tax and nontax payments.....	387.7	404.1	404.2	395.8	407.9	418.3	430.3	442.9
20 EQUALS: Disposable personal income.....	2,041.7	2,180.5	2,340.1	2,367.4	2,428.6	2,502.2	2,554.3	2,604.8
21 LESS: Personal outlays.....	1,904.3	2,044.5	2,222.0	2,248.4	2,300.0	2,349.6	2,409.5	2,440.1
22 EQUALS: Personal saving.....	137.4	136.0	118.1	119.0	128.7	152.5	144.8	164.7
MEMO								
Per capita (1972 dollars)								
23 Gross national product.....	6,572.8	6,369.6	6,543.4	6,601.9	6,681.4	6,829.4	6,933.2	6,962.1
24 Personal consumption expenditures.....	4,131.4	4,145.9	4,302.8	4,325.2	4,386.0	4,426.5	4,502.3	4,493.1
25 Disposable personal income.....	4,561.0	4,555.0	4,670.0	4,694.0	4,776.0	4,865.0	4,930.0	4,961.0
26 Saving rate (percent).....	6.7	6.2	5.0	5.0	5.3	6.1	5.7	6.3
GROSS SAVING								
27 Gross saving.....	484.3	408.8	437.2	455.2	485.7	543.9	551.0	n.a.
28 Gross private saving.....	509.9	524.0	571.7	588.6	615.0	651.3	660.2	n.a.
29 Personal saving.....	137.4	136.0	118.1	119.0	128.7	152.5	144.8	164.7
30 Undistributed corporate profits <sup>1</sup> .....	42.3	29.2	76.5	86.9	100.0	107.0	115.3	n.a.
31 Corporate inventory valuation adjustment.....	-23.6	-9.5	-11.2	-19.3	-9.2	-13.5	-7.3	-5
Capital consumption allowances								
32 Corporate.....	202.6	221.8	231.2	233.4	236.4	239.9	244.1	248.1
33 Noncorporate.....	127.6	137.1	145.9	149.4	150.0	151.8	156.0	157.9
34 Wage accruals less disbursements.....	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
35 Government surplus, or deficit (-), national income and product accounts.....	-26.7	-115.2	-134.5	-133.5	-129.3	-107.4	-109.2	n.a.
36 Federal.....	-64.3	-148.2	-178.6	-180.9	-180.5	-161.3	-163.7	n.a.
37 State and local.....	37.6	32.9	44.1	47.4	51.2	53.9	54.5	n.a.
38 Capital grants received by the United States, net.....	1.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
39 Gross investment.....	490.0	408.3	437.7	450.3	480.9	546.1	542.0	548.5
40 Gross private domestic.....	484.2	414.8	471.6	491.9	540.0	623.8	627.0	660.5
41 Net foreign.....	5.8	-6.6	-33.9	-41.5	-59.1	-77.7	-85.0	-112.0
42 Statistical discrepancy.....	5.6	-.5	.5	-4.8	-4.8	2.2	-9.0	n.a.

1. With inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.  
 2. With capital consumption adjustment.

SOURCE: Survey of Current Business (Department of Commerce).

## 3.10 U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS Summary

Millions of dollars; quarterly data are seasonally adjusted except as noted.<sup>1</sup>

Item credits or debits	1981	1982	1983	1983			1984	
				Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2 <sup>2</sup>
1 Balance on current account .....	6,294	-9,199	-41,563	-9,560	-11,846	-17,213	-19,673	-24,402
2 Not seasonally adjusted .....				-8,769	-14,498	-15,964	-18,616	-24,123
3 Merchandise trade balance <sup>2</sup> .....	-28,001	-36,469	-61,055	-14,870	-17,501	-19,407	-25,855	-25,736
4 Merchandise exports .....	237,085	211,198	200,257	48,745	50,437	51,829	53,935	54,597
5 Merchandise imports .....	-265,086	-247,667	-261,312	-63,615	-67,938	-71,236	-79,790	-80,333
6 Military transactions, net .....	-1,116	195	515	53	-55	-273	-370	-282
7 Investment income, net <sup>3</sup> .....	34,053	27,802	23,508	5,978	7,172	5,119	7,748	3,662
8 Other service transactions, net .....	8,191	7,331	4,121	1,127	681	434	951	55
9 Remittances, pensions, and other transfers .....	-2,382	-2,635	-2,590	-638	-665	-688	-717	-712
10 U.S. government grants (excluding military) .....	-4,451	-5,423	-6,060	-1,210	-1,478	-2,398	-1,430	-1,389
11 Change in U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets, net (increase, -) .....	-5,107	-6,143	-5,013	-1,251	-1,204	-1,429	-2,037	-1,222
12 Change in U.S. official reserve assets (increase, -) .....	-5,175	-4,965	-1,196	16	529	-953	-657	-565
13 Gold .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 Special drawing rights (SDRs) .....	-1,823	-1,371	-66	-303	-209	545	-226	-288
15 Reserve position in International Monetary Fund .....	-2,491	-2,552	-4,434	-212	-88	-1,996	-200	-321
16 Foreign currencies .....	-861	-1,041	3,304	531	826	498	-231	44
17 Change in U.S. private assets abroad (increase, -) <sup>3</sup> .....	-100,694	-107,790	-43,281	175	-8,548	-12,461	705	-23,073
18 Bank-reported claims .....	-84,175	-111,070	-25,391	3,894	-2,871	-8,239	1,955	-24,167
19 Nonbank-reported claims .....	-1,181	6,626	-5,333	-230	-233	-1,671	1,659	n.a.
20 U.S. purchase of foreign securities, net .....	-5,714	-8,102	-7,676	-3,257	-1,571	-983	637	-791
21 U.S. direct investments abroad, net <sup>3</sup> .....	-9,624	4,756	-4,881	-232	-3,873	-1,568	-3,546	1,885
22 Change in foreign official assets in the United States (increase, +) .....	5,003	3,318	5,339	1,739	-2,703	6,555	-2,784	-571
23 U.S. Treasury securities .....	5,019	5,728	6,989	1,985	-611	2,603	-288	-314
24 Other U.S. government obligations .....	1,289	-694	-487	-170	-363	417	-8	126
25 Other U.S. government liabilities <sup>4</sup> .....	-300	382	199	434	137	161	242	378
26 Other U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks .....	-3,670	-1,747	433	316	-1,403	3,498	-2,131	216
27 Other foreign official assets <sup>5</sup> .....	2,665	-351	-1,795	-826	-463	-124	-599	-977
28 Change in foreign private assets in the United States (increase, +) <sup>3</sup> .....	76,310	91,863	76,383	10,714	22,281	27,249	18,444	36,505
29 U.S. bank-reported liabilities .....	42,128	65,922	49,059	1,698	14,792	22,325	8,775	21,708
30 U.S. nonbank-reported liabilities .....	917	-2,383	-1,318	-64	1,311	-228	4,404	n.a.
31 Foreign private purchases of U.S. Treasury securities, net .....	2,946	7,062	8,731	3,139	995	1,673	1,358	6,522
32 Foreign purchases of other U.S. securities, net .....	7,171	6,396	8,612	2,614	1,861	1,134	1,516	610
33 Foreign direct investments in the United States, net <sup>3</sup> .....	23,148	14,865	11,299	3,327	3,322	2,345	2,391	7,665
34 Allocation of SDRs .....	1,093	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35 Discrepancy .....	22,275	32,916	9,331	-1,833	1,491	-1,748	6,002	13,328
36 Owing to seasonal adjustments .....				439	-2,518	2,657	-154	-91
37 Statistical discrepancy in recorded data before seasonal adjustment .....	22,275	32,916	9,331	-2,272	4,009	-4,405	6,156	13,419
MEMO								
38 Changes in official assets								
39 U.S. official reserve assets (increase, -) .....	-5,175	-4,965	-1,196	16	529	-953	-657	-566
40 Foreign official assets in the United States (increase, +) .....	5,303	2,936	5,140	1,305	-2,840	6,394	-3,026	-949
41 Change in Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries official assets in the United States (part of line 22 above) .....	13,581	7,291	-8,639	-3,482	-2,051	-1,640	-2,447	-2,206
42 Transfers under military grant programs (excluded from lines 4, 6, and 10 above) .....	675	593	205	30	49	84	41	40

1. Seasonal factors are no longer calculated for lines 6, 10, 12-16, 18-20, 22-34, and 38-41.

2. Data are on an international accounts (IA) basis. Differs from the Census basis data, shown in table 3.11, for reasons of coverage and timing; military exports are excluded from merchandise data and are included in line 6.

3. Includes reinvested earnings.

4. Primarily associated with military sales contracts and other transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies.

5. Consists of investments in U.S. corporate stocks and in debt securities of private corporations and state and local governments.

NOTE: Data are from Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business* (Department of Commerce).

## 3.11 U.S. FOREIGN TRADE

Millions of dollars; monthly data are seasonally adjusted.

Item	1981	1982	1983	1984						
				Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
1 EXPORTS of domestic and foreign merchandise excluding grant-aid shipments .....	233,677	212,193	200,486	17,727	17,521	17,950	17,633	19,442	18,036	18,177
2 GENERAL IMPORTS including merchandise for immediate consumption plus entries into bonded warehouses .....	261,305	243,952	258,048	26,771	28,368	25,569	25,356	31,883	26,567	29,429.9
3 Trade balance .....	-27,628	-31,759	-57,562	-9,044	-10,846	-7,619	-7,723	-12,440	-8,531	-11,252.8

NOTE. The data through 1981 in this table are reported by the Bureau of Census data of a free-alongside-ship (f.a.s.) value basis—that is, value at the port of export. Beginning in 1981, foreign trade of the U.S. Virgin Islands is included in the Census basis trade data; this adjustment has been made for all data shown in the table. Beginning with 1982 data, the value of imports are on a customs valuation basis.

The Census basis data differ from merchandise trade data shown in table 3.10, U.S. International Transactions Summary, for reasons of coverage and timing. On the export side, the largest adjustments are: (1) the addition of exports to Canada

not covered in Census statistics, and (2) the exclusion of military sales (which are combined with other military transactions and reported separately in the "service account" in table 3.10, line 6). On the import side, additions are made for gold, ship purchases, imports of electricity from Canada, and other transactions; military payments are excluded and shown separately as indicated above.

SOURCE: FT900 "Summary of U.S. Export and Import Merchandise Trade" (Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census).

## 3.12 U.S. RESERVE ASSETS

Millions of dollars, end of period

Type	1981	1982	1983	1984						
				Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
1 Total .....	30,075	33,958	33,747	34,975	34,585	34,713	34,547	34,392	34,760	34,306
2 Gold stock, including Exchange Stabilization Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	11,151	11,148	11,121	11,111	11,107	11,104	11,100	11,099	11,098	11,097
3 Special drawing rights <sup>2,3</sup> .....	4,095	5,250	5,025	5,341	5,266	5,513	5,459	5,453	5,652	5,554
4 Reserve position in International Monetary Fund <sup>2</sup> .....	5,055	7,348	11,312	11,706	11,618	11,666	11,659	11,735	11,820	11,619
5 Foreign currencies <sup>4</sup> .....	9,774	10,212	6,289	6,817	6,594	6,430	6,329	6,105	6,190	6,036

1. Gold held under earmark at Federal Reserve Banks for foreign and international accounts is not included in the gold stock of the United States; see table 3.13. Gold stock is valued at \$42.22 per fine troy ounce.

2. Beginning July 1974, the IMF adopted a technique for valuing the SDR based on a weighted average of exchange rates for the currencies of member countries. From July 1974 through December 1980, 16 currencies were used; from January 1981, 5 currencies have been used. The U.S. SDR holdings and reserve position in the IMF also are valued on this basis beginning July 1974.

3. Includes allocations by the International Monetary Fund of SDRs as follows: \$867 million on Jan. 1, 1970; \$717 million on Jan. 1, 1971; \$710 million on Jan. 1, 1972; \$1,139 million on Jan. 1, 1979; \$1,152 million on Jan. 1, 1980; and \$1,093 million on Jan. 1, 1981; plus transactions in SDRs.

4. Valued at current market exchange rates.

## 3.13 FOREIGN OFFICIAL ASSETS HELD AT FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Millions of dollars, end of period

Assets	1981	1982	1983	1984						
				Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.
1 Deposits .....	505	328	190	222	345	295	238	215	242	206
Assets held in custody										
2 U.S. Treasury securities <sup>1</sup> .....	104,680	112,544	117,670	116,768	117,808	114,562	117,143	115,760	117,130	115,678
3 Earmarked gold <sup>2</sup> .....	14,804	14,716	14,414	14,278	14,278	14,268	14,266	14,270	14,258	14,256

1. Marketable U.S. Treasury bills, notes, and bonds; and nonmarketable U.S. Treasury securities payable in dollars and in foreign currencies.

2. Earmarked gold is valued at \$42.22 per fine troy ounce.

NOTE. Excludes deposits and U.S. Treasury securities held for international and regional organizations. Earmarked gold is gold held for foreign and international accounts and is not included in the gold stock of the United States.

## 3.14 FOREIGN BRANCHES OF U.S. BANKS Balance Sheet Data

Millions of dollars, end of period

Asset account	1981	1982	1983	1984												
			Dec.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug. <sup>p</sup>						
	All foreign countries <sup>r</sup>															
1 Total, all currencies .....	462,847	469,712	476,539	466,242	481,418	474,882	485,739	477,524	465,487	461,142						
2 Claims on United States .....	63,743	91,805	115,065	112,960	122,021	121,081	126,100	125,325	118,344	116,813						
3 Parent bank .....	43,267	61,666	81,113	79,429	86,379	85,150	89,031	89,862	82,320	81,984						
4 Other banks in United States <sup>1</sup> .....	20,476	30,139	33,952	33,531	35,642	35,931	37,069	20,947	14,516	14,248						
5 Nonbanks <sup>1</sup> .....											21,776	21,285				
6 Claims on foreigners .....													378,954	358,493	342,609	332,928
7 Other branches of parent bank .....	87,821	91,168	92,718	85,754	91,259	92,842	95,095	95,773	91,145	93,375						
8 Banks .....	150,763	133,752	117,593	111,391	114,761	107,540	112,626	105,531	107,272	102,586						
9 Public borrowers .....	28,197	24,131	24,508	25,721	24,777	24,775	24,345	23,381	23,436	22,736						
10 Nonbank foreigners .....	112,173	109,442	107,790	110,062	109,048	108,544	106,965	107,496	105,178	104,647						
11 Other assets .....	20,150	19,414	18,865	20,354	20,108	20,100	20,610	20,018	20,112	20,985						
12 Total payable in U.S. dollars .....	350,735	361,982	370,958	351,050	365,380	359,385	372,452	367,748	357,243	351,727						
13 Claims on United States .....	62,142	90,085	112,959	110,725	119,644	118,602	123,725	123,130	115,999	114,497						
14 Parent bank .....	42,721	61,010	80,018	78,200	85,067	83,729	87,851	88,750	81,082	80,838						
15 Other banks in United States <sup>1</sup> .....	19,421	29,075	32,941	32,525	34,577	34,873	35,874	20,106	20,996	20,456						
16 Nonbanks <sup>1</sup> .....											230,565	226,170				
17 Claims on foreigners .....													276,937	259,871	247,327	229,786
18 Other branches of parent bank .....	69,398	73,537	75,207	66,792	71,496	70,100	75,503	77,326	73,420	75,837						
19 Banks .....	122,110	106,447	93,257	84,773	88,325	83,194	86,567	81,153	82,277	76,622						
20 Public borrowers .....	22,877	18,413	17,881	18,129	18,106	17,957	17,613	17,007	17,149	16,876						
21 Nonbank foreigners .....	62,552	61,474	60,982	60,092	58,407	59,135	58,177	58,532	57,719	56,835						
22 Other assets .....	11,656	12,026	10,672	10,539	9,958	10,397	10,867	10,600	10,679	11,060						
	United Kingdom															
23 Total, all currencies .....	157,229	161,067	158,732	157,972	161,007	161,109	159,059	158,724	155,625	154,045						
24 Claims on United States .....	11,823	27,354	34,433	36,646	38,072	38,428	36,148	36,309	33,679	31,675						
25 Parent bank .....	7,885	23,017	29,111	30,875	32,201	32,855	30,266	30,621	27,872	26,054						
26 Other banks in United States <sup>1</sup> .....	3,938	4,337	5,322	5,771	5,871	5,573	5,882	4,465	4,534	4,550						
27 Nonbanks <sup>1</sup> .....											117,713	117,808	117,212	116,740	117,066	
28 Claims on foreigners .....																138,888
29 Other branches of parent bank .....	41,367	37,000	36,565	33,296	34,617	38,571	36,804	38,518	37,728	39,270						
30 Banks .....	56,315	50,767	43,352	42,300	43,804	39,779	42,084	39,892	40,980	39,760						
31 Public borrowers .....	7,490	6,240	5,898	6,213	6,076	6,072	5,992	5,876	5,786	5,510						
32 Nonbank foreigners .....	33,716	33,727	33,465	34,246	33,703	33,291	32,928	32,926	32,246	32,526						
33 Other assets .....	6,518	5,979	5,019	5,271	4,735	4,968	5,103	5,203	5,206	5,304						
34 Total payable in U.S. dollars .....	115,188	123,740	126,012	121,944	124,501	123,174	122,215	123,628	120,470	118,141						
35 Claims on United States .....	11,246	26,761	33,756	35,934	37,282	37,598	35,210	35,358	32,569	30,633						
36 Parent bank .....	7,721	22,756	28,756	30,515	31,789	32,453	29,876	30,181	27,248	25,509						
37 Other banks in United States <sup>1</sup> .....	3,525	4,005	5,000	5,419	5,493	5,145	5,334	4,062	4,172	4,182						
38 Nonbanks <sup>1</sup> .....											84,599	82,769	83,925	85,176	84,729	84,365
39 Claims on foreigners .....																
40 Other branches of parent bank .....	35,439	31,648	31,838	28,103	28,723	29,247	30,278	32,765	31,762	33,580						
41 Banks .....	40,703	36,717	32,188	30,158	31,613	29,135	30,036	28,610	29,444	27,816						
42 Public borrowers .....	5,595	4,329	4,194	4,414	4,390	4,408	4,296	4,284	4,288	3,983						
43 Nonbank foreigners .....	18,113	19,534	20,697	20,392	19,873	19,979	19,315	19,517	19,235	18,986						
44 Other assets .....	4,092	4,751	3,339	2,943	2,620	2,807	3,080	3,094	3,172	3,143						
	Bahamas and Caymans <sup>r</sup>															
45 Total, all currencies .....	149,108	145,156	151,532	140,942	149,953	145,281	156,656	153,836	147,730	147,060						
46 Claims on United States .....	46,546	59,403	74,832	70,888	78,015	75,690	83,620	81,635	78,064	78,623						
47 Parent bank .....	31,643	34,653	47,807	44,474	50,146	47,566	54,122	53,650	49,673	51,125						
48 Other banks in United States <sup>1</sup> .....	14,903	24,750	27,025	26,414	27,869	28,124	29,498	12,380	12,070	11,540						
49 Nonbanks <sup>1</sup> .....											15,605	16,321	15,958			
50 Claims on foreigners .....														98,057	81,450	72,788
51 Other branches of parent bank .....	12,951	18,720	17,340	14,657	15,821	14,811	16,931	18,057	15,434	16,079						
52 Banks .....	55,151	42,699	36,767	33,068	34,856	32,723	33,755	31,827	32,140	30,519						
53 Public borrowers .....	10,010	6,413	6,084	5,958	6,030	6,005	5,922	5,993	6,000	5,978						
54 Nonbank foreigners .....	19,945	13,618	12,597	12,471	11,834	12,127	12,352	12,448	12,046	11,687						
55 Other assets .....	4,505	4,303	3,912	3,900	3,953	3,925	4,076	3,876	4,046	4,174						
56 Total payable in U.S. dollars .....	143,743	139,605	145,091	134,580	143,466	138,881	150,191	147,681	141,770	140,882						

1. Data for assets vis-a-vis other banks in the United States and vis-a-vis nonbanks are combined for dates prior to June 1984.

## 3.14 Continued

Liability account	1981	1982	1983	1984							
			Dec.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug. <sup>p</sup>	
	All foreign countries <sup>r</sup>										
57 Total, all currencies	462,847	469,712	476,539	466,242	481,418	474,882	485,739	477,524	465,487	461,142	
58 Negotiable CDs <sup>2</sup>	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	43,337	41,311	41,556	
59 To United States	137,767	179,015	187,602	185,220	188,214	184,451	191,072	162,786	155,299	152,373	
60 Parent bank	56,344	75,621	80,537	81,489	77,651	75,594	80,353	81,091	77,979	76,991	
61 Other banks in United States	19,197	33,405	29,107	25,942	29,037	27,151	27,845	22,790	22,055	19,693	
62 Nonbanks	62,226	69,989	77,958	77,789	81,526	81,706	82,874	58,905	55,265	55,689	
63 To foreigners	305,630	270,853	269,602	261,522	273,159	270,242	274,840	251,828	248,304	245,884	
64 Other branches of parent bank	86,396	90,191	89,055	81,684	87,229	90,937	92,254	92,572	88,725	90,268	
65 Banks	124,906	96,860	92,882	89,538	95,690	90,166	94,041	83,027	80,035	78,667	
66 Official institutions	25,997	19,614	18,893	20,549	18,250	17,882	19,608	19,123	21,219	20,206	
67 Nonbank foreigners	68,331	64,188	68,772	69,751	71,982	71,257	68,937	57,106	58,325	56,743	
68 Other liabilities	19,450	19,844	19,335	19,500	20,045	20,189	19,827	19,573	20,573	21,329	
69 Total payable in U.S. dollars	364,447	379,270	387,740	369,900	382,765	375,443	390,534	385,070	374,438	369,222	
70 Negotiable CDs <sup>2</sup>	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	40,768	39,004	39,510	
71 To United States	134,700	175,528	183,837	180,899	183,926	180,149	186,793	158,244	150,842	147,869	
72 Parent bank	54,492	73,295	78,328	78,889	75,068	73,168	77,894	78,406	75,270	74,413	
73 Other banks in United States	18,883	33,040	28,573	25,375	28,451	26,564	27,192	22,196	21,422	19,019	
74 Nonbanks	61,325	69,193	76,936	76,635	80,407	80,417	81,707	57,642	54,150	54,437	
75 To foreigners	217,602	192,510	194,056	179,884	189,612	185,165	193,763	176,157	174,243	171,594	
76 Other branches of parent bank	69,299	72,921	72,002	63,480	68,557	69,096	73,380	74,548	71,237	72,972	
77 Banks	79,594	57,463	57,015	50,683	56,202	50,874	54,932	46,993	44,811	42,620	
78 Official institutions	20,288	15,055	13,852	15,835	13,161	13,347	14,835	13,799	16,099	15,455	
79 Nonbank foreigners	48,421	47,071	51,187	49,886	51,692	51,848	50,616	40,817	42,096	40,547	
80 Other liabilities	12,145	11,232	9,847	9,117	9,227	10,129	9,978	9,901	10,349	10,249	
	United Kingdom										
81 Total, all currencies	157,229	161,067	158,732	157,972	161,007	161,109	159,059	158,724	155,625	154,045	
82 Negotiable CDs <sup>2</sup>	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	39,740	37,928	38,172	
83 To United States	38,022	53,954	55,799	56,550	56,228	56,526	55,353	31,948	29,664	29,667	
84 Parent bank	5,444	13,091	14,021	18,307	15,850	16,311	17,820	18,532	16,712	18,127	
85 Other banks in United States	7,502	12,205	11,328	10,570	11,440	10,542	9,487	4,701	4,277	3,548	
86 Nonbanks	25,076	28,658	30,450	27,673	28,938	29,673	28,046	8,715	8,675	7,992	
87 To foreigners	112,255	99,567	95,847	93,734	97,109	97,064	96,339	79,589	80,261	78,357	
88 Other branches of parent bank	16,545	18,361	19,038	17,741	21,477	21,939	20,617	21,668	21,459	21,868	
89 Banks	51,336	44,020	41,624	39,548	42,073	40,751	41,597	32,950	31,435	31,035	
90 Official institutions	16,517	11,504	10,151	11,531	8,833	9,403	10,377	9,533	11,301	10,480	
91 Nonbank foreigners	27,857	25,682	25,034	24,914	24,726	24,971	23,748	15,438	16,066	14,974	
92 Other liabilities	6,952	7,546	7,086	7,688	7,670	7,519	7,367	7,447	7,702	7,849	
93 Total payable in U.S. dollars	120,277	130,261	131,167	127,622	130,985	128,369	128,255	128,612	126,276	124,064	
94 Negotiable CDs <sup>2</sup>	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	38,363	36,757	37,126	
95 To United States	37,332	53,029	54,691	55,105	55,031	55,201	54,094	30,602	28,331	28,027	
96 Parent bank	5,350	12,814	13,839	17,900	15,606	16,127	17,624	18,244	16,372	17,701	
97 Other banks in United States	7,249	12,026	11,044	10,247	11,204	10,292	9,200	4,486	4,018	3,244	
98 Nonbanks	24,733	28,189	29,808	26,958	28,221	28,782	27,270	7,872	7,941	7,082	
99 To foreigners	79,034	73,477	73,279	69,438	72,892	69,739	70,764	56,064	57,495	55,234	
100 Other branches of parent bank	12,048	14,300	15,403	13,956	17,559	14,801	15,733	17,646	17,472	18,002	
101 Banks	32,298	28,810	29,320	26,229	28,833	27,286	27,308	19,574	18,197	17,290	
102 Official institutions	13,612	9,668	8,279	9,777	6,910	7,650	8,760	7,639	9,610	8,920	
103 Nonbank foreigners	21,076	20,699	20,277	19,476	19,590	20,002	18,963	11,205	12,216	11,022	
104 Other liabilities	3,911	3,755	3,197	3,079	3,062	3,429	3,397	3,583	3,693	3,677	
	Bahamas and Caymans <sup>r</sup>										
105 Total, all currencies	149,108	145,156	151,532	140,942	149,953	145,281	156,656	153,836	147,730	147,060	
106 Negotiable CDs <sup>2</sup>	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1,081	979	898	
107 To United States	85,759	104,425	110,831	105,290	110,753	107,432	114,747	110,896	106,225	103,663	
108 Parent bank	39,451	47,081	50,256	44,563	45,571	43,523	46,313	45,734	44,827	42,114	
109 Other banks in United States	10,474	18,466	15,711	13,842	15,979	15,208	16,924	16,642	16,188	14,742	
110 Nonbanks	35,834	38,878	44,864	46,885	49,203	48,701	51,510	48,520	45,210	46,807	
111 To foreigners	60,012	38,274	38,362	33,409	36,836	35,502	39,390	39,277	37,744	39,598	
112 Other branches of parent bank	20,641	15,796	13,376	11,790	11,987	12,858	14,031	13,771	12,274	14,403	
113 Banks	23,202	10,166	11,869	9,351	11,405	9,859	12,106	12,497	12,657	12,198	
114 Official institutions	3,498	1,967	1,916	1,870	2,395	1,869	2,197	2,662	2,408	2,674	
115 Nonbank foreigners	12,671	10,345	11,201	10,398	11,049	10,916	11,056	10,347	10,405	10,323	
116 Other liabilities	3,337	2,457	2,339	2,243	2,364	2,347	2,519	2,582	2,782	2,901	
117 Total payable in U.S. dollars	145,284	141,908	147,727	137,261	145,917	141,040	152,515	149,760	143,779	143,056	

2. Before June 1984, liabilities on negotiable CDs were included in liabilities to the United States or liabilities to foreigners, according to the address of the initial purchaser.

## 3.15 SELECTED U.S. LIABILITIES TO FOREIGN OFFICIAL INSTITUTIONS

Millions of dollars, end of period

Item	1982	1983	1984						
			Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug. <sup>p</sup>
1 Total <sup>1</sup> .....	172,718	177,922	176,461	174,906	175,319	171,932	174,126	174,601	177,107
By type									
2 Liabilities reported by banks in the United States <sup>2</sup> .....	24,989	25,503	23,169	23,373	23,834	23,124	23,737	25,934	26,166
3 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates <sup>3</sup> .....	46,658	54,341	56,084	53,681	53,171	51,035	53,977	51,974	54,022
U.S. Treasury bonds and notes									
4 Marketable .....	67,733	68,514	69,061	69,545	70,167	69,809	68,938	69,116	70,481
5 Nonmarketable <sup>4</sup> .....	8,750	7,250	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	5,800
6 U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities <sup>5</sup> .....	24,588	22,314	21,907	21,707	21,547	21,364	20,874	20,977	20,638
By area									
7 Western Europe <sup>1</sup> .....	61,298	67,645	67,903	67,714	69,928	69,898	70,176	68,646	70,229
8 Canada .....	2,070	2,438	2,329	1,944	1,557	1,247	994	1,250	1,434
9 Latin America and Caribbean .....	6,057	6,248	7,605	6,460	7,468	6,474	7,073	7,289	8,162
10 Asia .....	96,034	92,544	90,547	90,610	88,517	86,505	88,411	90,305	90,461
11 Africa .....	1,350	958	1,067	1,038	941	1,179	996	970	836
12 Other countries <sup>6</sup> .....	5,909	8,089	7,370	7,140	6,908	6,629	6,476	6,141	5,985

1. Includes the Bank for International Settlements.

2. Principally demand deposits, time deposits, bankers acceptances, commercial paper, negotiable time certificates of deposit, and borrowings under repurchase agreements.

3. Includes nonmarketable certificates of indebtedness (including those payable in foreign currencies through 1974) and Treasury bills issued to official institutions of foreign countries.

4. Excludes notes issued to foreign official nonreserve agencies. Includes bonds and notes payable in foreign currencies.

5. Debt securities of U.S. government corporations and federally sponsored agencies, and U.S. corporate stocks and bonds.

6. Includes countries in Oceania and Eastern Europe.

NOTE: Based on Treasury Department data and on data reported to the Treasury Department by banks (including Federal Reserve Banks) and securities dealers in the United States.

## 3.16 LIABILITIES TO AND CLAIMS ON FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States

Payable in Foreign Currencies

Millions of dollars, end of period

Item	1980	1981	1982	1983		1984	
				Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June
1 Banks' own liabilities .....	3,748	3,523	4,844	5,976	5,310	6,168	6,402
2 Banks' own claims .....	4,206	4,980	7,707	7,998	7,231	8,992	9,623
3 Deposits .....	2,507	3,398	4,251	3,045	2,731	4,000	4,280
4 Other claims .....	1,699	1,582	3,456	4,953	4,501	4,992	5,344
5 Claims of banks' domestic customers <sup>1</sup> .....	962	971	676	717	1,059	361	227

1. Assets owned by customers of the reporting bank located in the United States that represent claims on foreigners held by reporting banks for the accounts of their domestic customers.

NOTE: Data on claims exclude foreign currencies held by U.S. monetary authorities.

3.17 LIABILITIES TO FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States  
Payable in U.S. dollars  
Millions of dollars, end of period

Holder and type of liability	1981▲	1982	1983	1984						
				Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June <sup>c</sup>	July	Aug. <sup>p</sup>
<b>1 All foreigners</b>	<b>243,889</b>	<b>307,056</b>	<b>369,560</b>	<b>368,902</b>	<b>377,173</b>	<b>379,806</b>	<b>393,784</b>	<b>400,492</b>	<b>396,338</b>	<b>393,421</b>
2 Banks' own liabilities	163,817	227,089	278,977	271,858	284,926	286,601	301,382	303,779	300,732	294,039
3 Demand deposits	19,631	15,889	17,602	16,639	17,466	17,162	17,200	17,621	16,368	16,423
4 Time deposits <sup>1</sup>	29,039	68,035	89,977	91,220	96,462	96,629	103,403	105,347	109,314	107,279
5 Other <sup>2</sup>	17,647	23,946	26,406	24,012	24,485	24,082	23,733	23,100	25,539	23,337
6 Own foreign offices <sup>3</sup>	97,500	119,219	144,993	139,988	146,513	148,728	157,047	157,711	149,511	147,001
7 Banks' custody liabilities <sup>4</sup>	80,072	79,967	90,582	97,043	92,247	93,205	92,402	96,713	95,606	99,381
8 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates <sup>5</sup>	55,315	55,628	68,669	74,277	69,666	69,893	68,511	72,191	71,204	74,126
9 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments <sup>6</sup>	18,788	20,636	17,529	17,864	18,075	18,703	18,780	19,518	19,411	20,128
10 Other	5,970	3,702	4,385	4,903	4,506	4,608	5,112	5,003	4,990	5,127
<b>11 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations<sup>7</sup></b>	<b>2,721</b>	<b>4,922</b>	<b>5,957</b>	<b>6,831</b>	<b>6,243</b>	<b>6,356</b>	<b>5,316</b>	<b>5,055</b>	<b>5,344</b>	<b>5,342</b>
12 Banks' own liabilities	638	1,909	4,632	2,317	4,047	3,528	2,229	2,920	2,612	1,958
13 Demand deposits	262	106	297	347	414	194	255	182	142	324
14 Time deposits <sup>1</sup>	58	1,664	3,584	1,611	2,656	2,468	1,640	2,209	2,213	1,446
15 Other <sup>2</sup>	318	139	750	360	977	866	335	529	257	189
16 Banks' custody liabilities <sup>4</sup>	2,083	3,013	1,325	4,514	2,196	2,827	3,087	2,135	2,732	3,384
17 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates	541	1,621	463	3,416	1,224	1,759	2,057	887	1,709	2,722
18 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments <sup>6</sup>	1,542	1,392	862	1,098	971	1,068	1,030	1,248	1,023	662
19 Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>20 Official institutions<sup>8</sup></b>	<b>79,126</b>	<b>71,647</b>	<b>79,844</b>	<b>79,253</b>	<b>77,053</b>	<b>77,005</b>	<b>74,160</b>	<b>77,714</b>	<b>77,908</b>	<b>80,188</b>
21 Banks' own liabilities	17,109	16,640	19,396	17,512	17,105	17,532	16,779	16,616	18,660	18,068
22 Demand deposits	2,564	1,899	1,837	1,663	1,955	1,761	1,733	1,898	1,875	2,142
23 Time deposits <sup>1</sup>	4,230	5,528	7,320	7,638	6,698	7,489	7,168	7,548	8,236	7,774
24 Other <sup>2</sup>	10,315	9,212	10,239	8,211	8,452	8,282	7,878	7,169	8,549	8,152
25 Banks' custody liabilities <sup>4</sup>	62,018	55,008	60,448	61,741	59,948	59,473	57,380	61,098	59,248	62,120
26 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates <sup>5</sup>	52,389	46,658	54,341	56,084	53,681	53,171	51,035	53,977	51,974	54,022
27 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments <sup>6</sup>	9,581	8,321	6,082	5,623	6,249	6,287	6,307	7,030	7,265	8,088
28 Other	47	28	25	34	19	15	38	91	9	10
<b>29 Banks<sup>9</sup></b>	<b>136,008</b>	<b>185,881</b>	<b>226,886</b>	<b>222,995</b>	<b>233,424</b>	<b>234,285</b>	<b>249,289</b>	<b>251,783</b>	<b>247,510</b>	<b>241,272</b>
30 Banks' own liabilities	124,312	169,449	205,347	200,477	211,040	211,812	226,139	227,195	222,228	215,873
31 Unaffiliated foreign banks	26,812	50,230	60,354	60,489	64,527	63,083	69,092	69,484	72,717	68,873
32 Demand deposits	11,614	8,675	8,787	8,394	8,328	8,879	8,879	9,074	8,203	7,949
33 Time deposits <sup>1</sup>	8,720	28,386	36,964	37,538	41,905	40,055	45,369	45,699	48,453	46,954
34 Other <sup>2</sup>	6,477	13,169	14,603	14,557	14,294	14,230	14,845	14,711	16,060	13,970
35 Own foreign offices <sup>3</sup>	97,500	119,219	144,993	139,988	146,513	148,728	157,047	157,711	149,511	147,001
36 Banks' custody liabilities <sup>4</sup>	11,696	16,432	21,540	22,519	22,384	22,473	23,150	24,588	25,282	25,399
37 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates	1,685	5,809	10,178	10,756	10,760	10,795	11,182	12,771	12,989	12,766
38 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments <sup>6</sup>	4,400	7,857	7,485	7,378	7,447	7,586	7,523	7,446	7,867	8,100
39 Other	5,611	2,766	3,877	4,385	4,177	4,092	4,445	4,371	4,426	4,534
<b>40 Other foreigners</b>	<b>26,035</b>	<b>44,606</b>	<b>56,872</b>	<b>59,822</b>	<b>60,454</b>	<b>62,160</b>	<b>65,020</b>	<b>65,940</b>	<b>65,577</b>	<b>66,619</b>
41 Banks' own liabilities	21,759	39,092	49,603	51,552	52,734	53,728	56,235	57,048	57,232	58,140
42 Demand deposits	5,191	5,209	6,681	6,234	6,770	6,409	6,333	6,466	6,147	6,009
43 Time deposits	16,030	32,457	42,109	44,434	45,203	46,617	49,226	49,891	50,412	51,104
44 Other <sup>2</sup>	537	1,426	813	884	761	703	675	691	672	1,027
45 Banks' custody liabilities <sup>4</sup>	4,276	5,514	7,269	8,270	7,719	8,431	8,785	8,892	8,344	8,478
46 U.S. Treasury bills and certificates	699	1,540	3,686	4,021	4,001	4,168	4,238	4,556	4,533	4,617
47 Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments <sup>6</sup>	3,265	3,065	3,100	3,764	3,408	3,763	3,919	3,795	3,255	3,279
48 Other	312	908	483	484	311	501	628	541	556	582
<b>49 MEMO: Negotiable time certificates of deposit in custody for foreigners</b>	<b>10,747</b>	<b>14,307</b>	<b>10,407</b>	<b>9,416</b>	<b>9,688</b>	<b>10,128</b>	<b>10,630</b>	<b>10,986</b>	<b>10,917</b>	<b>11,169</b>

1. Excludes negotiable time certificates of deposit, which are included in "Other negotiable and readily transferable instruments."

2. Includes borrowing under repurchase agreements.

3. U.S. banks: includes amounts due to own foreign branches and foreign subsidiaries consolidated in "Consolidated Report of Condition" filed with bank regulatory agencies. Agencies, branches, and majority-owned subsidiaries of foreign banks: principally amounts due to head office or parent foreign bank, and foreign branches, agencies or wholly owned subsidiaries of head office or parent foreign bank.

4. Financial claims on residents of the United States, other than long-term securities, held by or through reporting banks.

5. Includes nonmarketable certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills issued to official institutions of foreign countries.

6. Principally bankers acceptances, commercial paper, and negotiable time certificates of deposit.

7. Principally the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and the Inter-American and Asian Development Banks.

8. Foreign central banks and foreign central governments, and the Bank for International Settlements.

9. Excludes central banks, which are included in "Official institutions."

▲ Liabilities and claims of banks in the United States were increased, beginning in December 1981, by the shift from foreign branches to international banking facilities in the United States of liabilities to, and claims on, foreign residents.

## 3.17 Continued

Area and country	1981▲	1982	1983	1984						
				Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June <sup>r</sup>	July	Aug. <sup>p</sup>
1 Total	243,889	307,056	369,560	368,902	377,173	379,806	393,784	400,492 <sup>r</sup>	396,338	393,421
2 Foreign countries	241,168	302,134	363,603	362,070	370,931	373,450	388,469	395,437 <sup>r</sup>	390,995	388,079
3 Europe	91,275	117,756	138,045	140,061	142,406	147,724	151,532	156,041 <sup>r</sup>	152,621	150,371
4 Austria	596	519	585	756	861	883	867	770	720	758
5 Belgium-Luxembourg	4,117	2,517	2,709	3,218	3,367	3,585	4,680	5,138	4,775	4,746
6 Denmark	333	509	466	355	285	307	378	291	429	408
7 Finland	296	748	531	398	287	485	405	1,248 <sup>r</sup>	947	489
8 France	8,486	8,171	9,441	10,098	10,728	10,730	12,119	11,670	12,023	11,480
9 Germany	7,645	5,351	3,599	4,586	4,878	5,205	3,990	3,663	3,958	3,724
10 Greece	463	537	520	513	503	528	594	596	600	566
11 Italy	7,267	5,626	8,462	7,648	7,395	7,813	8,315	8,155 <sup>r</sup>	6,960	8,368
12 Netherlands	2,823	3,362	4,290	4,210	4,444	5,036	5,030	5,735	5,617	5,118
13 Norway	1,457	1,567	1,673	1,452	1,285	1,847	1,536	2,084	1,624	2,025
14 Portugal	354	388	373	352	403	414	401	425	440	539
15 Spain	916	1,405	1,603	1,664	1,749	1,707	1,663	1,774	1,825	1,948
16 Sweden	1,545	1,390	1,799	1,755	1,838	1,673	1,962	1,486	1,833	2,114
17 Switzerland	18,716	29,066	32,219	32,241	32,237	32,765	32,784	35,137 <sup>r</sup>	33,300	32,860
18 Turkey	518	296	467	400	318	335	444	315	340	365
19 United Kingdom	28,286	48,172	60,683	64,436	64,971	67,805	69,006	69,885 <sup>r</sup>	69,869	67,754
20 Yugoslavia	375	499	562	477	479	448	511	556	525	435
21 Other Western Europe <sup>1</sup>	6,541	7,006	7,403	4,965	5,738	5,584	6,309	6,459 <sup>r</sup>	6,349	6,045
22 U.S.S.R.	49	50	65	74	177	61	53	41	31	45
23 Other Eastern Europe <sup>2</sup>	493	576	596	464	464	510	484	612	458	585
24 Canada	10,250	12,232	16,026	17,679	17,182	16,707	17,455	17,572	19,195	18,266
25 Latin America and Caribbean	85,223	114,163	140,270	138,465	143,255	143,864	152,237	151,684 <sup>r</sup>	147,947	148,899
26 Argentina	2,445	3,578	4,011	4,536	4,365	4,616	4,583	4,535	4,427	4,408
27 Bahamas	34,856	44,744	55,977	52,845	58,141	56,930	62,656	61,141 <sup>r</sup>	58,419	58,038
28 Bermuda	765	1,572	2,328	3,165	2,886	3,097	3,276	2,598	2,544	2,743
29 Brazil	1,568	2,014	3,178	3,485	3,723	3,795	3,568	3,690	4,120	4,694
30 British West Indies	17,794	26,381	34,545	32,504	32,677	32,936	33,777	34,678 <sup>r</sup>	33,953	33,869
31 Chile	664	1,626	1,842	1,935	1,876	1,972	1,887	1,970	2,176	2,061
32 Colombia	2,993	2,594	1,689	1,840	1,669	1,814	1,767	1,809	1,801	1,790
33 Cuba	9	9	8	13	8	10	10	9	7	7
34 Ecuador	434	455	1,047	826	825	870	885	908	845	950
35 Guatemala	479	670	788	812	815	850	842	825	811	831
36 Jamaica	87	126	109	131	131	131	131	157	116	126
37 Mexico	7,235	8,377	10,392	10,705	10,699	11,187	11,874	11,976	11,644	12,179
38 Netherlands Antilles	3,182	3,597	3,879	4,503	4,901	4,668	4,666	4,459	4,252	4,235
39 Panama	4,857	4,805	5,924	5,545	5,498	5,482	6,293	6,652	6,664	6,496
40 Peru	694	1,147	1,166	1,146	1,157	1,179	1,249	1,279	1,278	1,275
41 Uruguay	367	759	1,232	1,321	1,418	1,330	1,380	1,309	1,302	1,318
42 Venezuela	4,245	8,417	8,622	9,461	8,566	9,076	9,434	10,129	9,684	10,046
43 Other Latin America and Caribbean	2,548	3,291	3,533	3,693	3,899	3,823	3,958	3,559 <sup>r</sup>	3,905	3,835
44 Asia	49,822	48,716	58,409	55,344	57,662	54,951	57,180	60,201 <sup>r</sup>	61,698	61,363
45 China	158	203	249	168	272	302	400	469	644	603
46 Mainland	2,082	2,761	3,997	4,291	4,388	4,364	4,578	4,578	4,791	4,799
47 Hong Kong	3,950	4,465	6,610	5,884	6,387	5,447	5,862	6,416	6,116	6,107
48 India	385	433	464	749	687	651	646	498	621	800
49 Indonesia	640	857	997	859	753	784	897	1,281	911	1,137
50 Israel	592	606	1,722	752	832	706	754	768	804	726
51 Japan	20,750	16,078	18,079	17,615	19,216	18,862	20,522	19,433	19,442	19,686
52 Korea	2,013	1,692	1,648	1,542	1,748	1,409	1,337	1,276	1,382	1,703
53 Philippines	874	770	1,234	1,280	1,264	1,015	1,130	1,032	976	1,084
54 Thailand	534	629	747	622	714	636	730	875	779	782
55 Middle-East oil-exporting countries <sup>3</sup>	12,992	13,433	12,970	11,587	12,197	12,269	11,615	12,341	14,748	13,142
56 Other Asia	4,853	6,789	9,693	9,994	9,398	8,482	8,924	11,234 <sup>r</sup>	10,496	10,793
57 Africa	3,180	3,124	2,800	3,070	3,111	3,182	3,140	3,331 <sup>r</sup>	3,145	3,027
58 Egypt	360	432	645	568	561	649	698	893	857	744
59 Morocco	32	81	84	138	122	127	132	133	128	119
60 South Africa	420	292	449	502	538	264	329	420	409	349
61 Zaire	26	23	87	66	77	119	124	136	99	101
62 Oil-exporting countries <sup>4</sup>	1,395	1,280	620	839	893	1,046	895	816	706	751
63 Other Africa	946	1,016	917	957	920	978	962	932	946	963
64 Other countries	1,419	6,143	8,053	7,451	7,315	7,023	6,925	6,609 <sup>r</sup>	6,389	6,153
65 Australia	1,223	5,904	7,857	7,197	7,095	6,803	6,685	6,316	6,095	5,752
66 All other	196	239	196	255	220	220	240	293 <sup>r</sup>	294	401
67 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations	2,721	4,922	5,957	6,831	6,243	6,356	5,316	5,055	5,344	5,342
68 International	1,661	4,049	5,273	6,189	5,426	5,641	4,741	4,436	5,130	4,972
69 Latin American regional	710	517	419	457	451	419	428	438	41	40
70 Other regional <sup>5</sup>	350	357	265	186	366	296	146	180	173	330

1. Includes the Bank for International Settlements. Beginning April 1978, also includes Eastern European countries not listed in line 23.

2. Beginning April 1978 comprises Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, the German Democratic Republic, Hungary, Poland, and Romania.

3. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

4. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

5. Asian, African, Middle Eastern, and European regional organizations, except the Bank for International Settlements, which is included in "Other Western Europe."

▲ Liabilities and claims of banks in the United States were increased, beginning in December 1981, by the shift from foreign branches to international banking facilities in the United States of liabilities to, and claims on, foreign residents.



## 3.18 BANKS' OWN CLAIMS ON FOREIGNERS Reported by Banks in the United States

Payable in U.S. Dollars

Millions of dollars, end of period

Area and country	1981▲	1982	1983	1984						
				Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug. <sup>P</sup>
1 Total	251,589	355,705	389,329	377,732	385,029	387,429	399,049	408,073 <sup>r</sup>	405,745	395,630
2 Foreign countries	251,533	355,636	389,166	377,568	384,879	387,355	398,846	407,959 <sup>r</sup>	405,528	395,432
3 Europe	49,262	85,584	91,416	91,496	91,836	95,959	97,994	104,011 <sup>r</sup>	102,256	99,486
4 Austria	121	229	401	414	449	679	456	632	646	609
5 Belgium-Luxembourg	2,849	5,138	5,639	6,182	5,970	6,238	6,626	6,734	6,063	6,126
6 Denmark	187	554	1,275	1,244	1,283	1,197	1,118	1,212	1,204	1,103
7 Finland	546	990	1,044	952	931	1,021	1,041	1,100	928	874
8 France	4,127	7,251	8,766	8,314	8,388	8,734	9,029	9,393	9,732	10,004
9 Germany	940	1,876	1,294	1,047	1,098	1,502	1,111	1,175	1,142	1,250
10 Greece	333	452	476	549	694	830	940	1,036	979	973
11 Italy	5,240	7,560	9,018	7,904	8,161	8,286	7,901	8,556	8,331	7,832
12 Netherlands	682	1,425	1,302	1,319	1,309	2,329	1,787	1,781	1,811	1,439
13 Norway	384	572	690	645	638	705	719	729	648	649
14 Portugal	529	950	939	944	908	1,079	1,146	1,463	1,506	1,432
15 Spain	2,095	3,744	3,583	3,280	3,347	3,719	3,700	3,792	3,955	3,700
16 Sweden	1,205	3,038	3,358	3,356	3,528	3,646	2,957	3,206	2,717	2,444
17 Switzerland	2,213	1,639	1,856	1,302	1,447	1,844	1,570	1,904	1,520	1,558
18 Turkey	424	560	812	933	958	1,019	1,002	1,160	1,210	1,145
19 United Kingdom	23,849	45,781	47,025	49,219	48,800	49,051	52,850	55,941 <sup>r</sup>	55,504	54,113
20 Yugoslavia	1,225	1,430	1,673	1,702	1,706	1,694	1,719	1,808	1,817	1,857
21 Other Western Europe <sup>1</sup>	211	368	477	547	499	651	565	571	800	732
22 U.S.S.R.	377	263	192	169	181	174	154	175	172	175
23 Other Eastern Europe <sup>2</sup>	1,725	1,762	1,598	1,475	1,540	1,562	1,602	1,643 <sup>r</sup>	1,572	1,474
24 Canada	9,193	13,678	16,336	15,984	17,233	17,065	17,879	17,524	18,350	16,234
25 Latin America and Caribbean	138,347	187,969	204,053	197,398	201,810	201,573	209,822	208,990 <sup>r</sup>	209,734	203,988
26 Argentina	7,527	10,974	11,740	11,751	11,626	11,427	11,071	11,162	11,389	11,021
27 Bahamas	43,542	56,649	58,808	53,278	57,169	56,958	61,526	58,963 <sup>r</sup>	58,291	56,530
28 Bermuda	346	603	566	409	532	614	845	559	543	546
29 Brazil	16,926	23,271	24,482	24,928	25,697	25,926	25,865	26,226	26,145	25,927
30 British West Indies	21,981	29,101	35,232	33,188	33,157	33,893	36,788	37,490 <sup>r</sup>	38,589	34,799
31 Chile	3,690	5,513	6,038	6,286	6,131	6,085	6,146	6,490	6,648	7,049
32 Colombia	2,018	3,211	3,745	3,536	3,667	3,649	3,524	3,559	3,490	3,444
33 Cuba	3	3	0	0	0	4	0	21	0	0
34 Ecuador	1,531	2,062	2,307	2,350	2,334	2,335	2,332	2,373	2,396	2,374
35 Guatemala <sup>3</sup>	124	124	129	126	128	129	127	125	124	130
36 Jamaica <sup>3</sup>	62	181	215	219	210	227	242	216	219	216
37 Mexico	22,439	29,552	34,705	34,685	34,593	34,575	35,300	35,849 <sup>r</sup>	35,500	35,016
38 Netherlands Antilles	1,076	839	1,154	1,043	1,245	1,149	1,164	1,312	1,352	1,331
39 Panama	6,794	10,210	7,848	8,794	8,367	7,679	7,990	7,843	8,413	8,910
40 Peru	1,218	2,357	2,536	2,415	2,453	2,380	2,438	2,473	2,487	2,401
41 Uruguay	157	686	977	908	924	923	887	950	961	931
42 Venezuela	7,069	10,643	11,287	11,183	11,142	11,105	11,019	11,174	10,875	11,122
43 Other Latin America and Caribbean	1,844	1,991	2,283	2,298	2,436	2,514	2,557	2,205 <sup>r</sup>	2,313	2,242
44 Asia	49,851	60,952	67,802	62,746	64,347	63,004	63,546	67,597 <sup>r</sup>	65,107	65,412
45 China	107	214	292	337	364	428	348	554	638	639
46 Taiwan	2,461	2,288	1,908	1,710	1,657	1,654	1,585	2,202	2,011	1,569
47 Hong Kong	4,132	6,787	8,429	8,030	7,470	7,921	7,448	8,141 <sup>r</sup>	6,963	6,652
48 India	123	222	330	253	337	372	362	355	323	295
49 Indonesia	352	348	805	899	935	911	983	969	952	906
50 Israel	1,567	2,029	1,832	1,478	1,607	1,846	1,822	1,910	1,827	1,830
51 Japan	26,797	28,379	30,564	27,845	28,688	26,173	27,147	29,264 <sup>r</sup>	27,676	28,995
52 Korea	7,340	9,387	9,889	9,513	9,676	10,259	9,565	9,653 <sup>r</sup>	9,797	9,588
53 Philippines	1,819	2,625	2,099	2,357	2,371	2,359	2,404	2,495	2,650	2,756
54 Thailand	565	643	1,099	1,109	999	1,014	1,139	949	973	917
55 Middle East oil-exporting countries <sup>4</sup>	1,581	3,087	4,954	4,264	5,039	5,122	5,208	5,118 <sup>r</sup>	5,215	4,937
56 Other Asia	3,009	4,943	5,599	4,952	5,203	4,945	5,535	5,986	6,081	6,329
57 Africa	3,503	5,346	6,654	7,226	6,919	6,645	6,764	6,840	7,046	7,101
58 Egypt	238	322	747	712	744	698	666	734	638	613
59 Morocco	284	353	440	481	484	486	561	497	549	556
60 South Africa	1,011	2,012	2,634	2,928	2,989	2,908	2,974	3,065	3,307	3,281
61 Zaire	112	57	33	16	13	26	28	39	43	30
62 Oil-exporting countries <sup>5</sup>	657	801	1,073	1,124	1,029	1,000	967	1,004	1,025	996
63 Other	1,201	1,802	1,727	1,964	1,661	1,526	1,568	1,502	1,483	1,625
64 Other countries	1,376	2,107	2,904	2,718	2,734	3,109	2,942	2,996	3,036	3,210
65 Australia	1,203	1,713	2,276	2,048	2,007	2,489	2,345	2,435	2,481	2,582
66 All other	172	394	627	670	727	620	597	561	554	628
67 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations <sup>6</sup>	56	68	164	164	150	74	103	114	217	198

1. Includes the Bank for International Settlements. Beginning April 1978, also includes Eastern European countries not listed in line 23.

2. Beginning April 1978 comprises Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, the German Democratic Republic, Hungary, Poland, and Romania.

3. Included in "Other Latin America and Caribbean" through March 1978.

4. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

5. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

6. Excludes the Bank for International Settlements, which is included in "Other Western Europe."

NOTE: Data for period before April 1978 include claims of banks' domestic customers on foreigners.

▲ Liabilities and claims of banks in the United States were increased, beginning in December 1981, by the shift from foreign branches to international banking facilities in the United States of liabilities to, and claims on, foreign residents.

**3.19 BANKS' OWN AND DOMESTIC CUSTOMERS' CLAIMS ON FOREIGNERS** Reported by Banks in the United States  
Payable in U.S. Dollars  
Millions of dollars, end of period

Type of claim	1981▲	1982	1983	1984						
				Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June <sup>r</sup>	July	Aug. <sup>p</sup>
1 Total.....	287,557	396,015	424,232	.....	421,214	.....	.....	444,716	.....	.....
2 Banks' own claims on foreigners.....	251,589	355,705	389,329	377,732	385,029	387,429	399,049	408,073	405,745	395,630
3 Foreign public borrowers.....	31,260	45,422	57,500	57,349	57,731	58,041	58,069	59,300	59,851	58,235
4 Own foreign offices <sup>1</sup> .....	96,653	127,293	144,964	141,717	146,467	145,865	155,694	157,539	156,458	153,179
5 Unaffiliated foreign banks.....	74,704	121,377	123,344	116,877	119,496	121,472	123,417	129,040	126,373	123,908
6 Deposits.....	23,381	44,223	47,005	44,742	45,364	45,068	47,066	49,724	48,539	46,549
7 Other.....	51,322	77,153	76,338	72,135	74,132	76,403	76,351	79,316	77,834	77,359
8 All other foreigners.....	48,972	61,614	63,522	61,788	61,335	62,051	61,869	62,194	63,063	60,308
9 Claims of banks' domestic customers <sup>2</sup>	35,968	40,310	34,903	.....	36,185	.....	.....	36,643	.....	.....
10 Deposits.....	1,378	2,491	2,969	.....	3,660	.....	.....	3,458	.....	.....
11 Negotiable and readily transferable instruments <sup>3</sup> .....	26,352	30,763	26,064	.....	25,992	.....	.....	25,823	.....	.....
12 Outstanding collections and other claims.....	8,238	7,056	5,870	.....	6,533	.....	.....	7,362	.....	.....
13 MEMO: Customer liability on acceptances.....	29,952	38,153	37,820	.....	36,984	.....	.....	42,657	.....	.....
Dollar deposits in banks abroad, reported by nonbanking business enterprises in the United States <sup>4</sup> ...	40,369	42,499 <sup>r</sup>	45,790 <sup>r</sup>	48,033 <sup>r</sup>	47,035 <sup>r</sup>	48,528 <sup>r</sup>	47,570 <sup>r</sup>	43,806	42,538	n.a.

1. U.S. banks: includes amounts due from own foreign branches and foreign subsidiaries consolidated in "Consolidated Report of Condition" filed with bank regulatory agencies. Agencies, branches, and majority-owned subsidiaries of foreign banks: principally amounts due from head office or parent foreign bank, and foreign branches, agencies, or wholly owned subsidiaries of head office or parent foreign bank.

2. Assets owned by customers of the reporting bank located in the United States that represent claims on foreigners held by reporting banks for the account of their domestic customers.

3. Principally negotiable time certificates of deposit and bankers acceptances.

4. Includes demand and time deposits and negotiable and nonnegotiable certificates of deposit denominated in U.S. dollars issued by banks abroad. For description of changes in data reported by nonbanks, see July 1979 BULLETIN, p. 550.

▲ Liabilities and claims of banks in the United States were increased, beginning in December 1981, by the shift from foreign branches to international banking facilities in the United States of liabilities to, and claims on, foreign residents.

NOTE: Beginning April 1978, data for banks' own claims are given on a monthly basis, but the data for claims of banks' own domestic customers are available on a quarterly basis only.

**3.20 BANKS' OWN CLAIMS ON UNAFFILIATED FOREIGNERS** Reported by Banks in the United States  
Payable in U.S. Dollars  
Millions of dollars, end of period

Maturity; by borrower and area	1980	1981▲	1982	1983		1984	
				Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June
<b>1 Total</b> .....	<b>106,748</b>	<b>154,590</b>	<b>228,150</b>	<b>237,217</b>	<b>243,602</b>	<b>235,501</b>	<b>249,927</b>
<i>By borrower</i>							
2 Maturity of 1 year or less <sup>1</sup> .....	82,555	116,394	173,917	176,258	176,623	161,864	172,410
3 Foreign public borrowers .....	9,974	15,142	21,256	25,563	24,455	20,656	21,010
4 All other foreigners .....	72,581	101,252	152,661	150,695	152,168	141,208	151,400
5 Maturity of over 1 year <sup>1</sup> .....	24,193	38,197	54,233	60,958	66,979	73,637	77,517
6 Foreign public borrowers .....	10,152	15,589	23,137	28,284	32,478	35,825	37,768
7 All other foreigners .....	14,041	22,608	31,095	32,674	34,501	37,812	39,749
<i>By area</i>							
8 Maturity of 1 year or less <sup>1</sup>							
9 Europe .....	18,715	28,130	50,500	53,499	56,078	53,167	59,405
10 Canada .....	2,723	4,662	7,642	6,652	6,206	6,566	6,990
11 Latin America and Caribbean .....	32,034	48,717	73,291	76,396	73,974	65,082	64,780
12 Asia .....	26,686	31,485	37,578	33,686	34,569	31,238	34,793
13 Africa .....	1,757	2,457	3,680	4,570	4,206	4,472	4,790
14 All other <sup>2</sup> .....	640	943	1,226	1,454	1,589	1,340	1,652
15 Maturity of over 1 year <sup>1</sup>							
16 Europe .....	5,118	8,100	11,636	12,358	13,354	13,068	12,827
17 Canada .....	1,448	1,808	1,931	1,760	1,857	2,035	2,203
18 Latin America and Caribbean .....	15,075	25,209	35,247	39,150	43,561	49,907	54,278
19 Asia .....	1,865	1,907	3,185	4,735	4,828	5,131	5,107
20 Africa .....	507	900	1,494	1,819	2,278	2,291	1,865
21 All other <sup>2</sup> .....	179	272	740	1,136	1,101	1,206	1,237

1. Remaining time to maturity.

2. Includes nonmonetary international and regional organizations.

▲ Liabilities and claims of banks in the United States were increased, beginning in December 1981, by the shift from foreign branches to international banking facilities in the United States of liabilities to, and claims on, foreign residents.

3.21 CLAIMS ON FOREIGN COUNTRIES Held by U.S. Offices and Foreign Branches of U.S.-Chartered Banks<sup>1</sup>

Billions of dollars, end of period

Area or country	1979	1980	1981	1982		1983				1984	
				Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar.	June <sup>2</sup>
1 Total .....	303.9	352.0	415.2	438.4	438.7	441.1	437.4	430.2	436.0	431.3	429.2
2 G-10 countries and Switzerland .....	138.4	162.1	175.5	175.4	179.7	182.2	176.9	168.9	167.9	165.1	156.1
3 Belgium-Luxembourg .....	11.1	13.0	13.3	13.6	13.1	13.7	13.3	12.6	12.4	11.0	10.4
4 France .....	11.7	14.1	15.3	15.8	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.2	16.3	15.9	14.2
5 Germany .....	12.2	12.1	12.9	12.2	12.7	13.5	12.6	11.6	11.3	11.7	11.0
6 Italy .....	6.4	8.2	9.6	9.7	10.3	10.2	10.5	10.0	11.4	11.2	11.5
7 Netherlands .....	4.8	4.4	4.0	3.8	3.6	4.3	4.0	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.0
8 Sweden .....	2.4	2.9	3.7	4.7	5.0	4.3	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.2	4.3
9 Switzerland .....	4.7	5.0	5.5	5.1	5.0	4.6	4.8	4.2	4.3	4.2	4.2
10 United Kingdom .....	56.4	67.4	70.1	70.3	72.1	72.9	70.3	67.6	65.1	64.2	59.2
11 Canada .....	6.3	8.4	10.9	11.0	10.4	12.5	10.8	9.0	8.3	8.6	8.8
12 Japan .....	22.4	26.5	30.2	29.3	30.2	29.2	28.7	29.2	30.1	30.0	29.5
13 Other developed countries .....	19.9	21.6	28.4	32.7	33.7	34.0	34.4	34.2	35.9	35.5	37.1
14 Austria .....	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0
15 Denmark .....	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.4	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.1
16 Finland .....	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.8	2.2	2.1	2.1	1.8	2.4	2.1	2.3
17 Greece .....	2.4	2.8	2.8	2.6	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	3.0	3.3
18 Norway .....	2.3	2.6	3.1	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.2
19 Portugal .....	.7	.6	1.1	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.7
20 Spain .....	3.5	4.4	6.6	7.7	7.5	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.3
21 Turkey .....	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.0
22 Other Western Europe .....	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.3	2.0	2.1	1.8	1.8	1.9
23 South Africa .....	1.3	1.1	2.8	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.9	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.7
24 Australia .....	1.3	1.3	2.5	4.0	4.4	4.6	4.6	4.4	5.5	5.2	5.7
25 OPEC countries <sup>2</sup> .....	22.9	22.7	24.8	27.3	27.4	28.5	28.3	27.2	28.9	28.6	26.7
26 Ecuador .....	1.7	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.1
27 Venezuela .....	8.7	9.1	9.9	10.4	10.5	10.4	10.4	9.8	9.9	9.7	9.5
28 Indonesia .....	1.9	1.8	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.5	3.2	3.4	3.8	4.0	4.1
29 Middle East countries .....	8.0	6.9	7.5	9.0	8.7	9.3	9.5	9.1	10.0	9.8	8.4
30 African countries .....	2.6	2.8	2.5	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.0	2.8	3.0	3.0	2.7
31 Non-OPEC developing countries .....	63.0	77.4	96.3	104.1	107.1	107.7	108.3	109.4	111.1	111.6	114.8
Latin America .....											
32 Argentina .....	5.0	7.9	9.4	9.2	8.9	9.0	9.4	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.2
33 Brazil .....	15.2	16.2	19.1	22.4	22.9	23.1	22.6	22.9	22.9	24.9	25.4
34 Chile .....	2.5	3.7	5.8	6.2	6.3	6.0	5.8	6.2	6.4	6.5	6.7
35 Colombia .....	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.8	3.1	2.9	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.0
36 Mexico .....	12.0	15.9	21.6	25.0	24.5	25.1	25.2	25.9	26.0	25.4	27.7
37 Peru .....	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3
38 Other Latin America .....	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.0	4.2	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.4	4.1
Asia .....											
39 China .....											
40 Mainland .....	.1	.2	.2	.2	.2	.2	.2	.2	.3	.3	.6
41 Taiwan .....	3.4	4.2	5.1	4.9	5.3	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.3	4.9	5.8
42 India .....	.2	.3	.3	.5	.4	.5	.5	.8	1.0	1.0	1.0
43 Israel .....	1.3	1.5	2.1	1.9	2.3	2.0	2.3	1.7	1.9	1.6	1.9
44 Korea (South) .....	5.4	7.1	9.4	9.4	10.9	10.9	10.8	10.9	11.3	11.1	11.2
45 Malaysia .....	1.0	1.1	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.6	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.7
46 Philippines .....	4.2	5.1	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.6	6.4	6.2	6.2	6.6	6.3
47 Thailand .....	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.7	2.1	1.9	1.8
48 Other Asia .....	.5	.6	1.0	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.0	.9	1.1
Africa .....											
49 Egypt .....	.6	.8	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4
50 Morocco .....	.6	.7	.7	.8	.7	.8	.8	.8	.8	.8	.8
51 Zaire .....	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
52 Other Africa <sup>3</sup> .....	1.7	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.9
53 Eastern Europe .....	7.3	7.4	7.8	6.3	6.2	5.7	5.7	5.3	5.3	4.9	4.9
54 U.S.S.R. .....	.7	.4	.6	.3	.3	.3	.4	.2	.2	.2	.2
55 Yugoslavia .....	1.8	2.3	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.3
56 Other .....	4.8	4.6	4.7	3.8	3.7	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.5	2.5
56 Offshore banking centers .....	40.4	47.0	63.7	72.2	66.8	66.2	67.6	68.3	70.1	69.3	72.3
57 Bahamas .....	13.7	13.7	19.0	21.4	19.0	17.4	19.6	21.1	21.2	23.7	26.5
58 Bermuda .....	.8	.6	.7	.8	.9	1.0	.8	.8	.9	.7	.7
59 Cayman Islands and other British West Indies .....	9.4	10.6	12.4	13.6	12.9	12.0	12.2	10.7	12.4	11.0	11.7
60 Netherlands Antilles .....	1.2	2.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.1	2.6	4.1	4.2	3.3	3.3
61 Panama <sup>4</sup> .....	4.3	5.4	7.7	8.1	7.6	7.1	6.6	5.7	6.0	6.3	6.4
62 Lebanon .....	.2	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
63 Hong Kong .....	6.0	8.1	11.8	15.1	13.9	15.1	14.6	15.1	14.9	14.4	13.5
64 Singapore .....	4.5	5.9	8.7	9.8	9.2	10.3	11.0	10.5	10.3	9.9	10.1
65 Others <sup>5</sup> .....	.4	.3	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0
66 Miscellaneous and unallocated <sup>6</sup> .....	11.7	14.0	18.8	20.4	17.9	16.8	16.1	16.9	17.0	16.4	17.3

1. The banking offices covered by these data are the U.S. offices and foreign branches of U.S.-owned banks and of U.S. subsidiaries of foreign-owned banks. Offices *not* covered include (1) U.S. agencies and branches of foreign banks, and (2) foreign subsidiaries of U.S. banks. To minimize duplication, the data are adjusted to exclude the claims on foreign branches held by a U.S. office or another foreign branch of the same banking institution. The data in this table combine foreign branch claims in table 3.14 (the sum of lines 7 through 10) with the claims of U.S. offices in table 3.18 (excluding those held by agencies and branches of foreign banks and those constituting claims on own foreign branches).

2. Besides the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries shown individually, this group includes other members of OPEC (Algeria, Gabon, Iran, Iraq,

Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates) as well as Bahrain and Oman (not formally members of OPEC).

3. Excludes Liberia.

4. Includes Canal Zone beginning December 1979.

5. Foreign branch claims only.

6. Includes New Zealand, Liberia, and international and regional organizations.

7. Beginning with June 1984 data, reported claims held by foreign branches have been reduced by an increase in the reporting threshold for "shell" branches from \$50 million to \$150 million equivalent in total assets, the threshold now applicable to all reporting branches.

3.22 LIABILITIES TO UNAFFILIATED FOREIGNERS Reported by Nonbanking Business Enterprises in the United States<sup>1</sup>

Millions of dollars, end of period

Type, and area or country	1980	1981	1982	1983				1984
				Mar.	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar. <sup>2</sup>
1 Total .....	29,434	28,618	25,772	23,567	22,886	24,864	23,763	27,958
2 Payable in dollars .....	25,689	24,909	22,540	20,565	19,986	22,023	20,688	24,677
3 Payable in foreign currencies .....	3,745	3,709	3,232	3,003	2,900	2,841	3,076	3,282
By type								
4 Financial liabilities .....	11,330	12,157	11,066	11,063	11,179	10,961	10,477	14,129
5 Payable in dollars .....	8,528	9,499	8,858	9,008	9,144	9,025	8,619	12,037
6 Payable in foreign currencies .....	2,802	2,658	2,208	2,055	2,035	1,936	1,858	2,092
7 Commercial liabilities .....	18,104	16,461	14,706	12,505	11,707	13,903	13,286	13,829
8 Trade payables .....	12,201	10,818	7,747	5,674	6,064	7,139	6,615	6,758
9 Advance receipts and other liabilities .....	5,903	5,643	6,959	6,831	5,643	6,763	6,672	7,071
10 Payable in dollars .....	17,161	15,409	13,683	11,557	10,842	12,998	12,069	12,639
11 Payable in foreign currencies .....	943	1,052	1,023	948	865	904	1,218	1,190
By area or country								
Financial liabilities								
12 Europe .....	6,481	6,825	6,501	6,380	6,335	6,014	5,675	7,041
13 Belgium-Luxembourg .....	479	471	505	410	436	379	302	426
14 France .....	327	709	783	774	802	785	820	933
15 Germany .....	582	491	467	482	457	449	498	524
16 Netherlands .....	681	748	711	699	728	730	581	532
17 Switzerland .....	354	715	792	725	606	500	486	641
18 United Kingdom .....	3,923	3,565	3,102	3,148	3,132	3,014	2,839	3,835
19 Canada .....	964	963	746	733	876	788	768	798
20 Latin America and Caribbean .....	3,136	3,356	2,751	2,793	2,623	2,737	2,609	4,858
21 Bahamas .....	964	1,279	904	857	776	784	751	1,411
22 Bermuda .....	1	7	14	18	10	13	13	51
23 Brazil .....	23	22	28	39	34	32	32	37
24 British West Indies .....	1,452	1,241	1,027	1,059	1,033	1,095	1,018	2,595
25 Mexico .....	99	102	121	149	151	185	215	245
26 Venezuela .....	81	98	114	121	124	117	124	121
27 Asia .....	723	976	1,039	1,124	1,319	1,388	1,396	1,404
28 Japan .....	644	792	715	781	943	957	962	1,013
29 Middle East oil-exporting countries <sup>2</sup> .....	38	75	169	168	205	201	170	170
30 Africa .....	11	14	17	20	17	19	19	19
31 Oil-exporting countries <sup>3</sup> .....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32 All other <sup>4</sup> .....	15	24	12	13	9	15	10	9
Commercial liabilities								
33 Europe .....	4,402	3,770	3,682	3,474	3,395	3,426	3,153	3,354
34 Belgium-Luxembourg .....	90	71	52	45	41	47	62	40
35 France .....	582	573	598	579	618	523	437	481
36 Germany .....	679	545	468	455	439	462	427	416
37 Netherlands .....	219	220	346	351	342	243	268	259
38 Switzerland .....	499	424	364	354	357	449	241	413
39 United Kingdom .....	1,209	880	880	706	656	809	637	734
40 Canada .....	888	897	1,495	1,437	1,468	1,418	1,841	1,789
41 Latin America and Caribbean .....	1,300	1,044	1,012	1,070	1,025	1,090	1,125	1,426
42 Bahamas .....	8	2	16	4	1	1	1	14
43 Bermuda .....	75	67	93	121	77	77	67	144
44 Brazil .....	111	67	60	51	49	48	44	68
45 British West Indies .....	35	2	32	4	22	14	6	33
46 Mexico .....	367	340	379	355	399	451	536	619
47 Venezuela .....	319	276	165	198	236	217	180	254
48 Asia .....	10,242	9,384	7,161	5,449	4,809	6,863	6,032	5,961
49 Japan .....	802	1,094	1,226	1,245	1,246	1,305	1,247	1,291
50 Middle East oil-exporting countries <sup>2,5</sup> .....	8,098	7,008	4,532	2,803	2,294	4,072	3,498	3,209
51 Africa .....	817	703	704	497	492	506	442	539
52 Oil-exporting countries <sup>3</sup> .....	517	344	277	158	167	204	157	243
53 All other <sup>4</sup> .....	456	664	651	578	518	600	692	760

1. For a description of the changes in the International Statistics tables, see July 1979 BULLETIN, p. 550.

2. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

3. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

4. Includes nonmonetary international and regional organizations.

5. Revisions include a reclassification of transactions, which also affects the totals for Asia and the grand totals.

3.23 CLAIMS ON UNAFFILIATED FOREIGNERS Reported by Nonbanking Business Enterprises in the United States<sup>1</sup>

Millions of dollars, end of period

Type, and area or country	1980	1981	1982	1983				1984
				Mar.	June	Sept.	Dec.	Mar. <sup>2</sup>
1 Total .....	34,482	36,185	28,637	31,581	33,310	32,652	34,210	32,426
2 Payable in dollars .....	31,528	32,582	26,002	28,860	30,653	29,772	31,174	29,519
3 Payable in foreign currencies .....	2,955	3,603	2,635	2,721	2,657	2,880	3,036	2,908
By type								
4 Financial claims .....	19,763	21,142	17,594	20,519	22,642	21,752	23,075	21,579
5 Deposits .....	14,166	15,081	13,058	15,868	17,819	16,907	17,954	16,495
6 Payable in dollars .....	13,381	14,456	12,628	15,388	17,379	16,463	17,457	16,066
7 Payable in foreign currencies .....	785	625	430	480	439	445	497	428
8 Other financial claims .....	5,597	6,061	4,536	4,651	4,824	4,845	5,121	5,084
9 Payable in dollars .....	3,914	3,599	2,895	3,006	3,226	3,019	3,219	3,277
10 Payable in foreign currencies .....	1,683	2,462	1,641	1,645	1,598	1,826	1,902	1,808
11 Commercial claims .....	14,720	15,043	11,042	11,062	10,668	10,899	11,135	10,847
12 Trade receivables .....	13,960	14,007	9,995	9,824	9,566	9,725	9,725	9,540
13 Advance payments and other claims .....	759	1,036	1,047	1,238	1,402	1,334	1,410	1,307
14 Payable in dollars .....	14,233	14,527	10,479	10,465	10,048	10,290	10,498	10,176
15 Payable in foreign currencies .....	487	516	563	597	620	609	637	671
By area or country								
Financial claims								
16 Europe .....	6,069	4,596	4,873	6,327	7,304	6,232	6,374	6,446
17 Belgium-Luxembourg .....	145	43	15	58	12	25	37	30
18 France .....	298	285	134	98	140	135	130	145
19 Germany .....	230	224	178	127	216	151	129	121
20 Netherlands .....	51	50	97	140	136	89	49	57
21 Switzerland .....	54	117	107	107	37	34	38	90
22 United Kingdom .....	4,987	3,546	4,064	5,532	6,514	5,577	5,768	5,783
23 Canada .....	5,036	6,755	4,287	4,613	4,885	4,958	5,836	5,577
24 Latin America and Caribbean .....	7,811	8,812	7,546	8,688	9,380	9,500	9,809	8,467
25 Bahamas .....	3,477	3,650	3,279	3,915	4,037	3,829	4,745	3,233
26 Bermuda .....	135	18	32	21	92	62	96	3
27 Brazil .....	96	30	62	50	48	49	53	87
28 British West Indies .....	2,755	3,971	3,255	3,479	4,065	4,457	3,830	4,243
29 Mexico .....	208	313	274	352	348	315	291	279
30 Venezuela .....	137	148	139	156	152	137	134	130
31 Asia .....	607	758	698	712	771	764	764	776
32 Japan .....	189	366	153	233	288	257	297	333
33 Middle East oil-exporting countries <sup>2</sup> .....	20	37	15	18	14	8	4	7
34 Africa .....	208	173	158	153	154	151	147	144
35 Oil-exporting countries <sup>3</sup> .....	26	46	48	45	48	45	55	42
36 All other <sup>4</sup> .....	32	48	31	25	149	148	145	169
Commercial claims								
37 Europe .....	5,544	5,405	3,828	3,676	3,473	3,412	3,678	3,623
38 Belgium-Luxembourg .....	233	234	151	140	145	132	142	188
39 France .....	1,129	776	474	490	497	486	459	413
40 Germany .....	599	561	357	424	366	382	348	363
41 Netherlands .....	318	299	350	310	243	282	333	308
42 Switzerland .....	354	431	360	257	331	292	317	336
43 United Kingdom .....	929	985	811	758	734	738	809	786
44 Canada .....	914	967	633	650	711	792	829	1,052
45 Latin America and Caribbean .....	3,766	3,479	2,526	2,705	2,728	2,870	2,695	2,420
46 Bahamas .....	21	12	21	30	30	15	8	8
47 Bermuda .....	108	223	261	176	111	246	190	216
48 Brazil .....	861	668	258	403	512	611	493	357
49 British West Indies .....	34	12	12	21	21	12	7	7
50 Mexico .....	1,102	1,022	775	894	957	898	884	745
51 Venezuela .....	410	424	351	288	273	282	272	268
52 Asia .....	3,522	3,959	3,050	3,130	2,867	2,938	3,071	2,994
53 Japan .....	1,052	1,245	1,047	1,115	949	1,037	1,122	1,200
54 Middle East oil-exporting countries <sup>2</sup> .....	825	905	751	703	698	719	737	701
55 Africa .....	653	772	588	559	528	562	585	497
56 Oil-exporting countries <sup>3</sup> .....	153	152	140	131	130	131	139	133
57 All other <sup>4</sup> .....	321	461	417	342	361	326	277	261

1. For a description of the changes in the International Statistics tables, see July 1979 BULLETIN, p. 550.

2. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

3. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

4. Includes nonmonetary international and regional organizations.

## 3.24 FOREIGN TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES

Millions of dollars

Transactions, and area or country	1982	1983	1984	1984						
			Jan.-Aug.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug. <sup>P</sup>
	U.S. corporate securities									
STOCKS										
1 Foreign purchases.....	41,881	69,770	42,456	6,234	6,101	4,510	5,048	4,552	3,359	7,214
2 Foreign sales.....	37,981	64,360	43,069	5,823	5,599	4,189	5,494	4,899	3,915	7,350
3 Net purchases, or sales (-)	3,901	5,410	-613	411	502	321	-446	-347	-556	-136
4 Foreign countries.....	3,816	5,312	-739	480	470	320	-454	-357	-565	-283
5 Europe.....	2,530	3,979	-1,108	147	329	208	281	317	-606	-420
6 France.....	-143	-97	-111	-97	-4	38	100	-3	-45	-28
7 Germany.....	333	1,045	117	116	151	-43	-40	2	-38	-125
8 Netherlands.....	-63	-109	-169	1	32	-15	47	76	-34	-31
9 Switzerland.....	-579	1,325	-742	282	-3	90	-220	-120	-321	-358
10 United Kingdom.....	3,117	1,799	-253	-168	125	137	-80	-179	-141	148
11 Canada.....	222	1,151	1,194	323	300	73	-61	158	188	129
12 Latin America and Caribbean.....	317	529	482	43	14	25	82	38	-58	214
13 Middle East <sup>1</sup> .....	366	-807	-1,297	-44	197	-58	-168	-215	-55	-198
14 Other Asia.....	247	394	-75	36	33	66	-28	-27	-49	-57
15 Africa.....	2	42	5	10	-7	5	-4	3	-2	-5
16 Other countries.....	131	24	60	-34	-1	2	6	2	16	54
17 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations.....	85	98	126	-70	32	1	8	10	9	147
BONDS <sup>2</sup>										
18 Foreign purchases.....	21,639	24,049	17,418	2,113	2,200	1,701	1,619	2,004	3,082	2,865
19 Foreign sales.....	20,188	23,092	15,417	1,943	2,074	1,857	1,442	1,795	2,503	2,030
20 Net purchases, or sales (-)	1,451	957	2,001	170	126	-156	178	208	579	835
21 Foreign countries.....	1,479	942	1,915	82	183	-224	212	168	539	882
22 Europe.....	2,082	961	1,342	-55	-15	21	85	272	480	483
23 France.....	305	-89	43	-5	-1	-5	0	4	33	17
24 Germany.....	2,110	347	782	-32	117	68	107	122	256	181
25 Netherlands.....	33	51	55	25	9	-12	-1	11	3	16
26 Switzerland.....	157	632	-53	-102	-45	-22	8	35	13	49
27 United Kingdom.....	-589	434	160	101	-58	-239	-59	77	-80	292
28 Canada.....	24	123	55	-10	-23	-77	3	32	-35	54
29 Latin America and Caribbean.....	159	100	153	16	18	-8	13	15	14	76
30 Middle East <sup>1</sup> .....	-752	-1,159	-535	58	30	-263	11	-287	-60	1
31 Other Asia.....	-22	865	1,003	75	170	102	100	135	138	265
32 Africa.....	-19	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
33 Other countries.....	7	52	5	-2	3	1	0	0	1	3
34 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations.....	-28	15	86	87	-57	67	-34	40	41	-48
Foreign securities										
35 Stocks, net purchases, or sales (-)	-1,341	-3,765	37	345	145	-18	70	-40	113	-464
36 Foreign purchases.....	7,163	13,281	9,915	1,487	1,575	1,242	1,163	1,110	895	1,229
37 Foreign sales.....	8,504	17,046	9,879	1,142	1,429	1,260	1,092	1,150	782	1,694
38 Bonds, net purchases, or sales (-)	-6,631	-3,651	-560	-72	77	-399	-641	241	184	-218
39 Foreign purchases.....	27,167	35,922	36,859	3,903	4,985	3,812	5,155	5,308	4,427	5,845
40 Foreign sales.....	33,798	39,572	37,419	3,975	4,907	4,211	5,797	5,066	4,243	6,062
41 Net purchases, or sales (-), of stocks and bonds.....	-7,972	-7,416	-524	273	223	-417	-571	201	297	-682
42 Foreign countries.....	-6,806	-6,971	-656	241	138	-415	-646	187	235	-519
43 Europe.....	-2,584	-5,866	-4,265	-404	-236	-537	-1,524	-471	-462	-598
44 Canada.....	-2,363	-1,344	455	185	117	-187	38	122	174	-7
45 Latin America and Caribbean.....	336	1,120	1,908	188	49	126	602	465	237	127
46 Asia.....	-1,822	-855	1,330	282	220	187	243	80	333	48
47 Africa.....	-9	141	-61	-11	-10	-4	-16	-4	-21	11
48 Other countries.....	-364	-166	23	1	-3	0	12	-6	-25	-4
49 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations.....	-1,165	-445	132	32	85	-2	74	15	62	-163

1. Comprises oil-exporting countries as follows: Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

2. Includes state and local government securities, and securities of U.S. government agencies and corporations. Also includes issues of new debt securities sold abroad by U.S. corporations organized to finance direct investments abroad.

## 3.25 MARKETABLE U.S. TREASURY BONDS AND NOTES Foreign Holdings and Transactions

Millions of dollars

Country or area	1982	1983	1984	1984						
			Jan.-Aug.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug. <sup>p</sup>
			Holdings (end of period) <sup>1</sup>							
1 Estimated total <sup>2</sup>	85,220	88,932	.....	90,206	89,656	92,005	93,412	93,298 <sup>r</sup>	94,897	101,495
2 Foreign countries <sup>2</sup>	80,637	83,818	.....	84,382	84,383	85,408	85,791	86,763 <sup>r</sup>	87,935	93,513
3 Europe <sup>2</sup>	29,284	35,509	.....	37,319	37,226	37,787	38,383	39,292 <sup>r</sup>	40,380	44,368
4 Belgium-Luxembourg	447	16	.....	50	57	91	61	135	138	171
5 Germany <sup>2</sup>	14,841	17,290	.....	18,527	18,834	19,201	19,649	19,735	19,627	20,663
6 Netherlands	2,754	3,129	.....	3,052	3,023	3,117	2,979	3,014	3,120	3,133
7 Sweden	677	847	.....	898	945	949	954	940	957	905
8 Switzerland <sup>2</sup>	1,540	1,118	.....	1,206	1,256	1,241	1,403	1,752	2,021	2,089
9 United Kingdom	6,549	8,515	.....	8,587	8,406	8,411	8,647	9,191	9,435	12,290
10 Other Western Europe	2,476	4,594	.....	5,000	4,707	4,776	4,691	4,525 <sup>r</sup>	5,084	5,119
11 Eastern Europe	0	0	.....	0	0	0	-1	-1	-1	-1
12 Canada	602	1,301	.....	1,310	1,090	1,299	1,308	1,415	1,446	1,677
13 Latin America and Caribbean	1,076	863	.....	840	563	572	962	861 <sup>r</sup>	318	631
14 Venezuela	188	64	.....	64	64	65	65	75	75	76
15 Other Latin America and Caribbean	656	716	.....	574	504	453	546	489 <sup>r</sup>	591	822
16 Netherlands Antilles	232	83	.....	201	-6	53	351	297	-347	-267
17 Asia	49,543	46,026	.....	44,811	45,401	45,610	44,973	45,030 <sup>r</sup>	45,594	46,594
18 Japan	11,578	13,911	.....	14,351	14,334	14,547	14,871	15,361	15,746	16,276
19 Africa	77	79	.....	78	82	85	88	88	88	-11
20 All other	55	38	.....	23	21	57	77	77	108	255
21 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations	4,583	5,114	.....	5,824	5,273	6,597	7,621	6,535	6,962	7,982
22 International	4,186	4,404	.....	5,139	4,614	5,936	6,946	5,860	6,241	7,340
23 Latin American regional	6	6	.....	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Transactions (net purchases, or sales (-) during period)										
24 Total <sup>2</sup>	14,972	3,711	12,564	561	-550	2,348	1,407	-114	1,599	6,598
25 Foreign countries <sup>2</sup>	16,072	3,180	9,695	-152	1	1,025	382	972	1,172	5,579
26 Official institutions	14,550	779	1,960	8	476	622	-358	-871	177	1,366
27 Other foreign <sup>2</sup>	1,518	2,400	7,737	-159	-475	403	740	1,843	994	4,213
28 Nonmonetary international and regional organizations	-1,097	535	2,867	712	-551	1,322	1,026	-1,086	428	1,020
MEMO: Oil-exporting countries										
29 Middle East <sup>3</sup>	7,575	-5,419	-3,670	-829	46	-678	-1,037	67	-312	-411
30 Africa <sup>4</sup>	-552	-1	-100	0	0	0	0	0	0	-100

1. Estimated official and private holdings of marketable U.S. Treasury securities with an original maturity of more than 1 year. Data are based on a benchmark survey of holdings as of Jan. 31, 1971, and monthly transactions reports. Excludes nonmarketable U.S. Treasury bonds and notes held by official institutions of foreign countries.

2. Beginning December 1978, includes U.S. Treasury notes publicly issued to private foreign residents denominated in foreign currencies.

3. Comprises Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and United Arab Emirates (Trucial States).

4. Comprises Algeria, Gabon, Libya, and Nigeria.

## 3.26 DISCOUNT RATES OF FOREIGN CENTRAL BANKS

Percent per annum

Country	Rate on Oct. 31, 1984		Country	Rate on Oct. 31, 1984		Country	Rate on Oct. 31, 1984	
	Per-cent	Month effective		Per-cent	Month effective		Per-cent	Month effective
Austria.....	4.5	June 1984	France <sup>1</sup> .....	11.0	Aug. 1984	Norway.....	8.0	June 1979
Belgium.....	11.0	Feb. 1984	Germany, Fed. Rep. of ..	4.5	June 1984	Switzerland.....	4.0	Mar. 1983
Brazil.....	49.0	Mar. 1981	Italy.....	16.5	Sept. 1984	United Kingdom <sup>2</sup> .....		
Canada.....	11.71	Oct. 1984	Japan.....	5.0	Oct. 1983	Venezuela.....	11.0	May 1983
Denmark.....	7.0	Oct. 1983	Netherlands.....	5.0	Sept. 1983			

1. As of the end of February 1981, the rate is that at which the Bank of France discounts Treasury bills for 7 to 10 days.

2. Minimum lending rate suspended as of Aug. 20, 1981.

NOTE. Rates shown are mainly those at which the central bank either discounts

or makes advances against eligible commercial paper and/or government commercial banks or brokers. For countries with more than one rate applicable to such discounts or advances, the rate shown is the one at which it is understood the central bank transacts the largest proportion of its credit operations.

## 3.27 FOREIGN SHORT-TERM INTEREST RATES

Percent per annum, averages of daily figures

Country, or type	1981	1982	1983	1984						
				Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.
1 Eurodollars.....	16.79	12.24	9.57	10.83	11.53	11.68	12.02	11.81	11.67	10.77
2 United Kingdom.....	13.86	12.21	10.06	8.84	9.32	9.43	11.38	11.09	10.79	10.60
3 Canada.....	18.84	14.38	9.48	10.75	11.52	11.86	13.03	12.41	12.20	11.99
4 Germany.....	12.05	8.81	5.73	5.81	6.08	6.11	6.09	6.00	5.81	6.06
5 Switzerland.....	9.15	5.04	4.11	3.61	3.83	4.15	4.72	4.81	5.04	5.23
6 Netherlands.....	11.52	8.26	5.58	6.04	6.05	6.09	6.39	6.26	6.23	6.16
7 France.....	15.28	14.61	12.44	12.46	12.16	12.23	11.70	11.37	11.00	10.75
8 Italy.....	19.98	19.99	18.95	17.38	16.80	16.75	16.73	16.50	17.28	17.13
9 Belgium.....	15.28	14.10	10.51	11.66	11.80	11.90	11.90	11.73	11.16	11.00
10 Japan.....	7.58	6.84	6.49	6.26	6.24	6.35	6.31	6.35	6.33	6.31

NOTE. Rates are for 3-month interbank loans except for Canada, finance company paper; Belgium, 3-month Treasury bills; and Japan, Gensaki rate.



## 3.28 FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES

Currency units per dollar

Country/currency	1981	1982	1983	1984					
				May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.
1 Australia/dollar <sup>1</sup>	114.95	101.65	90.14	90.61	88.26	83.42	84.73	83.08	83.64
2 Austria/schilling	15.948	17.060	17.968	19.316	19.226	19.998	20.268	21.293	21.557
3 Belgium/franc	37.194	45.780	51.121	55.925	55.840	57.714	58.282	61.132	62.048
4 Brazil/cruzeiro	92.374	179.22	573.27	1497.64	1,643.81	1,819.00	1994.30	2226.79	2453.64
5 Canada/dollar	1.1990	1.2344	1.2325	1.2944	1.3040	1.3238	1.3035	1.3145	1.3189
6 China, P.R./yuan	1.7031	1.8978	1.9809	2.1866	2.2178	2.2996	2.3718	2.5469	2.6488
7 Denmark/krone	7.1350	8.3443	9.1483	10.0618	10.050	10.4178	10.5174	10.9753	11.090
8 Finland/markka	4.3128	4.8086	5.5636	5.8115	5.8182	6.0187	6.0626	6.2783	6.3726
9 France/franc	5.4396	6.5793	7.6203	8.4435	8.4181	8.7438	8.8567	9.3041	9.4108
10 Germany/deutsche mark	2.2631	2.428	2.5539	2.7484	2.7397	2.8492	2.8856	3.0314	3.0678
11 Greece/drachma	n.a.	66.872	87.895	108.37	108.85	112.40	115.11	120.40	126.06
12 Hong Kong/dollar	5.5678	6.0697	7.2569	7.8159	7.8131	7.8519	7.8388	7.8430	7.8242
13 India/rupee	8.6807	9.4846	10.1040	11.017	11.064	11.371	11.556	11.858	12.027
14 Ireland/pound <sup>1</sup>	161.32	142.05	124.81	111.67	111.67	107.63	106.84	102.28	100.85
15 Israel/shekel	n.a.	24.407	55.865	191.56	215.06	253.14	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
16 Italy/lira	1138.60	1354.00	1519.30	1696.32	1,694.80	1,751.18	1780.47	1870.79	1898.98
17 Japan/yen	220.63	249.06	237.55	230.48	233.57	243.07	242.26	245.46	246.75
18 Malaysia/ringgit	2.3048	2.3395	2.3204	2.3029	2.3109	2.3385	2.3331	2.3528	2.4076
19 Mexico/peso	24.547	72.990	155.01	198.35	196.54	196.63	196.98	197.71	203.33
20 Netherlands/guilder	2.4998	2.6719	2.8543	3.0926	3.0882	3.2155	3.2539	3.4188	3.4597
21 New Zealand/dollar <sup>1</sup>	86.848	75.101	66.790	64.892	64.205	55.631	49.912	48.953	48.614
22 Norway/krone	5.7430	6.4567	7.3012	7.8100	7.8162	8.2151	8.2991	8.6246	8.8721
23 Philippines/peso	7.8113	8.5324	11.0940	14.262	14.250	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
24 Portugal/escudo	61.739	80.101	111.610	139.85	141.83	152.17	151.02	158.45	163.36
25 Singapore/dollar	2.1053	2.1406	2.1136	2.1006	2.1122	2.1473	2.1472	2.1635	2.1667
26 South Africa/rand <sup>1</sup>	114.77	92.297	89.85	78.15	76.49	66.52	63.76	60.08	56.54
27 South Korea/won	n.a.	731.93	776.04	801.54	802.20	810.96	811.42	815.82	820.03
28 Spain/peseta	92.396	110.09	143.500	154.03	154.75	161.37	164.41	170.19	172.15
29 Sri Lanka/rupee	18.967	20.756	23.510	25.161	25.176	25.223	25.285	25.605	25.906
30 Sweden/krona	5.0659	6.2838	7.6717	8.0782	8.0993	8.3063	8.3489	8.5892	8.6887
31 Switzerland/franc	1.9674	2.0327	2.1006	2.2680	2.2832	2.4115	2.4150	2.5049	2.5245
32 Taiwan/Dollar	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	39.716	39.843	39.477	39.092	39.159	39.226
33 Thailand/baht	21.731	23.014	22.991	23.010	23.010	23.020	23.018	23.013	23.020
34 United Kingdom/pound <sup>1</sup>	202.43	174.80	151.59	138.94	137.70	132.00	131.32	125.63	121.96
35 Venezuela/bolivar	4.2781	4.2981	10.6840	15.661	14.709	13.067	12.725	n.a.	n.a.
MEMO									
United States/dollar <sup>2</sup>	102.94	116.57	125.34	133.99	134.31	139.30	140.21	145.70	147.56

1. Value in U.S. cents.

2. Index of weighted-average exchange value of U.S. dollar against currencies of other G-10 countries plus Switzerland. March 1973 = 100. Weights are 1972-76 global trade of each of the 10 countries. Series revised as of August 1978. For description and back data, see "Index of the Weighted-Average Exchange Value of the U.S. Dollar: Revision" on p. 700 of the August 1978 BULLETIN.

NOTE: Averages of certified noon buying rates in New York for cable transfers.

Data in this table also appear in the Board's G.5 (405) release. For address, see inside front cover.

# Guide to Tabular Presentation, Statistical Releases, and Special Tables

## GUIDE TO TABULAR PRESENTATION

### *Symbols and Abbreviations*

c	Corrected	0	Calculated to be zero
e	Estimated	n.a.	Not available
p	Preliminary	n.e.c.	Not elsewhere classified
r	Revised (Notation appears on column heading when about half of the figures in that column are changed.)	IPCs	Individuals, partnerships, and corporations
*	Amounts insignificant in terms of the last decimal place shown in the table (for example, less than 500,000 when the smallest unit given is millions)	REITs	Real estate investment trusts
		RP	Repurchase agreements
		SMSAs	Standard metropolitan statistical areas
		.....	Cell not applicable

### *General Information*

Minus signs are used to indicate (1) a decrease, (2) a negative figure, or (3) an outflow.

"U.S. government securities" may include guaranteed issues of U.S. government agencies (the flow of funds figures also include not fully guaranteed issues) as well as direct

obligations of the Treasury. "State and local government" also includes municipalities, special districts, and other political subdivisions.

In some of the tables details do not add to totals because of rounding.

## STATISTICAL RELEASES

### *List Published Semiannually, with Latest Bulletin Reference*

	<i>Issue</i>	<i>Page</i>
Anticipated schedule of release dates for periodic releases.....	December 1984	A77

## SPECIAL TABLES

### *Published Irregularly, with Latest Bulletin Reference*

Assets and liabilities of commercial banks, March 31, 1983.....	August 1983	A70
Assets and liabilities of commercial banks, June 30, 1983.....	December 1983	A68
Assets and liabilities of commercial banks, September 30, 1983.....	March 1984	A68
Assets and liabilities of commercial banks, December 31, 1983.....	June 1984	A66
Assets and liabilities of U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, June 30, 1983.....	December 1983	A74
Assets and liabilities of U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, September 30, 1983.....	March 1984	A74
Assets and liabilities of U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, December 31, 1983.....	June 1984	A72
Assets and liabilities of U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, March 31, 1984.....	November 1984	A4

# Federal Reserve Board of Governors

PAUL A. VOLCKER, *Chairman*  
PRESTON MARTIN, *Vice Chairman*

HENRY C. WALLICH  
J. CHARLES PARTEE

## OFFICE OF BOARD MEMBERS

JOSEPH R. COYNE, *Assistant to the Board*  
DONALD J. WINN, *Assistant to the Board*  
STEVEN M. ROBERTS, *Assistant to the Chairman*  
FRANK O'BRIEN, JR., *Deputy Assistant to the Board*  
ANTHONY F. COLE, *Special Assistant to the Board*  
ANNETTE P. FRIBOURG, *Special Assistant to the Board*  
NAOMI P. SALUS, *Special Assistant to the Board*

## LEGAL DIVISION

MICHAEL BRADFIELD, *General Counsel*  
J. VIRGIL MATTINGLY, JR., *Associate General Counsel*  
GILBERT T. SCHWARTZ, *Associate General Counsel*  
RICHARD M. ASHTON, *Assistant General Counsel*  
NANCY P. JACKLIN, *Assistant General Counsel*  
MARYELLEN A. BROWN, *Assistant to the General Counsel*

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

WILLIAM W. WILES, *Secretary*  
BARBARA R. LOWREY, *Associate Secretary*  
JAMES MCAFEE, *Associate Secretary*

## DIVISION OF CONSUMER AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

GRIFFITH L. GARWOOD, *Director*  
JERAULD C. KLUCKMAN, *Associate Director*  
GLENN E. LONEY, *Assistant Director*  
DOLORES S. SMITH, *Assistant Director*

## DIVISION OF BANKING SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

JOHN E. RYAN, *Director*  
WILLIAM TAYLOR, *Deputy Director*  
FREDERICK R. DAHL, *Associate Director*  
DON E. KLINE, *Associate Director*  
FREDERICK M. STRUBLE, *Associate Director*  
HERBERT A. BIERN, *Assistant Director*  
ANTHONY G. CORNYN, *Assistant Director*  
JACK M. EGERTSON, *Assistant Director*  
ROBERT S. PLOTKIN, *Assistant Director*  
STEPHEN C. SCHEMERING, *Assistant Director*  
RICHARD SPILLENKOTHEN, *Assistant Director*  
SIDNEY M. SUSSAN, *Assistant Director*  
LAURA M. HOMER, *Securities Credit Officer*

## OFFICE OF STAFF DIRECTOR FOR MONETARY AND FINANCIAL POLICY

STEPHEN H. AXILROD, *Staff Director*  
DONALD L. KOHN, *Deputy Staff Director*  
STANLEY J. SIGEL, *Assistant to the Board*  
NORMAND R.V. BERNARD, *Special Assistant to the Board*

## DIVISION OF RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

JAMES L. KICHLINE, *Director*  
EDWARD C. ETTIN, *Deputy Director*  
MICHAEL J. PRELL, *Deputy Director*  
JOSEPH S. ZEISEL, *Deputy Director*  
JARED J. ENZLER, *Associate Director*  
ELEANOR J. STOCKWELL, *Associate Director*  
DAVID E. LINDSEY, *Deputy Associate Director*  
HELMUT F. WENDEL, *Deputy Associate Director*  
MARTHA BETHEA, *Assistant Director*  
ROBERT M. FISHER, *Assistant Director*  
SUSAN J. LEPPER, *Assistant Director*  
THOMAS D. SIMPSON, *Assistant Director*  
LAWRENCE SLIFMAN, *Assistant Director*  
STEPHEN P. TAYLOR, *Assistant Director*  
PETER A. TINSLEY, *Assistant Director*  
LEVON H. GARABEDIAN, *Assistant Director*  
(Administration)

## DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

EDWIN M. TRUMAN, *Director*  
LARRY J. PROMISEL, *Senior Associate Director*  
CHARLES J. SIEGMAN, *Senior Associate Director*  
DALE W. HENDERSON, *Associate Director*  
ROBERT F. GEMMILL, *Staff Adviser*  
SAMUEL PIZER, *Staff Adviser*  
PETER HOOPER, III, *Assistant Director*  
DAVID H. HOWARD, *Assistant Director*  
RALPH W. SMITH, JR., *Assistant Director*

# and Official Staff

EMMETT J. RICE  
 LYLE E. GRAMLEY

MARTHA R. SEGER

## OFFICE OF STAFF DIRECTOR FOR MANAGEMENT

S. DAVID FROST, *Staff Director*  
 WILLIAM R. JONES, *Assistant Staff Director*  
 EDWARD T. MULRENIN, *Assistant Staff Director*  
 STEPHEN R. MALPHRUS, *Assistant Staff Director for Office  
 Automation and Technology*  
 PORTIA W. THOMPSON, *EEO Programs Officer*

## DIVISION OF DATA PROCESSING

CHARLES L. HAMPTON, *Director*  
 BRUCE M. BEARDSLEY, *Deputy Director*  
 GLENN L. CUMMINS, *Assistant Director*  
 NEAL H. HILLERMAN, *Assistant Director*  
 RICHARD J. MANASSERI, *Assistant Director*  
 ELIZABETH B. RIGGS, *Assistant Director*  
 WILLIAM C. SCHNEIDER, JR., *Assistant Director*  
 ROBERT J. ZEMEL, *Assistant Director*

## DIVISION OF PERSONNEL

DAVID L. SHANNON, *Director*  
 JOHN R. WEIS, *Assistant Director*  
 CHARLES W. WOOD, *Assistant Director*

## OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER

GEORGE E. LIVINGSTON, *Controller*  
 BRENT L. BOWEN, *Assistant Controller*

## DIVISION OF SUPPORT SERVICES

ROBERT E. FRAZIER, *Director*  
 WALTER W. KREIMANN, *Associate Director*  
 GEORGE M. LOPEZ, *Assistant Director*

## OFFICE OF STAFF DIRECTOR FOR FEDERAL RESERVE BANK ACTIVITIES

THEODORE E. ALLISON, *Staff Director*  
 JOSEPH W. DANIELS, SR., *Advisor, Equal Employment  
 Opportunity Programs*

## DIVISION OF FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OPERATIONS

CLYDE H. FARNSWORTH, JR., *Director*  
 ELLIOTT C. MCENTEE, *Associate Director*  
 DAVID L. ROBINSON, *Associate Director*  
 C. WILLIAM SCHLEICHER, JR., *Associate Director*  
 WALTER ALTHAUSEN, *Assistant Director*  
 CHARLES W. BENNETT, *Assistant Director*  
 ANNE M. DEBEER, *Assistant Director*  
 JACK DENNIS, JR., *Assistant Director*  
 EARL G. HAMILTON, *Assistant Director*  
 \* WILLIAM E. PASCOE, III, *Assistant Director*

\*On loan from the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond (Baltimore Branch).

# Federal Open Market Committee

---

## FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE

PAUL A. VOLCKER, *Chairman*

ANTHONY M. SOLOMON, *Vice Chairman*

EDWARD G. BOEHNE  
ROBERT H. BOYKIN  
E. GERALD CORRIGAN

LYLE E. GRAMLEY  
KAREN N. HORN  
PRESTON MARTIN

J. CHARLES PARTEE  
EMMETT J. RICE  
MARTHA R. SEGER  
HENRY C. WALLICH

STEPHEN H. AXILROD, *Staff Director and Secretary*  
NORMAND R.V. BERNARD, *Assistant Secretary*  
NANCY M. STEELE, *Deputy Assistant Secretary*  
MICHAEL BRADFIELD, *General Counsel*  
JAMES H. OLTMAN, *Deputy General Counsel*  
JAMES L. KICHLINE, *Economist*  
EDWIN M. TRUMAN, *Economist (International)*  
JOSEPH E. BURNS, *Associate Economist*  
JOHN M. DAVIS, *Associate Economist*

RICHARD G. DAVIS, *Associate Economist*  
DONALD L. KOHN, *Associate Economist*  
RICHARD W. LANG, *Associate Economist*  
DAVID E. LINDSEY, *Associate Economist*  
MICHAEL J. PRELL, *Associate Economist*  
CHARLES J. SIEGMAN, *Associate Economist*  
GARY H. STERN, *Associate Economist*  
JOSEPH S. ZEISEL, *Associate Economist*

PETER D. STERNLIGHT, *Manager for Domestic Operations, System Open Market Account*  
SAM Y. CROSS, *Manager for Foreign Operations, System Open Market Account*

---

## FEDERAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

JOHN G. MCCOY, *President*

JOSEPH J. PINOLA, *Vice President*

VINCENT C. BURKE, JR., N. BERNE HART, AND LEWIS T. PRESTON, *Directors*

ROBERT L. NEWELL, *First District*  
LEWIS T. PRESTON, *Second District*  
GEORGE A. BUTLER, *Third District*  
JOHN G. MCCOY, *Fourth District*  
VINCENT C. BURKE, JR., *Fifth District*  
PHILIP F. SEARLE, *Sixth District*

BARRY F. SULLIVAN, *Seventh District*  
WILLIAM H. BOWEN, *Eighth District*  
E. PETER GILLETTE, JR., *Ninth District*  
N. BERNE HART, *Tenth District*  
NAT S. ROGERS, *Eleventh District*  
JOSEPH J. PINOLA, *Twelfth District*

HERBERT V. PROCHNOW, *Secretary*  
WILLIAM J. KORSVIK, *Associate Secretary*

---

# and Advisory Councils

---

## CONSUMER ADVISORY COUNCIL

WILLARD P. OGBURN, Boston, Massachusetts, *Chairman*  
TIMOTHY D. MARRINAN, Minneapolis, Minnesota, *Vice Chairman*

RACHEL G. BRATT, Medford, Massachusetts  
GERALD R. CHRISTENSEN, Salt Lake City, Utah  
THOMAS L. CLARK, JR., New York, New York  
JEAN A. CROCKETT, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
MEREDITH FERNSTROM, New York, New York  
ALLEN J. FISHBEIN, Washington, D.C.  
E.C.A. FORSBERG, SR., Atlanta, Georgia  
STEVEN M. GEARY, Jefferson City, Missouri  
RICHARD F. HALLIBURTON, Kansas City, Missouri  
CHARLES C. HOLT, Austin, Texas  
HARRY N. JACKSON, Minneapolis, Minnesota  
KENNETH V. LARKIN, San Francisco, California

FREDERICK H. MILLER, Norman, Oklahoma  
MARGARET M. MURPHY, Columbia, Maryland  
ROBERT F. MURPHY, Detroit, Michigan  
LAWRENCE S. OKINAGA, Honolulu, Hawaii  
ELVA QUIJANO, San Antonio, Texas  
JANET J. RATHE, Portland, Oregon  
GLENDA G. SLOANE, Washington, D.C.  
HENRY J. SOMMER, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
WINNIE F. TAYLOR, San Francisco, California  
MICHAEL M. VAN BUSKIRK, Columbus, Ohio  
CLINTON WARNE, Cleveland, Ohio  
FREDERICK T. WEIMER, Chicago, Illinois

MERVIN WINSTON, Minneapolis, Minnesota

---

## THRIFT INSTITUTIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL

THOMAS R. BOMAR, Miami, Florida, *President*  
RICHARD H. DEIHL, Los Angeles, California, *Vice President*

JAMES A. ALIBER, Detroit, Michigan  
GENE R. ARTEMENKO, Chicago, Illinois  
J. MICHAEL CORNWALL, Dallas, Texas  
JOHN R. EPPINGER, Villanova, Pennsylvania

NORMAN M. JONES, Fargo, North Dakota  
ROBERT R. MASTERTON, Portland, Maine  
JOHN T. MORGAN, New York, New York  
FRED A. PARKER, Monroe, North Carolina

SARAH R. WALLACE, Newark, Ohio

# Federal Reserve Board Publications

*Copies are available from PUBLICATIONS SERVICES, Mail Stop 138, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551. When a charge is indicated, remittance should accompany request and be made payable to the order of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Remittance from foreign residents should be drawn on a U.S. bank. Stamps and coupons are not accepted.*

THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM—PURPOSES AND FUNCTIONS. 1974. 125 pp.

ANNUAL REPORT.

FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN. Monthly. \$20.00 per year or \$2.00 each in the United States, its possessions, Canada, and Mexico; 10 or more of same issue to one address, \$18.00 per year or \$1.75 each. Elsewhere, \$24.00 per year or \$2.50 each.

BANKING AND MONETARY STATISTICS. 1914–1941. (Reprint of Part I only) 1976. 682 pp. \$5.00.

BANKING AND MONETARY STATISTICS. 1941–1970. 1976. 1,168 pp. \$15.00.

ANNUAL STATISTICAL DIGEST

1971–75. 1976. 339 pp. \$ 5.00 per copy.

1972–76. 1977. 377 pp. \$10.00 per copy.

1973–77. 1978. 361 pp. \$12.00 per copy.

1974–78. 1980. 305 pp. \$10.00 per copy.

1970–79. 1981. 587 pp. \$20.00 per copy.

1980. 1981. 241 pp. \$10.00 per copy.

1981. 1982. 239 pp. \$ 6.50 per copy.

1982. 1983. 266 pp. \$ 7.50 per copy.

1983. 1984. 264 pp. \$11.50 per copy.

FEDERAL RESERVE CHART BOOK. Issued four times a year in February, May, August, and November. Subscription includes one issue of Historical Chart Book. \$7.00 per year or \$2.00 each in the United States, its possessions, Canada, and Mexico. Elsewhere, \$10.00 per year or \$3.00 each.

HISTORICAL CHART BOOK. Issued annually in Sept. Subscription to the Federal Reserve Chart Book includes one issue. \$1.25 each in the United States, its possessions, Canada, and Mexico; 10 or more to one address, \$1.00 each. Elsewhere, \$1.50 each.

SELECTED INTEREST AND EXCHANGE RATES—WEEKLY SERIES OF CHARTS. Weekly. \$15.00 per year or \$.40 each in the United States, its possessions, Canada, and Mexico; 10 or more of same issue to one address, \$13.50 per year or \$.35 each. Elsewhere, \$20.00 per year or \$.50 each.

THE FEDERAL RESERVE ACT, as amended through April 20, 1983, with an appendix containing provisions of certain other statutes affecting the Federal Reserve System. 576 pp. \$7.00.

REGULATIONS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM.

REPORT OF THE JOINT TREASURY–FEDERAL RESERVE STUDY OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT SECURITIES MARKET. 1969. 48 pp. \$.25 each; 10 or more to one address, \$.20 each.

JOINT TREASURY–FEDERAL RESERVE STUDY OF THE GOVERNMENT SECURITIES MARKET; STAFF STUDIES—PART 1, 1970. 86 pp. \$.50 each; 10 or more to one address, \$.40 each. PART 2, 1971. Out of print. PART 3, 1973. 131 pp. \$1.00; 10 or more to one address, \$.85 each.

REAPPRAISAL OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE DISCOUNT MECHANISM. Vol. 1. 1971. 276 pp. Vol. 2. 1971. 173 pp. Vol. 3. 1972. 220 pp. Each volume, \$3.00; 10 or more to one address, \$2.50 each.

THE ECONOMETRICS OF PRICE DETERMINATION CONFERENCE, October 30–31, 1970, Washington, D.C. 1972. 397 pp. Cloth ed. \$5.00 each; 10 or more to one address, \$4.50 each. Paper ed. \$4.00 each; 10 or more to one address, \$3.60 each.

FEDERAL RESERVE STAFF STUDY: WAYS TO MODERATE FLUCTUATIONS IN HOUSING CONSTRUCTION. 1972. 487 pp. \$4.00 each; 10 or more to one address, \$3.60 each.

LENDING FUNCTIONS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS. 1973. 271 pp. \$3.50 each; 10 or more to one address, \$3.00 each.

IMPROVING THE MONETARY AGGREGATES: REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON MONETARY STATISTICS. 1976. 43 pp. \$1.00 each; 10 or more to one address, \$.85 each.

IMPROVING THE MONETARY AGGREGATES: STAFF PAPERS. 1978. 170 pp. \$4.00 each; 10 or more to one address, \$3.75 each.

ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE TABLES (Truth in Lending—Regulation Z) Vol. I (Regular Transactions). 1969. 100 pp. Vol. II (Irregular Transactions). 1969. 116 pp. Each volume \$2.25; 10 or more of same volume to one address, \$2.00 each.

FEDERAL RESERVE MEASURES OF CAPACITY AND CAPACITY UTILIZATION. 1978. 40 pp. \$1.75 each; 10 or more to one address, \$1.50 each.

THE BANK HOLDING COMPANY MOVEMENT TO 1978: A COMPENDIUM. 1978. 289 pp. \$2.50 each; 10 or more to one address, \$2.25 each.

1977 CONSUMER CREDIT SURVEY. 1978. 119 pp. \$2.00 each. FLOW OF FUNDS ACCOUNTS. 1949–1978. 1979. 171 pp. \$1.75 each; 10 or more to one address, \$1.50 each.

INTRODUCTION TO FLOW OF FUNDS. 1980. 68 pp. \$1.50 each; 10 or more to one address, \$1.25 each.

PUBLIC POLICY AND CAPITAL FORMATION. 1981. 326 pp. \$13.50 each.

NEW MONETARY CONTROL PROCEDURES: FEDERAL RESERVE STAFF STUDY. 1981.

SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT OF THE MONETARY AGGREGATES: REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS ON SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT TECHNIQUES. 1981. 55 pp. \$2.75 each.

FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATORY SERVICE. Looseleaf; updated at least monthly. (Requests must be prepaid.)  
 Consumer and Community Affairs Handbook. \$60.00 per year.  
 Monetary Policy and Reserve Requirements Handbook. \$60.00 per year.  
 Securities Credit Transactions Handbook. \$60.00 per year.  
 Federal Reserve Regulatory Service. 3 vols. (Contains all three Handbooks plus substantial additional material.) \$175.00 per year.  
*Rates for subscribers outside the United States are as follows and include additional air mail costs:*  
 Federal Reserve Regulatory Service, \$225.00 per year.  
 Each Handbook, \$75.00 per year.  
 THE U.S. ECONOMY IN AN INTERDEPENDENT WORLD: A MULTICOUNTRY MODEL, May 1984. 590 pp. \$14.50 each.  
 WELCOME TO THE FEDERAL RESERVE.  
 PROCESSING BANK HOLDING COMPANY AND MERGER APPLICATIONS.  
 CREDIT CARDS IN THE U.S. ECONOMY: THEIR IMPACT ON COSTS, PRICES, AND RETAIL SALES, July 1983. 114 pp.  
 THE MONETARY AUTHORITY OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE, May 1984. (High School Level.)  
 WRITING IN STYLE AT THE FEDERAL RESERVE. August 1984. 93 pp. \$2.50 each.

### CONSUMER EDUCATION PAMPHLETS

*Short pamphlets suitable for classroom use. Multiple copies available without charge.*

Alice in Debitland  
 Consumer Handbook to Credit Protection Laws  
 The Equal Credit Opportunity Act and . . . Age  
 The Equal Credit Opportunity Act and . . . Credit Rights in Housing  
 The Equal Credit Opportunity Act and . . . Doctors, Lawyers, Small Retailers, and Others Who May Provide Incidental Credit  
 The Equal Credit Opportunity Act and . . . Women  
 Fair Credit Billing  
 Federal Reserve Glossary  
 Guide to Federal Reserve Regulations  
 How to File A Consumer Credit Complaint  
 If You Borrow To Buy Stock  
 If You Use A Credit Card  
 Instructional Materials of the Federal Reserve System  
*Series on the Structure of the Federal Reserve System*  
 The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System  
 The Federal Open Market Committee  
 Federal Reserve Bank Board of Directors  
 Federal Reserve Banks  
 Monetary Control Act of 1980  
 Organization and Advisory Committees  
 Truth in Leasing  
 U.S. Currency  
 What Truth in Lending Means to You

### STAFF STUDIES: Summaries Only Printed in the Bulletin

*Studies and papers on economic and financial subjects that are of general interest. Requests to obtain single copies of the full text or to be added to the mailing list for the series may be sent to Publications Services.*

114. MULTIBANK HOLDING COMPANIES: RECENT EVIDENCE ON COMPETITION AND PERFORMANCE IN BANKING MARKETS, by Timothy J. Curry and John T. Rose. Jan. 1982. 9 pp.
115. COSTS, SCALE ECONOMIES, COMPETITION, AND PRODUCT MIX IN THE U.S. PAYMENTS MECHANISM, by David B. Humphrey. Apr. 1982. 18 pp.
116. DIVISIA MONETARY AGGREGATES: COMPILATION, DATA, AND HISTORICAL BEHAVIOR, by William A. Barnett and Paul A. Spindt. May 1982. 82 pp. Out of print.
117. THE COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT ACT AND CREDIT ALLOCATION, by Glenn Canner. June 1982. 8 pp.
118. INTEREST RATES AND TERMS ON CONSTRUCTION LOANS AT COMMERCIAL BANKS, by David F. Seiders. July 1982. 14 pp.
119. STRUCTURE-PERFORMANCE STUDIES IN BANKING: AN UPDATED SUMMARY AND EVALUATION, by Stephen A. Rhoades. Aug. 1982. 15 pp.
120. FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES OF U.S. BANKING ORGANIZATIONS, by James V. Houpt and Michael G. Martinson. Oct. 1982. 18 pp. Out of print.
121. REDLINING: RESEARCH AND FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE RESPONSE, by Glenn B. Canner. Oct. 1982. 20 pp.
122. BANK CAPITAL TRENDS AND FINANCING, by Samuel H. Talley. Feb. 1983. 19 pp. Out of print.
123. FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS WITHIN BANK HOLDING COMPANIES, by John T. Rose and Samuel H. Talley. May 1983. 11 pp.
124. INTERNATIONAL BANKING FACILITIES AND THE EURODOLLAR MARKET, by Henry S. Terrell and Rodney H. Mills. August 1983. 14 pp.
125. SEASONAL ADJUSTMENT OF THE WEEKLY MONETARY AGGREGATES: A MODEL-BASED APPROACH, by David A. Pierce, Michael R. Grupe, and William P. Cleveland. August 1983. 23 pp.
126. DEFINITION AND MEASUREMENT OF EXCHANGE MARKET INTERVENTION, by Donald B. Adams and Dale W. Henderson. August 1983. 5 pp.
127. U.S. EXPERIENCE WITH EXCHANGE MARKET INTERVENTION: JANUARY-MARCH 1975, by Margaret L. Greene. August 1984. 16 pp.
128. U.S. EXPERIENCE WITH EXCHANGE MARKET INTERVENTION: SEPTEMBER 1977-OCTOBER 1981, by Margaret L. Greene. 40 pp.
129. U.S. EXPERIENCE WITH EXCHANGE MARKET INTERVENTION: OCTOBER 1980-OCTOBER 1981, by Margaret L. Greene. August 1984. 36 pp.
130. EFFECTS OF EXCHANGE RATE VARIABILITY ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND OTHER ECONOMIC VARIABLES: A REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE, by Victoria S. Farrell with Dean A. DeRosa and T. Ashby McCown. January 1984. 21 pp.
131. CALCULATIONS OF PROFITABILITY FOR U.S. DOLLAR-DEUTSCHE MARK INTERVENTION, by Laurence R. Jacobson. October 1983. 8 pp.



132. TIME-SERIES STUDIES OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN EXCHANGE RATES AND INTERVENTION: A REVIEW OF THE TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE, by Kenneth Rogoff. October 1983. 15 pp.
133. RELATIONSHIPS AMONG EXCHANGE RATES, INTERVENTION, AND INTEREST RATES: AN EMPIRICAL INVESTIGATION, by Bonnie E. Loopesko. November 1983. 20 pp.
134. SMALL EMPIRICAL MODELS OF EXCHANGE MARKET INTERVENTION: A REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE, by Ralph W. Tryon. October 1983. 14 pp.
- \*135. SMALL EMPIRICAL MODELS OF EXCHANGE MARKET INTERVENTION: APPLICATIONS TO CANADA, GERMANY, AND JAPAN, by Deborah J. Danker, Richard A. Haas, Dale W. Henderson, Steven A. Symansky, and Ralph W. Tryon.
136. THE EFFECTS OF FISCAL POLICY ON THE U.S. ECONOMY, by Darrell Cohen and Peter B. Clark. January 1984. 16 pp.
137. THE IMPLICATIONS FOR BANK MERGER POLICY OF FINANCIAL DEREGULATION, INTERSTATE BANKING, AND FINANCIAL SUPERMARKETS, by Stephen A. Rhoades. February 1984. 8 pp.
138. ANTITRUST LAWS, JUSTICE DEPARTMENT GUIDELINES, AND THE LIMITS OF CONCENTRATION IN LOCAL BANKING MARKETS, by James Burke. June 1984. 14 pp.
139. SOME IMPLICATIONS OF FINANCIAL INNOVATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES, by Thomas D. Simpson and Patrick M. Parkinson. August 1984. 20 pp.
140. GEOGRAPHIC MARKET DELINEATION: A REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE, by John D. Wolken. November 1984. 38 pp.
141. A COMPARISON OF DIRECT DEPOSIT AND CHECK PAYMENT COSTS, by William Dudley. November 1984. 15 pp.

\*The availability of this study will be announced in a forthcoming BULLETIN.

#### REPRINTS OF BULLETIN ARTICLES

*Most of the articles reprinted do not exceed 12 pages.*

Survey of Finance Companies. 1980. 5/81.  
 Bank Lending in Developing Countries. 9/81.  
 The Commercial Paper Market since the Mid-Seventies. 6/82.  
 Applying the Theory of Probable Future Competition. 9/82.  
 International Banking Facilities. 10/82.  
 New Federal Reserve Measures of Capacity and Capacity Utilization. 7/83.  
 Foreign Experience with Targets for Money Growth. 10/83.  
 Intervention in Foreign Exchange Markets: A Summary of Ten Staff Studies. 11/83.  
 A Financial Perspective on Agriculture. 1/84.  
 U.S. International Transactions in 1983. 4/84.  
 Survey of Consumer Finances, 1983. 9/84.  
 Bank Lending to Developing Countries. 10/84.

*ANTICIPATED SCHEDULE OF RELEASE DATES FOR PERIODIC RELEASES—BOARD OF GOVERNORS  
OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM<sup>1</sup>*

<i>Weekly Releases</i>	<i>Approximate release days</i>	<i>Date or period to which data refer</i>
Aggregate Reserves of Depository Institutions and Monetary Base. H.3 (502) [1.20]	Thursday	Week ended previous Wednesday
Actions of the Board; Applications and Reports. H.2 (501)	Friday	Week ended previous Saturday
Assets and Liabilities of Domestically Chartered and Foreign Related Banking Institutions. H.8 (510) [1.25]	Wednesday	Wednesday, 2 weeks earlier
Changes in State Member Banks. K.3 (615)	Tuesday	Week ended previous Saturday
Factors Affecting Reserves of Depository Institutions and Condition Statement of Federal Reserve Banks. H.4.1 (503) [1.11]	Thursday	Week ended previous Wednesday
Foreign Exchange Rates. H.10 (512) [3.28]	Monday	Week ended previous Friday
Money Stock, Liquid Assets, and Debit Measures. H.6 (508) [1.21]	Thursday	Week ended Wednesday of previous week
Selected Borrowings in Immediately Available Funds of Large Member Banks. H.5 (507) [1.13]	Wednesday	Week ended Thursday of previous week
Selected Interest Rates. H.15 (519) [1.35]	Monday	Week ended previous Saturday
Weekly Consolidated Condition Report of Large Commercial Banks and Domestic Subsidiaries. H.4.2 (504) [1.26, 1.28, 1.29, 1.30]	Friday	Wednesday, 1 week earlier

*Monthly Releases*

Capacity Utilization: Manufacturing, Mining, Utilities and Industrial Materials. G.3 (402) [2.11]	Midmonth	Previous month
Changes in Status of Banks and Branches. G.4.5 (404)	1st of month	Previous month
Commercial and Industrial Loan Commitments at Selected Large Commercial Banks. G.21 (423)	2nd week of month	2nd month previous
Consumer Installment Credit. G.19 (421) [1.55, 1.56]	Midmonth	2nd month previous
Debits and Deposit Turnover at Commercial Banks. G.6 (406) [1.22]	12th of month	Previous month
Finance Companies. G.20 (422) [1.51, 1.52]	5th working day of month	2nd month previous
Foreign Exchange Rates. G.5 (405) [3.28]	1st of month	Previous month
Industrial Production. G.12.3 (414) [2.13]	Midmonth	Previous month
Loans and Securities at all Commercial Banks. G.7 (407) [1.23]	3rd week of month	Previous month
Major Nondeposit Funds of Commercial Banks. G.10 (411) [1.24]	3rd week of month	Previous month
Maturity Distribution of Negotiable Time Certificates of Deposit at Large Commercial Banks. G.9 (410)	3rd week of month	Last Wednesday of previous month
Monthly Report of Assets and Liabilities of International Banking Facilities. G.14 (416)	2nd week of month	Wednesday, 2 weeks earlier
Research Library—Recent Acquisitions. G.15 (417)	1st of month	Previous month

1. Release dates are those anticipated or usually met. However, please note that for some releases there is normally a certain variability because of reporting or processing procedures. Moreover, for all series unusual circumstances may, from time to time, result in a release date being later than anticipated.

The BULLETIN table that reports these data is designated in brackets.

<i>Monthly Releases—Continued</i>	<i>Approximate release days</i>	<i>Date or period to which data refer</i>
Selected Interest Rates. G.13 (415) [1.35]	3rd working day of month	Previous month
Summary of Equity Security Transactions. G.16 (418)	3rd week of month	Release date
<i>Quarterly Releases</i>		
Agricultural Finance Databook. E.15 (125)	End of March, June, September, and December	January, April, July, and October
Country Exposure Lending Survey. E.16 (1.26)	January, April, July, and October	Previous 3 months
Domestic Offices, Commercial Bank Assets and Liabilities Consolidated Report of Condition. E.3.4 (113) [1.26, 1.28]	March, June, September, and December	Previous 6 months
Flow of Funds: Seasonally adjusted and unadjusted. Z.1 (780) [1.58, 1.59]	23rd of February, May, August, and November	Previous quarter
Flow of Funds Summary Statistics. Z.7 (788) [1.57, 1.58]	15th of February, May, August, and November	Previous quarter
Geographical Distribution of Assets and Liabilities of Major Foreign Branches of U.S. Banks. E.11 (121)	15th of March, June, September, and December	Previous quarter
Survey of Terms of Bank Lending. E.2 (111) [1.34]	Midmonth of March, June, September, and December	February, May, August and November
<i>Semiannual Releases</i>		
List of OTC Margin Stocks. E.7 (117)	February, June and October	Release date
<i>Annual Releases</i>		
Aggregate Summaries of Annual Surveys of Security Credit Extension. C.2 (101)	February	End of previous June
Bank Holding Companies and Subsidiary Banks (Domestic and Foreign). C.6 (105)	March	Previous year
Bank Holding Companies and Subsidiary Banks (Domestic only). C.5 (104)	March	Previous year

# Index to Statistical Tables

*References are to pages A3 through A68 although the prefix "A" is omitted in this index*

- ACCEPTANCES, bankers (*See* Bankers acceptances)
- Agricultural loans, commercial banks, 19, 20, 25
- Assets and liabilities (*See also* Foreigners)
  - Banks, by classes, 18–20
  - Domestic finance companies, 38
  - Federal Reserve Banks, 10
  - Financial institutions, 28
  - Foreign banks, U.S. branches and agencies, 22
  - Nonfinancial corporations, 37
- Automobiles
  - Consumer installment credit, 41, 42
  - Production, 47, 48
- BANKERS acceptances, 9, 24, 26
- Bankers balances, 18–20 (*See also* Foreigners)
- Bonds (*See also* U.S. government securities)
  - New issues, 36
  - Rates, 26
- Branch banks, 22, 55
- Business activity, nonfinancial, 45
- Business expenditures on new plant and equipment, 38
- Business loans (*See* Commercial and industrial loans)
- CAPACITY utilization, 46
- Capital accounts
  - Banks, by classes, 18
  - Federal Reserve Banks, 10
- Central banks, discount rates, 67
- Certificates of deposit, 26
- Commercial and industrial loans
  - Commercial banks, 16, 21, 25
  - Weekly reporting banks, 19–22
- Commercial banks
  - Assets and liabilities, 18–20
  - Business loans, 25
  - Commercial and industrial loans, 16, 21, 22, 25
  - Consumer loans held, by type, and terms, 41, 42
  - Loans sold outright, 21
  - Nondeposit fund, 17
  - Number, by classes, 18
  - Real estate mortgages held, by holder and property, 40
  - Time and savings deposits, 3
- Commercial paper, 24, 26, 38
- Condition statements (*See* Assets and liabilities)
- Construction, 45, 49
- Consumer installment credit, 41, 42
- Consumer prices, 45, 50
- Consumption expenditures, 51, 52
- Corporations
  - Profits and their distribution, 37
  - Security issues, 36, 65
- Cost of living (*See* Consumer prices)
- Credit unions, 28, 41 (*See also* Thrift institutions)
- Currency and coin, 18
- Currency in circulation, 4, 13
- Customer credit, stock market, 27
- DEBITS to deposit accounts, 15
- Debt (*See specific types of debt or securities*)
- Demand deposits
  - Adjusted, commercial banks, 15
  - Banks, by classes, 18–20, 22
- Demand deposits—Continued
  - Ownership by individuals, partnerships, and corporations, 23
  - Turnover, 15
- Depository institutions
  - Reserve requirements, 7
  - Reserves and related items, 3, 4, 5, 12
- Deposits (*See also specific types*)
  - Banks, by classes, 3, 18–20, 21, 22
  - Federal Reserve Banks, 4, 10
  - Turnover, 15
- Discount rates at Reserve Banks and at foreign central banks (*See* Interest rates)
- Discounts and advances by Reserve Banks (*See* Loans)
- Dividends, corporate, 37
- EMPLOYMENT, 45
- Eurodollars, 26
- FARM mortgage loans, 40
- Federal agency obligations, 4, 9, 10, 11, 33, 34
- Federal credit agencies, 35
- Federal finance
  - Debt subject to statutory limitation and types and ownership of gross debt, 32
  - Receipts and outlays, 30, 31
  - Treasury financing of surplus, or deficit, 30
  - Treasury operating balance, 30
- Federal Financing Bank, 30, 35
- Federal funds, 5, 17, 19, 20, 22, 26, 30
- Federal Home Loan Banks, 35
- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 35, 39, 40
- Federal Housing Administration, 35, 39, 40
- Federal Land Banks, 40
- Federal National Mortgage Association, 35, 39, 40
- Federal Reserve Banks
  - Condition statement, 10
  - Discount rates (*See* Interest rates)
  - U.S. government securities held, 4, 10, 11, 32
- Federal Reserve credit, 4, 5, 10, 11
- Federal Reserve notes, 10
- Federally sponsored credit agencies, 35
- Finance companies
  - Assets and liabilities, 38
  - Business credit, 38
  - Loans, 19, 41, 42
  - Paper, 24, 26
- Financial institutions
  - Loans to, 19, 20, 22
  - Selected assets and liabilities, 28
- Float, 4
- Flow of funds, 43, 44
- Foreign banks, assets and liabilities of U.S. branches and agencies, 22
- Foreign currency operations, 10
- Foreign deposits in U.S. banks, 4, 10, 19, 20
- Foreign exchange rates, 68
- Foreign trade, 54
- Foreigners
  - Claims on, 55, 57, 60, 61, 62, 64
  - Liabilities to, 20, 54, 55, 57, 58, 63, 65, 66

## GOLD

- Certificate account, 10
- Stock, 4, 54
- Government National Mortgage Association, 35, 39, 40
- Gross national product, 51

## HOUSING, new and existing units, 49

## INCOME, personal and national, 45, 51, 52

- Industrial production, 45, 47
- Installment loans, 41, 42
- Insurance companies, 28, 32, 40
- Interest rates
  - Bonds, 26
  - Business loans of banks, 25
  - Federal Reserve Banks, 6
  - Foreign central banks and foreign countries, 67
  - Money and capital markets, 26
  - Mortgages, 39
  - Prime rate, commercial banks, 24
  - Time and savings deposits, 8
- International capital transactions of United States, 53–66
- International organizations, 57, 58–60, 63–66
- Inventories, 51
- Investment companies, issues and assets, 37
- Investments (*See also specific types*)
  - Banks, by classes, 18, 19, 20, 28
  - Commercial banks, 3, 16, 18–20, 21, 40
  - Federal Reserve Banks, 10, 11
  - Financial institutions, 28, 40

## LABOR force, 45

- Life insurance companies (*See Insurance companies*)
- Loans (*See also specific types*)
  - Banks, by classes, 18–20
  - Commercial banks, 3, 16, 18–20, 21, 25
  - Federal Reserve Banks, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11
  - Financial institutions, 28, 40
  - Insured or guaranteed by United States, 39, 40

## MANUFACTURING

- Capacity utilization, 46
- Production, 45, 48
- Margin requirements, 27
- Member banks (*See also Depository institutions*)
  - Federal funds and repurchase agreements, 5
  - Reserve requirements, 7
- Mining production, 48
- Mobile homes shipped, 49
- Monetary and credit aggregates, 3, 12
- Money and capital market rates (*See Interest rates*)
- Money stock measures and components, 3, 13
- Mortgages (*See Real estate loans*)
- Mutual funds (*See Investment companies*)
- Mutual savings banks, 8, 28, 40, 41 (*See also Thrift institutions*)

## NATIONAL defense outlays, 31

- National income, 51
- Nontransaction balances, 3, 13, 19, 20, 21

## OPEN market transactions, 9

## PERSONAL income, 52

- Prices
  - Consumer and producer, 45, 50
  - Stock market, 27
- Prime rate, commercial banks, 24
- Producer prices, 45, 50
- Production, 45, 47
- Profits, corporate, 37

## REAL estate loans

- Banks, by classes, 16, 19, 20, 40
- Financial institutions, 28
- Terms, yields, and activity, 39
- Type of holder and property mortgaged, 40
- Repurchase agreements, 5, 17, 19, 20, 22
- Reserve requirements, 7
- Reserves
  - Commercial banks, 18
  - Depository institutions, 3, 4, 5, 12
  - Federal Reserve Banks, 10
  - U.S. reserve assets, 54
- Residential mortgage loans, 39
- Retail credit and retail sales, 41, 42, 45

## SAVING

- Flow of funds, 43, 44
- National income accounts, 51, 52
- Savings and loan associations, 8, 28, 40, 41, 43 (*See also Thrift institutions*)
- Savings deposits (*See Time and savings deposits*)
- Securities (*See specific types*)
  - Federal and federally sponsored credit agencies, 35
  - Foreign transactions, 65
  - New issues, 36
  - Prices, 27
- Special drawing rights, 4, 10, 53, 54
- State and local governments
  - Deposits, 19, 20
  - Holdings of U.S. government securities, 32
  - New security issues, 36
  - Ownership of securities issued by, 19, 20, 28
  - Rates on securities, 26
- Stock market, 27
- Stocks (*See also Securities*)
  - New issues, 36
  - Prices, 27
- Student Loan Marketing Association, 35

## TAX receipts, federal, 31

- Thrift institutions, 3 (*See also Credit unions, Mutual savings banks, and Savings and loan associations*)
- Time and savings deposits, 3, 8, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22 (*See also Transaction and Nontransaction balances*)
- Trade, foreign, 54
- Transaction balances, 13, 19, 20
- Treasury currency, Treasury cash, 4
- Treasury deposits, 4, 10, 30
- Treasury operating balance, 30

## UNEMPLOYMENT, 45

- U.S. government balances
  - Commercial bank holdings, 18, 19, 20
  - Treasury deposits at Reserve Banks, 4, 10, 30
- U.S. government securities
  - Bank holdings, 17, 18–20, 22, 32
  - Dealer transactions, positions, and financing, 34
  - Federal Reserve Bank holdings, 4, 10, 11, 32
  - Foreign and international holdings and transactions, 10, 32, 66
  - Open market transactions, 9
  - Outstanding, by type and holder, 28, 32
  - Rates, 26
- U.S. international transactions, 53–66
- Utilities, production, 48

## VETERANS Administration, 39, 40

- WEEKLY reporting banks, 19–22
- Wholesale (producer) prices, 45, 50

YIELDS (*See Interest rates*)

# Index to Volume 70

## GUIDE TO PAGE REFERENCES IN MONTHLY ISSUES

<i>Issue</i>	<i>Text</i>	<i>Other ("A" pages)<sup>1</sup></i>		<i>Issue</i>	<i>Text</i>	<i>Other ("A" pages)<sup>1</sup></i>	
		<i>Total</i>	<i>Index to tables</i>			<i>Total</i>	<i>Index to tables</i>
January . . .	1-68	1-78	75-76	July . . . . .	547-608	1-76	73-74
February . .	69-176	1-78	75-76	August . . . .	609-678	1-76	73-74
March . . . .	177-268	1-88	85-86	September . .	679-754	1-76	73-74
April . . . . .	269-400	1-76	73-74	October . . . .	755-790	1-76	73-74
May . . . . .	401-482	1-76	73-74	November . . .	791-842	1-16	( <sup>2</sup> )
June . . . . .	483-546	1-90	86-87	December . . .	843-902	1-98	79-80

1. The "A" pages referred to in this index are in the December issue. For special tables published during 1984, see list on p. A69 of this issue.

2. No index was published in the November issue, in which only 4 pages of special tables appeared, because of a change in the release date for the BULLETIN.

	<i>Pages</i>		<i>Pages</i>
ACCEPTANCES, bankers ( <i>See</i> Bankers acceptances)		Bank holding companies (For orders issued to individual companies under the Bank Holding Company Act, <i>see</i> Bank Holding Company Act)	
Agriculture, a financial perspective, article . . . . .	1	Applications	
Allen, Burton P., Jr., elected Class A director, Minneapolis . . . . .	262	Procedures for processing, amendments . . . . .	111
Allison, Theodore E., statement . . . . .	625	To acquire state-chartered banks, Board statement . . . . .	19
Argentina, statements on financial package to help country meet interest payments on its bank debt . . . . .	419, 427	Capital adequacy ( <i>See</i> Capital adequacy)	
Articles		Investment in export trading companies, amendment of Regulation K and Board's rules . . . . .	30, 34
Agriculture, a financial perspective . . . . .	1	Laws governing, statements on proposals to restructure . . . . .	298, 560
Bank lending to developing countries . . . . .	755	Regulation Y ( <i>See</i> Regulations)	
Consumer finances, 1983, survey . . . . .	679, 857	Rules, delegation of authority relating to, amendments . . . . .	34
Federal Reserve position on restructuring of financial regulation responsibilities . . . . .	547	Bank Holding Company Act of 1956	
Financing activity of nonfinancial corporations . . . .	401	Exemptions from Regulation Y . . . . .	111
Foreign exchange operations of Treasury and Federal Reserve ( <i>See</i> Foreign exchange operations)		Interpretations, incorporation in revised Regulation Y . . . . .	121
Inflation, perspectives on recent behavior . . . . .	483	Orders issued under	
Insured commercial banks, profitability in 1983 . . . .	802	Acorn Bankshares, Inc. . . . .	475
International transactions of United States, 1983 . . .	269	ADM Bancorp, Inc. . . . .	170
Monetary perspective on underground economic activity in United States . . . . .	177	Affiliated Bank Corporation of Wyoming . . . . .	536
Money stock, revisions . . . . .	279	Alaska Continental Bancorp . . . . .	599
Staff studies ( <i>See</i> Staff studies)		Albion Bancorp, Inc. . . . .	537
State and local government sector, recent developments . . . . .	791	Alden Bancshares Company . . . . .	671
Statements and reports to Congress ( <i>See</i> Statements to Congress)		Alice Bancshares, Inc. . . . .	671
Union settlements and aggregate wage behavior in the 1980s . . . . .	843	Alliance Bancorp . . . . .	536
Automated clearinghouse services, revised fee schedule . . . . .	213	Alliance Holdings, Inc. . . . .	536
Avery, Robert B., articles . . . . .	679, 857	Allied Bancshares, Inc. . . . .	458, 671
BANK Export Services Act, statement . . . . .	575	AM Acquisition Corporation . . . . .	676
		Amarillo Western Bancshares, Inc. . . . .	671
		Ambanc Financial Services, Inc. . . . .	839
		Amboy-Madison Bancorporation . . . . .	391
		American Asian Bancorp . . . . .	585

	Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.	
American Bancorporation, Inc. ....	61
American Bancorporation Holding Company ....	479
American Bancshares, Inc. ....	897
American Bank Corporation ....	391, 749
American Bank Holding Corporation ....	599
American Bank Shares, Inc. ....	391
American Bankshares, Inc. ....	599
American Eagle Bancorp., Inc. ....	61
American Ligonier Bancorp., Inc. ....	480
American National Agency, Inc. ....	391
American National Bancshares, Inc. ....	749
American National Bankshares Inc. ....	671
American Republic Bankshares, Inc. ....	67
American State Bancorp ....	839
American State Financial Corporation ....	537
Americorp Financial, Inc. ....	671
Amoskeag Bank Shares, Inc. ....	599, 671
Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank, N.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands ....	835
Andover Bancorp., Inc. ....	671
Angola Bancorporation, Inc. ....	245
Ark-Valley Bancorp., Inc. ....	430
Army National Bankshares, Inc. ....	61
Arrow Bank Corp. ....	392
Arvada Bankshares, Ltd. ....	599
A.S.B. Bankshares, Inc. ....	363
ASB Bank Holding Company ....	61
ASB Corporation ....	170
Ashland Bankshares, Inc. ....	536
Associated Banc-Corp ....	784
Assumption Bankshares, Inc. ....	599
Atlanta Bancorp., Inc. ....	600
Auburn National Bancorporation ....	600
Aurelia FT & S Bankshares, Inc. ....	61
Avenue Financial Corporation ....	344
Bakken Securities Corporation ....	670
Baldwin Bankshares, Inc. ....	169
Baltimore Bancorp ....	784
Banc One Corporation ....	675
BancEdmond, Inc. ....	750
Bancenter One Group, Inc. ....	750
BancHills Bancorp., Inc. ....	170
Banco Zaragozano, S.A., Madrid, Spain ....	246
BancOhio Corporation ....	889
BancOklahoma Corporation ....	768
Bankshares, Inc. ....	671
Bankshares of Ripley, Inc. ....	246
Bancstock Partnership, Ltd. ....	537
Bank of Boston Corporation . 174, 219, 524, 584,	737
Bank of Montreal, Montreal, Canada ....	664
Bank of New England Corporation ....	374
Bank of New York Company, Inc. ....	527
Bank of South Corporation ....	537
Bank of the Rockies Bankshares, Inc. ....	537
Bank Shares Incorporated ....	480
Bank South Corporation ....	589, 874
BankAmerica Corporation ....	364, 885
Bankers' Bancorporation of Wisconsin, Inc. ....	345
Bankers Southwest Corporation ....	671
Banks of Iowa, Inc. ....	246
Banks of Mid-America, Inc. ....	460
Bankshares of Georgia, Inc. ....	537
BankVermont Corporation ....	829
Banner County Bancorp ....	475

	Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.	
Banque of Maringouin Holding Company ....	897
Banzano, B.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands ...	246
Banzano International, N.V., Curacao, Nether- lands Antilles ....	246
Bar Harbor Bankshares ....	537
Baraboo Bancorporation, Inc. ....	246
Barnett Banks of Florida, Inc. ....	61, 241
Bartow Bankshares, Inc. ....	897
Bath County Banking Company ....	392
Battle Lake Bankshares, Inc. ....	475
Baxley State Banking Company ....	475
Bay Lake Bancorp., Inc. ....	750
Bay Point Bancorp., Inc. ....	671
B.B. Bankshares, Inc. ....	62
B.B. Financial Corporation ....	839
B.C. Bankshares, Inc. ....	750
Beardsley Bankshares, Inc. ....	537
Benton State Bankshares, Inc. ....	170
Beverly National Corporation ....	600
Bezanson Corporation ....	246
Biltmore Bank Corp. ....	897
Bippus State Corporation ....	475
Bitterroot Holding Company ....	515
BKLA Bancorp ....	537
Blanchardville Financial Services, Inc. ....	537
Blountsville Bankshares, Inc. ....	475
B.M.J. Financial Corp. ....	897
BNB Bancorp ....	475
BOJ Bankshares, Inc. ....	392
Bonner Springs Bankshares, Inc. ....	392
Boothel Bancorp ....	221
Borresen Investments, Inc. ....	62
Boulder Bancorporation ....	537
Boulevard Bancorp., Inc. ....	671
Bourbon County Bankshares ....	516
Bovey Financial Corporation ....	249
Branch Corporation ....	537
Brazosport Corporation ....	392
Breckinridge Bancorp., Inc. ....	671
Britton Bankshares, Inc. ....	537
Broadway Bankshares Inc. ....	839
Broward Bancorp ....	246
Broward Bank ....	246
Brownsville Bankshares Corporation ....	475
BSB Financial Corporation ....	392
BSP Bancorp ....	170
BT Financial Corporation ....	876
Bunkie Bankshares, Inc. ....	392
Burlingame Bancorp ....	392
Cache Bankshares, Inc. ....	788
Camden National Corporation ....	839
Camino Real Bankshares, Inc. ....	246
Canadian Commercial Bank, Edmonton, Alberta .	584
Canton Bankshares, Inc. ....	480
Cape Coral Financial Corporation ....	839
Capital Bancorporation, Inc. ....	784
Carlville National Bank Shares, Inc. ....	537
Carlos Bankshares, Inc. ....	897
Carrizo Bankshares Corporation ....	537
Carroll Bancorp. ....	62
Cashmere Valley Bankshares, Inc. ....	600
Catahoula Holding Company ....	537
Cawker City Bankshares, Inc. ....	671
CB&T Bankshares, Inc. ....	589

	Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.	
CB&T Financial Corp. ....	62
CBT Corporation ....	544
C.C.B., Inc. ....	246, 891
Centennial Bancshares, Inc. ....	170
Centennial Beneficial Corp. ....	741
Central Banc System, Inc. ....	62, 537
Central Bancorp, Inc. ....	170
Central Bancorporation, Inc. ....	246
Central Bancshares of Poteau, Inc. ....	784
Central Colorado Company ....	246
Central Fidelity Banks, Inc. ....	600
Central Financial Group, Inc. ....	475
Central Illinois Financial Corporation ....	600
Central Louisiana Capital Corporation ....	475
Central Minnesota Bancshares, Inc. ....	877
Central Mortgage Bancshares, Inc. ....	784
Central Service Corporation ....	245
Central Wisconsin Bankshares, Inc. ....	62
Charlotte Bancshares, Inc. ....	750
Charter Financial Corporation ....	62
Charter 17 Bancorp, Inc. ....	750
Charter 95 Corporation ....	430, 474
Chase Manhattan Corporation ....	529
Chattahoochee Financial Corporation ....	753
Chemical Financial Corporation ....	537
Chemical New York Corporation ....	544
Chesapeake Bank Corporation ....	537
Chester County Bancshares, Inc. ....	392
Chester State Bancshares, Inc. ....	475
Childersburg Bancorporation, Inc. ....	475
Chippewa Valley Bancshares, Inc. ....	784
Chokio Agency, Inc. ....	480
Churubusco Bancorp ....	475
Citadel Bancorp, Inc. ....	897
Citicorp ....	149, 157, 231, 431, 591
Citicorp Holdings, Inc. ....	538
Citizens and Southern Georgia Corporation .	475, 589
Citizens Bancorp of Morehead, Inc. ....	538
Citizens Ban-Corporation ....	538
Citizens Bancorporation ....	538, 600
Citizens Bancshares, Inc. ....	600, 839
Citizens BancShares, Inc. ....	538
Citizens Bancshares of Woodville, Inc. ....	671
Citizens Banking Corporation ....	538
Citizens Bankshares, Inc. ....	750
Citizens Corporation ....	232
Citizens Dimension Bancorp, Inc. ....	392
Citizens Financial Group, Inc. ....	170
Citizens Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. ....	475
Citizens Holding Corporation Employees' Stock Ownership Plan ....	62
Citizens Independent Bancorp ....	170
Citizens National Corporation ....	61
Citizens of Hardeman County Financial Services, Inc. ....	897
Citizens Security Bancshares, Inc. ....	475
Citizens State Bank ....	62
Citizens-Texas Banc Shares, Inc. ....	538
City National Bancorp, Inc. ....	538
City National Bancshares, Inc. ....	392
City National Bancshares of Weatherford, Inc. ....	62
City National Bancorp, Inc. ....	750
Civic Bancorp ....	897
Clarkel, Inc. ....	62

	Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.	
ClayDesta Bancshares, Inc. ....	784
CNB Bancshares, Inc. ....	392
CNB Financial Corporation ....	839
CNB Financial Corporation, Inc. ....	538
CNBO Bancorp, Inc. ....	392
Coal City Capital Corp ....	538
Coastal Bend Bancshares, Inc. ....	897
Cole-Taylor Financial Group, Inc. ....	538
Collier Bancshares Holding Company, Inc. ....	476
Colonial BancGroup, Inc. ....	170
Colonial Bancshares, Inc. ....	675
Colony Bankcorp, Inc. ....	476
Colorado Springs Banking Corporation ....	676
Columbus Bancorp, Inc. ....	750
Comfort Bancshares, Inc. ....	897
Commercial Bancshares, Inc. ....	170, 476, 750
Commercial Bank of Korea, Ltd., Seoul, Korea .	35
Commercial Bankshares Corp. ....	36
Commercial Grayson Bancshares, Inc. ....	392
Commercial Landmark Corporation ....	476, 651
Commercial National Bancorp ....	538
Commonwealth Bancorporation, Inc. ....	600
Commonwealth Trust Bancorp, Inc. ....	392, 839
Community Bancorp ....	600
Community Bancorp, Inc. ....	538, 900
Community Bancorp of McLean County, Ken- tucky, Inc. ....	539
Community Bancshares, Inc. ....	62, 672, 770
Community Bancshares of Tulsa, Inc. ....	788
Community Bank Corp of Oklahoma, Inc. ....	672
Community Bank System, Inc. ....	38, 600
Community Banks, Inc. ....	672
Community Banks of Florida, Inc. ....	839
Community Capital Corp. ....	600
Community Holding Company ....	170
Community National Corporation ....	600
Community State Bankshares, Inc. ....	750
Concord Bancshares, Inc. ....	346, 391
Conifer/Essex Group, Inc. ....	539
Consolidated Banc Shares, Inc. ....	600
Continental Bancorp ....	750
Continental Bancorporation, Inc. ....	750
Continental Bancshares, Inc. ....	222
Continental Illinois Holding Corporation ....	781
CoreState Financial Corp ....	250
CoreStates Financial Corp ....	675
Cornbelt Bancorporation ....	174
Coronado, Inc. ....	246
Corporation for International Agricultural Produc- tion Limited, Ramat-Gan, Israel ....	39
Corydon State Bancorp ....	672
Cottonport Bancshares, Inc. ....	897
County Bankshares, Inc. ....	246
Credit and Commerce American Holdings, N.V., Willemstad, Netherlands Antilles ....	725
Credit and Commerce American Investment, B.V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands ....	725
Crossroads Bancorp, Inc. ....	536
Crown Bancorp ....	898
Crystal Valley Financial Corporation ....	476
CSB Bancorp ....	475
CSB Bancorp, Inc. ....	671
C.S.B. Co. ....	671
C.S.B. Financial, Inc. ....	784



	Pages		Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>		<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.		Orders issued—Cont.	
C.S.B. Holding Corporation .....	537	Fairmont Farmers State Company .....	898
C.S. Bancshares, Inc. ....	750	Farmers and Merchants Bancorp. ....	63
Cumberland Valley Financial Corporation .....	898	Farmers and Merchants Bancorp, Inc. ....	63
C.Y. Tung & Sons Co., Inc., Hong Kong,		Farmers & Merchants Bancshares, Inc. ....	170, 539
B.C.C. ....	586	Farmers Bancorp of Nicholasville, Inc. ....	393
C.Y. Tung Financial Corporation, Hong Kong,		Farmers Bancorp of Sturgis, Inc. ....	247
B.C.C. ....	585	Farmers Bancshares, Inc. ....	170
Cylinder Bancorporation .....	839	Farmers Bancshares of Georgetown, Inc. ....	393
Dacotah Bank Holding Company .....	347	Farmers Holding Company .....	170
Dallas Bancshares, Inc. ....	539	Farmers National Bancshares, Inc. ....	839
Darwin Bancshares, Inc. ....	539	Farmers State Bancorp, Inc. ....	476
Decatur Bancshares, Inc. ....	170	Farmers State Bancshares of Sabetha, Inc. ....	751
Decatur Financial, Inc. ....	392	Farmers Union Bancshares, Inc. ....	539
Deerwood Bancorporation, Inc. ....	67	Fauquier National Bankshares, Inc. ....	539
Del Rio Bancshares, Inc. ....	392	Fayetteville Bancshares, Inc. ....	785
Delano State Agency, Inc. ....	675	FB II—Farmersville, Inc. ....	539
Delta Bancshares Company .....	392	FBL Bancshares, Inc. ....	839
DeMotte Bancorp .....	839	FCB Corp. ....	393
Diamond Bancshares, Inc. ....	784	Fessenden Bancshares, Inc. ....	247
Dike Bancshares Corporation .....	539	Fidelcor, Inc. ....	368
Dixon Bancorp, Inc. ....	750	Fidelity Bancshares, Inc. ....	672
D.L. Shares Limited Partnership .....	61	Fidelity Kansas Bankshares, Inc. ....	63
D.N. Bancorp, Inc. ....	784	Fifth Third Bancorp .....	398, 889
Dorchester Bancshares, Inc. ....	539	Financial and Property Management, Inc. ....	600
Downstate Bancshares, Inc. ....	392	Financial BancCorp, Inc. ....	839
Drummond Bancshares, Inc. ....	839	Financial Bancshares, Inc. ....	674
Duke Financial Group, Inc. ....	433	Financial Center Bancorp .....	170
Dundas Holding Company, Inc. ....	898	Financial Community Bancshares, Inc. ....	600
Dyer F&M Bancshares, Inc. ....	672	Financial Group Dawson, Inc. ....	170
Eagle Bancorporation, Inc. ....	728	Financial Group Elk Creek, Inc. ....	170
Eagle Financial Corp. ....	839	Financial Group Humboldt, Inc. ....	171
Eagle Financial Services, Inc. ....	462	Financial Holdings, Inc. ....	393
East River Bancshares, Inc. ....	62	Financial Investments Corporation .....	736
East Tennessee Bancorp, Inc. ....	246	Financial Shares, Inc. ....	751
East Texas Bancshares, Inc. ....	785	Financial Trans Corp. ....	600
Eastern Michigan Financial Corporation .....	539	First Acadiana Corporation .....	539
Eberly Investment Co. ....	174	First American Bancshares, Inc. ....	247, 539
Eden Valley Bancshares, Inc. ....	247	First American Bankshares, Inc. ....	725
Edgewater National Corporation .....	785	First American Corporation .....	63, 725
Edmonton Bancshares, Inc. ....	898	First and Ocean Bancorp .....	476
Elk Grove Investment Corporation .....	736	First Arkansas Bankstock Corporation ..	61, 393, 653
Elk Horn Bancshares, Inc. ....	672	First Atlanta Corporation .....	589
Elkhart Bancorp, Inc. ....	476	First Banc, Inc. ....	539
Elkton Bancorp, Inc. ....	247	First Bancorp, Inc. ....	476
Elkton Bancshares, Inc. ....	393	First Bancorp of Kansas .....	247
Elm Bancshares, Inc. ....	62	First Bancshares, Inc. ....	751
Elmore City Bancshares, Inc. ....	750	First Bancshares, Incorporated .....	63
Elmwood Financial Services, Inc. ....	785	First Bank Financial Corp. ....	785
Erie Financial Corp. ....	750	First Bank System, Inc. ....	657, 771, 779, 900
Eskrow Corporation of America, Inc. ....	672	First Breckinridge Bancshares, Inc. ....	247
Evergreen Bancorporation .....	672	First Burkburnett Bancshares, Inc. ....	476
Evergreen of Wisconsin, Inc. ....	539	First Busey Corporation .....	539
Everly State Bank .....	62	First Canadian Financial U.S. Holdings .....	664
EWN Investments, Inc. ....	672	First Carolina Bancshares Corporation .....	476
F & M Bancorporation, Inc. ....	171	First Charlestown Corporation .....	171
F&M Bank Corp. ....	393	First Charter Bancshares, Inc. ....	672
F&M Bank Holding Company .....	171	First Charter Corporation .....	900
F&M Financial Corporation .....	539	First Chicago Corporation .....	351
F and M Holding Company .....	476	First Citizens Bancshares Company .....	749
F.A. Bankshares, Inc. ....	247	First Citizens United, Inc. ....	476
Factory Point Bancorp, Inc. ....	785	First City Bancorp, Inc. ....	735
Fairanco Holding Company .....	539	First Colonial Bancshares Corporation .....	393
Fairbank Bancshares, Inc. ....	900	First Colonial Bankshares Corporation .....	830
Fairbank Inc. ....	785	First Colorado Bankshares, Inc. ....	539

Bank Holding Company Act—Continued	Pages
Orders issued—Cont.	
First Commercial Corporation .....	476
First Commonwealth Financial Corporation .....	247
First Community Bancorp .....	672
First Community Bancorp, Inc. ....	476
First Community Bancshares, Inc. ....	539, 600
First Community Bank Group, Incorporated .....	751
First Community Financial Corp .....	672
First Company .....	785
First Delta Financial Corporation .....	840
First Dwight Corporation .....	540
First Etowah Bancorp, Inc. ....	540
First Farmers Bancshares, Inc. ....	247
First Farmers Bank Holding Company .....	672
First Fayette Bancshares, Inc. ....	600
First Fidelity Bancorp, Inc. ....	751
First Financial Associates, Inc. ....	63
First Financial Bancorp, Inc. ....	540
First Financial Corporation .....	785
First Flo Corporation .....	540
First Florida Banks, Inc. ....	878
First Frederick Corporation .....	169
First Freeman Corporation .....	397
First Freeport Corporation .....	171, 536
First Fulton Bancshares, Inc. ....	672
First Galena Bancshares, Inc. ....	476
First Geary Corporation .....	171
First Glen Bancorp, Inc. ....	540
First Grayson Bancshares, Inc. ....	393
First Groesbeck Holding Company .....	171
First Guthrie Bancshares, Inc. ....	751
First Handi-Bankshares, Inc. ....	541
First Haralson Corporation .....	476
First Harvey Bancorporation, Inc. ....	171
First Heyworth Corp. ....	247
First Highland Corporation .....	736
First Holdings, Inc. ....	898
First Hysham Holding Company .....	174
First Illini Bancorp Inc. ....	879
First Illinois Bancorp, Inc. ....	171
First Indiana Bancorp .....	540
First Intermountain Holding Corp. ....	751
First Interstate Bancorp .....	480, 659, 660, 675, 886
First Jermy Corp. ....	478
First Jersey National Corporation .....	393
First Kentucky National Corporation .....	434, 840
First Lake Forest Corporation .....	476
First Latimer Corporation .....	393
First Laurel Security Co. ....	393
First Lena Corporation .....	603
First LeRoy BanCorporation, Inc. ....	540
First McMinnville Corporation .....	477
First Mazon Bancorp, Inc. ....	898
First Michigan Bank Corporation .....	171, 540
First Moore Bancshares, Inc. ....	888
First National Agency Company of Deer River, Inc. ....	604
First National Ban Corp of Versailles .....	393
First National Bancorp .....	601, 785
First National Bancshares of West Alabama, Inc. ....	601
First National Bank of the South, Inc. ....	393
First National Bankshares of Beloit, Inc. ....	604
First National Bankshares of Sheridan .....	832
First National Cincinnati Corp .....	889

Bank Holding Company Act—Continued	Pages
Orders issued—Cont.	
First National Corporation of West Point .....	601
First National Financial Corporation .....	247
First Neodesha Bancshares, Inc. ....	670
First Newport Bancshares, Inc. ....	540
First of America Bank Corporation .....	516
First of Austin Bancshares, Inc. ....	247
First of Charlevoix Corp. ....	540
First Oklahoma Bancorporation, Inc. ....	604
First Overland Park Bancshares, Inc. ....	540
First Paragould Bankshares, Inc. ....	171
First Park Ridge Corporation .....	751
First Place Financial Corporation .....	394
First Preston Bancshares of West Virginia, Inc. ..	171
First Railroad & Banking Company of Georgia .....	63, 436, 480, 589, 675
First Security Bancorp .....	601
First Security Corporation .....	599
First Service Bancshares, Inc. ....	247
First Sharp County Bancshares, Inc. ....	171
First Sioux Bancshares, Ltd. ....	63
First Southern Bank Corp .....	63
First State Bancorp .....	540
First State Bancorp of Monticello .....	785
First State Bancshares .....	751
First State Banking Corporation .....	245
First State Capital Corporation .....	477
First Sterling Bancshares, Inc. ....	540
First Taylor County BanCorporation, Inc. ....	833
First Union Corporation .....	66, 250
First United Bancshares, Inc. ....	394
First Valley Bancorp .....	604
First Valley Corporation .....	751
First Vermont Financial Corporation .....	604
First Victoria Corporation .....	753
First Virginia Banks, Inc. ....	247
First Washington Bancorp, Inc. ....	751
First West Chester Corporation .....	672
First Western Bancshares, Inc. ....	672, 751
First Western Pennbancorp, Inc. ....	247
First Winters Holding Company .....	171
First York Ban Corp. ....	438
Firststar Corporation .....	146
FirstBank Holding Company of Colorado .....	830
First/Martha's Vineyard Bancorporation .....	898
Fishkill National Corporation .....	672
Five Flags Banks, Inc. ....	540
Fleet Financial Group, Inc. ....	834, 881
Florence Bancorp Services, Inc. ....	540
Florida National Banks of Florida, Inc. ....	147
FNB Bancorp .....	898
F.N.B. Corporation .....	751
FNB Financial Corporation .....	601
FNB Insurance Agency, Inc. ....	544
FNB Rochester Corp. ....	540
FNT Bancorp .....	247
Fort Rucker Bancshares, Inc. ....	540
Forum Park Bancorp .....	540
Fourth Financial Corporation .....	601
Fourth National Corporation .....	730
Frankford Corporation .....	654
Franklin Bancorp, Inc. ....	541
Franklin National Bankshares, Inc. ....	394
Frankson Investment Corporation .....	898
Fresnos Bancshares, Inc. ....	394, 785

	Pages
Bank Holding Company Act—Continued	
Orders issued—Cont.	
F.S. Bancorp .....	601
FSB Bancorp, Inc. ....	477
FSB Bancshares, Inc. ....	393
FSB Corp .....	672
FSC Bancshares, Inc. ....	394
Fuji Bank, Limited, Tokyo, Japan .....	50
Gainer Corporation .....	439
Gallup Bancshares, Inc. ....	672
Garden State Bancshares, Inc. ....	898
Gary-Wheaton Corporation .....	394
Gateway Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
Geiger Corporation .....	477, 672
General Bancshares Corporation .....	172
General Bancshares Corporation of Indiana .....	394
General Bank Corporation of Kentucky .....	601
General Educational Fund, Inc. ....	63
Georgia Bancshares, Inc. ....	394, 673
Georgia Community Bancorp, Inc. ....	840
Georgia First Financial Corp. ....	774
Gibbon Exchange Company .....	541
G.N.B. Bankshares, Inc. ....	751
Golden Pacific Bancorp .....	898
Golden Plains Bankshares, Inc. ....	63
Golden Sands Bankshares, Inc. ....	898
Gore Valley Bancorporation, Inc. ....	541
Grand Bank Corporation .....	541
Grant Bancshares, Inc. ....	174, 541
Grant County Bancorp, Inc. ....	840
Grant County Bancshares, Inc. ....	673
Grapeland Bancshares, Inc. ....	785
GrayCo Bancshares, Inc. ....	785
Great Plains Bank Corporation .....	673
Greater Texas Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
Green River Bancorp, Inc. ....	673
Greencastle Bancorp, Inc. ....	394
Greensboro Bancshares, Inc. ....	785
Greensburg Bancshares, Inc. ....	751
Greenville Bancshares, Inc. ....	394
Griffin Holdings, Inc. ....	541
G.S.B. Financial Corp. ....	247
GuarantyShares of West Virginia, Inc. ....	601
Guardian Bancorp, Inc. ....	751
Gulf Coast Bancshares, Inc. ....	63
Gulf National Bancorp, Inc. ....	172
Gulf Southwest Bancorp, Inc. ....	394
Gulfside Holding Company, Inc. ....	785
Guyan Bankshares, Inc. ....	541
Hallam Bancorp, Inc. ....	751
Haltom City Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
Hamptons Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
Hancock Holding Company .....	601
Handi-Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
Hanover Financial Corporation .....	394
Harrah National Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
Harris Bankcorp, Inc. ....	40
Harrison County Bancshares, Inc. ....	601
Hartford Financial Corp. ....	751
Hartford National Corporation .....	353
Hartwick Bancshares, Inc. ....	898
Harvard Bancshares, Inc. ....	898
Harvest Bancorp, Inc. ....	601
Harvest Bancshares, Inc. ....	394
Hastings State Company .....	394
Hawarden Bancshares, Inc. ....	398

	Pages
Bank Holding Company Act—Continued	
Orders issued—Cont.	
Hayesville Bancshares, Inc. ....	676
Hazen Bancorporation, Inc. ....	172
Helena Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
Henderson Bancorporation, Inc. ....	172
Henderson Financial Corporation .....	673
Heritage Bancorp, Inc. ....	477
Heritage Bancshares Inc. ....	589
Heritage Group, Inc. ....	172
Herman First National Agency, Inc. ....	174
Heron Lake Bancorporation, Inc. ....	785
Hibernia Corporation .....	898
High Plains Bank Corp .....	673
Highland Community Company .....	673
Hillside Investors, Ltd. ....	601
Holcomb Bancorp, Inc. ....	785
Holdco of Pinellas County, Inc. ....	840
Holden Bankshares, Inc. ....	673
Home Bancshares, Inc. ....	386
Hometown Bancshares, Inc. ....	752
Hoosier Hills Financial Corporation .....	172
Hopkins Bankcorp, Inc. ....	63
Hopkins County First Financial Services Corpora- tion .....	752
H.S. Holding Company, Ltd., Tel Aviv, Israel ...	39
Huntington Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
Huntsville Bancshares, Inc. ....	752
Illini Community Bancorp, Inc. ....	64
Indecorp .....	673
Independent Bancorp, Inc. ....	394, 477
Independent Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
Independent Bankshares, Inc. ....	41, 536
Independent Community Banks, Inc. ....	477
Independent Community Financial Corporation ..	601
Independent Financial, Inc. ....	355, 391
InterContinental Bank Shares Corporation .....	673
InterFirst Corporation .....	749
International Bancorporation .....	785
International Bancshares, Inc. ....	64, 785
International Bancshares Corporation .....	64
Iowa First Bancshares Corp. ....	394
Iowa Park Bancshares, Inc. ....	601
Island BankShares, Inc. ....	752
IVB Financial Corporation .....	42
Jackson County Bancshares, Inc. ....	840
Jamestown Union Bancshares, Inc. ....	601
J.E. Coonley Company .....	673
Jeff City Bancorp, Inc. ....	477
Jefferson Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
Jersey Village Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
Jessamine Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
J.P. Morgan & Co. Incorporated .....	780
Kansas Bancorp II, Inc. ....	356
Kansas Bank System, Inc. ....	64
Kansas City Bancshares, Inc. ....	64, 245
KBT Corporation .....	786
Ken-Caryl Investment Company .....	731
Kent Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
Kentucky Southern Bancorp, Inc. ....	601
Kerens Financial, Inc. ....	172
Key Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
Key Bancshares of West Virginia, Inc. ....	786
Key Banks, Inc. ....	57
Keystone Bancshares, Inc. ....	247
Kiamichi Bancshares, Inc. ....	395

	Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.	
Kimball Bancorp, Inc. ....	395
Kimberly Leasing Corporation .....	541
Kirbyville Bancshares, Inc. ....	395
Klein Bancshares, Inc. ....	673
Knox City Bancshares, Inc. ....	64
Korea First Bank, Seoul, Korea .....	43
KSAD, Inc. ....	44
Lafayette Bancorp, Inc. ....	786
LaFayette Bankshares, Inc. ....	64
LaFollette First National Corporation .....	541
Lake Cities Financial Corporation .....	601
Lamar Trust Bancshares, Inc. ....	602
Landmark Bancshares Corporation .....	477, 673
Landmark Banking Corporation of Florida ..	395, 463
Landmark Financial Group, Inc. ....	786, 898
L&W, Inc. ....	602
Langdon Bancshares, Inc. ....	752
Laverne Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
Lawton Financial Corporation .....	367
LCB Corporation, Inc. ....	395
Learner Financial Corporation .....	64
Lewco Bancshares, Inc. ....	786
Lewisville Bancorp, Inc. ....	477
Lexington Bancshares, Inc. ....	64, 248
Liberty Bancorp, Inc. ....	395, 752
Liberty Investment Corp .....	673
Liberty Shares, Inc. ....	840
Lingle Valley Banc-Shares .....	172
Lismore Financial Services, Inc. ....	840
Lizton Financial Corporation .....	752
Locust Grove Bancshares, Inc. ....	224
Lower Rio Grande Valley Bancshares, Inc. ....	476
L.S.B. Bancshares, Inc. ....	541
Lyons Bancorp, Inc. ....	676
McAllen Metropolitan Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
McKeesport National Corporation .....	357, 391
McKenzie County Bancorp .....	441, 474
McLeod Bancshares, Inc. ....	674
Magna Group, Inc. ....	775
Mammoth Investments & Credit Corp., Inc. ....	477
Manchester Bancorp, Inc. ....	786
M&I American Bank & Trust Co. ....	673
Manly State Bancshares, Inc. ....	250
Mansfield Bankstock, Inc. ....	544
Manufacturers Hanover Corporation .....	174, 369,
	452, 661, 675
Maple Bank Bancshares, Inc. ....	752
Maple Lake Bancorporation .....	395
Maplesville Bancorp .....	673
Marie R. Turner Holding Company .....	602
Maries County Bancorp, Inc. ....	248
Marine Corporation .....	64
Marion Bancorp .....	673
Marion National Corporation .....	673
Mark Twain Bancshares, Inc. ....	662
Marshall & Ilsley Corporation .....	541, 604, 753
Maryland National Corporation .....	841
Marytown Bancshares, Inc. ....	172
Matewan Bancshares, Inc. ....	542
Maybaco Company .....	882
MBI Bancshares, Inc. ....	65
Meade Bancorp, Inc. ....	889
Med Center Bancshares, Inc. ....	357, 391
Mellon National Corporation .....	234, 441

	Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.	
Menomonee Financial Services, Inc. ....	840
Mercantile Bancorporation, Inc. ....	395, 674
Mercantile Texas Corporation .....	169, 395, 595
Merchants & Planters Bancshares, Inc. ....	786
Merchants Bancorp, Inc. ....	172
Merchants Bancshares, Inc. ....	65
Merchants Holding Company .....	478
Merchants National Corporation .....	676, 788
Merchants Republic Corp. ....	602
Meridian Bancorp, Inc. ....	466, 544
Metro Bancorp, Inc. ....	602
Metro Bancshares, Inc. ....	64
Metropolitan Bancshares, Inc. ....	602
Metro-West Financial Corporation .....	542
M.G. Bancorporation, Inc. ....	673
Miami Corporation .....	674
Miami National Bancorp .....	246
Mid-America Bancshares, Inc. ....	65
Mid-Cities Bancshares, Inc. ....	477
Mid-Continent Financial Services, Inc. ....	670
Midland Bancorp, Inc. ....	358, 391
Midlantic Banks, Inc. ....	395, 776
Mid-Nebraska Bancshares, Inc. ....	174
MidSouth Bancorp, Inc. ....	786
Mid-Tennessee Bancorp, Inc. ....	786
Midwest Banco Corporation .....	395
Midwest Bancorporation, Inc. ....	533
Midwest Bancshares, Inc. ....	172, 248
Midwest Financial Group, Inc. ....	248, 732, 788
Mineola Bancshares, Inc. ....	674
Minier Financial, Inc. ....	248
Minnesota Asset Management Corporation .....	602
Mission-Valley Bancorp .....	172
Mississippi Valley Investment Company .....	752
Missouri Valley Financial Services, Inc. ....	898
Mitsubishi Bank, Limited, Tokyo, Japan .....	518
MNB Bancshares, Inc. ....	480
Monarch Bancorp .....	520
Monroe Bancorp .....	478
Montbello Bankcorp, Inc. ....	602
Montgomery County Bancshares, Inc. ....	752
Monticorp Inc. ....	752
Moore Financial Corporation .....	786
Moran National Bancshares, Inc. ....	602
Morganfield National Service Corp. ....	542
Moscow Bancshares, Inc. ....	248
Mount Hope Bancshares, Inc. ....	786
Muskingum Valley Bancshares, Inc. ....	542
Mutual Banc Corp. ....	752
Nanticoke Financial Services, Inc. ....	786
Napoleon Bancorp .....	752
National American Bancorp, Inc. ....	602
National Banc of Commerce Company .....	752
National Bancshares, Inc. ....	248
National Bancshares Corporation of	
Texas .....	521, 752
National City Bancorporation .....	250
National City Corporation .....	743, 889
NB Banc Corp .....	786
NBC Bancshares of DeRidder, Inc. ....	542
NBC Capital Corporation .....	478
NBD Bancorp, Inc. ....	359, 391
NCB Financial Corporation .....	65, 788
NCB Inc. ....	172

	Pages
Bank Holding Company Act—Continued	
Orders issued—Cont.	
NCNB Corporation .....	225, 840
Nebanco, Inc. ....	674
Nebraska Bancorporation, Inc. ....	395
Nevada First Development Corporation .....	469
New Boston Bancshares, Inc. ....	602
New Central Colorado Co. ....	891
New City Bancorp .....	663
New Dumas Bancshares, Inc. ....	542
New Mexico Bank Holding Company .....	47
New Ulm Financial Corporation .....	899
Newburg Corporation .....	544
Newton Bancshares, Inc. ....	395
Nicholls State Bancshares, Inc. ....	480
Nine Tribes Bankshares, Inc. ....	674
Ninnescah Banc Shares, Inc. ....	478
Nodaway Valley Bancshares, Inc. ....	65, 172
Nor-Evan Corporation .....	542
Norris Bancorp, Inc. ....	449
Norstar Bancorp, Inc. ....	52, 164, 676, 899
North American Bank .....	542
North Missouri Bancorp, Inc. ....	172
North State Investment Corporation .....	736
North Texas American Bancshares, Inc. ....	752
North Texas Bancshares, Inc. ....	65
Northeast Bancorp, Inc. ....	840
Northern Highlands Bancorporation, Inc. ....	172
Northern Neck Bankshares Corporation .....	840
Northern of Tennessee Corp. ....	248
Northern States Financial Corporation .....	788
Northern Trust Corporation .....	398, 602
Northern Wisconsin Bank Holding Company ....	398
Northshore Bancshares, Inc. ....	173
Northside Financial Corporation .....	248
Northtown Bancshares Corporation .....	674
Northwest American Bankshares Corporation ....	395
Northwest Florida Banking Corporation .....	65
Northwest Illinois Bancorp, Inc. ....	733
Norwest Corporation .....	235
NW Services Corporation .....	173
Oak Forest Bancshares, Inc. ....	65
Oak Park Bancshares, Inc. ....	899
Oak Ridge Bancshares, Inc. ....	542
Oconee Shares, Inc. ....	786
O.F.I. ....	602
Ohio Bancorp .....	478
Ohio Valley Bancorp .....	674
Olathe Bancshares, Inc. ....	602
Olathe Financial Services Corporation .....	245
Old Point Financial Corporation .....	602
Old Stone Corporation .....	173, 593
Olmstead Bancorporation, Inc. ....	602
Omaha National Corporation .....	447
One Bancorp .....	359
One Valley Bancorp of West Virginia, Inc. ....	48
Oneida Valley Bancshares, Inc. ....	674
Pacific Capital Bancorp .....	248
Pacific Inland Bancorp .....	398
Paducah Bank Shares, Inc. ....	450, 474
Pan American Banks, Inc. ....	65, 478
Panhandle Aviation, Inc. ....	840
Penn Central Bancorp, Inc. ....	248
Peoples Bancorp of Belleville, Inc. ....	248
Peoples Bank Corporation .....	173
Peoples Bankshares, Ltd. ....	65, 670

	Pages
Bank Holding Company Act—Continued	
Orders issued—Cont.	
Peoples Corporation, Inc. of Bishopville .....	542
Peoples First National Bancshares, Inc. ....	173
Peoples Investment Corporation .....	604
Peshtigo National Bancorporation, Inc. ....	542
Pickens County Bancshares, Inc. ....	480
Pine Bankshares, Inc. ....	786
Pioneer Bancorp .....	395
Plainview Bancorp, Inc. ....	674
Plainville Bancshares, Inc. ....	65
Planters United Bancshares, Inc. ....	65
Plaquemine Bancshares Corporation .....	395
Plaza Bancorporation, Inc. ....	65
PNC Financial Corp. ....	53, 61, 237
Pontiac Bancorp, Inc. ....	899
Poth Bancorporation, Inc. ....	173
Potomac Bancorp, Inc. ....	173
Prairie Bancorporation, Inc. ....	674
Prairie Capital, Inc. ....	752
Prattville Financial Services Corporation .....	840
Preferred Equity Investors of Florida .....	395
Premier Bancorporation, Inc. ....	248
Professional Bancorp .....	478
Prosperity Bancshares, Inc. ....	395
Provident Bancorp, Inc. ....	396
PSB Corporation .....	602
PSB Financial Corporation .....	65
P.T.C. Bancorp .....	674
Pulaski Bancshares, Inc. ....	602
QNB Corp. ....	786
Rainwood Corporation .....	523
Rake Bancorporation .....	396
Ralston Bancshares, Inc. ....	899
Ranch Bankshares, Inc. ....	542
R&J Financial Corporation .....	752
Randolph County Bancorp .....	786
RBDC Corporation .....	840
RepublicBank Corporation .....	670, 674
Richland State Bancorp, Inc. ....	602
Rigler Investment Co. ....	899
Rio Grande Bancshares, Inc. ....	173, 249
Rio Salado Bancorp .....	396
River Forest Bancorp .....	249
River Oaks Bancshares, Inc. ....	250
Riverdale Bancorporation, Inc. ....	173
Robanco Financial Corp. ....	173
Rockford City Bancorp, Inc. ....	542
Rose Capital Bancshares, Inc. ....	478
Rosholt Bancorporation, Inc. ....	603
Rossville Bankshares, Inc. ....	670
Royal Bank Group, Inc. ....	599
Royce Corporation .....	749
Rural Financial Services, Inc. ....	478
Rush County National Corporation .....	674
Ruth Bank Corporation .....	752
Sabinal Bancshares, Inc. ....	542
St. Anthony Bancorporation, Inc. ....	397
St. Clair Agency, Inc. ....	250
St. Croix Banco, Inc. ....	675
St. James Bancorp, Inc. ....	840
Salem Bancorp, Inc. ....	899
Salem Capital Corporation .....	450, 474
Saline Bancorp., Inc. ....	249
Saver's Bancorp, Inc. ....	478
S.B. Corporation .....	396

	Pages		Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>		<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.		Orders issued—Cont.	
SBA Bancorp, Inc. ....	786	Spectrum Financial Corporation .....	396
S.B.E. Corp. ....	787	Spring Woods Bancshares, Inc. ....	249, 753
S.B.T. Bancshares, Inc. ....	396	Springhill Bancshares, Inc. ....	753
S.B.T. Financial, Inc. ....	604	Spurgeon Financial Corporation .....	173
SCB Bancorp, Inc. ....	787	Standard Bancshares, Inc. ....	899
Schmid Bros. Investment Company, Inc. ....	674	State Financial Bankshares, Inc. ....	397
Schuyler County Bancshares, Inc. ....	542	State Financial Services Corporation .....	675
Schwertner Financial Corporation .....	478	State Holding Company .....	544
Seacoast Banking Corporation of Florida .....	66	State National Bancorp of Frankfort, Inc. ....	173
Seattle Bancorporation .....	66, 667	Steeleville Bancshares, Inc. ....	66
Second National Corporation .....	249	Stephenson National Bancorp, Inc. ....	603
Security Corporation .....	396	Sterling Bancorp, Inc. ....	397
Security Financial Services, Inc. ....	396	Stevensville Bancshares, Inc. ....	787
Security National Bancorp, Inc. ....	542	Stewart County Bancorp, Inc. ....	753
Security Pacific Corporation .....	53, 238, 370, 398, 480, 542, 544, 841	Stillwater Bancorporation, Inc. ....	61
Security Richland Bancorporation .....	655	Stock Exchange Bancshares, Inc. ....	675
Security Shares, Inc. ....	245	Sturm Investment, Inc. ....	451
SecurShares Incorporated .....	603	Sumitomo Bank, Ltd., Osaka, Japan .....	841
Selin Corporation .....	656	Summit Bancshares, Inc. ....	397
Selko Banco, Inc. ....	542	Summit Bankshares, Inc. ....	603
Semo Bancshares, Inc. ....	228	Summit Holding Corporation .....	543
Seneca Bancshares, Inc. ....	840	Sunwest Financial Services, Inc. ....	603
7L Corporation .....	878	Swea City Bancorporation .....	249
Sevier County Bancshares, Inc. ....	478	Sylvania BanCorp, Inc. ....	899
S.H. Resources and Development Corporation .....	39	Tallahatchie Holding Company .....	173
Shamrock Bancshares, Inc. ....	603	Tallapoosa Capital Corporation .....	787
Shamrock Holdings, Inc. ....	478	Tarpon Financial Corporation .....	899
Shannon Bancorp, Inc. ....	249	Tascosa Financial Corporation .....	397
Sharp Bancshares, Inc. ....	67	Tate Financial Corporation .....	841
Shawneetown Bancorp, Inc. ....	249	Taylor Capital Corporation .....	787
Shickley State Company .....	360	TC Bankshares, Inc. ....	173
Shreveport Bancshares, Inc. ....	753	TCB Corporation .....	479
Signal Finance Corporation .....	675	TCBankshares, Inc. ....	397
Siloam Springs Bancshares, Inc. ....	840	Terre Du Lac Bancshares, Inc. ....	397
Silver Lake Bancorporation, Inc. ....	674	Terre Haute First Corporation .....	787
Silver Run Bancorporation, Inc. ....	249	Texana Bancshares, Inc. ....	173
Simmons First National Corporation .....	542, 603	Texas Bancorp Shares, Inc. ....	543
Singer & Associates, Inc. ....	883	Texas Capital Bancshares, Inc. ....	787
Smithtown Bancorp, Inc. ....	753	Texas Commerce Bancshares, Inc. ....	363, 391, 478, 603
Snow Bankcorp, Inc. ....	787	Texas Community Bankers, Inc. ....	603
Sobank, Inc. ....	543	Texas Gulf Coast Bancorp, Inc. ....	478, 603
Society Corporation .....	66, 388, 841, 889	Texas Regional Bancshares, Inc. ....	478
Soldier Valley Financial Services, Inc. ....	674	Texas Southwest Bancorp, Inc. ....	478
Somerset Bancorp, Inc. ....	603	Thayer Bancshares, Inc. ....	787
Somonauk FSB Bancorp, Inc. ....	675	Third National Corporation .....	397
South Carolina National Corporation .....	174	Thompson Financial, Ltd. ....	787
South Central Illinois Bancorp. ....	173	Thunderbird Bank .....	397
South Louisiana Financial Corporation .....	396	Tipton Bancshares, Inc. ....	174
South St. Paul Bancshares, Inc. ....	603	Titonka Bancshares, Inc. ....	174
Southeast Mississippi Corporation .....	66	T N Bancshares, Inc. ....	66
Southern Bancorp, Inc. ....	249	TPB Bancorp .....	899
Southern Bancorporation, Inc. ....	174	Trans Bancorp Holdings N.V., Curacao, Nether- lands Antilles .....	543
Southern Illinois Bancshares, Inc. ....	249	Triad Bancshares, Inc. ....	897
Southern Jersey Bancorp .....	249	Tri-County State Agency, Inc. ....	788
Southern Minnesota Bancshares, Inc. ....	396	Trigg Bancorp, Inc. ....	787
Southern National Bancshares, Inc. ....	249	Trust Company of Georgia .....	589, 841
Southern National Banks, Inc. ....	787	Tucker Bros., Inc. ....	479
Southern Ohio Community Bancorp, Inc. ....	675	Turner Bancshares, Inc. ....	479
Southland Bank Corp. ....	396	Tuttle Bancshares, Inc. ....	604
Southwest Bancshares, Inc. ....	362	Twin City Bancshares, Inc. ....	173
Southwest Tennessee Bancshares, Inc. ....	753	Two Rivers Bancorp, Inc. ....	397
SparBank, Incorporated .....	884	Tyler Bancshares, Inc. ....	841

	Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.	
U-Banc, Incorporated	543
Ultra Bancorporation	603
Underwood Holding Company, Inc.	543
Unibancorp	753
Unicorp Bancshares, Inc.	397
Union Bankshares Company	543
Union Bankshares, Inc.	250
Union Central Corporation	899
Union Financial Corporation	456
United Bancorporation Alaska	543
United Bancorporation of Wyoming, Inc.	787
United Bankers, Inc.	66, 899
United Banks of Colorado, Inc.	587, 899
United City Corporation	397
United New Mexico Financial Corporation	670
United Oklahoma Bankshares, Inc.	543
United Security Bancshares, Inc.	397, 543
U.S. Trust Corporation	371
United Texas Bancshares, Inc.	66
United Vermont Bancorporation	397
Universal Bancorp, Inc.	543
Universal Corporation	675
University National Bancshares of San Antonio, Inc.	249
Upper Valley Bancorp, Inc.	397
Urban Bancshares, Inc.	173
USBANCORP, Inc.	479
UST Corp	603
Valley Banc Services Corp.	543
Valley Bancorp, Inc.	753
Valley Bancorporation	787
Valley Bank Holding Company	249
Valley National Corporation	543
Van Alstyne Financial Corporation	479
Vermillion Bancshares, Inc.	173
VH Bancorporation, Inc.	66
Victoria Bankshares, Inc.	229
Victory Bancorp, Inc.	398
Village Banc Holding Co., Inc.	787
Village Financial Corporation	899
Vista Banks, Inc.	543
Volunteer Bancshares, Inc.	899
Wabasha Holding Company	543
Waldorf Bancshares, Inc.	899
Warrenburg Bancshares, Inc.	249
Washington State Bancshares, Inc.	675
Washington Trust Bancorp, Inc.	479
Waskom Bancshares, Inc.	543
Waverly Bancshares, Inc.	479
Wayne Bancorp, Inc.	479
Waynoka Bancshares, Inc.	543
WCN Bancorp, Inc.	398
Weatherford Foundation of Red Bay, Inc.	66
Weatherford National Bancshares, Inc.	543
Webster Bancshares, Inc.	787
Wesbanco, Inc.	479, 603
West Banco	479
West Central Illinois Bancorp, Inc.	249
Westbank Corporation	543
Western Commercial	66, 675
Western Kansas Bancshares, Inc.	753
Western National Bank of Texas	603
Westport Bancorp, Inc.	479
White County Bancshares, Inc.	675
Whitehouse Financial Corporation	543

	Pages
<b>Bank Holding Company Act—Continued</b>	
Orders issued—Cont.	
Whitley Financial Corp.	787
Whitney Corporation of Iowa	479
Williamson County Bancorp, Inc.	899
Willow Bend Bancshares, Inc.	479
Winchester Bancorporation	787
WNB Resources, Inc.	841
Woburn National Corporation	398
Wolcott Bancorp, Inc.	479
Wyoming Bancshares, Inc.	66
Yoder Bankshares, Inc.	479
Zachary Bancshares, Inc.	173
Bank lending to developing countries, article	755
<b>Bank Merger Act</b>	
Orders issued under	
Bank of St. Albans	48
Citizens Bank	900
Citizens Bank and Trust Co.	893
Central Trust Company	175
Citizens Bank of New Haven	175
Davenport Bank and Trust Company	67
Farmers State Bank of Irene	67
First Georgia Bank	67
First Virginia Bank-Central	67
First Virginia Bank-Eastern Shore	67
Lorain Interim Bank	544
Norstar Bank of Long Island	900
Northwest Interim Bank	67
Northwestern Bank of Commerce	67
St. Ansgar State Bank	473
State Bank of Albany	604
United Virginia Bank	250, 544
Virginia Community Bank	754
Bank merger policy, staff study	87
Bank Secrecy Act, statement	573
<b>Bank Service Corporation Act</b>	
Orders issued under	
American Bank of Commerce	535
American Fletcher National Bank and Trust Company	243
Chem Network Processing Services, Inc.	747
Chemical Bank	747
Citibank, N.A.	896
Indiana National Bank	243
Liberty National Bank and Trust Company of Louisville	59
Merchants National Bank and Trust Company	243
Michigan National Bank of Detroit	60
Norwest Corporation	470
Spencer County Bank	838
Sun Bank of Ocala	748
Sun Bank of Tampa Bay	748
United Community Mortgage Company	535
Bankers acceptances, discontinuance of use by Federal Open Market Committee	332
Banking and other financial services, statement on issues affecting developments in markets for	312
Banking markets, local, and geographic delineation, staff studies	495, 819
Banking system, statement on basic rules to guide development	90
Berner, Richard B., book	427
Biern, Herbert A., appointed Assistant Director, Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation	643–44
Birkholz, Carol A., appointed director, Seattle Branch	268

	Pages		Pages
Board of Governors ( <i>See also</i> Federal Reserve System)		Check, payment by, compared with direct deposit, staff study	820
Capital adequacy ( <i>See</i> Capital adequacy)		Check clearing and collection ( <i>See also</i> Fees, Float, and Transfers of funds)	
Consumer Advisory Council ( <i>See</i> Consumer Advisory Council)		Delayed availability of check deposits, statement	319
Federal Advisory Council ( <i>See</i> Federal Advisory Council)		Inclusion of new institutions in program for accelerated collection	214
Federal Open Market Committee ( <i>See</i> Federal Open Market Committee)		Notification of return of large dollar check, request for comment on proposed amendment of Regulation J	582
Fees ( <i>See</i> Fees for Federal Reserve services to depository institutions)		Chiles, Robert S., Sr., elected Class A director, Richmond	256
Litigation ( <i>See</i> Litigation)		Clark, Peter B., staff study and book	14, 427
Members		Cohen, Darrel, staff study	14
List, 1913-84	606	Coin and currency, revision of Federal Reserve guidelines for providing	113
Seeger, Martha R., appointment	579	Cole, Vernon J., appointed director, Cincinnati Branch	255
Teeters, Nancy Hays, resignation	579	Collier, J. Donald, appointed director, Charlotte Branch	257
Members and officers, list	A97	Commercial banks, article on profitability of insured commercial banks in 1983	802
Policy statements and proposals ( <i>See specific subject</i> )		Community Reinvestment Act (CRA)	108, 111
Publications and releases ( <i>See</i> Publications in 1984)		Condition reports, new documentation for call and income subscription tapes	765
Regulations ( <i>See</i> Regulations)		Consumer Advisory Council	
Reports to Congress ( <i>See</i> Statements to Congress)		Delayed disbursement practices	217
Rules ( <i>See</i> Rules)		List	A73
Staff changes		Meetings	218, 582, 764
Biern, Herbert A.	643-44	Nominations	507
Cornyn, Anthony G.	643-44	Recommendations	108, 111
Frazier, Robert E.	114	Consumer Credit Protection Act	218
Fribourg, Annette P.	872	Consumer finances, 1983, articles on survey	679, 857
Gemmill, Robert F.	428	Cookerly, Thomas B., elected Class B director, Richmond	256
Hillerman, Neal H.	333	Cornyn, Anthony G., appointed Assistant Director, Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation	643-44
Hooper, Peter, III	428	Corporations, nonfinancial, article on financing activity	401
Howard, David H.	428	Corrigan, E. Gerald, statement	413
Jacobsen, Robert A.	218	Credit ( <i>See also</i> Loans)	
Jones, William R.	715	Equal Credit Opportunity ( <i>See</i> Equal Credit Opportunity Act)	
Lopez, George M.	582	Federal Reserve Banks ( <i>See</i> Regulations: O)	
Lubitz, Raymond	428, 715	Stock market ( <i>See</i> Over-the-counter stocks and Regulations: G, T, U, and X)	
Promisel, Larry J.	428	Truth in Lending ( <i>See</i> Truth in Lending Act)	
Riggs, Elizabeth B.	333	Cross, Sam Y., reports	191, 492, 693
Schemering, Stephen C.	643-44	Currency and coin	
Sidman, Thomas A.	218	Delivery and receipt, change in boundaries of Federal Reserve Districts affecting	428
Spillenkothen, Richard	643-44	Guidelines, revised, for providing	113
Talley, Samuel H.	218	Currency Design Act, statement on proposed legislation	625
Thompson, Portia W.	507	Currey, Bradley, Jr., appointed Class C director, Atlanta	258
Staff studies ( <i>See</i> Staff studies)		DAHL, Frederick R., statement	575
Statements to Congress ( <i>See</i> Statements to Congress)		Danker, Deborah J., article	802
Thrift Institutions Advisory Council ( <i>See</i> Thrift Institutions Advisory Council)		Day, Robert G., appointed Class C director, Chicago	260
Boone, George C., Jr., appointed director, Jacksonville Branch	258	Debt ( <i>See specific types</i> )	
Bragdon, Paul E., appointed director, Portland Branch	267	Deficits, large, external, and U.S. trade and current account deficits, statements	210, 294, 324
Branch banks		Depository institutions ( <i>See also specific types</i> )	
Federal Reserve		Capital adequacy ( <i>See</i> Capital adequacy)	
Boundaries, change	428	Fee proposed for electronic connection with Federal Reserve	113
Directors ( <i>See</i> Directors)			
Vice Presidents in charge, list	A97		
Burke, Jim, staff study	495		
CALL and income subscription tapes ( <i>See</i> Condition reports)			
Canner, Glenn B., articles	679, 857		
Canoles, Leroy T., Jr., appointed Class C director, Richmond	256		
Capital adequacy guidelines, proposed revision	643		
Central banks, Federal Reserve Bank of New York to continue as agent for	332		



	Pages		Pages
Depository institutions—Continued		Federal Reserve Banks—Continued	
Inclusion of new institutions in program for accelerated check collection . . . . .	214	Discount rates ( <i>See</i> Interest rates)	
Reserve requirements ( <i>See</i> Regulations: D)		Fees ( <i>See</i> Fees for Federal Reserve services to depository institutions)	
Depository Institutions Deregulation Committee . . . . .	20, 32	Income and expenses . . . . .	109
Depository Institutions Management Interlocks Act . . . . .	582, 583, 651	Minneapolis, statement to Congress by E. Gerald Corrigan, President . . . . .	413
Deposits		New York	
Brokered, fully insured, statement . . . . .	291	Agent for foreign central banks . . . . .	332
Interest ( <i>See</i> Regulations: Q)		Statement to Congress by Anthony M. Solomon, President . . . . .	419
Multi-rate time, policy statement . . . . .	333	Presidents and Vice Presidents, list . . . . .	A97
Reserve requirements ( <i>See</i> Regulations: D)		Federal Reserve Board ( <i>See</i> Board of Governors)	
Dezember, Rayburn S., elected Class A director, San Francisco . . . . .	266	FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN, change in schedule . . . . .	764, 821
Directors		Federal Reserve Districts, change in boundaries . . . . .	428
Federal Reserve Banks		Federal Reserve System ( <i>See also</i> Board of Governors)	
Chairmen and Federal Reserve Agents . . . . .	253–68, A97	Compliance Handbook, supplement 10 . . . . .	334
Deputy Chairmen . . . . .	253–68, A97	Districts, change in boundaries . . . . .	428
List . . . . .	253–68	Map . . . . .	A98
Federal Reserve branch banks		Membership, admissions of state banks . . . . .	22, 114, 218, 334, 428, 507, 582, 644, 716, 821, 872
Chairmen . . . . .	235–68, A97	Position on restructuring of financial regulation responsibilities, article . . . . .	547
List . . . . .	253–68	Supervisory response to criminal misconduct and abuse by bank insiders, statement . . . . .	423
Disbursement practices, delayed, issuance of policy statement and proposal . . . . .	217, 218	Fees for Federal Reserve services to depository institutions ( <i>See also</i> Check clearing and collection)	
Discount rates at Reserve Banks ( <i>See</i> Interest rates)		Automated clearinghouse services, revised fee schedule . . . . .	213
Districts, Federal Reserve ( <i>See</i> Federal Reserve Districts)		Check delivery, amendment of Regulation J to permit charge for . . . . .	112, 219
Dividends		Foreign loans, rules regarding . . . . .	22, 109, 113, 331
Federal Reserve Banks . . . . .	109	Pricing of services	
Insured commercial banks, article on profitability . . . . .	809, 812–17	Coordination of activities . . . . .	581
Dudley, William, staff study . . . . .	820	Financial results of operations . . . . .	580, 713
EARNINGS and expenses ( <i>See</i> Income and expenses)		Policy papers on, statement . . . . .	707–13
Economic activity, underground, in United States, article on monetary perspective . . . . .	177	Report . . . . .	334
Ederly, William S., elected Class A director, Boston . . . . .	253	Review of developments, statement . . . . .	413
Electronic fund transfers ( <i>See</i> Transfers of funds)		Private sector adjustment factor, revision . . . . .	331
Elliehausen, Gregory E., articles . . . . .	679, 857	Wire transfer of funds	
Equal Credit Opportunity Act, determinations under, amendment of rules . . . . .	145	Fee structure, revision . . . . .	113, 715
Expenses ( <i>See</i> Income and expenses)		Off-line surcharges for, revisions . . . . .	110
Export trading companies, investment by bank holding companies in, amendment of Regulation K and Board's rules . . . . .	30, 34	Financial innovations in United States, staff study on some implications . . . . .	621
Exports, U.S., statement . . . . .	568	Financial Institutions Regulatory and Interest Rate Control Act . . . . .	30
FEDERAL Advisory Council, list . . . . .	A72	Financial regulation ( <i>See</i> Regulation of financial services)	
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council . . . . .	20, 30	Financing ( <i>See specific subject</i> )	
Federal Open Market Committee		Fiscal policy	
Bankers acceptances, discontinuance of use by . . . . .	332	And monetary policy, statement . . . . .	206
Foreign exchange operations ( <i>See</i> Foreign exchange operations)		U.S., staff study on effects on U.S. economy . . . . .	14
Members and officers, list . . . . .	A72	Float	
Policy actions, record . . . . .	23, 115, 335, 509, 645, 717, 822	Amendment of Regulation J regarding . . . . .	112, 219
Federal Reserve Act, orders issued under section 25 . . . . .	168	Pricing . . . . .	213
Federal Reserve and Treasury foreign exchange operations ( <i>See</i> Foreign exchange operations)		Proposal to eliminate "fractional availability crediting option" . . . . .	643
Federal Reserve Banks		Foreign banking and financing ( <i>See</i> Regulations: K)	
Branches ( <i>See</i> Branch banks)		Foreign central banks ( <i>See</i> Central banks)	
Chairmen and Deputy Chairmen . . . . .	253–68, A97	Foreign exchange operations, Treasury and Federal Reserve, reports . . . . .	191, 492, 693
Coin and currency, revised guidelines for providing . . . . .	113	Foreign loans ( <i>See</i> Loans)	
Credit extended by ( <i>See</i> Regulations: A)		Fort, Herbert, appointed director, Buffalo Branch . . . . .	254
Delegation of authority to . . . . .	34, 429	Frazier, Robert E., appointed Director, Division of Support Services . . . . .	114
Directors ( <i>See</i> Directors)			

	Pages		Pages
Fribourg, Annette P., appointed Special Assistant to Board	872	International Lending Supervision Act of 1983	22, 109, 113, 331, 583
Full Employment and Balanced Growth Act of 1978, reports pursuant to ( <i>See</i> Monetary policy reports to Congress)		International transactions of United States in 1983, article	269
GARN-ST GERMAIN Depository Institutions Act of 1982	20, 30	Interpretations, incorporation in revision of Regulation Y	121
Gay, Robert S., article	843	Investments ( <i>See also specific types</i> )	
Gemmill, Robert F., designated Staff Adviser, Division of International Finance	428	Bank holding companies, in export trading companies, amendment of Regulation K and Board's rules	30, 34
Gramley, Lyle E.		Isard, Peter, article	269
Brokered deposits, fully insured, statement	291	JACOBSEN, Robert A., Assistant Director, Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation, retirement	218
Interest rates, statement	499	Johnson, George Deane, Jr., elected Class B director, Richmond	256
Guidelines		Jones, Carl E., Jr., appointed director, New Orleans Branch	259
Capital adequacy ( <i>See</i> Capital adequacy)		Jones, Robert W., appointed director, Nashville Branch	259
Currency and coin, revised guidelines for providing	113	Jones, William R., appointed Assistant Staff Director Office of Staff Director for Management	715
Gustafson, Thomas A., articles	679, 857	KEOGH plan	20, 33
HALL, John R., elected Class B director, Cleveland	255	Kester, Robert L., appointed director, Miami Branch	259
Hardin, John A., appointed director, Charlotte Branch	257	Kwack, Sung Y., book	427
Harrison, Richard D., elected Class B director, Kansas City	263	LATTING, Patience, appointed director, Oklahoma City Branch	264
Hernández-Catá, Ernesto, book	427	Legislation ( <i>See specific name of act</i> )	
Hillerman, Neal H., Assistant Director, transferred to Data Applications Branch, Division of Data Processing	333	Litigation, cases pending involving Board of Governors	68, 175, 251, 399, 481, 545, 605, 676, 754, 789, 841, 901
Hockaday, Irvine O., Jr., appointed Class C director, Kansas City	263	Loans ( <i>See also</i> Credit)	
Hoff, Charles W., III, appointed director, Baltimore Branch	257	Bank lending to developing countries, article	755
Home mortgage disclosure		Executive officers of member banks ( <i>See</i> Regulation: O)	
Determinations under Act, amendment of rules	145	Foreign, rules regarding	22, 109, 113, 331
Regulation C ( <i>See</i> Regulations)		Mortgages ( <i>See</i> Home Mortgage Disclosure)	
Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1983, statement	288	Over-the-counter stocks, amendment of Regulations G, T, and U	334, 764, 767
Hooper, Peter, III, appointed Assistant Director, Division of International Finance	428	Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1983, statement	288
Horn, Karen N., statement	502	Stocks ( <i>See</i> Stock market credit)	
Housing ( <i>See</i> Real estate)		Venezuelan, classification	507
Howard, David H., appointed Assistant Director, Division of International Finance	428	Lopez, George M., appointed Assistant Director, Division of Support Services	582
Howe, Howard J., book	427	Lubitz, Raymond, appointed Assistant Director, Division of International Finance, and death	428, 715
Humphrey-Hawkins Act, monetary policy report required under ( <i>See</i> Monetary policy reports to Congress)		MCLAUGHLIN, Mary M., article	802
INCOME and expenses		Margin requirements	
Call and income subscription tapes, new documentation for	765	Over-the-counter stocks ( <i>See</i> Over-the-counter stocks)	
Federal Reserve Banks	109	Regulations G, T, U, and X ( <i>See</i> Regulations)	
Insured commercial banks, article on profitability	802	Martin, Preston	
Individual retirement accounts (IRAs)	20, 33, 333	Checks, statement on delayed availability	319
Industrial production, releases	16, 88, 204, 286, 411, 497, 558, 623, 705, 869	Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1983, statement	288
Inflation, article on recent behavior	483	Melichar, Emanuel, article	1
Insured commercial banks, article on profitability	802	Member banks ( <i>See also</i> Depository institutions)	
Interest on deposits ( <i>See also</i> Interest rates)		Loans to executive officers ( <i>See</i> Regulations: O)	
Changes ( <i>See</i> Regulations: Q)		State member banks ( <i>See</i> State member banks)	
Interest rates ( <i>See also</i> Interest on deposits)		Mergers ( <i>See</i> Bank Merger Act)	
Federal Reserve Banks, changes	329, 429	Mitchell, Harvey J., appointed director, Los Angeles Branch	266
Statements	499, 502		
Interlocking bank relationships ( <i>See</i> Regulations: L)			
International banking operations ( <i>See</i> Regulations: K)			
International debt situation, statement	636		

	Pages		Pages
Monetary Control Act of 1980 .....	29, 113	Regulations (Board of Governors; <i>see also</i> Rules)	
Monetary and fiscal policies, statement .....	206	A, Extensions of Credit by Federal Reserve Banks	
Monetary perspective on underground economic activity in United States, article .....	177	Adjustment of discount rates, amendments .....	429
Monetary policy		C, Home Mortgage Disclosure	
Reports to Congress .....	69, 609	Definition of metropolitan areas, technical amendments .....	29
Statements to Congress .....	96, 102, 105, 626, 632	D, Reserve Requirements of Depository Institutions	
Money market deposit accounts .....	20	Transaction accounts, amendment .....	29
Money stock and reserves data		E, Electronic Fund Transfers	
Changes in statistical releases .....	21	Expansion of coverage, modification of error resolution requirements, and additional flexibility in disclosure of charges for transfer services, amendments .....	871
Revisions .....	214, 279	Proposals related to .....	218
Moran, Michael J., article .....	401	Staff commentary update .....	871
Morrison, Kenneth, appointed director, Omaha Branch .....	264	G, Securities Credit by Persons Other Than Banks, Brokers, or Dealers	
Mortgages ( <i>See</i> Home mortgage disclosure)		Lending on over-the-counter securities, amendments .....	334, 764, 767
Multicountry Model, publication of book on .....	427	J, Collection of Checks and Other Items and Wire Transfer of Funds	
NEGOTIABLE order of withdrawal (NOW)		Check delivery, amendment to permit charges for .....	112, 219
accounts .....	20, 33	Notification of return of large dollar check, request for comment on proposed amendment .....	582
Nonfinancial corporations, article on financing activity .....	401	K, International Banking Operations	
OVER-THE-COUNTER stocks		Investments by bank holding companies in export trading companies, amendments .....	30
Lending on, amendment of Regulations G, T, and U .....	334, 764, 767	Nonbanking activities, amendment .....	30
Margin stock list, supplement and revisions .....	113, 507, 871	Requirements for accounting for fees charged on international loans, amendments .....	343
PARKINSON, Patrick M., staff study .....	621	U.S. banking organizations, request for comment on proposed revisions .....	582, 715
Partee, J. Charles, statement .....	423	L, Management Official Interlocks	
Payments mechanism ( <i>See</i> Fees and Transfers of funds)		Amendments to substitute new classification for metropolitan statistical areas .....	582, 583, 651
Peery, Charles Lee, appointed director, Birmingham Branch .....	258	O, Loans to Executive Officers, Directors, and Principal Shareholders of Member Banks	
Perry, Marcella D., appointed director, Houston Branch .....	265	Amendments to conform to Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982 .....	20, 30
Porter, Richard D., article .....	177	Q, Interest on Deposits	
Pratt, Robert N., appointed director, Salt Lake City Branch .....	267	Multi-rate time deposits and other advertising and disclosure issues, proposed amendment .....	333
Pricing of Federal Reserve services ( <i>See</i> Fees for Federal Reserve services to depository institutions)		Rules of Depository Institutions Deregulation Committee, technical amendments to conform .....	20, 32
Production, industrial ( <i>See</i> Industrial production)		T, Credit by Brokers and Dealers	
Promisel, Larry J., appointed Senior Associate Director, Division of International Finance .....	428	Lending on over-the-counter securities, amendments .....	334, 764, 767
Publications in 1984 (includes releases)		Options clearing agency to accept margin securities, amendments to permit .....	332, 344
Call and income subscription tapes, new documentation for .....	765	Proposed amendment .....	113
FEDERAL RESERVE BULLETIN, change in schedule .....	764, 821	Revised, deferment of effective date .....	333
Federal Reserve System Compliance Handbook, availability of supplement 10 .....	334	U, Credit by Banks for the Purpose of Purchasing or Carrying Margin Stock	
List .....	A74	Lending on over-the-counter securities, amendments .....	334, 764, 767
Money stock and reserves data, changes in statistical releases .....	21	X, Rules Governing Borrowers Who Obtain Securities Credit	
Multicountry Model, book .....	427	Revision, complete .....	20, 33
Over-the-counter margin stock list ( <i>See</i> Over-the-counter stocks)		Y, Bank Holding Companies and Change in Bank Control	
RAPAPORT, Robert D., appointed director, Miami Branch .....	259	Exemptions from .....	111
Real estate ( <i>See</i> Home mortgage disclosure)		Nonbanking activities, proposed .....	218
Regulation of financial services		Revision, complete, and simplification .....	19, 121-45
Federal Reserve position on restructuring, article ...	547		
Statement of Chairman Volcker after meeting of Task Group on .....	112		

	Pages		Pages
Regulations—Continued		Staff studies—Continued	
Z. Truth in Lending		Check, payment by, compared with direct deposit ..	820
Proposals related to .....	218	Financial innovations in United States, some implications .....	621
Staff commentary, update and changes .....	333, 871	U.S. fiscal policy, effects on U.S. economy .....	14
Regulatory Improvement Project		State and local government sector, article on recent developments .....	791
Regulation X .....	20, 33	State member banks	
Regulation Y .....	19, 121–45	Capital adequacy ( <i>See</i> Capital adequacy)	
Reisher, Roger L., appointed director, Denver Branch .....	263	Membership in Federal Reserve System ( <i>See</i> Federal Reserve System)	
Rendle, G.R., appointed director, Pittsburgh Branch ..	256	Mergers ( <i>See</i> Bank Merger Act)	
Repurchase agreements on bankers acceptances, discontinuance of use by Federal Open Market Committee .....	332	Statements to Congress (including reports)	
Reserve requirements, depository institutions ( <i>See</i> Regulations: D)		Argentina, financial package to help country meet interest payments on its bank debt .....	419
Revisions ( <i>See also specific subject</i> )		Bank and thrift holding company activities, proposals to restructure laws governing .....	298, 560
Money stock and reserves data .....	214, 279	Bank Export Services Act .....	575
Regulations and rules ( <i>See</i> Regulations and Rules)		Bank Secrecy Act, statement .....	573
Rhoades, Stephen A., staff study .....	87	Banking and other financial services, issues affecting developments in markets for .....	312
Riggs, Elizabeth B., appointed Assistant Director, Software Applications Branch, Division of Data Processing .....	333	Banking system, discussion of basic rules to guide development .....	90
Rubin, Laura S., article .....	791	Brokered deposits, fully insured .....	291
Rules (Board of Governors; <i>see also</i> Regulations)		Check deposits, delayed availability .....	319
Delegation of authority, amendments ..	34, 145, 429, 583	Criminal misconduct and abuse by bank insiders and supervisory response .....	423
Equal Employment Opportunity, request for comment on revision and expansion .....	715	Currency Design Act, views on proposed legislation .....	625
International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, rules regarding .....	109	Deficits .....	210, 294, 324
Ryan, John E., statement .....	573	Interest rates .....	499, 502
SAVINGS and loan associations, state chartered, exemptions from Regulation Y .....	111	International debt situation .....	636
Savings deposits ( <i>See</i> Deposits)		Monetary and fiscal policies .....	206
Schemering, Stephen C., appointed Assistant Director, Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation .....	643–44	Monetary policy .....	69, 96, 102, 105, 609, 626, 632
Securities credit		Pricing of Federal Reserve services, review of developments .....	413
Over-the-counter stocks ( <i>See</i> Over-the-counter stocks)		Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1983 .....	288
Regulations G, T, U, and X ( <i>See</i> Regulations)		Truth in Lending Act, Board's views on surcharge on credit card purchases .....	102, 309
Seger, Martha R., appointed Member, Board of Governors .....	579	World trade and U.S. exports, statement .....	568
Semrod, T. Joseph, elected Class A director, New York .....	254	Stevens, Guy V.G., book .....	427
Sibley, John, appointed director, El Paso Branch .....	265	Stock market credit	
Sidman, Thomas A., Assistant Director, Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation, retirement .....	218	Over-the-counter stocks ( <i>See</i> Over-the-counter stocks)	
Simpson, Thomas D., article and staff study .....	279, 621	Regulations G, T, U, and X ( <i>See</i> Regulations)	
Singley, Carl E., elected Class B director, Philadelphia .....	255	Stocks ( <i>See specific types</i> )	
Smith, Jo Ann Doke, appointed director, Jacksonville Branch .....	258	Stockton, David, article .....	483
Snodgrass, John, appointed director, Oklahoma City Branch .....	264	Story, Ronald D., appointed director, Detroit Branch ..	260
Solomon, Anthony M., statement .....	419	Surveys of consumer finances, 1983, articles .....	679, 857
Spillenkothen, Richard, appointed Assistant Director, Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation ..	643–44	Sweeney, Robert J., elected Class B director, St. Louis .....	261
Staff studies		TABLES, for index to tables published monthly, see guide at top of p. A81; for special tables published during year, see list on p. A69	
Bank merger policy, implications of financial deregulation, interstate banking, and financial supermarkets .....	87	Talley, Samuel H., Assistant Director, Division of Banking Supervision and Regulation, resignation ...	218
Banking markets		Teeters, Nancy H.	
Geographic delineation, review of literature .....	819	Resignation as Member, Board of Governors .....	579
Local, antitrust laws, Justice Department guidelines, and limits of concentration .....	495	Truth in Lending Act, statements on Board's views on surcharge on credit card purchases .....	102, 309
		Terrell, Henry S., article .....	755
		Thompson, Portia W., appointed EEO Programs Officer .....	507

	Pages		Pages
Thorne, Charles H., appointed director, Omaha Branch	264	VENEZUELAN loans, classification	507
Thrift holding company activities, statements on proposals to restructure laws governing	298, 560	Volcker, Paul A.	
Thrift Institutions Advisory Council		Bank and thrift holding company activities, statements on proposals to restructure laws governing	298, 560
Appointment of new members	217	Banking and other financial services, statement on issues affecting developments in markets for	312
List	A72	Banking system, statement on basic rules to guide development	90
Time deposits ( <i>See</i> Deposits)		Deficits on U.S. trade and current account, statement	324
Trade		Federal Reserve position on restructuring of financial regulation responsibilities, article	547
U.S. merchandise and current account deficits, statements	294, 324	International debt situation, statement	636
World, and U.S. exports, statement	568	Monetary and fiscal policy, statement	206
Transfers of funds ( <i>See also</i> Check clearing and collection, and Float)		Monetary policy, statements	96, 102, 105, 626, 632
Fees ( <i>See</i> Fees for Federal Reserve services to depository institutions)		Regulation of financial services, statement	112
Measures to reduce risk in large electronic fund transfers, request for comment	329, 507	World trade and U.S. exports, statement	568
Net settlement services, actions affecting	643		
Regulation E ( <i>See</i> Regulations)		WAGE behavior, aggregate, and union settlements in the 1980s, article	843
Treasury Department, U.S., foreign exchange operations ( <i>See</i> Foreign exchange operations)		Walker, Mary W., elected Class A director, Atlanta	257
Truth in Lending Act		Wallich, Henry C., statements on large external deficits, and U.S. trade and current account deficits, statements	210, 294
Preemption authority regarding certain state laws	114	Walther, John H., elected Class A director, Philadelphia	254
Regulation Z ( <i>See</i> Regulations)		Williams, Anthony W., appointed director, Denver Branch	263
Surcharge on credit card purchases, statements on Board's views	102, 309	Williams, Patsy R., appointed director, Nashville Branch	259
UNDERGROUND economic activity in United States, article on monetary perspective	177	Wilson, C. Ivan, appointed director, San Antonio Branch	265
Union settlements and aggregate wage behavior in the 1980s, article	843	Wire transfers of funds ( <i>See</i> Transfers of funds)	
U.S. economy		Wolken, John D., article	819
Effects of U.S. fiscal policy on, staff study	14		
Multicountry Model, book dealing with	427	YATES, Peyton, appointed director, El Paso Branch	265
U.S. international transactions in 1983, article	269		
U.S. trade and current account deficits, statements	294, 324		

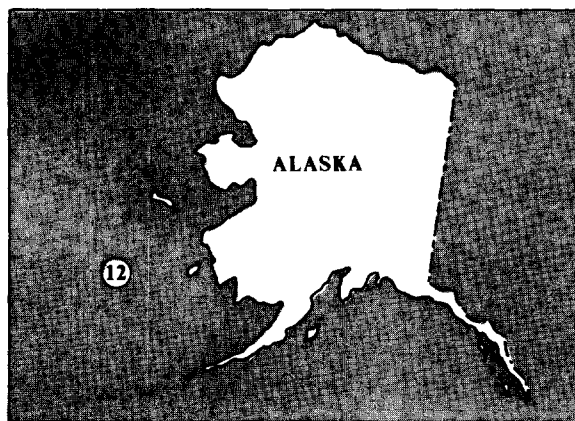
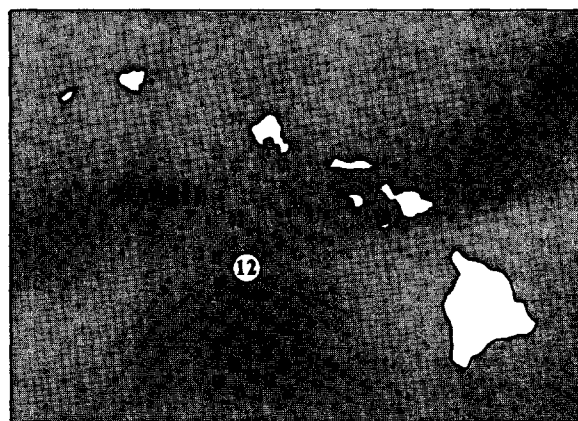
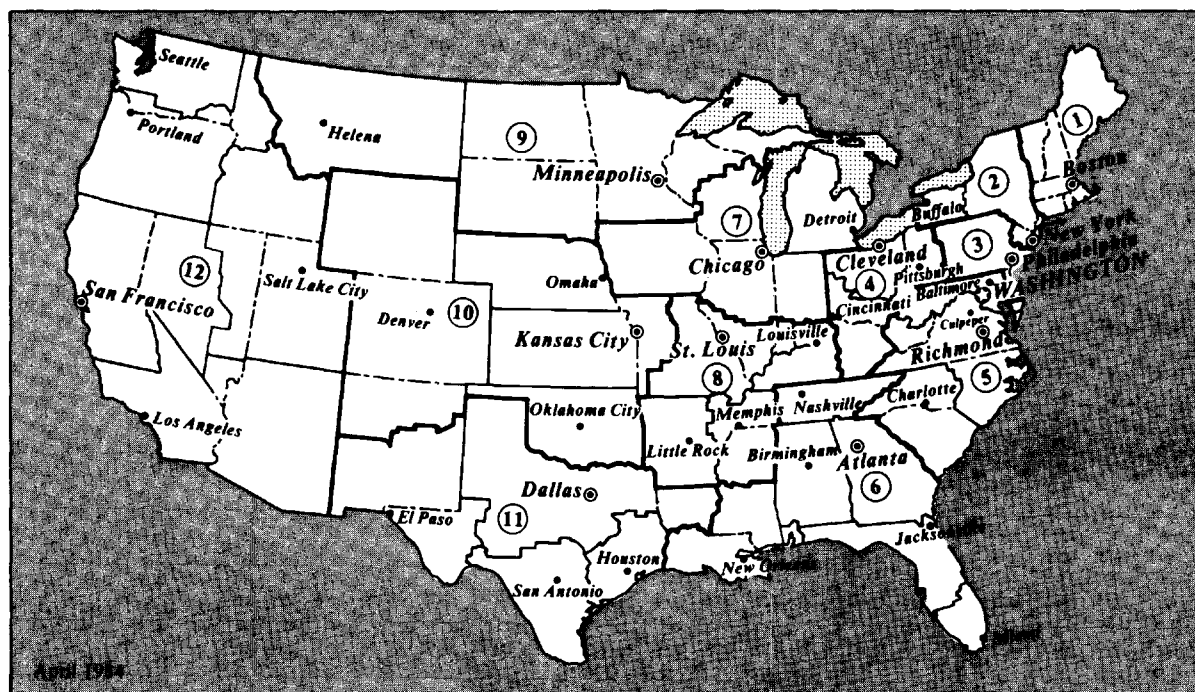
# Federal Reserve Banks, Branches, and Offices

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK, branch, or facility	Zip	Chairman Deputy Chairman	President First Vice President	Vice President in charge of branch
BOSTON*	02106	Robert P. Henderson Thomas I. Atkins	Frank E. Morris Robert W. Eisenmenger	
NEW YORK*	10045	John Brademas Gertrude G. Michelson	Anthony M. Solomon Thomas M. Timlen	
Buffalo	14240	M. Jane Dickman		John T. Keane
PHILADELPHIA	19105	Robert M. Landis Nevius M. Curtis	Edward G. Boehne Richard L. Smoot	
CLEVELAND*	44101	William H. Knoell E. Mandell de Windt	Karen N. Horn William H. Hendricks	
Cincinnati	45201	Robert E. Boni		Charles A. Cerino
Pittsburgh	15230	Milton G. Hulme, Jr.		Harold J. Swart
RICHMOND*	23219	William S. Lee Leroy T. Canoles, Jr.	Robert P. Black Jimmie R. Monhollon	
Baltimore	21203	Robert L. Tate		Robert D. McTeer, Jr.
Charlotte	28230	Henry Ponder		Albert D. Tinkelenberg
Culpeper Communications and Records Center	22701			John G. Stoides
ATLANTA	30301	John H. Weitnauer, Jr. Bradley Currey, Jr.	Robert P. Forrestal Jack Guynn	
Birmingham	35283	Martha A. McInnis		Fred R. Herr
Jacksonville	32231	Jerome P. Keuper		James D. Hawkins
Miami	33152	Sue McCourt Cobb		Patrick K. Barron
Nashville	37203	C. Warren Neel		Jeffrey J. Wells
New Orleans	70161	Sharon A. Perlis		Henry H. Bourgaux
CHICAGO*	60690	Stanton R. Cook Edward F. Brabec	Silas Keehn Daniel M. Doyle	
Detroit	48231	Russell G. Mawby		Roby L. Sloan
ST. LOUIS	63166	W.L. Hadley Griffin Mary P. Holt	Theodore H. Roberts Joseph P. Garbarini	
Little Rock	72203	Sheffield Nelson		John F. Breen
Louisville	40232	Sister Eileen M. Egan		James E. Conrad
Memphis	38101	Patricia W. Shaw		Paul I. Black, Jr.
MINNEAPOLIS	55480	William G. Phillips John B. Davis, Jr.	E. Gerald Corrigan Thomas E. Gainor	
Helena	59601	Ernest B. Corrick		Robert F. McNellis
KANSAS CITY	64198	Doris M. Drury Irvine O. Hockaday, Jr.	Roger Guffey Henry R. Czerwinski	
Denver	80217	James E. Nielson		Wayne W. Martin
Oklahoma City	73125	Patience Latting		William G. Evans
Omaha	68102	Robert G. Lueder		Robert D. Hamilton
DALLAS	75222	Robert D. Rogers John V. James	Robert H. Boykin William H. Wallace	
El Paso	79999	Mary Carmen Saucedo		Joel L. Koonce, Jr.
Houston	77252	Paul N. Howell		J.Z. Rowe
San Antonio	78295	Lawrence L. Crum		Thomas H. Robertson
SAN FRANCISCO	94120	Caroline L. Ahmanson Alan C. Furth	John J. Balles Richard T. Griffith	
Los Angeles	90051	Bruce M. Schwaegler		Richard C. Dunn
Portland	97208	Paul E. Bragdon		Angelo S. Carella
Salt Lake City	84125	Wendell J. Ashton		A. Grant Holman
Seattle	98124	John W. Ellis		Gerald R. Kelly

\*Additional offices of these Banks are located at Lewiston, Maine 04240; Windsor Locks, Connecticut 06096; Cranford, New Jersey 07016; Jericho, New York 11753; Utica at Oriskany, New York 13424; Columbus, Ohio 43216; Columbia, South Carolina 29210; Charleston, West Virginia 25311; Des Moines, Iowa 50306; Indianapolis, Indiana 46204; and Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202.

# The Federal Reserve System

## Boundaries of Federal Reserve Districts and Their Branch Territories



### LEGEND

— Boundaries of Federal Reserve Districts

— Boundaries of Federal Reserve Branch Territories



Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System

● Federal Reserve Bank Cities

• Federal Reserve Branch Cities

· Federal Reserve Bank Facility

# Publications of Interest

## FEDERAL RESERVE CONSUMER CREDIT PUBLICATIONS

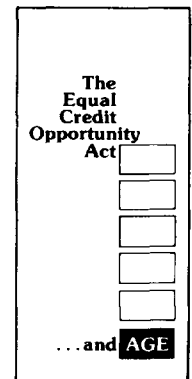
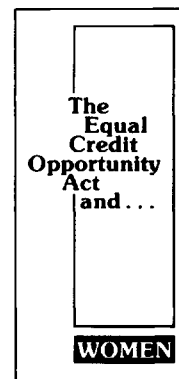
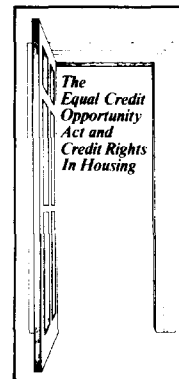
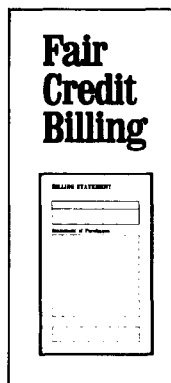
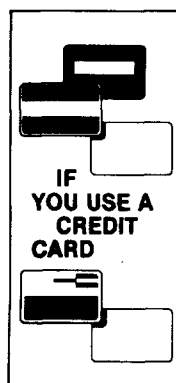
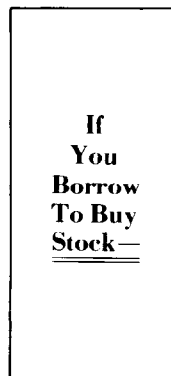
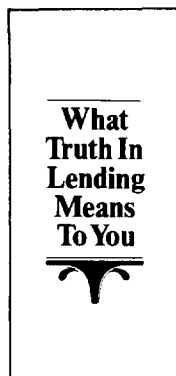
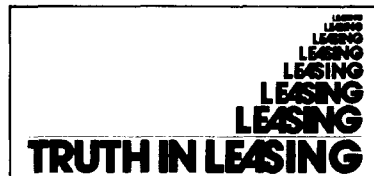
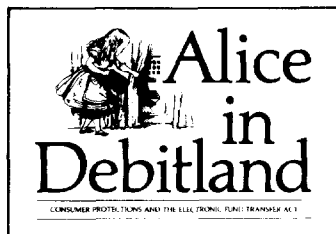
The Federal Reserve Board publishes a series of pamphlets covering individual credit laws and topics, as pictured below. The series includes such subjects as how the Equal Credit Opportunity Act protects women against discrimination in their credit dealings, how to use a credit card, and how to use Truth in Lending information to compare credit costs.

The Board also publishes the *Consumer Handbook to Credit Protection Laws*, a complete guide to con-

sumer credit protections. This 44-page booklet explains how to use the credit laws to shop for credit, apply for it, keep up credit ratings, and complain about an unfair deal.

Protections offered by the Electronic Fund Transfer Act are explained in *Alice in Debitland*. This booklet offers tips for those using the new "paperless" systems for transferring money.

Copies of consumer publications are available free of charge from Publications Services, Mail Stop 138, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Washington, D.C. 20551. Multiple copies for classroom use are also available free of charge.





---

# Publications of Interest

---

## *FEDERAL RESERVE REGULATORY SERVICE*

To promote public understanding of its regulatory functions, the Board publishes the *Federal Reserve Regulatory Service*, a three-volume looseleaf service containing all Board regulations and related statutes, interpretations, policy statements, rulings, and staff opinions. For those with a more specialized interest in the Board's regulations, parts of this service are published separately as handbooks pertaining to monetary policy, securities credit, and consumer affairs.

These publications are designed to help those who must frequently refer to the Board's regulatory materials. They are updated at least monthly, and each contains conversion tables, citation indexes, and a subject index.

The *Monetary Policy and Reserve Requirements Handbook* contains Regulations A, D, and Q plus related materials. For convenient reference, it also contains the rules of the Depository Institutions Deregulation Committee.

The *Securities Credit Transactions Handbook* contains Regulations G, T, U, and X, dealing with extensions of credit for the purchase of securities, together with all related statutes, Board interpretations, rulings, and staff opinions. Also included is the Board's list of OTC margin stocks.

The *Consumer and Community Affairs Handbook* contains Regulations B, C, E, M, Z, AA, and BB and associated materials.

For domestic subscribers, the annual rate is \$175 for the *Federal Reserve Regulatory Service* and \$60 for each handbook. For subscribers outside the United States, the price including additional air mail costs is \$225 for the *Service* and \$75 for each *Handbook*. All subscription requests must be accompanied by a check or money order payable to Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Orders should be addressed to Publications Services, Mail Stop 138, Federal Reserve Board, 20th Street and Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20551.

